



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B

816,907







CS
435
.L5
F62

Printed by CLARKE AND HODGSON, *Leicester.*

SUBSCRIBERS.

- Rutland, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., Belvoir Castle.
(2 copies.)
Howe, The Right Hon. Earl, G.C.B., Gopsall Park.
Scarborough, The Right Hon. The Countess of, Lumley Castle.
Stamford and Warrington, The Right Hon. The Countess of, Enville. (3 copies.)
Manners, The Right Hon. Lord John, G.C.B., P.C., M.P., 3, Cambridge Gate.
Curzon, The Right Hon. Viscount, M.P., 23, Upper Brook Street, W.
Ely, The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of, D.D., (Lord Alwyne Compton,) The Palace, Ely.
Howard of Glossop, The Right Hon. The Dowager Lady, 19, Cadogan Square, S.W.
Curzon, Major The Hon. W. H., 2, Portland Villas, S. John's Road, Buxton.
Strutt, The Hon. Mrs. A., Milford House, Bournemouth.
Hazlerigg, Sir Arthur, Bart., Noseley Hall.
Palmer, Sir Geoffrey, Bart., Carlton Park.
Scott, Lady Bateman, Great Barr Hall,
Weld, Sir Frederick A., G.C.M.G., Chideock Manor, Dorset.
Davenport, Sir Samuel, K.C.M.G., Beaumont, South Australia.
Woods, Sir Albert, Knt., Garter King at Arms.
Mitchinson, The Right Rev. Bishop, D.D., Archdeacon of Leicester, Sibston Rectory.
Llandaff, The Very Rev. The Dean of, D.D., (C. J. Vaughan), Master's Lodge, The Temple, E.C.
Pownall, The Venerable Archdeacon, M.A., F.S.A., (the late,) South Kilworth Rectory.
The High Sheriff of Leicestershire, (W. E. J. B. Farnham, Esq.) Quorndon House. (6 copies.)
The Ex-Sheriff, (D. Bromilow, Esq.) Bitteswell Hall,
The Mayor of Leicester, (Israel Hart, Esq.) Ashleigh, Knighton.
- Ainsworth, Mrs., Smithiells Hall, Bolton.
Arrowsmith, C. J., Esq., Abergele.
Ashby, Captain G. Ashby, Naseby Woolleys.
Ashby, N. H., Esq., Quenby Hall,
Athill, Chas. H., Esq., Bluemantle Pursuivant, College of Arms.
Atkin, Thos., Esq., Lorne House, New Humberstone.
Atkinson, John Buckby Esq., Portadown, co. Armagh. (4 copies.)
Aylward, Rev. A. Frewen, Enderby Vicarage.
Aynsley, Mrs. T. C. Murray, 4, College Terrace, Guernsey.
- Bainbrigge, Colonel A., Southcourt, Torquay. (2 copies.)
Bainbrigge, Henry Boyle, Esq., East Farndon.
Bainbrigge, Rev. Jos. Hy., M.A., S. Godwald's, Finstall, Bromsgrove.
Bainbrigge, Reg. J. Esq., Rohais Manor, Guernsey.
Bainbrigge, Wm. P. Y., Esq., Droitwich.
Baker, Mr. C. E., May Villa, Humberstone.
- Bell, T. A. H., Esq., The Vines, Goadby.
Bellairs, Rev. Charles, B.A., Goadby Marwood Rectory.
Bellairs, Ernest Hamon, Esq., Wingfield, Christ Church, Hants. (4 copies.)
Bellairs, Colonel G. C., The Newarke, Leicester.
Bellairs, Rev. H. S. K., M.A., S. Alban's, Bournemouth.
Bellairs, Rev. Canon H. W., M.A., The Vicarage, Nuneaton. (2 copies.)
Bellairs, Miss, Sunnyside, Bournemouth.
Bellairs, Walter G., Esq., Northcroft, Englefield Green, Surrey.
Beverley, Wm. A., Esq., Crossbeck Road, Ilkley.
Bigge, Francis Edward, Esq., Carlton Curliu Hall.
Bowman, Rev. A. G., M.A., S. Andrew's Vicarage, 30, Ashley Place, S.W.
Bowman, Miss, 5, Clifford Street, W. (2 copies.)
Breton, C. D., Esq., Nuneaton.
Brooke, Amyand, Esq., 51, Nevern Square, S.W. (2 copies.)
Bryan, Mrs., Spa House, Humberstone Road, Leicester.
Bryan, Rev. George, M.A. Alford.
Buckby, Miss Dorothy Hesilrige, 13, Railway Terrace, Rugby.
Buckby, R. G., Esq., Bridge House, Bulwell, Notts.
Buckby, R. Hesilrige, Esq., Bute House, Humberstone.
Budibent, Mrs. J. W., Worlaby Hall, Brigg.
Burnaby, Geo. R., Esq., 22, Great S. Helen's, London.
- Carington, R. Smith, Esq., F.S.A., St. Cloud, near Worcester. (6 copies.)
Cartwright, W. A., Esq., Limehurst, Loughborough.
Cary, Mrs. S. Wilmot, Fillongley, Coventry. (2 copies.)
Cave, Frank C. B., Esq., Woodfield, Moseley.
Cave-Browne, Miss, 62½, High Street, Hastings.
Chapman, W. H., Esq., 7, Buckleigh Road, Streatham Common.
Clare, Harcourt E., Esq., Municipal Buildings, Liverpool.
Clare, Mrs., 74, London Road, Leicester.
Clare, Thomas B., Esq., Lavender Sweep, Clapham Common. (2 copies.)
Clarke, Mr. Thomas, Forest Road Cottage, Loughborough. (2 copies.)
- Davenport, Henry D., Esq., Fairlawn, Granville Road, Eastbourne. (2 copies.)
Davenport, Miss, Brighton.
Davenport, Thomas M., Esq., Oxford. (2 copies.)
Davison, R. J. W., Esq., 4, Jordan Gate, Macclesfield.
Dawson, C. A., Esq., Thornley, Teignmouth, Devon.
De Lisle, Everard, Esq., Garendon Park.
De Lisle, Edwin L., Esq., M.P., Garendon Park.
Donisthorpe, G. E., Esq., Knightsbury House, Highfields, Leicester.
Downing, Mr. W., 74, New Street, Birmingham.
Drummond, Captain Cecil G. A., Enderby Hall.

Eddowes, Arthur B. J., Esq., Loughborough.
 Eddowes, Chas. Kirk, Esq., Wilson Street, Derby.
 Eshelby, H. D., Esq., 24, Park Road South, Birkenhead.

Falkener, Edward, Esq., Glanymor, S. Clear's. (10 copies.)

Farnham, Mrs. E. B., 27, Chesham Place, S.W.
 Farnham, G. F., Esq., 27, Chesham Place, S.W.
 Fletcher, Rev. J. M. J., M.A., S. Andrew's Vicarage, Wolverhampton.

Fletcher, Rev. John W., M.A., New Walk, Leicester.
 Fletcher, Colonel Thos. Wm., F.R.S., F.S.A., Lawneswood, near Stourbridge. (3 copies.)

Fletcher, Walter J., Esq., The Chantry, Wimborne.
 Fletcher, Rev. Wm., D.D., Ulceby Vicarage.

Fletcher, Wm. Bainbrigge, Esq., R.N., Sheerness.
 Foljambe, Cecil G. Savile, Esq., M.P., F.S.A., Cockglode, Ollerton.

Fosbrooke, Leonard, Esq., Ravenstone Hall.

Fowler, Mr. J. H., Loseby Lane, Leicester.

Freer, Alfred, Esq., Stourbridge. (2 copies.)

Freer, A. S. B., Esq., 45, Wellington Square, Oxford.

Freer, Ernest H. B., Luccombe, Shanklin, I.W.

Freer, E. M., Esq., Luccombe, Shanklin, I.W.

Freer, John, Esq., Mene Bras, S. Leonard's on Sea.

Freer, Rd. Leacroft, Esq., Pedmore, Stourbridge.

Freer, Mrs. C. T., Billesdon Coplow.

Freer, Rev. T. H., M.A., Sudbury Rectory, Derby.

Freer, Rev. W. H., M.A., Seckington Rectory, Tamworth.

Freer, Wm. Jesse, Esq., Stoneygate, Leicester. (2 copies.)

Freer, Rev. W. T., M.A., Houghton Rectory.

Glazebrook, Rev. John Kirkland, M.A., Melling Vicarage, Liverpool.

Glazebrook, John Knowles, Esq., Ingleside, Swinton Park, Manchester.

Glazebrook, Michael Geo, Esq., 49, Warwick Gardens, Kensington, W.

Glazebrook, Michael Geo., Esq., West Hill, Harrow.

Glazebrook, Miss Mary S., 49, Warwick Gardens, Kensington, W.

Glazebrook, Nicholas Smith, Esq., Hayman's Green, West Derby, Liverpool.

Glazebrook, Thos. T., Esq., Junr., Brunswick Buildings, Liverpool.

Glazebrook, W. H., Esq., Underhill Lodge, Heswall, Cheshire.

Godfrey, Mrs., 24, Millman Street, Bedford Street, London.

Gordon, R. G., Esq., The Precincts, Canterbury.

Grazebrook, H. S., Esq., Middleton Villa, Grove Park, Chiswick.

Halford, Rev. J. F., M.A., Brixworth Vicarage.

Hamel, Mrs., 35, York Terrace, Regent's Park, N.W.

Hamel, Miss, 35, York Terrace, Regent's Park, N.W.

Hanbury, Rev. Thos., M.A., Church Langton Rectory.

Harley, Edw. A., Esq., Loughborough.

Hartopp, Mr. Henry, Napier Villa, Mere Road, Leicester.

Haymes, Mrs. Arthur, 32, Leam Terrace, Leamington.

Haymes, Rd., Esq., M.A., 18, Leam Terrace East, Leamington.

Haymes, Rev. Rd. E., M.A., Holdgate Rectory, Salop.

Haymes, Mrs. R., Sen., 43, Museum Square, Leicester.

Haymes, Mrs. R., Junr., Stoneygate, Leicester.

Herrick, Mrs. W. Perry, Beaumanor Park.

Hesilrige, Rev. C. M., Yeadon, Leeds.

Hill, Rev. J. H., B.A., F.S.A., (the late,) Cranoe Rectory. (2 copies.)

Holdhouse, Edwin, Esq., 85, Gower Street, W.C.

Hovenden, R., Esq., Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.

Howcutt, Mrs., Ashfield, Stoneygate, Leicester.

Humberstone, Robert, Esq., Lansdowne House, Leicester.

Jacobson, T., Esq., M.D., Sleaford.

Jesson, Thos., Esq., Great Houghton House, Northampton.

Johnson, Mrs. Edmund, The Firs, Stoneygate, Leicester. (2 copies.)

Johnson, Rev. Edmund J. F., M.A., Elmore Vicarage, Gloucester.

Johnson, Mrs. Payne, Princess Street, Leicester.

Johnson, R., Esq., Lutterworth. (2 copies.)

Johnson, T. Fielding, Esq., Brookfield, Stoneygate, Leicester.

Jones, James, Esq., Hoo Ash, Ravenstone.

Jones, Thomas, Esq., Clarendon Park, Leicester.

Jones, Morris C., Esq., F.S.A., Gungrog Hall, Welshpool.

Kelly, Wm., Esq., F.S.A., Ivy Lodge, Stoneygate, Leicester.

Kendall, J. G., Esq., The Grange, Thorpe Langton. (3 copies.)

Kirby, John, Esq., Knighton Fields.

Knight, Saml., Esq., 10, Guthlaxton Street, Leicester.

Langley, Mrs., Narborough Rectory.

Leeson, Rev. Wilfrid Nevill, Kensington Palace Mansions, W.

Lyne, R. E. Esq., M.R.I.A., Royal Dublin Society, Dublin. (4 copies.)

Macaulay, J. C., Esq., Honiton, Devon.

McLaren, Charles B. B., Esq., M.P., 22, Harrington Gardens, London, S.W.

Manners, Henry J. B., Esq., 23a, Bruton Street, W.

Martin, Rev. John, M.A., Charley Hall.

Martin, Robert F. Esq., Anstey Pastures.

Moore, Mrs., Lawneswood House, near Stourbridge. (2 copies.)

Morley, Fred. R., Esq., Princess Road, Leicester.

Morris, Charles J., Esq., The Mount, Altrincham.

Morris, Miss L.

Nedham, Thos. S., Esq., Eastchester, Westchester Co., New York, U.S.

Noble, Ambrose P., Esq., Loughborough.

Noble, Mrs., Frolesworth Villa, Leamington.

Odell, Rev. Robert W., M.A., S. Lawrence Rectory, Ventnor, I. W.

Paget, Alfred, Esq., West Street, Leicester.

Paget, Alfred H. Esq., West Walk, Leicester.

Paget, Herbert Byng, Esq., Farley House, Matlock.

Paget, Joseph, Esq., Stuffynwood, Mansfield.

Paget, T. E. Esq., The Mount, Aigburth, Liverpool.

Palmer, Rev. Francis, M.A., 17, New Cavendish Street, W.

Palmer, Colonel F., Withcote Hall.

Pares, John, Esq., The Cedars, Farnham, Surrey.

Parker, Harry R. Esq., Rothley Temple.

Peach, Arthur E. Esq., Fosse Road, Leicester.

Phillips, Joseph, Esq., Stamford.

Phillips, Mrs., Fernleigh, S. James' Road, Leicester.

Phillips, Moro, Esq., The Warden's House, Red Hill. (2 copies.)

Pochin, Alfred, Esq., Fern Bank, Princess Road, Leicester. (5 copies.)

Pochin, E. D. Esq., Quay Street, Salford. (2 copies.)

Pochin, Harry, Esq., 88, Coltart Road, Lodge Lane, Liverpool.

- Pochin, Henry D., Esq., Bodnant Hall, Conway.
 Pochin, John, Esq., Stoneleigh, Croft.
 Pochin, Commander Ralph G., R.N., Braunstone House.
 Pochin, R. N. Esq., 2nd East Surrey Reg., Dover.
 Pochin, Robert, Esq., The Hollies, West Walk, Leicester.
 Pochin, S. D., Esq., Croft.
 Pochin, Captain Vann, Market Harborough. (2 copies.)
 Pochin, Rev. W. H., M.A., Worminghall Vicarage, Thame.
 Potter, H. R., Esq., The Cottage, Lyonsdown, East Barnet.
 Potter, C. N., Esq., Hillfoot House, Muswell Hill, N.
 Richardson, Captain J. G. F., Elmfield, Knighton.
 Robinson, Mrs., 12, Ladbroke Gardens, W.
 Rylands, J. Glazebrook, Esq., Highfields, Thelwall, near Warrington.
 Rylands, John Paul, Esq., F.S.A., Heather Lea, Cloughton.
 Rylands, Peter, Esq., M.P., (the late) Massey Hall, Thelwall.
 Salusbury, W. L., Esq., Leicester.
 Simpson, Nathaniel, Esq., Orwell Lodge, Great Malvern.
 Simpson, Wm., Esq., Jun., Leicester. (4 copies.)
 Smith, J. C. C., Esq., Somerset House, Strand, W.C.
 Spencer, Messrs. J. and T., Market Place, Leicester. (2 copies.)
 Stevenson, George, Esq., De Montfort Square, Leicester.
 Stocks, Rev. J. E., M.A., S. Saviour's Vicarage, Leicester.
 Stretton, C. W., Esq., Laurel House, Hill, Southampton.
 Sutton, Mrs., 19, Paxton Villas, Sydenham.
 Tailby, W. W., Esq., Skeffington Hall.
 Tapling, T. K., Esq., M.P., Kingswood, Dulwich, S.E.
 Terry, George, Esq., Mells, Frome.
 Thorp, Captain John, 4, Green Park, Bath.
 Thorp, Mrs., Burton Overy Rectory.
 Tollemache, Rev. A. F., M.A., Whitwick Rectory.
 Tomlinson, G. W., Esq., F.S.A., The Elms, Huddersfield.
 Trollope, Rev. Andrew, B.A., Edith Weston Rectory.
 Vaughan, Rev. Canon, D. J., M.A., S. Martin's Vicarage, Leicester. (2 copies.)
 Walker, C. O., Esq., 9, Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.
 Wallis, Mr. H. W., Cambridge.
 Warner, Edward, Esq., Quorn Hall.
 Warner, Edward Handley, Esq., The Elms Park, Loughborough.
 Warner, J. H. Boyer, Esq., Quorn Hall.
 Wartnaby, J. W., Esq., Sparkenhoe Street, Leicester.
 Watkins-Baker, Mrs. T., Grove House, Tyndall's Park, Clifton.
 Weatherhead, J. E., Esq., Southfields, Leicester.
 Whetstone, J., Esq., West Leigh, Leicester.
 Whetstone, Walter, Esq., Leicester.
 Whitby, Captain E. (the late), Peckleton.
 Wills, Mr. H., Market Place, Loughborough.
 Witherley, Mrs., 106, Cambridge Street, Warwick Square, S.W.
 Wollaston, F. E. A., Esq., Shenton Hall.
 Woodcock, C. C., Esq., 4, Friar Lane, Leicester.
 Woodcock, Rev. R. H., B.A., Kirby Bellars. (2 copies.)
 British Museum Library.
 Bodleian Library, Oxford.
 Ireland, The National Library of.
 Leicester Free Library.
 Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society.
 Northamptonshire Architectural and Archæological Society.



PREFACE.

THIS volume contains the Pedigrees in narrative form and in most cases the Royal Descents in tabular form of upwards of sixty families now or in the past connected with Leicestershire. This arrangement appears to me to be on the whole the best. On the one hand, if Pedigrees of the paternal ancestry are given in tabular form, it is obviously impossible to give many details under any particular name, and any attempt at biographies must necessarily be excluded. On the other hand, to print Royal Descents in narrative form involves a great waste of space and much needless repetition; the main facts about the lives of our kings and their immediate descendants can readily be found in any History or Peerage; the tabular form seems to answer every purpose.

The Pedigrees here recorded are not confined to the elder branches; the descents of the younger branches have been as fully set out where it was possible to obtain them. Of the more important persons short biographical sketches are given. Many of the Pedigrees have not hitherto been printed; those of Clare, Cradock, Davenport, Davys, Haymes, &c., are specimens of my own working out. To most of them much new matter has been added, derived from long searches at the Public Record Office, Probate Courts, &c., and from an inspection of many Parish Registers. I can scarcely hope that a work containing so many names and dates can be wholly free from errors; but I have done my best to make it as accurate as possible, and have generally submitted proofs to two or three members of each family, to ensure accuracy. I cannot guarantee the infallibility of the earlier portions of some of the Pedigrees which go back to the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries; Mr. Freeman has exposed in the *Contemporary Review* (June 1877, "Pedigrees and Pedigree Makers,") the "monstrous fictions which appear as the early history of so many families" in some of our genealogical works. Whilst inserting them, I have usually given the authority for these early generations.

Leicestershire is not rich in ancient families still existing in the direct male line. Mr. Evelyn P. Shirley, in his *Noble and Gentle Men of England*, names only seven under Leicestershire, viz.:—Turville, of Husbands Bosworth; Farnham, of Quorndon; Beaumont, of Coleorton; Grey, of Groby and Bradgate; Babington, of Rothley Temple; Hazlerigg, of Noseley; and Wollaston, of Shenton. Of these, Rothley Temple has passed from the

Babingtons, and Groby and Bradgate will on the decease of the present proprietress pass from the Greys; whilst Mr. Chester Waters denies the right of Wollaston to be inserted in the list. (*The Chesters of Chicheley*, p. 541.) This will leave only Turville, Farnham, Beaumont, and Hazlerigg as the ancient existing Leicestershire landed gentry; but to these should be added Manners, Palmer, of Carlton, and Cave, of Stretton, whom Mr. Shirley names under other counties. His canon of admission is,—“Families now existing in the male line, possessing their ancient landed estates, and regularly established either as knightly or gentle houses before the commencement of the sixteenth century;” in short, County Families, bearing Arms, before the year 1500. I think Mr. Shirley has unjustly excluded Pochin, of Barkby, whose ancestors held lands there and intermarried with gentle families long before 1500.

As to Coat Armour, I have blazoned the Armorial Bearings of families allowed to bear Arms at any Heralds' Visitation of Leicestershire, or since entitled to them by grant from the College of Arms. Where they are borne from long use, I have recorded the Arms used, and stated the fact. The references to Pedigrees at the end of each descent refer of course only to the families whose descents are set out, and not to other families bearing the same name.

This work does not profess to comprise *all* the chief Leicestershire Families; it is of course impossible to give in a volume of about 200 pages published at half-a-guinea very many Pedigrees. Nichols gives no less than 685 in his *History of Leicestershire*. Should however there be any real call for it, I would endeavour to bring out a second volume containing many other Leicestershire Pedigrees and Royal Descents.

I beg to thank the various gentlemen who have so kindly lent me their private Book-Plates to embellish the work, and all who have sent me Pedigrees, and corrected the proof-sheets. I must apologize for the delay in issuing the work; in some cases I have had to wait weeks for the return of the proof-sheets, which has occasioned delay. Any mistakes or omissions subsequently brought to my notice I have inserted in the somewhat copious ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA. The impression is limited to 300 copies, all of which have been taken up.

WM. GEO. DIMOCK FLETCHER.

S. Michael's Vicarage, Shrewsbury,
March, 1887.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Manners, Duke of Rutland	Pedigree and Royal Descent 1
Hazlerigg, Bart. of Noseley	Ped. and R. D. 8
Paget, of Ibstock, &c.	Ped. and R. D. 14
Drummond, of Enderby	Ped. and R. D. (2) 18
Bellairs, of Kirby Bellars, &c.	Ped. and R. D. 22
Haymes, of Kibworth and Great Glen	Ped. and R. D. 28
Davenport, of Great Wigston	Pedigree 32
Norman, of Melton Mowbray	Royal Descent 35
Pochin, of Barkby and Great Wigston	Ped. and R. D. (2) 36
Macaulay, of Rothley and Leicester	Pedigree 43
Falkener, of Keyham and Thurcaston	Pedigree 45
Noble, of Waltham-on-the-Wolds, &c.	Pedigree 50
Fowke, Bart. of Lowesby	Pedigree 52
Bellairs, of Stockerston	Royal Descent 55
Brookes, of Croft	Pedigree 56
Bryan, of Lyddington	Royal Descent 57
Clare, of Ibstock, &c.	Ped. and R. D. 59
Buckby, of Kibworth	Ped. and R. D. 63
Wartnaby, of Great Dalby, &c.	Pedigree 66
Grey, Earl of Stamford	Pedigree 68
Cradock, of Loughborough, &c.	Ped. and R. D. 74
Davys, of Loughborough, &c.	Ped. and R. D. 77
Bate, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch	Ped. and R. D. 81
Kirkland, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch	Ped. and R. D. 83
Hartopp, of Burton Lazars, Little Dalby, &c.	Ped. and R. D. (2) 85
Cradock-Hartopp, Bart. of Freathby	Ped. and R. D. 91
Curzon-Howe, Earl Howe	Ped. and R. D. 94
Curzon, of Breedon and Lockington	Pedigree 97
Palmer, Bart. of Carlton Curlieu, Withcote, &c.	Ped. and R. D. (2) 98
Burdet and Thorp, of Burton Overy	Ped. and R. D. 104
Farnham, of Quorndon	Pedigree 107
Ashby, of Quenby and Naseby	Ped. and R. D. (2) 111
Lillingston-Johnson, of Ulverscroft	Ped. and R. D. 117
Johnson, of Barkby	Pedigree 119
Hanbury, of Church Langton	Pedigree 121
Pares, of Leicester and Kirby Frith	Ped. and R. D. 123
Carington and Smith, of Ashby Folville	Ped. and R. D. 126

	PAGE.
Vaughan, of Leicester	Ped. and R. D. (2) 132
Halford, Bart. of Wistow	Ped. and R. D. 137
Tailby, of Skeffington	Pedigree 138
Freer, of Blaby, Leicester, &c.	Ped. and R. D. 139
Wollaston, of Shenton	Pedigree 144
Woodcock, of Keyham and Rearsby	Ped. and R. D. 148
Parker, of Rothley Temple	Ped. and R. D. 151
Fosbrooke, of Ravenstone	Ped. and R. D. 153
Johnson, of Knighton Fields	Pedigree 157
Kendall, of Twycross and Thorpe Langton	Pedigree 159
Simpson, of Rearsby and Leicester	Ped. and R. D. 161
Fletcher, of Leicester	Ped. and R. D. 163
Bainbrigge, of Lockington, &c.	Ped. and R. D. 169
Morris, of Loddington	Ped. and R. D. 177
Martin, of Anstey Pastures	Pedigree 181
Crick, of Theddingworth	Pedigree 183
Lyne, of Little Compton, &c.	Pedigree 187
Harley, of Osgathorpe, &c.	Pedigree 188
Eddowes, of Burleigh Fields	Pedigree 190
Warner, of Quorn Hall	Pedigree 191
March-Phillipps-de Lisle, of Garendon and Gracedieu	Ped. and R. D. 192
Cheney, of Gaddesby	Pedigree 196
Bromilow, of Bitteswell	Pedigree 196
APPENDIX. Addenda et Corrigenda 197
INDEX of Surnames 201
INDEX of Arms Blazoned 207



ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.
Arms of Leicestershire Families, Plate I.	<i>To face</i> Title.
Large Folding Sheet, shewing Descent of Leicestershire Peers from Henry VII. viz:—Manners, Duke of Rutland; Ponsonby, Earl of Bessborough; Fielding, Earl of Denbigh; Tollemache, Earl of Dysart; Shirley, Earl Ferrers; Curzon- Howe, Earl Howe; Abney-Hastings, Earl of Loudoun; and Grey, Earl of Stamford	<i>opp.</i> p. i
Arms, Seals, &c. of Bellers	22
Ancient Arms of Beler	28
Davenport Arms	34
Falkener Arms, &c.	45
Falkener Arms. (Woodcuts)	46, 49
Leicestershire Portraits, Plate I.	55
Bate and Kirkland Arms, &c.	82
Bate Seal. (Woodcut)	83
Palmer Arms	102
Leicestershire Portraits, Plate II.	105
Farnham Arms	111
Ashby, of Naseby, Arms	117
Smith Carington Arms	131
Freer Arms	144
Old House near the Bow Bridge, Leicester; and Ancient Seal of Johnson	159
Ancient Seal of Alport	164
Fletcher Arms. (2 Plates)	169
Bainbrigge Arms	166, 177
Arms of Leicestershire Families, Plate II.	180

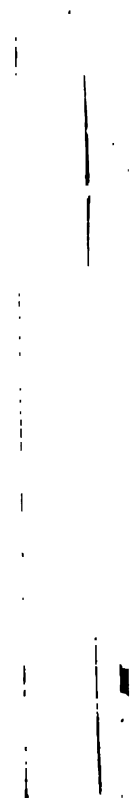
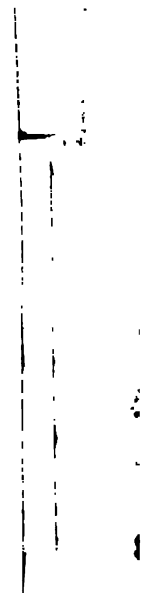
2s,
ad

t.,
in
or
us.
or
e,
l;
is

1.
r,

3,
y
r-
y
e
e
e
l.
s
d
e
,
g
,
s
y
l
l
'

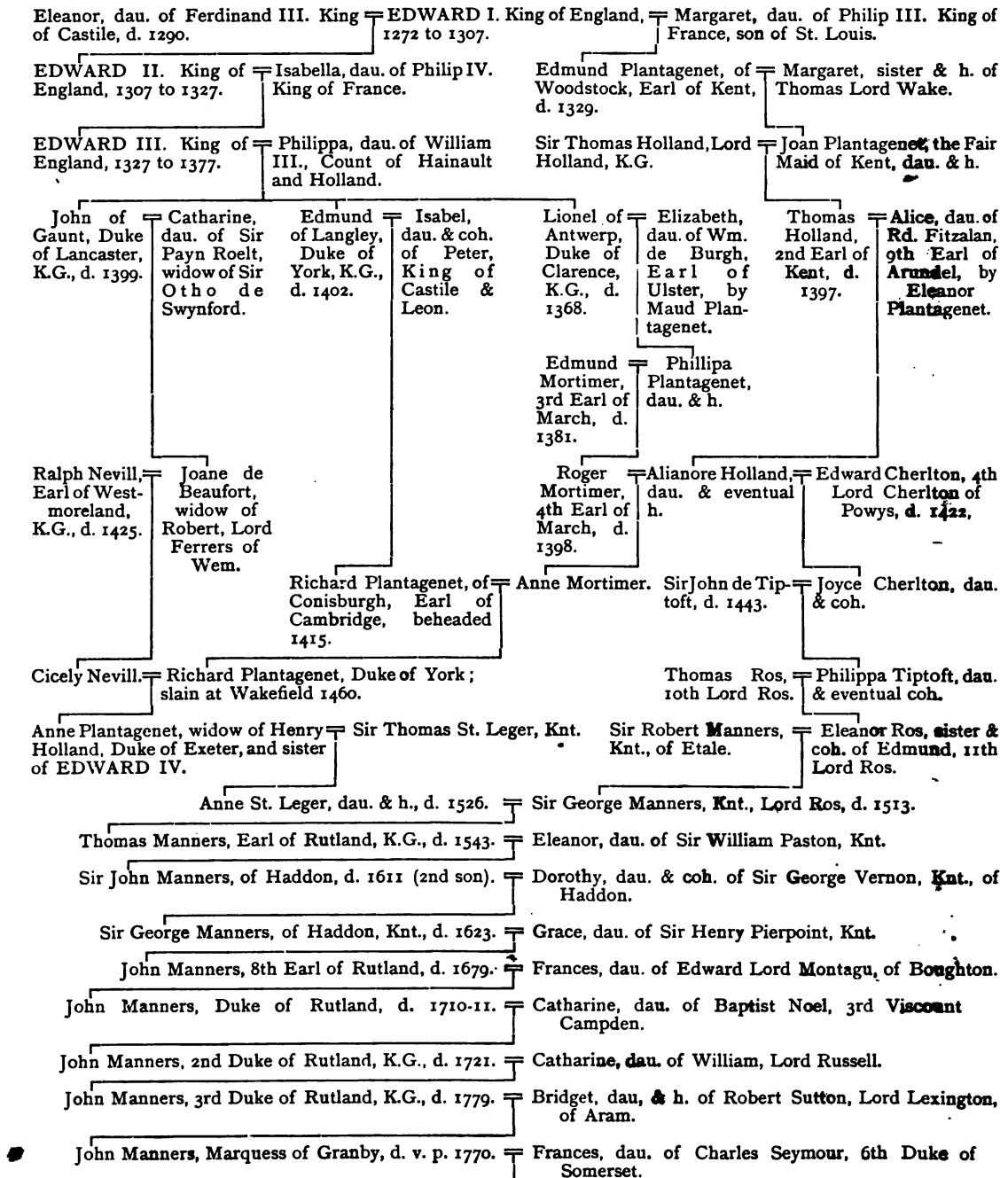
.
e
)

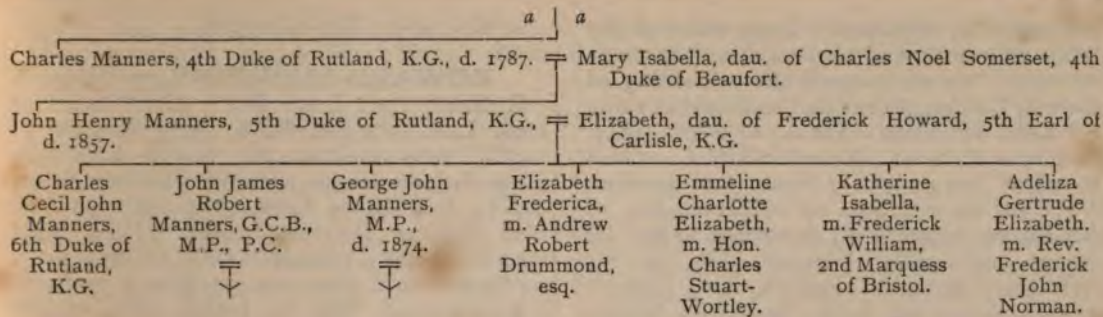


ROYAL DESCENT
OF



MANNERS,
DUKE OF RUTLAND.





The Descent from Edmund of Woodstock, son of Edward I., being through heiresses, the Duke of Rutland is entitled to quarter the Plantagenet Arms. His Grace

has several other Royal Descents from the Plantagenet Kings. See Descent from Henry VII. on separate folding sheet.

SIR JOHN MANNERS, Knt., Sheriff of Northumberland 1413, m. Anne, dau. of Sir John Middleton, Knt., by whom he had issue, (1) Robert; (2) John, sometime in the service of Richard Neville, Earl of Warwick and Salisbury, d. June 1492, bur. in St. Mary's Warwick, M.I. He d. 6 Sept. 1439, and was bur. in the church of the Augustine Friars, London. His eldest son,

SIR ROBERT MANNERS, Knt., Sheriff of Northumberland; in 1450-1, he was one of the conservators of the truce made with the Scots. He m. Joane, dau. of Sir Robert Ogle, Knt., by whom he had issue,

SIR ROBERT MANNERS, Knt., Sheriff of Northumberland in 1454-5, 1464-5, and 1485; M.P. in 1459-60. He m. Eleanor, dau. of Thomas 10th Lord Ros, and sister and coh. of Edmund de Ros, who d. unm. 13 Oct. 1508. By this marriage he obtained Belvoir Castle, Helmesley (or Hamlake) Castle, the baronial possessions of Trusbut, and other manors and lands. He had issue 2 sons, (1) George, and (2) Edward, and 3 daus. (1) Elizabeth, m. to Sir William Fairfax, (son of Guy) of Steeton Castle, Knt. Justice C.B., ancestor of Lord Fairfax of Cameron; (2) Dorothy, m. to Thomas Fairfax, son of Sir William; (3) Cicely, m. to Thomas Fairfax, esq. Serjeant-at-law, brother of Sir William. The elder son,

SIR GEORGE MANNERS, Knt. Lord Ros (jure matris), h. to the baronies of Ros, Vaux, Trusbut, and Belvoir, m. Anne, dau. and h. of Sir Thomas St. Leger, Knt. by Anne his wife, (divorced from Henry Holland, 2nd Duke of Exeter),

dau. of Richard Plantagenet Duke of York, K.G., grandson of King Edward III., and sister of King Edward IV. He d. 27 Oct., 1513. Will dated 26 Oct., 1513. (P.C.C. 24 *Fettyplace*). His wife d. 21 April 1526; and both were bur. in St. George's Chapel, Windsor, as also Sir Thomas St. Leger, and the Duchess his wife. [*Sed qu.* George Lord Ros bur. in Haliwell Priory. *cf. Weever.*] They had issue, 5 sons & 6 daughters,

- (1) Thomas, of whom presently.
- (2) Sir Oliver, knighted by Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, at Roy.
- (3) Anthony.
- (4) Sir Richard, Knt. in 1547 had a grant of lands in cos. Leicester, Salop, Stafford, and Worcester. (3 *Pasch O.* 1 *Edward VI. Rot.* 143.) He m. 1st. Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert Dymoke, of Scrivelsby, Knt., and widow of Richard Vernon, of Nether Haddon, esq., by whom she had issue, Sir George Vernon, whose dau. and h. Dorothy m. Sir John Manners, Knt. She d. 1550, and was bur. at St. Katharine Cree, London. He m. 2ndly the widow of Sir William Coffyn, younger brother to Richard Coffyn, esq., of Portledge, Devon, and by her had issue a son, John.
- (5) John.
- (1) Anne.
- (2) Eleanor, m. to John Bouchier, 2nd Earl of Bath.
- (3) Elizabeth, m. to Thomas Sandys, 2nd Baron Sandys, of the Vine.
- (4) Katherine, m. to Sir Robert Constable, Knt. of Everingham, York.
- (5) Margaret, m. 1st to Sir Henry Strangways, Knt.; 2ndly to Robert Heneage, Auditor of the Duchy of Lancaster.
- (6) Cecilia, d. unm.

SIR THOMAS MANNERS, (eldest son of Sir George Manners and Anne St. Leger), 13th Lord Ros, was created Earl of Rutland, 18 June, 1525, and installed K.G., and had an augmentation to his Arms. He was in high favour with King Henry VIII., from whom in 1541 he had a grant of the manors of Muston, Waltham, and Croxton. (*Pat.* 33 *Hen. VIII. p.* 2.) Sub-

sequently he obtained a large share of the lands and manors of various dissolved monasteries. He commenced the rebuilding of Belvoir Castle, after it had been laid in ruins by Lord Hastings. He d. 20 Sept., 1543, and was bur. at Bottesford, M.I. Will dated 16 Aug., 1543. (*Inquis. p.m.* 37 Hen. VIII. no. 10.) He m. 1st Elizabeth dau. of Sir Robert Lovel, Knt., by whom he had no issue; and 2ndly Eleanor, dau. of Sir William Paston, of Paston, Knt. (she d. 1551, and was bur. in St. Leonard's Shoreditch), by whom he had issue 5 sons & 6 daus.

(1) Henry, of whom presently.

(2) John, of whom hereafter. (see p. 5).

(3) Roger, of Uffington, co. Lincoln, esq., of the body to Queens Mary and Elizabeth; in 1576 had a grant of land in Pateshull, Northants; gave 4 scholarships to Corpus Christi Coll. Cambridge; d. 1587, bur. at Uffington.

(4) Sir Thomas, Knt., a brave soldier, d. June, 1591, bur. at St. Leonard's, Shoreditch; he m. Theodosia, dau. of Sir Thomas Newton, Knt., by whom he had issue, Charles, his son and h., and 2 daus., Anne wife of William Vavasour, of Hazlewood, co. York, (father of Sir Thomas Vavasour, Bart.), and Eleanor, wife of Thomas Poutrell, of West Hallam, co. Derby, who d.s.p.

(5) Oliver, d. of the plague 1563, bur. at St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, M.I. (*sed qu.* at Uffington, M.I.)

(1) Gertrude, m. to George Talbot, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury, K.G.

(2) Anne, m. to Henry Nevill, 5th Earl of Westmoreland, K.G.

(3) Frances, m. to Henry Nevill, 4th Lord Bergavenny.

(4) Catharine, m. to Sir Henry Capel, of Raynes, co. Essex, Knt., ancestor of the Earl of Essex. She d. 9 March, 1572.

(5) Elizabeth, m. to Sir John Savage, of Rock Savage, Knt., ancestor of the extinct Earls Rivers.

(6) Isabel, d. unm.

HENRY MANNERS, (eldest son of Sir Thomas Manners and Eleanor Paston), 2nd Earl of Rutland, 14th Lord Ros; installed K.G. 1559; Lord-Lieut. of cos. Nottingham and Rutland 1558; in 1555 he completed the rebuilding of Belvoir Castle. He d. 17 Sept., 1563, and was bur. at Bottesford. Will dated 5 July, 1560. (*Dugd. Bar.* ii. 297.) (*Inq. p.m.* 6 Eliz. 103.) He m. 1st Margaret, dau. of Ralph Nevill, 4th Earl of Westmoreland, by whom he had issue, 2 sons, Edward, and John, successively Earls of Rutland, and a dau. Elizabeth, who m. Sir William Courtenay, of Powderham Castle, Knt., ancestor of the Earl of Devon. The Countess Margaret was bur. in Shoreditch Church, 21 Oct., 1559. He m. 2ndly Bridget, dau. of John Lord Hussey, of Sleaford, and widow of Sir Richard Morrison, Knt., but had no issue by her. She afterwards rem. Francis Russell, 2nd Earl of Bedford, and dying 12 Jan., 1600, was bur.

at Watford. The elder son,

EDWARD MANNERS, 3rd Earl of Rutland, 15th Lord Ros; Lord-Lieut. of co. Lincoln 1582; K.G. 1584; in 1586 as chief commissioner for Queen Elizabeth concluded a league with the Scottish King; d. in London 14 April, 1587, and was bur. 16 May at Bottesford, M.I. Will dated 20 Nov. 1583, proved P.C.C. 1 Dec., 1587. (*Spencer* 79.) (*Inq. p.m.* 30 Eliz. 1 pars 128, 2 pars 52.) He m. Isabel, dau. of Sir Thomas Holcroft, of Vale Royal Abbey, co. Chester, Knt., by whom he had issue a dau. Elizabeth, Baroness Ros, who m. in Jan., 1588, William Cecil, afterwards 2nd Earl of Exeter, K.G., and d. 11 April, 1591, leaving a son William Cecil, Lord Ros, who d.s.p. in Italy in 1618, when the title of Lord Ros reverted to the Rutland family. Earl Edward was s. by his brother,

JOHN MANNERS, 4th Earl of Rutland; a Col. of Foot in the Irish wars; Constable of Nottingham Castle, and Lord-Lieut. of co. Notts, 1587; he d. at Nottingham, 24 Feb., 1587-8, and was bur. 1 March, at Bottesford, M.I. Will dated 23 Feb., 1587-8, proved P.C.C. 1 May, 1588. (*Rutland* 1.) (*Inq. p.m.* 30 Eliz. 1 pars 127.) He m. Elizabeth, dau. of Francis Charlton, of Apley, co. Salop, esq., (bur. at Bottesford, 24 March, 1594), by whom he had issue, 5 sons & 4 daus.

(1) Edward, who died young.

(2) Roger, of whom presently.

(3) Francis, of whom presently.

(4) George, of whom presently.

(5) Sir Oliver, knighted by King James I. at Belvoir, 23 April 1603, bur. at Bottesford 23 Aug., 1613.

(1) Bridget, m. to Robert Tyrwhitt, of Ketelby, co. Lincoln, esq.

(2) Elizabeth, m. to Emanuel le Scrope, 11th Baron Scrope of Bolton, created 1627 Earl of Sunderland, but d. s. p.

(3) Mary, bur. at Bottesford 18 April, 1588.

(4) Frances, m. to William Willoughby, 3rd Lord Willoughby of Parham.

ROGER MANNERS, (second son of John 4th Earl.) 5th Earl of Rutland; M.A. of Univ. of Cambridge, and incorporated at Oxford 1598; Colonel of Foot in the Irish Wars 1598; Constable of Nottingham Castle, and Chief Justice in eyre of Sherwood Forest 1600; Lord Lieut. of co. Lincoln, and installed K.B. 1603, in which year he went as ambassador to Denmark to invest the King with the Order of the Garter. He d. s. p. at Cambridge 26 June, 1612, and was bur. 20 July, at Bottesford, M.I. (*Inq. p.m.* 11 Jac. 1, 1 pars 66.) He m. Eliza-

beth, dau. and h. of Sir Philip Sidney, Knt.; she died at London 1 Sept., 1612. The Earl was succeeded by his brother,

FRANCIS MANNERS, 6th Earl of Rutland; b. 1580; K.B. 1603; Lord Lieut. of co. Lincoln, and Justice in eyre of the King's Forests, 1612; K.G., 1616. By special patent, 22 July, 1616, it was declared that he should be accepted and called Lord Ros of Hamlake. (*Pat. 14 Jac. I. p. 13.*) In 1618 he succeeded his cousin William Cecil Lord Ros in the Barony of Ros. In 1623 he was made Admiral of the Fleet to bring Prince Charles out of Spain. He died at Bishop's Stortford, 17 Dec., 1632, and was bur. 20 Feb. at Bottesford, M.I. Will proved P.C.C. 1633 (*Russell 6.*) (*Inq. p.m. 10 Car. I., 2 pars. no. 1.*) He m. 1st in 1604, Frances dau. and coh. of Sir Henry Knyvett, of Charlton, co. Wilts., Knt., and widow of Sir William Beville, of Kirkhampton, Cornwall, Knt., by whom he had issue a dau., Catharine who m. 1st to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, and 2ndly to Randal Mac Donnell, 2nd Earl (created 1644 Marquess) of Antrim. He m. 2ndly in 1608, Cicely dau. of Sir John Tufton, of Hothfield, co. Kent, Knt., and widow of Sir Edward Hungerford, of Farley, co. Wilts., Knt., by whom he had two sons, Henry (bur. at Bottesford, 26 Sep., 1613) and Francis (bur. in Westminster Abbey, 7 March, 1619,) who are both said to have "died in their infancy by wicked practice and sorcery." Joan Flower and her two daughters were tried as witches for compassing their deaths in 1618, and condemned to death. The Countess Cicely was bur. 11 Sep., 1653, in Westminster Abbey. On the death of Earl Francis, without issue male, in 1632, the Barony of Ros of Hamlake expired; whilst the old Barony of Ros descended to his dau. Catharine, Duchess of Buckingham, and at her death to her son George Villiers, 2nd Duke of Buckingham, at whose death in 1687 it fell into abeyance between the heirs of Bridget Tyrwhitt and Frances, Lady Willoughby, (sisters of Francis 6th Earl of Rutland) and was at last terminated in favour of the latter. Earl Francis was succeeded by his brother,

SIR GEORGE MANNERS, Knt., 7th Earl of Rutland, knighted in Ireland in 1599 by Robert, Earl of Essex, for his valliant behaviour there. He m. Frances, 2nd dau. of Sir Edward Carey, of Aldenham, co. Hertford, Knt., and widow of

Ralph Bache, of Stanstead, co. Herts., esq.; but died s. p. at his house in the Savoy, London, 29 March, 1641; bur. at Bottesford, 26 April, M.I. He was succeeded in the Earldom by his second cousin John Manners, of Nether Haddon, co. Derby, esq., of whom presently.

We now revert to

SIR JOHN MANNERS (second son of Thomas, 1st Earl of Rutland), knighted by James I. at Worksop, 20 April, 1603; m. at Aylestone about 1563, Dorothy, younger dau. & coh. of Sir George Vernon,* of Haddon, Knt., (the "King of the Peak,") and by her acquired, at her father's death, 31 Aug., 1567, twenty-six manors including Haddon in co. Derby, Aylestone, &c. He died at Haddon, 4 June, 1611, bur. at Bakewell, M.I. His wife, b. 1547, d. 24 June, 1584, also bur. at Bakewell, M.I. They had issue 3 sons & 1 dau.

(1) George, of whom presently.

(2) John, b. 1576, d. 16 July, 1590, bur. at Bakewell, M.I.

(3) Sir Roger, of Whitwell, co. Derby; knighted at Theobalds, 2 June, 1615, d. unm. at Haddon, 1650, bur. at Whitwell.

(4) Grace, m. to Sir Francis Fortescue, K.B., of Salden, co. Bucks.

SIR GEORGE MANNERS, of Haddon; knighted by James I. at Belvoir, 23 April, 1603; lived chiefly at Aylestone; m. 2 April, 1594, Grace, 2nd dau. of Sir Henry Pierpoint, of Holme Pierpoint, co. Notts., Knt. He d. at Aylestone, 23 April, 1623, bur. at Bakewell, M.I. His widow d. Feb. 1650, bur. at Bakewell, 12 April, 1651. They had issue 4 sons & 5 daus.

(1) A son, d. in infancy.

(2) John, of whom presently.

(3) Henry, b. 14 May, 1606, bap. 25th at Aylestone; d. at Haddon, bur. at Bakewell, 24 Jan., 1618.

(4) Roger, b. 30 Dec. & bap. at Aylestone, 7 Jan., 1609; d. at London, 1627, bur. in Linc. Inn Chapel.

(1) Elizabeth, m. at Aylestone, 14 April, 1616, to Robert Sutton, of Aram, created 1645 Lord Lexington.

(2) Eleanor, m. 3 Oct., 1622, to Sir Lewis Watson, Knt., & Bart., created 1645 Lord Rockingham; d. 7 Oct., 1679.

(3) Frances, m. to Sir Nicholas Saunderson, Bart., 2nd Viscount Castleton.

(4) Dorothy, b. 19 & bap. at Aylestone, 28 March, 1608; m. to Sir Thomas Lake, of Stanmore, co. Midd Knt.

(5) Mary, b. 1 & bap. at Aylestone, 12 Jan., 1612, m. to Sir Sackville Crowe, of Llanhern, co. Caerm. Bart.

* The legend of John Manners' elopement with Dorothy Vernon is well-known. See *The Reliquary*, I. 79. Her elder sister Margaret married Sir Thomas Stanley, Knt., 2nd son of Edward, 3rd Earl of Derby, K.G.

JOHN MANNERS, (eldest son of Sir George and Grace), became **8th Earl of Rutland** in 1641; b. 10 & bap. at Aylestone 24 June, 1604; m. 1628 Frances, dau. of Edward Lord Montagu of Boughton, K.B.; sheriff of co. Derb. 1633 & 1635, & M.P. 1639. He refused to take any active part in the Civil War, though his sympathies were with the Parliamentarians, and he took the solemn league and covenant in 1643, but lived a retired life at Haddon until the Restoration. In 1649 his Castle of Belvoir was demolished by order of parliament; and in 1668 he completely restored it. In 1666 he was appointed Lord-Lieut. of co. Leic. He d. at Haddon 29 Sept., 1679, and was bur. at Bottesford 24 Oct., by his wife, who d. 19 May, 1671, and was bur. 16 June, M.I. His will proved P.C.C., Dec., 1679. (*King* 165.) They had issue, 4 sons and 7 daus.

- (1) George, bur. at Bakewell, Nov., 1638.
- (2) Edward, bur. at Bakewell, 28 March, 1639.
- (3) John, of whom presently.
- (4) Roger, bur. at Bakewell, 1 March, 1640.
- (1) Frances, b. at Haddon; bap. at Bakewell, 5 Sept., 1630; m. to John Cecil, 4th Earl of Exeter; d. 2 Dec., 1669; bur. at Stamford, M.I.
- (2) Grace, b. at Haddon, 1641; m. 1st to Patricius, 3rd Viscount Chaworth of Ardmagh; 2ndly to Sir Wm. Langhorne of Charleton, co. Kent, Bart.; d. 15 Feb., 1699-1700; bur. at Charleton, M.I.
- (3) Dorothy, b. at Belvoir; m. to Anthony Ashley, 2nd Earl of Shaftesbury.
- (4) Elizabeth, b. at London; m. to James Annesley, 2nd Earl of Anglesey.
- (5) Margaret, b. at London; m. to James Cecil, 3rd Earl of Salisbury, K.G.
- (6) Anne, b. at London; m. 1765, to Scroope, 1st Viscount Howe.
- (7) Mary, b. 1655, d. 1667.

JOHN MANNERS, (3rd son of John, 8th Earl), **9th Earl of Rutland**; created 29 March 1703, **Marquess of Granby**, and **Duke of Rutland**; b. at Boughton co. Northants, 29 May, 1638; M.P. for co. Leic. 1661 & 1678; Lord-Lieut. of co. Leic. 1677; summoned to the House of Peers, as Baron Manners of Haddon, 30 April 1679; d. 10 Jan., 1710-11, bur. at Bottesford, 23 Feb. His Funeral Sermon was preached by Dr. Felton. He m. thrice, 1st in 1658 Anne, dau. & coh. of Henry Pierrepont, Marquess of Dorchester, by whom he had a dau. Frances, who d. an infant, 7 Feb., 1659, and was bur. at St. Martin's, Stamford; from her he was divorced in 1668. The Earl m. 2ndly in 1671 at Ampthill, Diana, dau. of Robert Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury, and widow of Sir Thomas Shirley, Bart., by whom he had a son, Robert, b. & d. at Belvoir, 15 July, 1672, and bur. 24 with his mother at Bottesford. He m. 3rdly 8 Jan., 1673 at

Exton, Catherine, dau. of Baptist Noel, 3rd Viscount Campden, and by her, who d. 24 Jan., 1732-3, and was bur. at Bottesford, 1 Feb., had issue 2 sons & 2 daus.

- (1) John, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas Baptist, b. 12 Feb., 1678, d. unm. at Belvoir, 30 June, & bur. at Bottesford, 2 July, 1705.
- (3) Catherine, b. 19 May, 1675, m. Sept., 1692, John Lord Gower, & d. 7 March, 1722.
- (4) Dorothy, b. 13 Sept., 1681, m. Baptist Noel, 3rd Earl of Gainsborough, & d. 29 Jan., 1722.

JOHN MANNERS, (son of John 1st Duke), **2nd Duke of Rutland**, K.G.; b. 18 Sept., 1676; M.P. for co. Derb. 1700, co. Leic. 1701 & 1710, & Grantham 1705 & 1708; Lord-Lieut. co. Leic. 1712; installed K.G. 9 Dec., 1714; d. in London of the small-pox, 22 Feb., 1720-1, and bur. 9 March, at Bottesford. He m. 1st 17 Aug., 1693, Catherine, dau. of William Lord Russell, the patriot beheaded in 1688, and by her (who d. 31 Oct., 1711, and was bur. 10 Nov., at Bottesford), had issue 5 sons & 4 daus.

- (1) John, of whom presently.
- (2) William, b. 13 Nov., 1697; M.P. for co. Leic. 1720, 1722, & 1727, & for Newark 1734, 1741, & 1747; one of the gentlemen of H.M.'s Bedchamber; killed by a fall from his horse, 23 April, 1772, bur. at Bottesford 10 June; m. & had a son, John, b. 27 Sept., 1630, d. 23 Sept., 1792, bur. at Bottesford.
- (3) Edward, b. 25 March, 1699; d. young.
- (4) Thomas, b. 1704; d. 11 June, 1723, æt. 19; bur. at Bottesford, 22nd.
- (5) Wriothesley, b. 15 Oct. 1711; d. young.
- (1) Catherine, m. 17 Oct., 1726, to the Rt. Hon. Henry Pelham, (brother of Tho. Duke of Newcastle), an eminent statesman, who d. 1754; she d. 18 Feb., 1780.
- (2) Rachel, d. unm. 5 March, 1720-1, bur. 10th at St. James' Westminster, and removed to Bottesford, 22 June, 1723.
- (3) Frances, m. 2 Sept., 1732, to Richard Arundel, M.P., (2nd son of John, 2nd Lord Arundel of Trerice), who d. 1759; she d. 29 Nov., 1769.
- (4) Elizabeth, m. to John Monckton, 1st Viscount Galway, & d. 22 March, 1729-30, æt. 21.

The Duke m. 2ndly 1 Jan., 1712-13, Lucy, dau. of Bennet Sherard, 2nd Lord Sherard of Leitrim, and by her (who d. 27 Oct., 1751, æt. 66, and was bur. 7 Nov., at Bottesford), had issue 6 sons & 2 daus.

- (6) Sherard, M.P. for Tavistock, 1741; b. 1713; d. unm. 13 Jan., 1741-2, bur. at Bottesford 23rd.
- (7) George, b. 1714; d. 16 Dec., 1721; bur. in Westminster Abbey.
- (8) Robert of Bloxham, co. Lincs.; a general in the army; M.P. for Kingston-upon-Hull, and Lieut.-Governor; d. 31 May, 1782; m. 1 Jan., 1756, Mary Digges, of Roehampton, and had issue: Robert, a Lieut.-General, and M.P. for Great Bedwin and Cambridge, b. 2 Jan., 1758, d. 9 June, 1823; John James; George, of Bloxholm, b. Nov., 1763, d. s. p.; Mary, b. 20 Nov., 1756, m. 31 Jan., 1771, Wm. Hamilton Nisbett; and Lucy, b. 2 Jan., 1758, d. unm. 14 Feb., 1835.
- (9) Charles, a Major-General, b. 1718, d. unm. 7 Dec., 1761, bur. 15th, at Bottesford.
- (10) Henry, b. 1718, d. unm. 5 Nov., 1745, bur. 13th, at Bottesford.

- (11) James, b. 1719, d. unm. 1 Nov., 1790.
 (5) Caroline, m. 1st, 16 Sept., 1734, to Sir Henry Harpur, 5th Bart.; and 2ndly, 18 July, 1753, to Sir Robert Burdett, 4th Bart., and d. 10 Nov. 1769.
 (6) Lucy, b. 1717, m. Oct., 1742, to William Graham, 2nd Duke of Montrose, and d. 18 June, 1788.

JOHN MANNERS, 3rd Duke of Rutland, K.G., b. 21 Oct., 1696; Lord-Lieut. of co. Leic. 1721; installed K.G. 13 Nov., 1722; Chancellor of the Duchy of Lanc., and P.C. 1727; carried the sceptre at the coronation of George II. and George III.; Lord Steward of the Household, 1755; d. 29 May, 1779, bur. 12 June, at Bottesford; will dated 18 April 1771; m. 27 Aug., 1717, Bridget, dau. & h. of Robert Sutton, 2nd Lord Lexington of Aram, and by her (who d. 16 June, 1734, æt. 34), he had issue 7 sons & 6 daus., of whom were;

- (1) John, Marquess of Granby, of whom presently.
 (2) Robert, succeeded to Lord Lexington's estate, and took the name of Sutton in 1735; b. 21 Feb., 1721-2; M.P. for Notts. 1747 to 1762, and Col. of Royal Foresters; d. unm. 19 Nov., 1762.
 (3) George, succeeded his brother Robert 1762; also assumed the surname of Sutton. Ancestor of Viscount Canterbury and Lord Manners.
 (4) William, bur. at Bottesford, 18 March, 1730.
 (1) Carolina, d. 24 Jan, bur. at Bottesford, 1 Feb., 1729-30.
 (2) Frances, bur. at Bottesford, 14 Feb., 1739.
 (3) Leonora, bur. at Bottesford, 17 June, 1740.

JOHN MANNERS, Marquess of Granby; M.P. for Grantham and Cambs., and P.C.; a distinguished soldier, and Commander-in-Chief of the forces in Germany, 1759; Lord-Lieut. of Derby, 1764; b. 2 Jan., 1720-1; d. v. p. at Scarborough, 19 Oct., 1770, bur. 29th at Bottesford; m. 3 Sept., 1750, Frances, dau. of Charles Seymour, 6th Duke of Somerset, K.G., and by her (who d. 25 Jan., bur. at Bottesford 5 Feb., 1760), he had issue 3 sons & 4 daus.:

- (1) John, Lord Roos, b. 27 Aug. 1751, d. 3 June, 1760, bur. 10th, at Bottesford.
 (2) Charles, 4th Duke, of whom presently.
 (3) Robert, Captain R.N.; b. 6 Feb., 1758; d. of wounds received in a naval engagement in the West Indies, 23 Jan., 1782, bur. in the sea, 24th. A monument by Nollekens was erected in Westminster Abbey to his memory.
 (1) Frances, b. 24 March, 1753; m. 1st 9 July, 1772, to George Carpenter, 2nd Earl of Tyrconnel, which marriage was dissolved 1777; and 2ndly 28 Oct., 1777, to Philip Anstruther; and d. 1792.
 (2) Catherine, b. 28 March, 1755; bur. at Bottesford, 22 March, 1756.
 (3) Caroline, d. inf. Jan., 1757.
 (4) Charlotte, bur. 5 Feb., 1760, at Bottesford.

CHARLES MANNERS, 4th Duke of Rutland, K.G.; s. his grandfather 1779; M.P. for Univ. Camb. 1774; Lord-Lieut. of Ireland 1784; b. 15 March, 1754; d. 24

Oct., 1787; bur. 25 Nov. at Bottesford; will dated 15 Feb. 1784; m. 26 Dec., 1775, Mary Isabella, dau. of Charles Noel Somerset, 4th Duke of Beaufort, and by her (who d. 2 Sept., 1831), he had issue 4 sons & 2 daus.

- (1) John Henry, of whom presently.
 (2) Charles Somerset, K.C.B., M.P. for Cambs., a General in the army; b. 24 Oct., 1780; d. unm. 25 May, 1855.
 (3) Robert William, C.B., M.P. for co. Leic., a Major-General in the army; b. 21 Dec., 1781; d. 15 Nov., 1835.
 (4) William, b. 1 May, 1783, d. 22 April, 1793.
 (1) Elizabeth Isabella, b. 28 Sept., 1776, m. 21 Aug., 1798, to Richard Norman.
 (2) Katherine Mary, m. 17 June, 1800, to Cecil Weld Forester, 1st Lord Forester, of Willey Park.

JOHN HENRY MANNERS, 5th Duke of Rutland, K.G.; D.C.L.; Lord-Lieut. of co. Leic.; Col. Leic. Militia; high steward of Cambridge; recorder of Grantham, and Scarborough; b. 4 Jan., 1778; d. 20 Jan., 1857; m. 22 April, 1799, Elizabeth, dau. of Frederick Howard, 5th Earl of Carlisle, K.G., and by her (who d. 29 Nov., 1825), had issue:

- (1) A son, Marquess of Granby, b. & d. 1807.
 (2) Charles Cecil John, 6th Duke, of whom presently,
 (3) John James Robert, G.C.B., M.P. for Newark, 1841, Colchester 1850, and North Leic. since 1857; and P.C.; late First Commissioner of Works, and since Postmaster General; D.C.L., L.L.D.; b. 13 Dec., 1818; m. 1st 10 June, 1851, Catherine Louisa Georgina, dau. of Col. George Marley, C.B., and by her (who d. 7th April, 1854) had issue a son,—

[1] Henry John Brinsley, late Capt. 3 Batt. Leic. Reg.; b. 16 April, 1852; m. 25 Nov., 1882, Marion Margaret Violet, dau. of Col. the Hon. Charles Hugh Lindsay, C.B., M.P.

Lord John Manners m. 2ndly 15 May, 1862, Janet, dau. of Thomas Hughan, of Airds, and by her has issue, 5 sons & 2 daus.—

- [2] Edward William John, b. 5 Aug., 1864.
 [3] Cecil Reginald John, b. 4 Feb., 1868.
 [4] Robert William Orlando, b. 4 Feb., 1870.
 [5] William Alexander John, b. 18 May, 1873.
 [6] Francis Henry Thomas, d. inf. 12 Feb., 1875.
 [1] Katharine Selina Janet.
 [2] Victoria Alexandra Elizabeth Dorothy.
 (4) George John, of Cheveley Park, Cambs., Col., Royal Horse Guards, M.P. for Cambs., b. 22 June, 1820, d. 8 Sept., 1874, m. 4 Oct., 1855, Adeliza Matilda, dau. of Henry Charles Fitzalan Howard, 13th Duke of Norfolk, K.G., and had issue 3 sons & 2 daus.—
 [1] Charles George Edmund John, Lieut. 15th Hussars, b. 26 Sept., 1858.
 [2] George Espec John, b. 17 June, 1860.
 [3] Fitzalan George John, b. 27 Feb., 1866.
 [1] Cecily Elizabeth Adeliza.
 [2] Frances Geraldine, d. 6 March, 1865.

- (1) Caroline, b. 25 May, 1800, d. Dec., 1804.
 (2) Elizabeth Frederica, b. Jan. 1802, m. 7 March, 1821, to Andrew Robert Drummond, of Cadlands, Hants.; he d. 20 June, 1865.
 (3) Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth, a poetess, m. 17 Feb., 1831, the Hon. Charles James Stuart-Wortley (2nd son of James Archibald, 1st Lord Wharcliffe); and d. 30 Oct., 1855.
 (4) Katharine Isabella, m. 1 Dec., 1830, Frederick

William Hervey, 2nd Marquess of Bristol, and d. 20 April, 1848.

(5) Adeliza Elizabeth Gertrude, m. 22 Feb., 1848, to her cousin, the Rev. Frederick John Norman, Rector of Bottesford, Hon. Can. of Peterborough, and Rural Dean.

CHARLES CECIL JOHN MANNERS, 6th Duke of Rutland, Marquess of Granby, Earl of Rutland, and Baron Manners, K.G.; Lord-Lieut. co. Leic.; Hon. Col. 3 Batt. Leic. Reg.; formerly M.P. for Stamford and North Leic.; b. 16 May, 1815; s. 20 Jan., 1857. His Grace is 27th in descent from Sir Robert de Manners, Knt. of Etal; and 11th & 13th in direct lineal descent from King Henry VII.

ARMS of Manners: Or, two bars azure, a chief quarterly of the second and gules, the first and fourth charged with two fleur-de-lis of the first, and the second and third with a lion passant guardant of the same. The chief was anciently gules, the alteration being an honorary augmentation, showing

descent from the blood-royal of Edward IV., made in June 1525, when Thomas, Lord Ros, was created Earl of Rutland.

Crest: On a chapeau gules turned up ermine, a peacock in pride proper.

Supporters: Two unicorns argent, horned, maned, tufted, and unguled, or.

Motto: Pour y Parvenir.

Quarterings: Strother, Ros, Espec, Albini, Trusbut, Vaux, Badlesmere, Tiptoft, Chertton, Holland, Plantagenet, Wake, St. Leger, Vernon, Sutton, Hungerford, &c.

PEDIGREES of Manners may be found in Nichols' Leic. ii. 41-68; Edmondson's Bar. Gen. i. 43; Dugdale's Baronage, ii. 296, &c.; and the Peerages of Collins, Jacob, Burke, Foster, &c. And of Ros, Albini, and other predecessors of Manners, in Nichols' Leic. ii. 27; Burke's Extinct Peerage; Banks' Baronage; Dugdale's Baronage, &c.

HAZLERIGG, BART. OF NOSELEY.

THE ancient family of Hesilrige came into Leicestershire in the 14th century out of Northumberland, where it had long been settled. The surname of Hesilrige is doubtless derived from the village of Hesilrige, near Berwick upon Tweed, in Northumberland, where, upon an old tower standing in 1714, were the arms of the family. The manor of Hesilrige early passed away by two female coheirs; there was no one of the name residing at Hessilrig in 1295, though William de Heselrig then lived at Elwyke [*Lay Subs.* 158-1]; but in 1714 Robert Hesilrige, esq. of Swarland, in Felton parish, owned lands in that county. (*Collins' Baronetage* i. 520-3). *Wotton* mentions that the arms of Haggerstone quartering Hesilrige remained in an old ruined chapel at Haggerstone in Northumberland. (*Wotton's Bar.* ii. 388.) One William de Herselrig is named in the Pipe Roll of 1187. The Baronetages commence the Pedigree with

SIMON DE HESILRIGE, Lord of Wetislade and West Brunton, co. Northumberland *valectus* to Edward I., who in Feb. 1280-1 had a grant from that King of lands in Yetham. He was father of

SIMON DE HESILRIGE, who had issue five sons: (1) Sir Donald, (2) Thomas, (3) Edmund, (4) William, (5) Simon. The eldest son,

SIR DONALD DE HESILRIGE, Knt., in 1361-2 purchased from Isabella, wife of Robert de Bowes, and dau. & coh. of Robert and Elizabeth de Esselyngton, a moiety of the manors of Esselington, Whittingeham, Throunton, and Barton. (*Esc.* 35 *Edw.* III. 2 *pars.* 2 *nos.* 33; 36 *Edw.* III. 2 *pars.* 2 *nos.* 5.) He also held the manor of Brotherwyk, of which he enfeoffed Edmund de Heselrigg in 1376. (*Esc.* 50 *Edw.* III. 2 *nos.* 44.) He d. shortly after Easter 1385, seized of the said manors, leaving William Hesilrige his brother and h., (*Inq. p.m.* 8 *Rich.* II. 21.) Joan his widow, d. 21 Dec. 1400. (*Inq. p.m.* 2 *Hen.* IV. 41.)

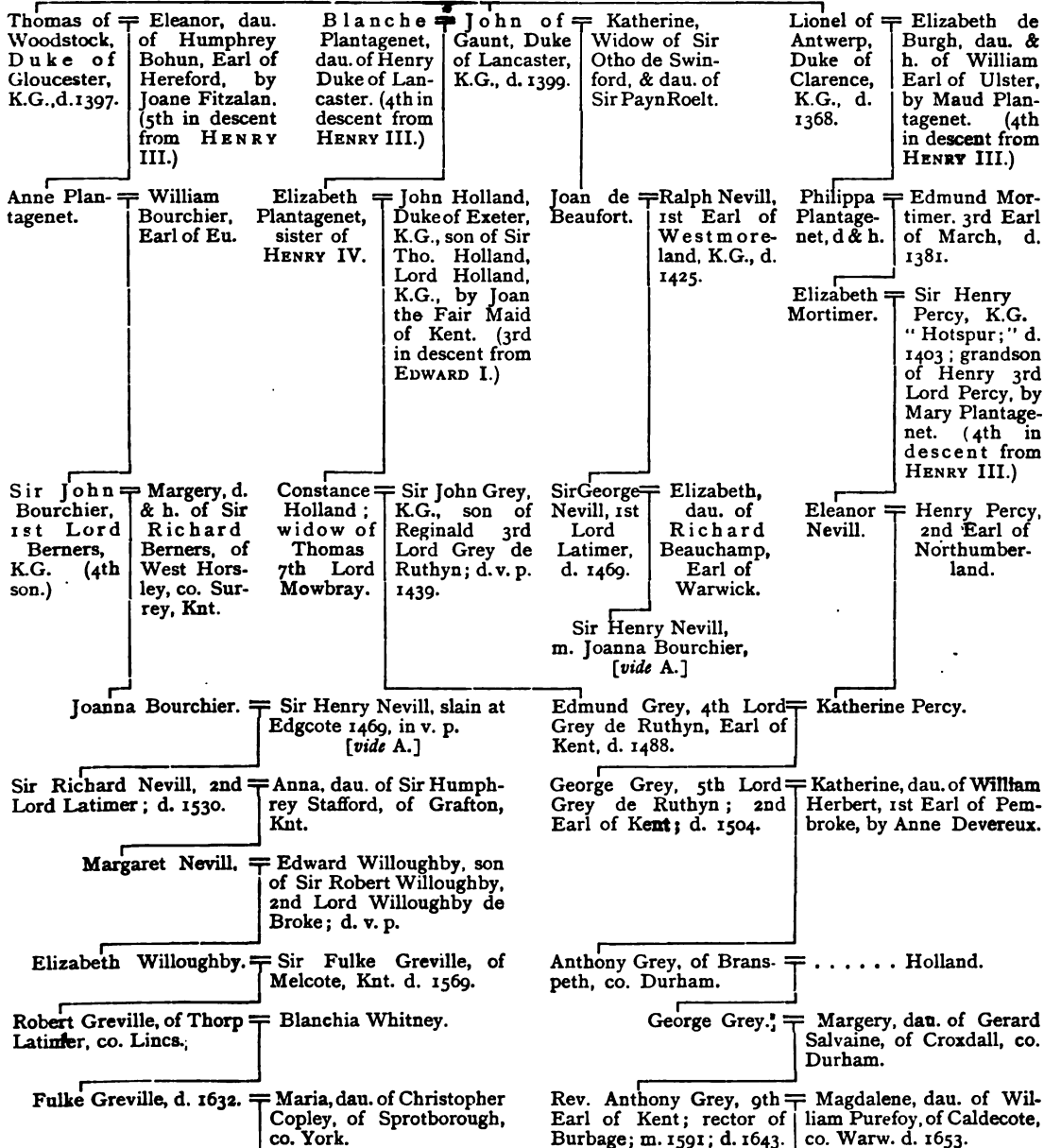
THOMAS DE HESILRIGG, (son of Simon,) granted the manor of Plescys in 1350; about which time he was party, to another deed with Thomas de Heselrigg, Lord of Heselrigg, John de Heselrigg de Schepwash, and his brother William. He probably d. s. p. before 1385; as also his next brother Edmund, who occurs as party

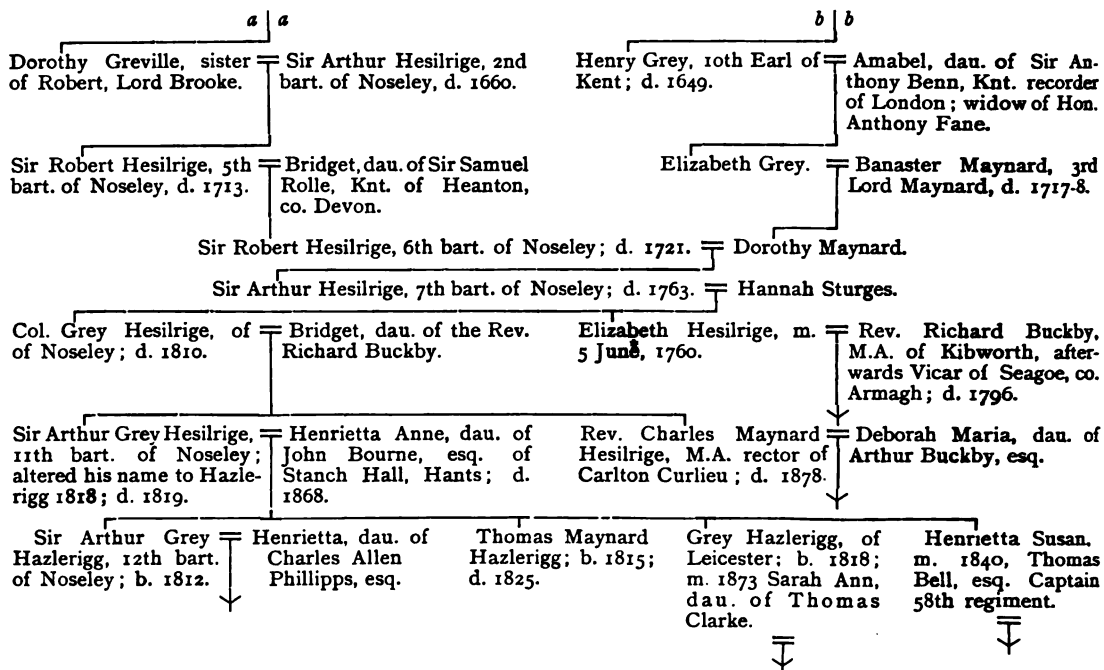
ROYAL DESCENT
OF



HAZLERIGG, BART.
FROM EDWARD III.

EDWARD III. King of England, 1327 to 1377.  Philippa, dau. of William III. Count of Hainault and Holland.





to a deed in 1367. (*Hodgson's Northumberland*, II. ii. 252, 339.)

WILLIAM DE HESILRIGE, of Fawdon, succeeded his brother Sir Donald in 1385, being then aged 60. He frequently occurs as party or witness to deeds between 1349 and 1389. (*Hodgson's Northumberland*, II. i. 389, ii. 252-3, 339, 340, 346.) He distinguished himself in battle against the Scots; and in 1360 had a grant of lands in Weteslade South, which formerly belonged to John de Weteslade, a traitor. (*Pat.* 34 *Edw.* III., 3 *pars.* m. 8.) This, in 1369, he settled upon his son William. In 1376-7 he was returned as knight of the shire for Northumberland. When he d. does not appear; but he m. Joan, dau. and h. of Robert de Esselington, by whom he had issue:—(1) William, d. s. p.; (2) Donald, who m. Joan, dau. of Nicholas Heron; (3) Thomas, of whom next; (4) John; (5) Robert, living in 1392. The 3rd son,

THOMAS DE HESILRIGE, of Fawdon, m. Isabel, dau. & coh. of Sir Roger Heron, Knt., by Margaret his wife, dau. & h. of Sir Ralph Hastings of Kirby, by Isabel his wife, dau. & h. of Sir Robert Sadington, by Joice sister & h. of Roger de Martivall, lord of Noseley and Bishop of Salisbury. By this marriage, the manors of Noseley

and Gilmorton came into the Hesilrige family. He d. 15 Oct. 1422, seised of the manor of Eselyngton and a moiety of the towns of Whittyngham, Throunton, and Barton; leaving Thomas, then aged 15, his son & h. (*Inq. p. m.* 1 *Hen.* VI. 18; and see *Mich. Fine* 14 *Hen.* IV. and *Plac. Term.* 19 *Hen.* VI. 137, *Leic.*) His son,

THOMAS HESILRIGE, lord of Noseley; b. at Eselyngton in 1407, and bap. at Whittyngham; s. his father in 1423. (*Esc.* 7 *Hen.* VI. 83.) He m. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Broket, Knt. In 1466 he and his son William endowed the church at Noseley with certain lands there. He d. 29 Sept. 1467, seised of the manors of Noseley, Gilmorton, and Eselyngton, and a moiety of the towns of Whittyngham, Throunton, and Barton, leaving William, then aged 30, his son & h. (*Inq. p. m.* 7 *Edw.* IV. 25.) He was bur. at Noseley, as was his wife, M.I. They had issue,—William, of whom next; Margery, wife of . . . Villers; Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas (or William) Turvile, Knt. Their son,

WILLIAM HESILRIGE, lord of Noseley, b. in 1437; m. about July 1458, Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of Thomas Staunton, of Staunton Harold, esq. when his father settled the manor of Humberston upon him.

In 1460 he is described as possessing the fortified "Turris de Esselyngton." In 1471 he manors of Noseley and Gilmorton were settled upon him. He d. 24 Feb. 1473, leaving Thomas, aged 10, his son & h., and was bur. at Noseley, as was his wife, M.I. *Inq. p.m.* 14 *Edw.* IV. 25; 16 *Edw.* IV. 26.) They had issue, 3 sons & 2 daus.

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Robert, of Castle Donington, gentleman-usher to Henry VIII., M.P. for Nottingham 1541 and 1553; m. Eleanor, dau. of Sir Ralph Shirley, Knt.; d. 15 . . . bur. at Castle Donington, M.I. From him descended the Hesilriges of Sutton Bonnington.
- (3) John, of Noseley, living 1491.
- (1) Katherine, m. to Thomas Ashby, of Quenby, esq.
- (2) Ruth, m. to Richard Nele, 2nd son of Sir Richard Nele of Prestwold, Justice C.P.

THOMAS HESILRIGE, of Noseley, b. 1464, Sheriff of co. Leic. 1501, esquire of the body to Henry VIII., m. Lucia, dau. & coh. of Thomas Entwissell of Staunton Wyville, esq. by Elizabeth his wife, sister to Richard Bracebridge of Kingsbury. She d. 8 Oct. 1525, her husband survived her, and both were bur. at Noseley, M.I. They had issue 10 sons & 8 daus, of whom were,—

- (1) Bertine, of whom next.
- (2) John; (3) Robert; (4) William; (5) Anthony; (6) Walter; (7) Daniel.
- (1) Harald, m. to David Williams, of Abergavenny.
- (2) Anne, m. to Edward Catesby, of Seaton, co. Rutland.
- (3) Edith, m. to John Thorney, of Stamford.
- (4) Milicent, m. to Walter Kebell, of Humberstone.
- (5) Elizabeth, m. to Robert Collingwood, of Esselington; by which marriage the manor of Esselington left the Hesilrige family.

BERTINE (or Bartram) **HESILRIGE**, of Noseley, esq. m. Anne, dau. of John Southill of Stockerston, esq. and d. 25 July 1565, seised of the manors of Noseley and Gilmorton. (*Inq. p.m.* 7 *Eliz.* Court of Wards, vol. X. no. 87.) He was bur. at Noseley, M.I. His son & h.

MILES HESILRIGE, of Noseley, esq. m. Bridget, dau. of Sir Thomas Griffin, of Braybrook, Knt.; and d. 1566, leaving Thomas, aged 22, his son & h. His widow rem. William Lane, of Cottesbrook, esq. by whom she had several children. Miles had issue,—

- (1) Thomas, of whom presently.
- (2) Edward; purchased the Advowson of Theddingworth 1575; living 1605; m. Anne, dau. of Thomas Nicolls, of Hardwick, and had issue,—

[1] Edward, of Arthingworth, slain in Fleet Street 1604; m. Frances, dau. & coh. of William Brocas of Theddingworth, esq. and had issue,—Bertin, b. 1606, Capt. of the Leic. train-bands, killed in a duel at London, 4 March, 1630, unm. bur. at St. Clement's Danes, M.I.; and Frances, b. 1605, m. (1) Walter Chetwynd, of Grendon, (2) Sir Wolstan Dixie, Bart., d. 16 Nov. 1686, bur. at Grendon, M.I.

[2] Francis.

[3] Thomas, m. and had issue,—Sarah, b. Feb. 1634, d. 15 March, 1649; Arthur, d. inf.; Ann d. inf.; all bur. at Noseley, M.I.

[4] Austrius.

[1] Maria, m. to Henry Newdigate.

[2] Susanna.

[3] Anna, m. to Thomas Hunt, of Linton.

[4] Bridget, m. to John Alicock, of Sibbertoft.

(3) Mary, m. to Edward Rouse, of co. Worcester.

THOMAS HESILRIGE, (elder son of Miles and Bridget), of Noseley, esq. d. 31 May 1600. (*Inq. p.m.* 43 *Eliz.* 1 pars, 28). In 1500 the manor of Noseley was extended for his debts, and let to Andrew and Edward Hesilrige for 90 years. He m. Ursula, dau. of Sir Thomas Andrews, of Winwick and Charwelton, Knt. and had issue a son & 3 daus.—

(1) Thomas of whom next.

(1) Mary, m. to Wm. Stafford, of Blatherwick, esq.

(2) Joan, m. to Anthony Forest, of Maborne, Hunts.

(3) Bridget, d. s. p.

SIR THOMAS HESILRIGE, son & h., m. Frances, dau. & h. of William Gorges, of Alderton, esq. with whom he had a large estate at Alderton. In August 1608 he entertained King James I. at his house at Alderton, and was then knighted. In 1613 he was sheriff for co. Leic.; Knight of the shire in 1614 and 1623; and created a baronet 21 July 1622. He d. 11 Jan. 1629, aged 66; his widow d. in 1668; and both were bur. at Noseley, M.I. They had issue 8 sons & 6 daus.—

(1) Donald, d. s. p. in v. p.

(2) Sir Arthur, 2nd bart. of whom presently.

(3) Anthony.

(4) John, of Alderton; b. 1603; d. 22 July 1605, bur. at Alderton, M.I.; by Elizabeth his wife, he had issue,—Thomas; Francis; and Anthony.

(5) Thomas, of St. Martin's, Ludgate, London, mercer in 1634; bur. in Westminster Abbey 30 Oct. 1651; m. 6 Sept. 1632 Rebecca, dau. of Thomas Shefe, D.D. prebendary of Windsor, and had issue,—Thomas; Dorothy m. to John Grimstone; Francis; and Rebecca, who d. s. p.

(6) Robert. (7) William.

(1) Mary, m. to Francis Blythe, of Allesley, gent.; d. 19 Aug. 1659, bur. at Allesley, M.I.

(2) Frances, m. to Edward Wood.

(3) Anne, m. to Thomas Waite, of London and Keythorpe.

(4) Jane, m. to John Wedgwood, of Harkesles, co. Staff. esq.

(5) Judith.

(6) Elizabeth.

SIR ARTHUR HESILRIGE, 2nd Bart. of Noseley, was elected M.P. for co. Leic. 1640, but, on a petition from the freeholders and inhabitants, was for some days committed to the Tower as a delinquent. Believing that the constitution was in danger,

he strenuously opposed the arbitrary government of Charles I. In 1641 he preferred the bill of attainder against the Earl of Strafford, and entered into the solemn protestation and covenant. He was one of the five members against whom articles of high treason were exhibited, Jan. 3, 1641-2, and whom the King demanded to be delivered to him as traitors. Sir Arthur now became one of the foremost leaders of the republican party; indeed he was engaged in nearly every event of importance during the Civil War. He was Governor of Newcastle upon Tyne, and distinguished himself at the battle of Malsbury 25 March 1643, and was severely wounded at Roundway Down near Devizes, leading a regiment of Cuirassiers, which the Cavaliers called the *Lobsters*, from their perfect armour. He was appointed one of the assembly of divines in 1643. In 1648 he was named one of the commissioners chosen to try the king, and sat at the trial, but did not sign the warrant for the king's decapitation. In 1654, and again in 1656, he was elected M.P. for Leicester but was not permitted by Cromwell to take his seat. At the installation of Cromwell as Lord Protector, June 26, 1657, he had a distinguished place; and was raised by Cromwell to the house of lords, but took his seat in the house of commons. He was again returned for Leicester in Jan. 1658-9. In October 1659, he was chosen by the house of commons one of the seven commissioners who were to command the army. At the restoration he was committed to the Tower, and continued a prisoner to his death, which happened from a fever, 7 Jan. 1660-1. His remains were bur. at Noseley; and his M.I. describes him as "a lover of liberty, and faithfull to his country, he delighted in sober company." Sir Arthur married twice: 1st, Frances, dau. of Thomas Elmes of Lilford, esq. by whom he had issue 2 sons,—Sir Thomas (of whom presently), and another who d. v. p., and 2 daus. one of whom m. Col. Herbert Morley, a rigid parliamentarian and one of the seven commissioners for the army. Dame Frances d. 1632, and was bur. at Noseley, M.I. He m. 2ndly, Dorothy, dau. of Fulke Greville, and sister to Robert Lord Brooke, the parliamentarian general, (she d. 28 Jan. 1650; bur. at Noseley, M.I.) and by her had issue 3 sons & 5 daus. of whom were:—

(1) Arthur, b. 1638, d. 1649, bur. at Noseley, M.I. "He was of rare endowments and incomparable learning for his age, both in Hebrew, Greeke, Latine, and French; of singular witt and judgement; of sweet nature and very pious."

(2) Sir Robert, of whom hereafter.

(1) Catharine, b. 1635, m. to George Fenwicke of

Brinckbourne, co. Northumberland, esq., who d. 1656; she rem. Col. Philip Babington, and dying Sep. 1670, was bur. 9th at Harnham.

(2) Dorothy, b. 1643, m. to John Doucett, esq., d. 29 June. 1705; bur. at Knoll, co. Warwick, M.I.

(3) Mary.

(4) Frances, m. to Sir William Humble, Bart. of Kensington.

(5) Mary, m. to . . . Bird.

SIR THOMAS HESILRIGE, 3rd Bart. of Noseley, (only surviving son of Sir Arthur and Lady Frances,) b. 1625; was a captain in the parliamentary army, and taken prisoner at Daventry, 22 April 1660. He was restored to all his father's lands, the church lands only excepted. In 1662 he subscribed £100 to the king's present. (*Lay Subs.* 134-317.) He died 24 Feb. 1680, and was bur. at Noseley. Will proved at Leicester 1680. He m. Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of George Fenwicke, esq. by Alice, dau. of Sir Edward Aspley, (she d. 30 May, 1673; bur. at Noseley, M.I.) and by her had issue a son & 4 daus.:—

(1) Sir Thomas, of whom next.

(1) Arabella, m. to Rawson Hart, esq. of Grantham.

(2) Diana. (3) Elizabeth. [*q.v.* Mary, m. to Francis Blyth.]

(4) Dorothy, m. to Robert Shaftoe, esq. of Benwellin, co. Northumberland.

SIR THOMAS HESILRIGE, 4th Bart. of Noseley; b. 1664; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1686; M.P. 1690; d. unm. 11 July 1700. Will in favor of his sister Arabella. The title and entailed estates devolved upon his uncle,

SIR ROBERT HESILRIGE, 5th Bart. of Noseley, (2nd son of Sir Arthur 2nd Bart. and Dame Dorothy); b. 1638; resided for some time in Northampton, and bought the site of the castle there in 1678; had the manor of Swarland under the will of one Hesilrige of Swarland, a younger branch of the family. He d. 22 May 1713; bur. at Noseley, M.I. He m. Bridget, dau. of Sir Samuel Rolle, Knt. of Heanton, co. Devon, (she d. 26 July, 1697,) and by her had issue 4 sons & 4 daus.:—

(1) Sir Robert, of whom next.

(2) Samuel, b. 1668, d. 8 July, 1689; bur. at Noseley, M.I.

(3) Arthur, d. unm in v. p.; bur. at Noseley, M.I.

(4) William, d. unm in v. p.

(1) Mary. (2) Bridget, d. v. p.

(3) Bridget, d. 10 June, 1720.

(4) Frances, d. v. p.

SIR ROBERT HESILRIGE, 6th Bart. of Noseley; b. 1766; d. 19 May 1721, bur. at Noseley, M.I.; m. Dorothy, 2nd dau. of Banaster 3rd Lord Maynard, (she d. 11 Sept. 1748, æt. 80; bur. at Noseley, M.I.) and by her had issue, with a dau. Dorothy,

m. to Rev. . . . Battel, of co. Hereford, (she d. at Bath, and was bur. at Noseley), a son, Sir Arthur, of whom next.

SIR ARTHUR HESILRIGE, 7th Bart. of Noseley; b. 1708; travelled in Italy in 1723; partly rebuilt Noseley Hall, and modernized the interior of the Church; he resided chiefly at Northampton, and was High Sheriff of that county in 1726; in 1738-9 he enlarged the estate, repurchasing what had been severed from it; he d. at Northampton, 23 March 1763, and was bur. at Noseley, M.I. He m. in June 1725 Hannah Sturges, from whom Richardson drew his character of *Pamela*, (she d. 27 Feb. 1765, æt. 55; bur. at Noseley, M.I. Will at Leicester, 1765), and by her had issue 9 sons & 7 daus.; of whom were:

- (1) Sir Robert, of whom next.
- (2) Arthur, J. P. and Capt. in the Militia; resided at Kibworth Beauchamp, of which place he was Churchwarden in 1779; d. there 11 April 1791. Will proved at Leicester 1791.
- (3) Sir Thomas Maynard, of whom presently.
- (4) Charles, High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1770; lived at Boulogne; m. Sarah Wall; devisee of Noseley and Ilston, &c. under his father's Will.
- (5) Grey, of whom presently.
- (1) Elizabeth, m. 5 June 1760 to Rev. Richard Buckby M.A. of Kibworth, vicar of Seagoe, co. Armagh, and had issue.
- (2) Dorothy, d. at Wansford 9 May 1796, bur. at Noseley.
- (3) Hannah, of Stamford.
- (4) Bridget, b. 1729, of Stamford; d. unm. at St. Martin's, Stamford Baron, 1813.
- (5) Arabella, m. 11 Aug. 1784 to Charles Roberts esq. of Thurnby, co. Northampton.
- (6) Mary. (7) Harriet; both d. young.

SIR ROBERT HESILRIGE, 8th Bart. of Noseley; resided in London; m. Sarah, dau. of Nathaniel Waller, esq. of Roxburgh, New England, (she d.); he d. , and was bur. at , leaving issue a son & 2 daus.

- (1) Sir Arthur, of whom next.
- (2) Sarah, m. to David Henley esq.
- (3) Hannah, m. to Rev. Thomas Abbot.

SIR ARTHUR HESILRIGE, 9th Bart. of Noseley; E.I.C.S.; Collector at Jesson; m. Elizabeth Charnaud of Smyrna; but d. s. p. at Bengal in 1805, and was s. by his uncle,

SIR THOMAS MAYNARD HESILRIGE, 10th Bart. of Noseley, (3rd son of Sir Arthur, 7th Bart.) resided at Hoxne, co. Suffolk, and was a Capt. in the Suffolk yeomanry-cavalry; he took the name of Maynard; he m. twice, 1st in 1805 Mary, dau. of Edmund Tyrell of Gipping Hall, co. Suffolk, (she d. 13 Feb. 1809); 2ndly 30

Nov. 1811, Letitia, dau. of John, 1st Lord Wodehouse, (she rem. 15 Aug. 1842 Frederick Fielding, esq. and d. 3 March 1864); he d. s. p. 24 April 1817, when the title and estates came to his nephew Sir Arthur Grey, who s. as 11th Bart. We revert now to

GREY HESILRIGE, esq. (5th son of Sir Arthur 7th Bart.), b. 1759; a Colonel in the Northamptonshire militia, and J. P.; d. 13 Oct. 1810, and was bur. at Noseley, M.I.; he m. Bridget dau. of the Rev. Richard Buckby, and had issue 4 sons & 5 daus.

- (1) Sir Arthur Grey, of whom presently.
- (2) Thomas, b. 23 Aug. 1794; Lieut. 58th reg.; d. 18 Oct. 1814. in the wreck of a transport ship bound for America.
- (3) Robert Greville, b. 23 Oct. 1796; Capt. 78th reg. fought at Waterloo; d. unm.
- (4) Rev. Charles Maynard Hesilrige, M.A. b. 24 Aug. 1802, Rector of Carlton Curliu, co. Leic., d. 4 Dec. 1878, bur. 9th at Carlton Curliu; he m. 10 March 1829 Deborah Maria 2nd dau. of Arthur Buckby esq. of Seagoe (2nd son of the Rev. Richard Buckby and Elizabeth Hesilrige), and by her (who d. Dec. 1866, bur. at Carlton Curliu 7th, æt. 61) had issue 8 sons & 3 daus.

- [1] Grey, b. 10 Dec. 1839, of Kibworth, d. unm. Feb. 1848, bur. 14th at Carlton Curliu.
- [2] Thomas Maynard, b. 26 Sept. 1832; d. unm.
- [3] Arthur, b. 20 June 1834; Lieut. 59th reg. was at the taking of Canton, m. 4 June 1862, Mary Augusta, dau. of George John Nicholls esq. F.R.C.S. of Bourne; d. 1862, bur. at Bourne, Lincs. leaving a son, Arthur George Maynard, b. 1863.
- [4] Rev. Charles Maynard, b. 7 May 1838; of Yesdon, Leeds; m. Sarah Hannah Mason, and has issue 2 sons & a dau.—Grey; Charles, bap. 23 April 1876 at Carlton Curliu; and Maria.
- [5] Robert, b. 14 April 1840; d. young.
- [6] Thomas Greville, b. 8 Aug. 1841; of Ilston-on-the-Hill, m. Eliza Ann Preston, and has issue 3 sons & 3 daus.; Thomas Greville, bap. & bur. 15 March 1877; Thomas Greville, bap. 28 April 1878; Robert Maynard, bap. 5 April 1884; Laura; Deborah Maria; and Eliza Ann, bap. and bur. 15 March 1877.
- [7] Robert Martival, b. 13 July & bap. at Carlton Curliu 5 Oct. 1846; of Belfast.
- [8] Octavius, b. 6 Feb. & bap. at Carlton Curliu 25 March 1849; now abroad.
- [1] Hannah. [2] Dorothy, m. at Knighton 22 Sept. 1884 to Daniel Foster Hawkes.
- [3] Bridget, d. young.
- (1) Dorothy, b. 1790; d. March 1863; bur. 18th at Carlton Curliu.
- (2) Elizabeth Bridget, b. 1792; d. Dec. 1851; bur. 9th at Carlton Curliu.
- (3) Jemima, m. to William Buckby, esq.
- (4) Isabella, m. to McDonnell, esq.
- (5) Hannah, d.

SIR ARTHUR GREY HESILRIGE, 11th Bart. of Noseley (son of Grey, who was 5th son of Sir Arthur 7th Bart.); altered the spelling of his surname to Hazlerigg, by royal license, 8 July 1818; b. 1791; d. 24 Oct. 1819; bur. at Noseley,

M.I.; m. Henrietta Anne, dau. of John Bourne, esq. of Stanch Hall, Hants, (she d. 25 Oct. 1868, æt. 85; bur. at Noseley, M.I.); and by her had issue 3 sons & 1 dau.

- (1) Sir Arthur Grey, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas Maynard, b. 15 April 1815; d. 28 March 1825; bur. at Noseley, M.I.
- (3) Grey, of Leicester, minister of the Erskine Street Chapel; b. 13 March 1818; m. at Loughborough 24 June 1873, Sarah Ann, dau. of Thomas Clarke of Forest Road Cottage, Loughborough, and has issue, Grey, b. 14 Jan. 1879; Thomas Maynard, b. 21 June 1882; Henrietta Ann; Caroline Susan; Lilian Elizabeth; Dorothy Frances.
- (1) Henrietta Susan, m. at Ilston-on-the-Hill 15 Oct. 1840, Thomas Bell, esq. Capt. 58th Reg. (son of Col. Thomas Bell, C.B.) and has issue:—Thomas; William John Noel, m. 8 Dec. 1881, Frances Emma, dau. of Richard Chase of Clifton; Henrietta Caroline, m. 20 Sept. 1870 to James Johnson Gibson, of Leicester; Mary Susan, m. 2 Feb. 1871 to Robert Haymes, of Kibworth; Nina; Emily Blanche; Eva, m. to James Bourne Benson, LL.D.

SIR ARTHUR GREY HAZLERIGG, 12th Bart. of Noseley; Sheriff of Leicestershire 1837; b. 20 Oct. 1812; m. 14 July 1835, Henrietta, 5th dau. of Charles Allen Philipps, esq. of St. Bride's Hill, co. Pembroke, (she d. 13 Dec. 1883, bur. at Noseley, M.I.) and has issue 5 sons & 4 daus.

- (1) Arthur Grey, Lieut.-Col. Royal Scots Fusiliers, served in the Crimea; b. 10 Jan. 1837; d. 16 July 1880; bur. at Noseley, M.I.; m. at Ballikinrain, 9 Jan. 1878 Janet Edith, dau. of Archibald Orr Ewing, esq. M.P. of Ballikinrain Castle, co. Stirling, by whom he had issue a son, Arthur Grey, b. 17 Nov. 1878.
- (2) Thomas Maynard, Col. R.H.A.; b. 5 Aug. 1840; m. 19 July 1869, Margaret, dau. of Col. Francis Walker Drummond, (son of Sir Francis Walker Drummond, 2nd Bart.) and has issue: Arthur, b. 31 March 1873; Thomas, b. 1 June 1877; Greville, b. 12 Dec. 1881; Gwendoline Alice; Henrietta Mabel; Evelyn; Margaret.
- (3) Charles Cecil, late 26th Foot, b. 31 July 1845; of Duaringa, Rockhampton, Queensland.
- (4) Rev. William Greville, M.A. Pemb. Coll. Oxon. vicar of Billesdon, co. Leic.; b. 8 June 1847; m. 20 April 1876, Barbara Mary, dau. of Lieut.-Col. Joseph Walker Pease of Hesslewood House, co. York by Barbara Catherine Palmer his wife, and has issue; Roger Greville, b. 22 Jan. 1877; Charlotte Isabel; Barbara Henrietta; Eleanora Frances.

(5) Allen Martival, b. 28 Oct. 1855, m. 24 July 1880, Adela Louisa Julia Fanny, dau. of Capt. Charles Codrington-Forsyth, R.N. C.B. and had 2 children: Ella Jeannette, d., and Martival Grey, b. 9 Oct. 1884. Of Noseley.

- (1) Henrietta Louisa, m. at Ilston 6 Dec. 1866 to George Turner, esq. of Thorpeland, Northants, and has issue.
- (2) Dorothy Susan, m. at Ilston 21 Nov. 1861 to Herrick Augustus Palmer, Capt. 62nd Reg., Major Royal Glamorgan Militia, taken prisoner at the storming of the Redan 8 Sept. 1855, (7th son of Rev. Henry Palmer, who was 3rd son of Sir John Palmer, 5th Bart. of Carlton), now of Kibworth, and has issue.
- (3) Gwendoline Frances, m. at Noseley 3 Oct. 1883 to Arthur Vores of Uppingham, M.R.C.S.
- (4) Isabel Cecilia, d. 17 May 1870, aged 21; bur. at Noseley, M.I.

Sir Arthur is 17th in descent from Simon de Hesilrige, lord of Wetislade, and 16th in direct lineal descent from King Edward III. through 3 of that monarch's sons.

ARMS of Hazlerigg:—Argent, a chevron sable between three hazel-leaves vert.

Crest:—On a chapeau gules turned up ermine a Scot's head proper, (said to be given to one of the family who killed a Scotch champion in the face of the army, and presented his head to the commander). This is also used: A woman's head, couped at the shoulders, her hair dishevelled proper.

Supporters:—Dexter, A Stag proper; Sinister, A talbot, argent, pied sable, and gorged with a plain collar gules.

Motto:—Pro aris et focis.

Quarterings:—Heron, Sadington, Martival, Staunton, Eccleshall, Meignell, Warde, Everden, Entwysell, Gorges, Oldhall, &c.

PEDIGREES of Hazlerigg may be found in Nichols' Leic. ii. 740-756; Burton's Leic. 194; Hill's Market Harborough 194; Vis. London 1633-4; Vis. Leic. 1619; Vis. Northumb. 1615; Vis. Notts.; and in the Baronetages of Wotton, Betham, Burke, Foster, &c.

PAGET, OF IBSTOCK.

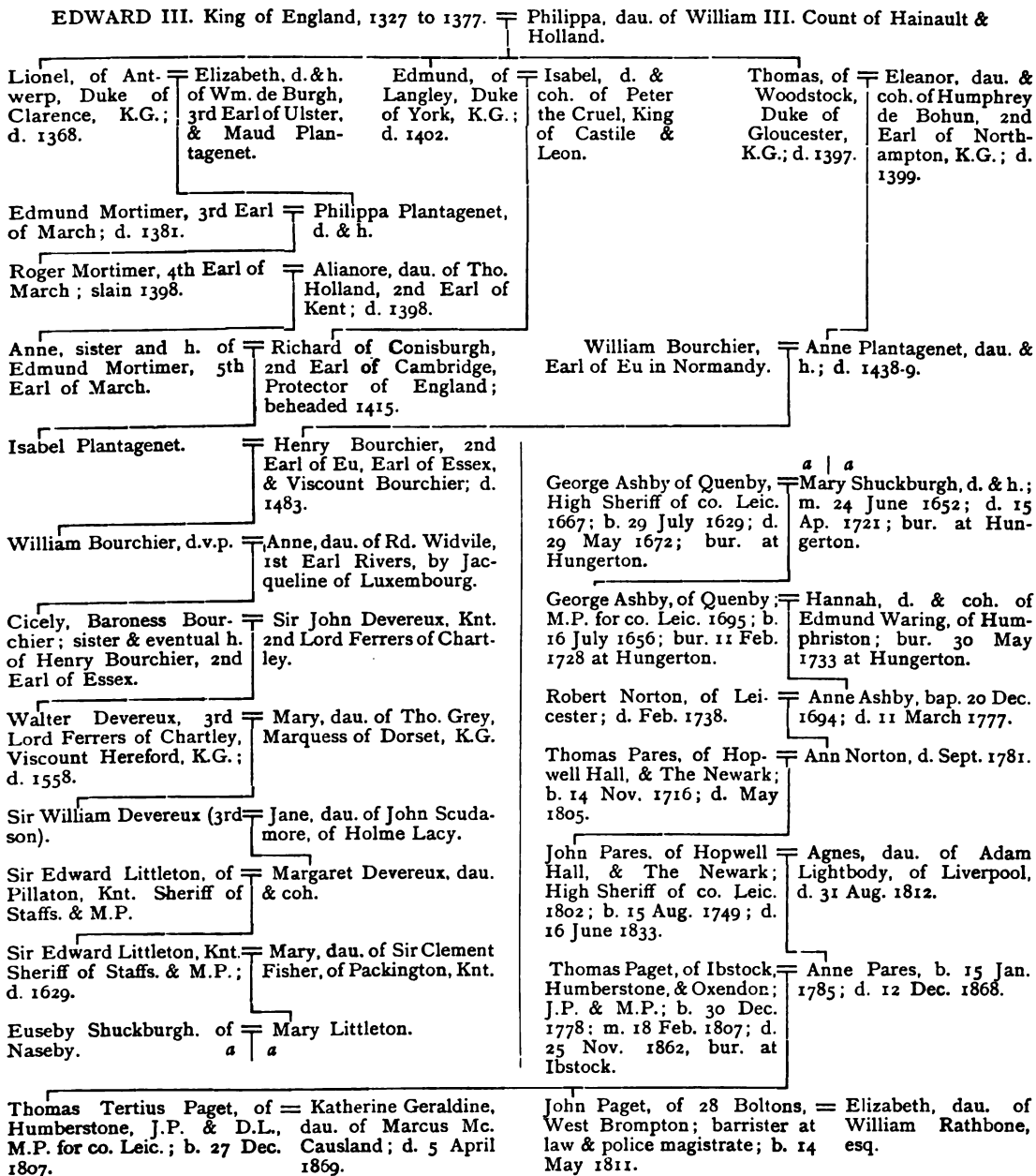
THIS family is of antiquity in the county, and branches were early seated at Ibstock, Rothley, Barwell, and Peckleton. At the Vis. of 1681-2, the Rev. Joseph Paget, rector of Barwell, who was fourth in descent from Harold Paget, vicar of Rothley in 1564, entered his Pedigree, and exhibited this coat,—Sable, a cross engrailed argent, which was however disallowed, as he did

not prove his right to bear it. In 1622 the Paget arms were to be found in Shackerston and Stapleton churches. (*Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans.* i. 48-9.) The present branch was certainly settled at Ibstock in 1469, probably earlier, as John Paget and Thomas Paget were then freeholders residing there. In the Ibstock Registers the name is variously spelt Pagett, Patchett, Pattgett, Paggett, Padgett,

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



PAGET, OF IBSTOCK,
FROM EDWARD III.



Padgett, and Paget, Pagett being the earlier and more usual form. The first named in these Registers is

VALERIAN PAGETT, of Ibstock, bur. there 28 Aug. 1580. His wife Anne was bur. 14 Jan. 1580. They had issue 4 children.

- (1) Leonard, of whom next.
- (2) Richard, bur. 6 June 1581.
- (3) Denis, m. 6 June 1581 to William Joynes.
- (4) Joanna, m. 20 March 1582 to Homfrey Stanley.

LEONARD PAGETT, of Ibstock, had issue 6 children:

- (1) Thomas, of whom presently.
- (2) Elizabeth, bap. 29 April 1586.
- (3) A son, bur. 29 Jan. 1588.
- (4) Job, bap. 5 Dec. 1589.
- (5) Maria, bap. 18 June 1596.
- (6) Jane, bap. 29 Nov. 1599.

THOMAS PAGETT, Churchwarden of Ibstock, 1624; bap. 26 Dec. 1585, bur. 7 March 1669. His wife Dorothea was bur. 13 May 1633. They had issue:

- (1) Grace, bap. 11 Sept. 1619.
- (2) Anna, bap. 14 Jan. 1621; m. 16 May 1639 to Thomas Clare.
- (3) Dorothy, bap. 18 April 1624.
- (4) Thomas, of whom next.
- (5) Dorothy, bap. 1 May 1627.
- (6) Elizabeth, bap. 13 Dec. 1629, bur. 17 Dec. 1634.

THOMAS PAGETT, of Ibstock, bap. 1 May 1627; party with his sons Thomas, Joseph and John, to a lease dated 25 Sept. 1678, from Wigston's Hospital, of lands in Ibstock (*Nichols' Leic.* iv. 751.); he had issue by his wife [*qu.* Elizabeth, bur. 15 Feb. 1705,] 6 children:

- (1) Thomas, of whom presently.
- (2) William, bap. 8 Oct. 1653.
- (3) Elizabeth, b. 21 Jan. 1654.
- (4) Mary, b. 6 Oct. 1656.
- (5) Joseph, b. 1662; party to lease of 1678.
- (6) John, b. 1663, party to lease of 1678.

THOMAS PAGETT, of Ibstock, bap. 23 July 1652, party to lease of 1678, had issue by his wife Mary, who was bur. 20 Sep. 1704, 6 children:

- (1) Dorothy, bur. 10 June 1681.
- (2) Elizabeth, bap. 16 Aug. 1685.
- (3) Mary, bap. 24 Feb. 1687.
- (4) Anne, bap. 21 Feb. 1689.
- (5) Joseph, of whom next.
- (6) Thomas, bur. 19 Sept. 1704.

JOSEPH PAGET, of Ibstock; an eminent agriculturist, and a proprietor at the Inclosure 1774. Marshall terms him "a superior manager of the highest class of yeomanry" and "a proficient in the science and art of making grass-lands. (*Rural Econ. of Midl. Cos.* 192, 287.) He was b. 1700, and

d. 16 Mar. 1789, bur. 20th, M.I. He m. Joanna Alcock, niece of Thomas Guy, esq. of London, and by her, who d. 28 Oct. 1793, bur. at Ibstock 4 Jan. M.I., had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Joseph, ancestor of the Pagets of Ruddington, Leicester, Loughborough, Thorpe Satchville, &c., of whom presently.
- (3) Elizabeth, bur. 20 Nov. 1747.
- (4) Anne, bur. 23 May 1770.
- (5) Mary, m. 12 July 1768, Matthew Cape, curate of Ibstock, and had issue: Thomas Paget Darell, bap. 5 May 1769; Joseph Paget, bap. 30 Oct. 1770; and John George, bap. 19 June 1774. She was bur. 9 July 1792.

THOMAS PAGET, of Ibstock, a proprietor there in 1774, b. 1732, d. 24 Jan. 1813-4, bur. 29th, M.I.; m. 17 May 1775, Mary dau. of Wm. & Mary Clare (she was bap. 8 Jan. 1747, d. 10 Nov. 1838, bur. 13th, M.I.), and had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Mary, b. 1776, d. 29 Oct. 1789, bur. 2 Nov. M.I.
- (3) Elizabeth, m. to Samuel Weston, of the Grange, & d. s. p. 1860.
- (4) Anne, m. to Rev. Charles Berry, of Leicester, & d. 24 May 1870, æt. 89.
- (5) Clare, b. 19 Dec. 1784, d. 17 Feb. 1882, bur. 22nd M.I.
- (6) Hannah, m. to Robert Brewin, of Birstall Hall, & d. 24 Sept. 1869. M.I.

THOMAS PAGET, of Ibstock, Humberstone, and Oxendon; M.P. for co. Leic. 1831, & J.P.; Mayor of Leicester 1836-7; and a banker; b. 30 Dec. 1778; d. 25 Nov. 1862, bur. 5 Dec. M.I.; m. 18 Feb. 1807 Anne, dau. of John Pares, of the Newarke, and Hopwell Hall co. Derby, (she was b. 15 Jan. 1785, & d. 12 Dec. 1868, bur. 18th, M.I.) and by her had issue:

- (1) Thomas Tertius, of whom next.
- (2) John Paget, of 28 Boltons, West Brompton, a barrister-at-law & stipendiary magistrate for Hammersmith, b. 14 May 1811; m. 1 March 1839 Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Rathbone, of Green Bank, Liverpool.

THOMAS TERTIUS PAGET, of Humberstone; J.P. & D.L. for co. Leic.; M.P. for S. Leic.; and a banker; b. 27 Dec. 1807; m. 11 April 1850, Katherine Geraldine, dau. of Marcus McCausland, of Fruit Hill, co. Derry; she d. 5 April 1869, æt. 47, bur. 14th at Ibstock, M.I. Mr. Paget is 8th in descent from Valerian Paget, 1580, and 5 of his ancestors have borne the name Thomas. He is also 17th in descent from King EDWARD III. as will be seen by the Chart Pedigree on page 15; and is descended from 2 children of HENRY III. 4 of EDWARD I. and 3 of EDWARD III.

We revert now to

Joseph Paget (2nd son of Joseph & Joanna, b. at Ibstock 20 Sept. 1738; settled

ARMS, SEALS, &c., OF BELLERS.



MOWBRAY.



KIRKBY-BELLER.



BELLERS.



SEAL OF
HAMO BELER.



SEAL OF JOHN
DE MOUBREY.
1341.



SEAL OF
HAMO BELER.



TOMB OF ROGER BELER AND
HIS WIFE IN THE SOUTH AISLE
OF KIRKBY-BELLER CHURCH
1326.



SEAL OF SIR
ROBERT BELER.



BELLER.



Tomb in the South Aisle of Saint Mary's Church Wotton.

- (1) William Byerley, of whom next.
 (2) Frederick Walter, of Loughboro', J.P., b. 30 May 1842.
 (3) Herbert Byng, formerly of Shelthorpe House, Loughborough, now of Farley House, Matlock; b. 27 Nov. 1846; m. Feb. 1869 Clara Fraser Robinson, & has issue,—

- [1] John Byng, b. 1 June 1870.
 [2] Isabel Clara, b. 19 July 1871.
 [3] Margaret Byng, b. 2 Dec. 1872.
 [4] Georgina Byng, b. 20 Jan. 1874.
 [5] Dorothea Byng, b. 21 Jan. & d. 4 June 1875.
 [6] Beatrice Mary Byng, b. 3 July 1877.
 [7] Victoria Bertie Innes Byng, b. 9 Feb. 1879.
 (4) John Henry, of Buck Hill, Loughborough, b. 3 June 1847; d. 22 April 1876; m. Sept. 1868, Catherine Clara, dau. of Thomas Cradock, of Quorn Court, & had issue,—[1] Charles John, b. 22 Sept. 1869, and [2] Francis Forester, b. June 1872.
 (1) Frances Rosa, m. 1860 to Charles Walter Eddy, of London, M.D.
 (2) Maria, m. 1861 to William Henry Brace, of Bath, surgeon.
 (3) Edith, m. 30 July 1879 to Rev. Gerald Bowman (son of Sir William Bowman).

WILLIAM BYERLEY PAGET (eldest son of William and Frances Ann), of Southfields, Loughborough, J.P. for co. Leic., b. 9 Jan. 1836; m. 4 Sept. 1872 Eliza dau. of Thomas Crowe, of Dublin, & has issue:—

- (1) Gertrude Mary. (2) Frances Alice.
 (3) William Edmund, b. 30 June 1879. (4) Edith Muriel.

PAGET, of Thorpe Satchville.

We revert now to

JOHN PAGET, (4th son of Joseph & Mary,) of Thorpe Satchville; b. at Loughborough 1773; d. at Thorpe Satchville 3 April 1833, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.: m. Anne, dau. of John Hunt, and by her (b. 10 Feb. 1789, d. 25 Aug. 1811, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.) had issue:

- (1) John, b. 18 April 1808, m. 1836 Polyxene Banffy, Baroness of Wesseleneyi, & has issue,—Walter, d. young; & Oliver, b. Sept. 1841 at Klausenburg, Transylvania, d. 1863, m. 29 Oct. 1861, Ellen, dau. of Charles Paget, & had a dau. Ilona, m. to Claud Mackenzie.
 (2) Edmund Arthur, of whom next.

EDMUND ARTHUR PAGET, of Thorpe Satchville, J.P. for co. Leic.; b. 24 Jan. 1810; m. 4 Aug. 1858, Martha dau. of Otho Manners, of Goadby Marwood, & has issue:—

- (1) Claude Arthur, of London; b. 8 March 1859, m. 22 May 1880, at St. Barnabas, Hoxton, Margaret Elizabeth, dau. of William Ditmas, of Beverley, and has issue,—Arthur Evelyn Manners, and Claude Oliver.
 (2) John Otho, b. 22 May 1860.
 (3) Albert Manners, b. 2 July 1862.
 (4) Ada Geraldine Anne, b. 25 Aug. 1863.
 (5) Oliver Algernon, of Transylvania; b. 19 Nov. 1864.

PAGET, of Ruddington and Birstall.

We revert now to

JOSEPH PAGET (5th son of Joseph & Mary) of Woodgate, Loughborough; b. 1777; d. 17 Aug. 1842, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.; Will prov. P.C.C. 5 Sept. 1842; m. Ann, dau. of Rev. John Byng, of Tamworth, and by her (b. 1777, d. 13 Oct. 1806, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.) had issue:—

- (1) Charles, of whom presently.
 (2) Henry, of Birstall; b. ; d. 3 Feb. 1858; m. Ellen d. of Henry Lakin, & by her (who d. at Loughborough Jan. 1884, æt. 77) had issue,—
 [1] Francis Henry, of Birstall, J.P., b. 17 Feb. 1840; m. 1865, Edith Mary, dau. of William Frederick Higgins, & has issue a dau. Ada Mary.
 [2] Ann Ellen, m. to Henry Thomas Gillson.
 (3) Jane, b. 9 Jan. 1801, d. 17 Aug. 1870, m. to Rev. William Parker, of Little Comberton, & had issue.

CHARLES PAGET (eldest son of Joseph & Ann), of Ruddington, J.P. & D.L., High Sheriff of Notts. 1844, M.P. for Nottingham 1856 to 1865; b. 19 Sept. 1799; drowned with his wife at Filey 13 Oct. 1873; Will prov. Nott. Reg. 25 Nov. 1873; m. 1st in 1823 his cousin Eliza 4th dau. of William Paget, of Southfields (*see p. 17*); and 2ndly in 1835 Ellen dau. of Wm. Tebbutt, of Kingston, she d. 13 Oct. 1873. By his first wife he had issue:

- (1) Joseph, of whom presently.
 (2) Mary, m. to W. E. Swaine, of Highfield House, Leeds.
 (3) Lucy. (4) Anne.

And by his second wife:

- (5) Caroline, m. to J. W. Mellor, Barister-at-law.
 (6) Ellen, m. 1st to Oliver Paget, & 2ndly to Alfred Mellor.

JOSEPH PAGET (son of Charles & Eliza), of Ruddington, and Stuffynwood co. Derby, J.P. & D.L., Lord of the Manor of Ruddington, b. 2 Nov. 1825, m. 1858, Helen Elizabeth, dau. of the Rev. Edward Henry Abney, of The Firs, Derby, and has issue a dau. & h.,—

ELSIE MAUD ABNEY, m. 29 April 1880 at Stuffynwood, to Hubert Courtney Hodson, registrar of the diocese of Lichfield, and has issue:—

Elsie Vernon Paget, b. 2 April 1881; Vernon Charles Paget, b. 17 May 1883; Hubert Selwyn, b. 17 Sept. 1885.

PEDIGREES of Paget are given in Burke's Landed Gentry; but none at all complete has hitherto been printed.

DRUMMOND, OF ENDERBY HALL.

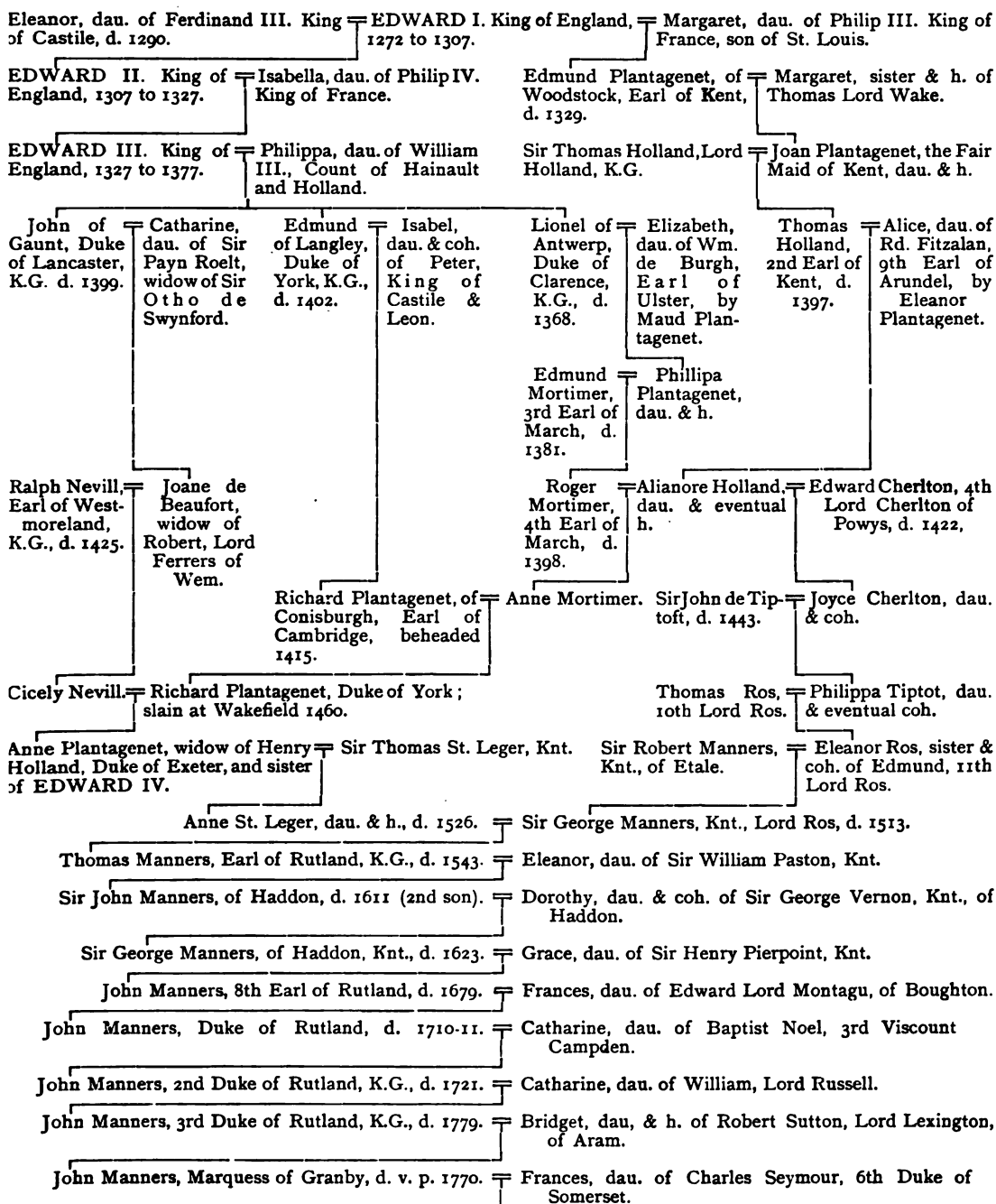
THE Drummonds are traditionally descended from an Hungarian in the suite of Edgar Atheling, but rose to importance

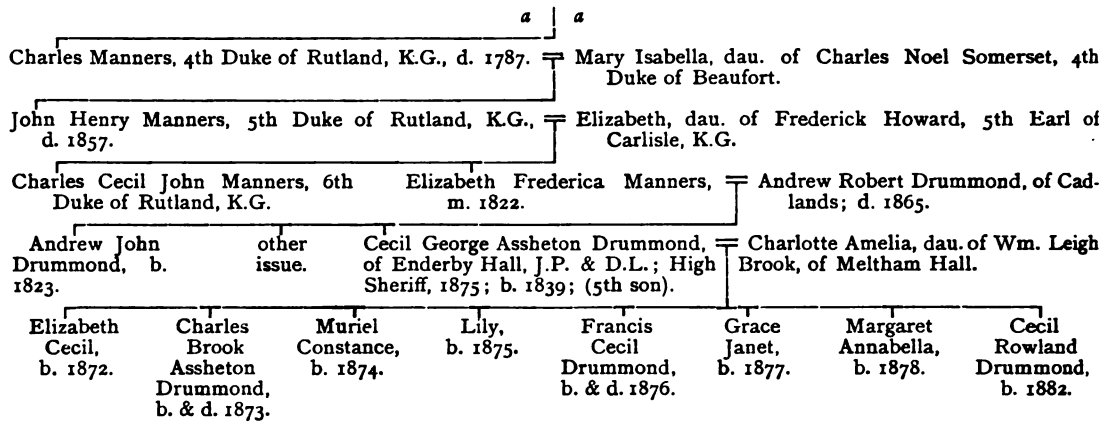
when Lady Annabella Drummond was married to King Robert III. They obtained a peerage in 1487, as Lord Drummond, and

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



DRUMMOND,
OF ENDERBY.





the Earldom of Perth in 1605. The earliest on record is

MAURICE (son of George, son it is said of Andrew, King of Hungary,) commander of the vessel in which St. Margaret embarked for Hungary, but was driven into the Frith of Forth; Steward of Lennox; received from King Malcolm the lands of Drymen or Drummond, hence the surname. In memory of his safe pilotage of Queen Margaret, his descendants bear for Arms: Or, three bars wavy gules. Fourth in descent from Maurice was

MALCOLM BEG DRUMMOND, *temp.* Alexander II., m. Ada, dau. of the Earl of Lennox. Their grandson,

SIR JOHN DRUMMOND, of that ilk; thane of Lennox 1070; summoned to Parliament; defended the liberties of Scotland against Edward I. His son,

SIR MALCOLM DRUMMOND, fought at Bannockburn. His grandson,

SIR JOHN DRUMMOND, m. in 1360, Mary dau. of Sir Wm. de Montifex, heiress of Stobhall, and had with other issue, a dau. Annabella, m. to King ROBERT III., and crowned at Scone Sept. 1390, and a son,

SIR JOHN DRUMMOND, Justiciary of Scotland, father of

SIR WALTER DRUMMOND, who m. Margaret dau. of Ruthven of that ilk; their son,

SIR MALCOLM DRUMMOND, of Cargill and Stobhall, m. in 1445 Mariot, dau.

of Sir David Murray, of Tullibardine. Their son,

SIR JOHN DRUMMOND, ambassador to England 1483, and a distinguished statesman, created 29 Jan. 1487 **Lord Drummond**, defeated the Earl of Lennox at Tillymoss 1489; d. 1519; m. Elizabeth dau. of David Lindsay Duke of Montrose (great-grandson of Sir David Lindsay and the Princess Elizabeth, dau. of King ROBERT II.) Their son,

WILLIAM, Master of Drummond, d.v.p. as did his son,

WALTER, Master of Drummond, whose son

DAVID, 2nd Lord Drummond, s. in 1519; m. 1st, Margaret dau. of Alex. Stewart, Bishop of Murray, who was grandson of King James II.; and 2ndly Lillias, dau. of William 2nd Lord Ruthven, by whom he had 2 sons: (1) Patrick, 3rd Lord Drummond, ancestor of the EARLS OF PERTH AND MELFORT, and (2) James, of whom next.

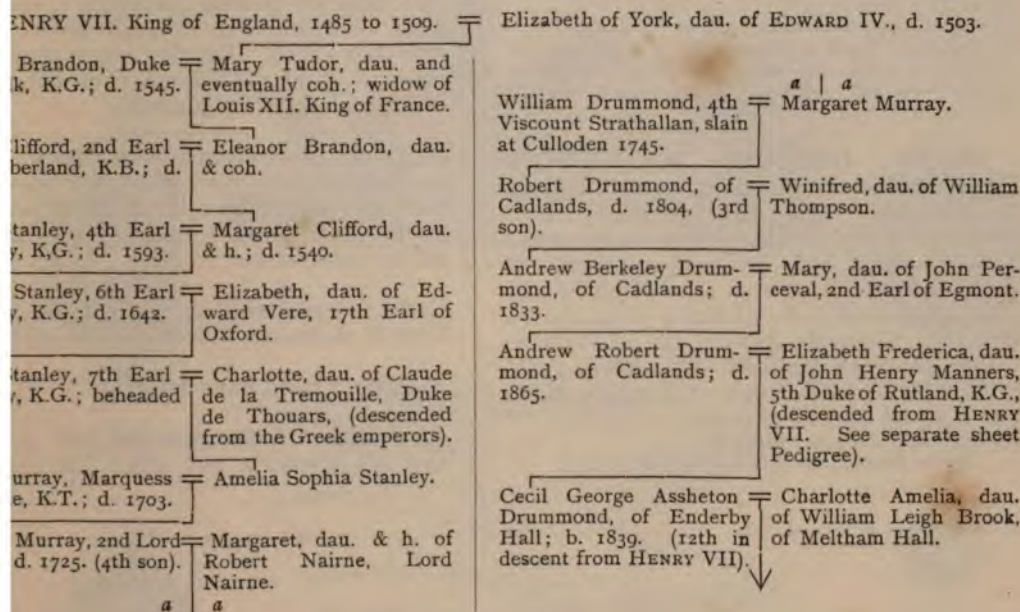
JAMES DRUMMOND, of Inchaffry, created 31 Jan. 1609 **Lord Maderty**; educated with James VI., who made him a gentleman of the bedchamber 1585; d. Sept. 1623; m. Jane, dau. of Sir James Chisholm, of Cromlix, and had issue 2 sons,—(1) John, 2nd Lord Maderty, whose son William, 4th Lord Maderty, was created 6 Sept. 1686, Viscount Strathallan and Lord Drummond of Cromlix; and (2) James, of whom next.

JAMES DRUMMOND, of Machany; Col. of Perthshire Foot in engagement to

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



DRUMMOND,
FROM HENRY VII.



Charles I. in 1648; m. Catherine, f. Sir John Hamilton, of Leitricks, son,

JAMES DRUMMOND, d. 1675, the dau. of Sir George Hay, of Killour, widow of Sir Wm. Moray, and had issue

JOHN DRUMMOND, of Mach, outlawed 1690 for his attachment to s II.; d. in Edinburgh 1707; m. Mar-lau, of Sir Wm. Stewart, of Innernytie. son

WILLIAM DRUMMOND, s. as 4th unt Strathallan in 1711; espoused use of the Chevalier 1745; fell at en 16 April 1746, and attainted. He 1712 Margaret, dau. of Lord Wm. y, 2nd Lord Nairne (son of John 1st ess of Athole, and Emily Sophia, dau. es Stanley 7th Earl of Derby); she risoned 1746, and d. 28 May 1773. ad issue 3 sons:—

- (1) James, 5th Viscount Strathallan; d. 1765.
- (2) William, from whom is descended the present VISCOUNT STRATHALLAN.
- (3) Robert, of whom next.

ROBERT DRUMMOND, of Cadlands, Hants., and of London, banker; b. 1731; d. 10 Jan. 1804; m. 22 April 1753, Winifred, dau. of Wm. Thompson, of Ipston, co. Oxon., and , dau. of Sir Berkeley Lucy, 3rd Bart. Their eldest son,

ANDREW BERKELEY DRUMMOND, of Cadlands, and of London, banker; b. Sept. 1755; d. Dec. 1833; m. 22 April 1781, Mary, dau. of John Perceval, 2nd Earl of Egmont, and Catherine Compton, Baroness Arden, his 2nd wife, and by her (who d. 18 Sept. 1839) had issue 2 sons & 2 daus. The elder son,

ANDREW ROBERT DRUMMOND, of Cadlands, b. 28 July 1794; d. 20 June 1865; m. 7 March 1822, Elizabeth Frederica, dau. of John Henry Manners, 5th Duke of Rutland, K.G., and Lady Elizabeth

Howard (*see p. 7*), and had issue 5 sons & 2 daus.

- (1) Andrew John, b. 13 May 1823.
- (2) Edgar Atheling, of Cadlands, J.P. & D.L., Lieut. R.N.; b. 21 Aug. 1825; m. 25 Nov. 1858 Louisa Theodosia, dau. of Lowther Augustus John Pennington, 3rd Lord Muncaster, & has issue.
- (3) Alfred Manners, late Capt. Rifle Brigade; b. 28 Aug. 1829; m. 5 July 1878, Augusta Verschoyle.
- (4) Victor Arthur Wellington, sec. of legation at Washington; b. 4 June 1833.
- (5) Cecil George Assheton, of whom presently.
- (1) Annabella Mary Elizabeth, m. 4 Dec. 1844 to Alexander Dundas, 1st Lord Lannington.
- (2) Frederica Mary Adeliza, m. 8 Oct. 1846 to Richard George, 9th Earl of Scarborough.

CECIL GEORGE ASSHETON DRUMMOND, (5th son of Andrew Robert & Elizabeth Frederica,) of Enderby Hall, co. Leic., and 48 Princes Gardens, London; formerly Capt. Rifle Brigade, and since of Leic. Militia; J.P. & D.L., and High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1885; b. 14 April 1839; m. 26 Oct. 1871, Charlotte Amelia, dau. of William Leigh Brook, of Meltham Hall, Yorks., and heiress of Charles Brook, of Enderby Hall, and has had issue, 8 children:—

- (1) Elizabeth Cecil, b. 7 Aug. 1872.
- (2) Charles Brook Assheton, b. & d. 5 May 1873.

- (3) Muriel Constance, b. 31 May 1874.
- (4) Lily, b. 25 May 1875.
- (5) Francis Cecil, b. 23 & d. 24 March 1876.
- (6) Grace Janet, b. 11 Feb. 1877.
- (7) Margaret Annabella, b. 6 Oct. 1878.
- (8) Cecil Rowland, b. 28 Jan. 1882.

Mr. Drummond is 25th in descent from Maurice; 11th and 13th in direct lineal descent (through Manners) from HENRY VII. (*see separate folding Pedigree*); and 17th from EDWARD III., through three of that monarch's sons. He also has several other descents from the Plantagenet Kings, and from the Kings of Scotland.

ARMS of Drummond:—Quarterly: 1 and 4. Or, three bars wavy gules, *for Drummond*; 2 and 3. Or a lion's head erased within a double-tressure, flory counterflory gules, *as a coat of augmentation*.

Crest: A goshawk, wings displayed, proper. Over it the motto "*Virtutem coronat honos*."

Motto: "Lord have mercy."

PEDIGREES of Drummond are given in Burke's, Foster's, and other Peerages.

BELLAIRS, OF KIRBY BELLARS, STOCKERSTON, &c.

THE home of this ancient family before the Conquest was at Albenaye in Normandy, where it ranked as noble. (*Ord. Vit.*) The first on record is

ROGER DE ALBINI, who m. Amicia de Guerche or Wirce, sister of Roger de Wirce, (father of Robert, Earl of Northumberland,) and of Geoffrey de Wirce, Bishop of Coutances. These brothers were called Mowbray after the Conquest, perhaps corrupted from *de Montis burgo*, the name given in Normandy to Coutances. The Bishop held a chief command at the battle of Hastings, and was rewarded with 280 lordships, and made Chief Justiciary of Ireland and Baron of the Exchequer; he died in 1093, when his lands passed to his nephew, Earl Robert. This Earl eventually rebelled against William Rufus, and was imprisoned, and dispossessed of his lands, which in 1095 were given by the King to his kinsman, Nigel de Albin. Roger

and Amicia had issue 2 sons,—(1) William de Albin, surnamed *Pincerna*, the Grand Butler of the Conqueror, and ancestor of the Earls of Arundel; and (2) Nigel de Albin, of whom next.

NIGEL DE ALBINI, distinguished for his valour and military skill, was rewarded by the King with large possessions in England, including in 1095 the forfeited lands of Robert, Earl of Northumberland. He founded the Priory of Axholme. In his later days he assumed the habit of a monk, and dying at Rouen at an advanced age, was buried in the Abbey of Bec. His first wife was Maud, dau. of Richard de Aquila, wife of the said Earl Robert, whom he married in her husband's lifetime; but was divorced from her on account of consanguinity. He m. 2ndly, in 1118, Gundreda de Gournay, dau. of Gerald de Gournay, by Editha his wife, dau. of William de Warenne, Earl of

ARMS, SEALS, &c., OF BELLERS.



MOWBRAY



KIRKBY-BELLER.



BELLERS.



SEAL OF
HAMO BELER.



SEAL OF JOHN
DE MOUBREY.
1341.



SEAL OF
HAMO BELER.



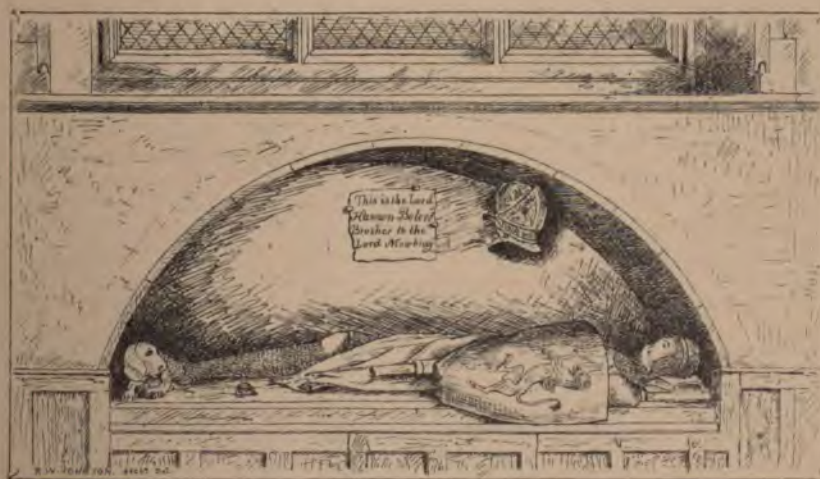
TOMB OF ROGER BELER AND
HIS WIFE IN THE SOUTH AISLE
OF KIRKBY-BELLER CHURCH.
1326.



SEAL OF SIR
ROBERT BELER



BELLER.



Tomb in the South Aisle of Saint Mary's Church Winton Newbury.

en and Surrey, and of Gundrada;* and he had issue,—(1) Roger de Mowbray, lord of the Dukes of Norfolk; (2) Henry, lord of the Albinis, feudal lords of Cam- (3) Hamon, of whom next.

AMON DE ALBINI, who took the name of Beler, (perhaps from the "Cella de Loco," which was given by his great-grandfather, Earl Robert, to St. Alban's,) a Knight of the Order of the Temple, lord of Ketelby Bellars in 1160, where he was buried at Melton Mowbray, where in the effigy, by, or south, aisle is an effigy of a legged knight clad in mail, with this inscription, "This is the Lord Hamon Bellers, brother to the Lord Mowbray."† He left issue,—(1) Samson, of whom next; (2) Roger; (3) Baldwin.

SAMSON DE ALBINI, alias de Beler, witnessed a charter of Roger Mowbray, lord of St. Mary's, Lincoln. (*Dugd. Mon.*) He m. Alice his wife, dau. of Sir Walter de Beler, Knt. he had issue a son,

ROGER BELLARS, who is named with his son in a Fine 17 John. (*Fine* 1216.) His sons were Robert, Roger, and

AMON BELLARS, who was a hosier to King John 1216; he m. Mabel, dau. of Mansel, and was father of

WILLIAM BELLARS, living 1235, in 1273, when he paid 2 marks for entry in Ketelby to the aid granted to Edward III. By Alice his wife he had issue, a son (who had a son Sir Richard Bellars, and

WILLIAM BELLARS, who m. Isabella, dau. of Sir Robert de Aungeville. By

there has been much discussion about the parentage of Gundrada. Some (following the Lewes charters) say that she was the dau. of William I. and Matilda; others, of Earl Gherbod; others, of Matilda by a premarriage; some that she was the god-daughter of William I. or Matilda. Her tombstone at Ifield is inscribed as "*Stirps Gundrada ducum, decus avi, nobile generis*." Mr. Chester Waters' "*Gundrada de Warvenne*." There is an anachronism here. The armour depicted on this recumbent effigy is of the reign of Edward I., or early of Edward II. In 1583 the shield bore the arms of Bellers. In 1681, about which time the present inscription was probably put up, the officers who speak of the effigy as "commonly called Mowbray supposed to be Beler." The tomb is probably that of Hamon Bellers, who died in 1304, no doubt a knight of Melton Church, the south transept of which was built about 1290. See "The Mowbrays, lords of Melton," by the late Mr. North, printed in *Arch. Soc. Trans.* I. 282-5.

this lady he had issue,—(1) Ralph, of whom presently; (2) Roger. His second son

ROGER BELLARS, Sheriff of Lincs. 1256, had issue by Amicia his wife (who d. 1277) 3 sons, (1) Roger, of Kirkby, 1288; (2) Ralph, of Kirkby, 1288; (3) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM BELLARS, of Kirkby, 1286, by Amicia his wife, had issue (1) Roger, of whom next; (2) William, of Inghwardby, 1286. His elder son

ROGER BELLARS, Sheriff of Lincs. Chief Baron of the Exchequer; joined the Earl of Lancaster's party, but included in the amnesty of 1318; founded Kirby Belers Priory in 1319; summoned to Parliament 1323; slain near Reresby by Roger le Zouch and others 29 Jan. 1325-6. (See *Dict. of Nat. Biography*, iv. 144-5.) A tomb in Crich church is supposed to be his. He m. Alice, dau. of William Wakebridge, by Julia dau. & h. of Fitz-Ralph, Lord of Crych (she d. 1358), and by her had issue:
(1) Roger, of whom next.
(2) Amicia, m. Ralph Lord Cromwell, & had issue:

SIR ROGER BELLARS, lord of Kirkby, aged 7 at his father's death, d. 8 Oct. 1380;* was seven times Sheriff of Derby & Nottingham; m. 1st Margaret, dau. & coh. of Sir Richard de la Riviere (by Matilda, d. & h. of John de Heriz), with whom he obtained the manors of Winfield and Tibshelf, and by whom he had a dau. Margaret, aged 30 in 1380, who m. Sir Robert Swyllington, Knt. (who d. 1390), and afterwards Sir John de Aylesford, Knt.; 2ndly Margaret, dau. of John Lord Grey of Codnor; 3rdly Catharine Sleyth, by whom he had a dau. Thomasia, aged 7 in 1380, and who d. 17 Feb. 1381, leaving Ralph Cromwell, then aged 36, (son of Ralph Lord Cromwell & Amicia Bellars) her cousin & h.; and 4thly Mary, who rem. Sir John Seyntclere, Knt., and d. 1392 seised of Crich.

We revert now to

SIR RALPH BELLARS, (elder son of William Bellars and Isabel de Aungeville); he was seised of Kettleby 1288, & had lands in Sysonby & Dalby Parva. He

* In Kirkby-Beler Church is "an ancient Alabaster Monument, of a Knight of the house of Bellere, his proportion neatly cut, and upon his brest is carved the Lyon rampant." (*Burton's Linc.*, 152.) The effigy would seem to be that of this Sir Roger Bellars, as the armour is of the period of Edward III.

m. Sybil, dau. & h. of John Perrers *alias* Perez, by Maria, dau. and coh. of Robert de Tatsall. Through this marriage the Bellars became coheirs of the D'Albinis Earls of Arundel, descended from Adeliza, dau. of Godfrey Earl of Brabant, and widow of King Henry I.; also of William Peveril, lord of Stoke D'Albini, *temp.* William I. From Sybil Perrers it is supposed that the lands they held at Ethorp, Wapenbury, and Stoke D'Albini were derived. Sir Ralph and Sybil had issue,—

HAMON BELLARS, who held a Knight's fee in Ketelby, Kirkby, and Burton Lazars in 1301, and was a benefactor to the Abbey of Wallenford in 1303. By Mabel Montfort, his wife, he had issue,—

SIR RALPH BELLARS, knight of the shire in 1325, who by Agatha, dau. of Sir Richard Dynham his wife, was father of two sons, Sir James, and Sir Richard. His elder son

SIR JAMES BELLARS, knight of the shire 1377; held lands 1346 at Sysonby, &c.; d. 1388; m. first Lettice, dau. and h. of Walter Prest, of Melton; and 2ndly Margaret, dau. of William Bernak, & widow of Lord D'Amory. By the latter he had issue 2 sons,—

(1) Sir John Bellars, knight of the shire 1407, lord of Sysonby, was with Henry IV. and his son in the wars in France, m. Elizabeth, dau. of Anthony Sutton *alias* Hoby, and had issue a son, John, who died s. p. 27 Jan. 1477, & 4 daus. eventually his coheirs, [1] Joane, m. to William Villers, of Brooksby, ancestor of the Dukes of Buckingham; [2] Margaret, Prioress of Langley; [3] Mary, m. to Sir John Green; [4] Ellen, m. to William Roskyn, of Melton Mowbray.
(2) Sir James, of whom next.

SIR JAMES BELLARS, summoned to Parliament in 1407 with his brother Sir John (*Memoranda Roll*, 8 Hen. IV., No. 8); knight of the shire 1412; Sheriff of Rutland 1414; m. Ellen, dau. & h. of John Sumpter, she rem. Ralf Holt before 1450. He had issue a son,—

RALF BELLARS, joint lord of Ethorp and Wapenbury, which in 1438 he conveyed to Nic. Metley. In 1434 he released to John Bellars his right in the manors of Burton Lazars, Eye Ketelby, Sysonby, &c. He m. Agatha, dau. & coh. of Sir Richard Bingham, by Mary his wife, dau. & coh. of Baldwin Frevile. She was coh. of Kilpeck, Marmion, Frevile, and Montfort. His wife d. 1492. They had issue,—

THOMAS BELLARS, living *temp.*

Henry VIII.; m. Isabel Hoby, and had issue 2 sons,—

(1) Symon, of whom presently.
(2) Reginald, of Coleshill; had two sons; he d. 1580; he settled Blythe, co. Warw., on his 2nd son William; his elder son John, b. 1552, m. & had issue, Alice, b. 1582; William, b. 1585; Margaret, & Mary.

SYMON BELLARS held lands at Stoke D'Albini, Beldesert, Tanworth, Studley, Ullenhall, Henley in Arden, Coleshill and King's Norton; he m. 1st Ellen, dau. of Thomas Hunt, of Studley, she d. 1561; and 2ndly Ursula Ringley, widow, who survived him; he d. 1565, Will P.C.C., leaving issue, with a dau. Elizabeth, 2 sons,—

(1) Fulk, of whom presently.
(2) John, held lands at Alcester, Kineton, & Sambourne, m. 1575 Dorothy Petre, and had issue,—

John, of Henley in Arden, b. 1581, m. Elizabeth, dau. of Fulk Madleye, by whom he had a son.

John, of Henley in Arden, b. 1608, m. Maria, dau. of Wm. Purefoy, of Caldecote, and of Catherine, dau. of Sir William Wigston, of Wolston. He had issue a son, Francis, merchant of London, d. 1685, Will P.C.C.; by Mary his wife he was father of

John, Lord of the Manor of Coln St. Alwyn's, and Patron; d. 1734; m. 1686 Frances, dau. & h. of Giles Fettyplace, of Coln, by whom he had issue a son, Fettyplace Bellars.

FULK BELLARS, (elder son of Symon) succeeded in 1565 to his father's lands in Stoke D'Albini, Beldesert, Henley in Arden, Ullenhall, Oldberrow, Tanworth, and Coleshill. He m. 2ndly in 1568, Alice Tolley, & had issue a son,

WILLIAM BELLARS, who succeeded to his father's lands, and d. before 1599, leaving issue by Jane his wife, 4 sons,

(1) Rowland, d. in his father's lifetime, leaving a dau. Agnes, who m. James Brytmere, and in 1602 claimed her grandfather's estates at Stoke D'Albini and elsewhere, from her uncle Thomas Bellars, but failed to recover them. (*Chanc. Procs.* 1602).

(2) Thomas, inherited the entailed estates of his father; sold Wymeswold to Sir Orlando Bridgeman 1627; m. Katherine, dau. of John Stanford, of Barkby, & had issue a son,

Richard, assessed for lands at Stoke D'Albini 1628; he d. 1649, leaving a son,

William, assessed for lands at Stoke 1670; he d. 16...; Will P.C.C. His widow, Ann, survived him. He was succeeded by,

John, assessed for lands at Ketton near Stoke in 1671 and 1676. His descendant,

John, High Sheriff of Rutland 1782, held lands in Ketton; m. Mary Sumpter.

(3) John, of whom next.

(4) Henry, named in Chancery Proc. 1602, as 4th son of William Bellars; wife Sarah; d. 1622, Will P.C.C.

JOHN BELLARS, named in Chanc. Proc. 1602 as 3rd son of William Bellars, is supposed to have settled early in life at Stamford Baron, where he was assessed

er. II. (*Lay Subs. Rolls.*) His widow, l. there 1681. They had issue a son,

IN BELLARS, of Stamford Baron, d. 22 March 1706, m. Esther Greene (1727), and by her had issue,—
s, of whom presently.
is, b. 1682, d. 1783.
beth, d. in infancy.
m. to John Goodere.

MES BELLARS, of Stamford and on, b. 1680, d. 1744; m. 1st Ann, by he had 5 daus.; 2ndly Susanna, by he had 2 children, who d. in infancy; atharine, dau. & h. of John Lea, of ough, and Catharine, dau. & h. of e, (she d. 1757, æt. 71,) by whom he ue a son & 5 daus.:—
s, of whom presently.
b. 1714. bap. 1718, m. Wm. Clarke, of Lob- (Grandmother of William & N. C. Stevenson.) beth, m. to Wm. Pank, of Wansford.
er, bap. 2 Oct. 1716, m. to Rd. Boer, of Maxey.
bap. 14 March 1723, m. to James Davie, of arine, twin with Anne, bap. 14 March 1723.

MES BELLAERS, of Uffington, b. 1720; d. 5 Dec. 1799; m. 1st at gham 30 April 1754, Mary, dau. & Abel Walford, by Susanna Venour; 22 Jan. 1775, æt. 46; and 2ndly , dau. of William Barker, of Uffing- d. s. p. He and his two wives were Uffington. He inherited part of the on estate from his mother. He also half the great tithes of Billesdon. first wife he had issue 5 sons:
Walford, of whom presently.
s, d. an infant.

Capt. 46th reg.; b. 1757; m. Jane, dau. & h. udd, of Stamford; d. at Hurworth, co. Dur- 3, leaving 3 sons & 2 daus.:—
ohn Harry, Lieut. R.N., m. Louisa Anne l, dau. of Col. Bull, and had a son Eugene, r children.

Walford, Lieut. R.N., m. & had issue a son rd.

William, d. s. p.

ne, m. to Rev. J. Genside, of Hurworth.
leanor, m. to Benjamin Holroyd, of Leeds.
ge, d. an infant.

s, Major 12th reg., & Capt. Leic. Militia; b. siege of Gibraltar 1783; d. s. p. 1 Jan. 1799, t. Anne's, Dublin.

EL WALFORD BELLAIRS inserted the letter "i" into his name), gton and Stamford; b. 8 Feb. 1755; D.L. for Northants.; High Sheriff of l 1809; d. 23 April 1839, bur. at h, co. Derby; he m. 15 Oct. 1781, ey, Susanna, dau. of Miles Lowley, ey (she d. Oct. 1823, æt. 59, bur. at th), by whom he had issue, 4 sons &

(1) James, of Uffington; assumed by royal grant 1834 the surname & arms of Stevenson, in compliance with the will of his 2nd cousin, William Stevenson; b. 9 Aug. 1782; d. Nov. 1851, bur. at Clifton; m. 29 Jan. 1807, Elizabeth Ann, dau. of Lawrence Peel, of Ardwick, & niece of Sir Robert Peel, Bart. (she d. Nov. 1851), & by her had issue 3 sons & 6 daus.

[1] James Peel Stevenson, of Uffington, b. 20 June 1808; m. 5 Feb. 1835, Maria, dau. of Walter Mackenzie, Col. 66th Reg., & has issue,—1 son & 2 daus. Walter, b. 1838, d. s. p. 1874 in Canada; Mary; and Elizabeth Ann, m. 20 June 1865 to John Phillips Allen Lloyd Phillips, of Dale Castle, co. Pembroke.

[2] Frederick, b. 3 Nov. 1810; m. 1st Sarah Jane, dau. of William Oxborough, and by her (who d. 1849) he had issue 4 children: Ellen Caroline; James George, b. 1843, m. Clara Hesse; Jane Frances, m. 1872 to Capt. Stetelin; and Alice Peel, m. 28 June 1868, to Charles Horatio Algernon Capel (nephew of Arthur, 6th Earl of Essex). He m. 2ndly 1850, Eunice Bowen, and by her has issue 2 daus. Mary Elizabeth & Eunice Charlotte.

[3] George, of the Woods and Forests; b. 15 Sept. 1817; d. at Folkestone 30 Jan. 1884; m. 1855 Millicent, dau. of Hartwell Gisborne, of Didsbury, & had issue.

[4] Frances Catharine, m. 10 Sept. 1836 to Arthur Thompson.

[5] Charlotte, m. 20 March 1838 to Wm. Warlow, M.D.

[6] Claire, m. to . . . Corke.

[7] Caroline Ann, m. 1st 1 June 1854, to her cousin, Wellington Peel (who d. s. p. 14 Dec. 1857); and 2ndly 17 Nov. 1860, to Rd. Chambers, Capt. R.N.

[8] Harriet, m. 1852 to Rev. Edward Barnwell.

[9] Emilia, m. 15 July 1852 to her cousin, Edmund Hooke Wilson Bellairs.

(2) George Bellairs, esq. of Stockerston & Leicester; Lord of the Manor of Stockerston; b. 21 Feb. 1787; d. 8 Jan. 1875, bur. at Goadby Marwood; m. 1824 Mary, dau. of Samuel Linwood, of Jamaica, & had issue 2 sons & 1 dau.

[1] Rev. Stevenson Gilbert, rector of Goadby Marwood, co. Leic.; M.A. of Magd. Hall, Oxon.; b. 26 June 1825; m. 25 June 1868 Florence Elizabeth, dau. of George Norman, of Goadby Hall, & had issue,—Gilbert Nigel Mowbray, b. 12 Oct. 1872; Hamon Manners, b. 24 Sept. & d. 19 Nov. 1874; Laura Florence Stevenson; and Rachel Elizabeth Stevenson.

[2] George Clarke, of The Newarke, Leicester, Col. Leic. R.V.; b. 12 Dec. 1826; m. 29 Sept. 1875, Eleanor Catharine, dau. of the Rev. George Edward Bruxner, M.A., Rector of Thurlaston.

[3] Dora Mary, m. Aug. 1851 to Rev. William Allford, rector of Folke, co. Dorset; he d. 1 April 1865.

(3) Henry Bellairs, of Deeping St. Nicholas, co. Linc.; b. 29 Aug. 1790; first in Royal Navy, wounded at Trafalgar; afterwards Lieut. 15th Hussars; since in Holy Orders; M.A., rector of Bedworth, co. Warw.; Hon. Canon of Worcester, and Rural Dean; J.P. for co. Warwick; d. at Paignton, co. Devon., 17 April 1872, bur. at Exhall; m. at Twickenham, 30 May 1811, Dorothy Parker, dau. & coh. of Peter Mackenzie, of Grove House, Middlesex (she d. at Bedworth, 1 Dec. 1857, bur. at Exhall), & had issue 6 sons & 7 daus.

[1] Henry Walford, of whom presently.

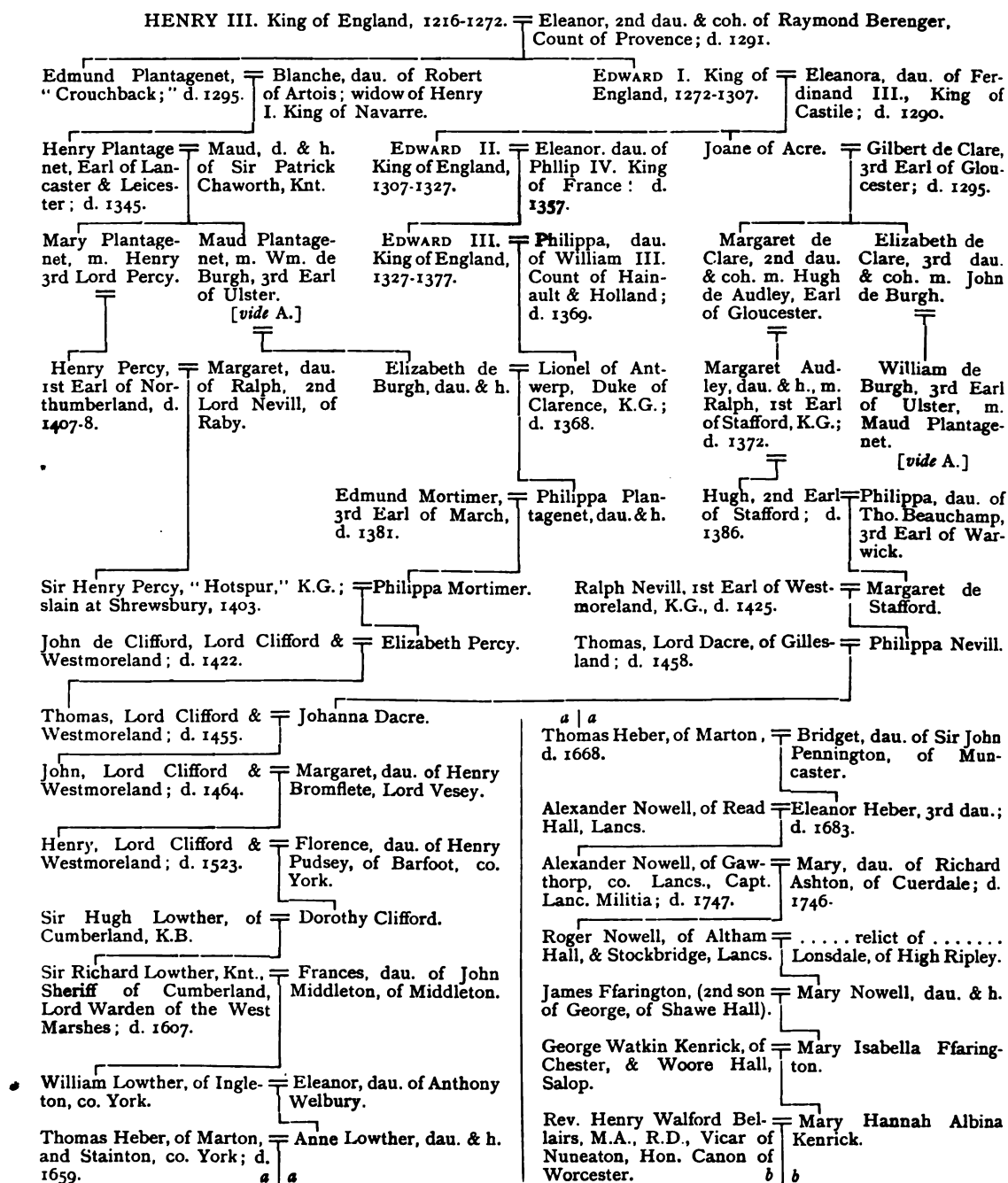
[2] William Oswald Mackenzie, R.M., b. at Grove House 22 July 1814.

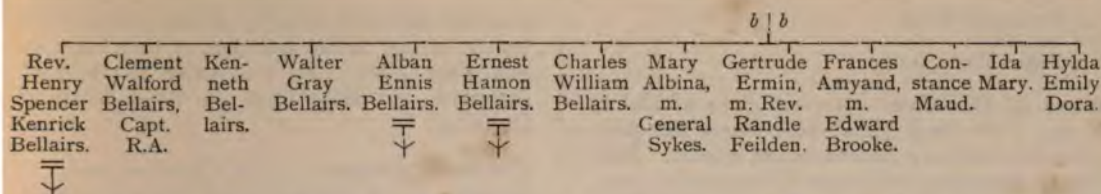
[3] Rev. Charles, B.A. Worc. Coll. Oxon., rector of Bolton Abbey, & since of Goadby Marwood; b. at Oxford 3 March 1818; m. at Marple, 5 Dec. 1839, Anna Maria, dau. of John Bradshawe Isherwood, of Marple Hall, & has issue 5 sons & 3 daus. (1)

ROYAL DESCENT
OF THE CHILDREN OF THE



REV. HENRY WALFORD
BELLAIRS, M.A.





The children of the Rev. Henry Walford Bellairs are 22nd in direct lineal descent

from HENRY III., from whom they have 5 lines of descent, and 20th from EDWARD III.

Rev. Frederic John Walford, B.A. Magd. Coll. Oxon., b. 3 Jan. 1843; (2) Seaforth Mackenzie, b. 22 Dec. 1847, m. Aug. 1882, Miriam, dau. of E. Leopold Aves, of Croone's Hill, & has issue; (3) Charles Clifford, b. 9 May 1849, d. in Canada 27 Feb. 1876, m. 14 July 1873, Anna Mercella, dau. of Andrew Foulis, of Haliburton (she d. 10 June 1877), & had issue, Clifford Mackenzie, b. 6 April 1876; (4) Henry Lancaster, B.A. Worc. Coll. Oxon., b. 5 Feb. 1852, d. at sea 30 March 1879, m. 7 Jan. 1874, Emma, dau. of E. Leopold Aves, & had issue, Chas. Edwd., b. in Paris 21 March 1875, & Dorothy; (5) Theophilus Hamon, b. 9 July 1853; (6) Mary Eleanor; (7) Ennis Graham; (8) Emily Stevenson, m. 13 Feb. 1872 to George Henry Wm. Alderson, of Gannow.

[4] George Frederick, d. an infant.

[5] Arthur Heathcote, b. 27 Sept. 1826.

[6] George Byng, R.N., b. 7 March 1828, d. in Australia 22 Feb. 1885.

[7] Dora Ennis, m. 10 Sept. 1838 to Reginald Simpson Graham; both drowned in the Amazon, 24 March 1845.

[8] Mary Ellen, m. 22 July 1840 to Thomas Bradshawe Isherwood, of Marple Hall.

[9] Rosa Mira, m. 5 June 1851 to Benj. Lancaster, of Englemere; d. 11 Jan. 1874.

[10] Laura Parker, m. July 1872 to John A. Price, Capt. R.N.

[11] Frances Lake, m. 6 Dec. 1853 to the Rev. John Morgan Brown.

[12] Nona Maria Stevenson.

[13] Agnes, m. Aug. 1851 to the Rev. Bertram Brooke Hulbert, vicar of Marton; d. 31 July 1884.

(4) Sir William Bellairs, Knt. of Mulbarton Lodge, Norfolk, Capt. 15th Hussars & Exon of the Guard; J.P., knighted 1848; served in Peninsular War & at Waterloo; b. 10 Oct. 1793; d. 2 Oct. 1873; m. 28 March 1822 Cassandra, dau. & h. of William Hooke, of Mulbarton (she d. Nov. 1876), & had issue 3 sons:

[1] Edmund Hooke Wilson, Lieut. 60th Rifles, Capt. 7th Fusiliers, & Exon of the Guard; b. 31 Jan. 1823; m. 13 July 1852 his cousin Emilia, dau. of James Stevenson, of Uffington, & has issue.

[2] Leopold, Capt. 49th Reg.; b. 5 March 1824.

[3] Sir William, K.C.M.G., C.B., Major-General in the Army; served in the Crimea & in Africa; b. 28 Aug. 1828; m. 1st 1857, Emily Craven, dau. of Col. Wm. Barton Gibbons, of Barbadoes (grandson of Sir John Gibbons, 2nd bart.), and by her (who d. at Havant 15 June 1866) had issue:—(1) William Gibbons, b. 23 March 1859; (2) Amye Venour, m. 8 Oct. 1885 to Sir David Tennant, Speaker of the House of Assembly, Cape of Good Hope; (3) Florence de Courcy, Sir Wm. m. 2ndly 11 July 1867, Blanche St. John, dau. of Francis Adolphus Moschridir, of Leipsic, & has issue:—(4) Beauchamp St. John, R.N., b. 17 July 1868; (5) Norman Edward Breton, b. 13 Nov. 1869; (6) Carlyon Will-

froy, b. 15 March 1871; & (7) Roger Mowbray, b. 9 Aug. 1885.

(5) Emilia Susanna, b. 23 Feb. 1784; m. 1803 to Rev. John Wood, of Swanwick Hall, co. Derby; d. 18 Feb. 1860.

(6) Frances, b. 1795, m. to James Higgon, of Scolton House, co. Pemb.; d. 8 Dec. 1876.

(7) Catherine, b. 1797, m. 1st to Rev. John Lindsay Young; & 2ndly to Rev. George Maclear, of Bedford.

(8) Anna Maria, b. 7 Feb. 1801; m. to William Matthew Harries, of Haverfordwest, co. Pem.; d. 21 May 1878.

The Rev. **HENRY WALFORD BELLAIRS** (eldest son of Rev. Henry, who was 3rd son of Abel Walford), M.A., vicar of Nuneaton and Rural Dean, and Hon. Canon of Worc.; formerly one of H.M. Inspectors of Schools; of Apsley Paddox, Oxon.; b. 14 March 1812; m. 15 July 1839, Mary Hannah Albina, dau. of George Watkin Kenrick, of Woore Hall, Salop, and Mary Isabella, dau. of James ffarington, of Worden, and has issue 7 sons & 6 daus.—

(1) Rev. Henry Spencer Kenrick, M.A. Pemb. Coll. Oxon., of S. Alban's, Bournemouth; b. 27 Sep. 1840; m. Mary dau. of B. Starey, of Milton Ernest, & has issue: Clement, Henry Walter, Ralph Hamon, Cecil Sebastian, Beatrice Cicely, Ursula Wynifred, & Ermytrude Maud Mary.

(2) Clement Walford, Capt. R.A.; b. 6 Oct. 1841; m. Mary, dau. of . . . Agabeg, merchant, of Calcutta, & has issue: Kenneth George Baird, Clement Kenrick, Garnet Wilfred Alban, Hylda Mary Albina, & Violet Nona.

(3) Kenneth ffarington, b. 9 May 1846; m. Minnie, dau. of Charles Balfour, & has issue: Guy ffarington, Adrian ffarington, Irene Erica, Sybil Constance, & Linda ffarington.

(4) Walter Gray, of Northcroft, Surrey, b. 25 Aug. 1847; m. Frederica Julia, dau. of Sir Gibert East, Bart., & has issue: Eric D'Albini, b. 17 Dec. 1877, & Berta Albina.

(5) Alban Ennis, of Wragna Hall, Denham, Uxbridge; b. 29 Dec. 1848; m. Georgina Emily, dau. of William Thompson, of Rippington, & has issue: Reginald Nigel, b. 27 Dec. 1883.

(6) Ernest Hamon, of Wingfield, Christ Church, Hants; b. 23 April 1853; m. Ermin Victoria, dau. of Alan Edward, of Farington Hall, & has issue: Alan de Mowbray, Ivor McKenzie, & Dorothy Kenrick.

(7) Charles William, b. 10 Feb. 1861.

(8) Mary Albina, m. to General Sykes, eldest son of Col. Sykes, M.P.

(9) Gertrude Ermin, m. to Rev. Randle Feilden, rector of Mugginton, co. Derby.

(10) Frances Amyand, m. to Edward Brooke, of Pabo, co. Carn.

- (11) Constance Maud.
 (12) Ida Mary.
 (13) Hylda Emily Dora.

ARMS of Bellairs:—*Ancient Arms* of Beler, of co. Leic. temp. Edw. II.: Party per pale gules and sable, a lion rampant argent. This Coat is recorded by Glover, Clarencieux, temp. Eliz., as that of Bellars, of Stoke D'Albini, Northants.

Arms of other branches of the family:—Derb., Notts., and Leic., xiv. & xv. cent.: The same as above, with the lion crowned or. Northants, and Rutland, xvi. cent.: Per pale indented gules and azure a lion rampant crowned or.

Modern Grants: Quarterly, gules and azure, a lion rampant argent ducally crowned, in chief 2 garbs, or (granted 30 April 1776, to James Bellaers, of Stamford and Uffington).

Quarterly, 1 & 4. Argent a cross gules on a chief azure an eagle displayed between 2 cross crosslets fitchy or, for *Bellaers*; 2 & 3. Argent a fess, and in chief a lion passant gules, for *Walford* (granted 9 March 1782, to Abel Walford Bellaers, of Stamford).

Quarterly, 1. Ermine a lion rampant gules, on a chief engrailed sable a leopard's face between 2 cross crosslets fitchy or, for *Bellaers*; 2. Azure a chevron erminois between 3 griffins

passant gold, for *Lea*; 3. Gules a fess vaire erminois and azure between 3 escallops argent, for *Foot*; 4. The coat of *Walford*. (granted 16 May 1786 to Abel Walford Bellaers).

Crests:—*Ancient*: A lion's jamb erased.

Modern: (1) A horse's head couped argent, in the mouth a leaf of oak vert, (granted 30 April 1776). (2) Out of a mural crown or a demi-lion rampant gules, in the paws a staff proper, thereon a banner displayed of the Arms of Walford (granted 9 March 1782). (3) Out of a mural crown gold a demi-lion rampant gules holding between his paws a cross crosslet fitchy or (granted 7 April 1785 to Abel Walford Bellaers).

Mottoes:—My truste ys; Nihil sine cruce; Virtus dum patitur vincit; Virtus tutissima cassis.

PEDIGREES of Bellairs, or Beler, may be found in the Lansdowne, Chetwynd, Rawlinson, and Queen's Coll. MSS.; in Vis. Leic. 1619; Nichols's Leic. ii. 278; Blore's South Wingfield; Blore's Rutland, 53; Hill's Market Harborough, 262; Burke's Landed Gentry, &c. And of **Mowbray** in the Baronia Anglicana Concentrata.

HAYMES, OF KIBWORTH AND GREAT GLEN.

THIS family was at an early date widespread in the county of Leicester, the name being variously spelt Hames, Haimes, and Haymes. Branches were located at Burton Overy, Stoughton, Barwell, Houghton, &c., in the 16th century. The present branch was seated at Kibworth in 1574, the date of the earliest Register; the first known member of the family being

JOHN HAMES, of Kibworth (perhaps brother to Elizabeth Hames, who m. 28 Feb. 1575, Edward Justine), m. 4 Nov. 1574, Frances Hames, and had issue,

- (1) Amy, bap. 4 Sept. & bur. 26 Oct. 1575.
- (2) Mary, bap. 2 July 1578. (3) Amy, bap. 13 May 1581.
- (4) Agnes, bap. 21 April 1583, bur. 12 Jan. 1590-1.
- (5) Arthur, bap. 14 July 1583.
- (6) Joan, bap. 6 Feb. 1585, bur. 28 Dec. 1587.
- (7) Thomas, bap. 3 July 1586, bur. 15 Sept. 1595.
- (8) Joan, bap. 8 Nov. 1588, bur. 16 June, 1589.
- (9) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM HAMES, of Kibworth, bap. 1 Oct. 1592, bur. 12 July 1624; by his will dated 9 July 1624, and proved at Leicester 13 Sept. 1624, settled the land he

purchased of Rd. Riley and Tho. Stanley, upon his 3 sons successively in tail, after his wife's death. He left issue 4 children,—(1) William; (2) Hugh; (3) John, of whom next; and (4) Alice, bap. 7 Feb. 1623.

JOHN HAMES, of Kibworth Beauchamp, m. 20 April 1656, Elizabeth, dau. of Steven Bryce, of Smeeton Westerby, who seems to have predeceased him. He was bur. 19 Jan. 1686. By his will, dated 16 Jan. 1686, and proved at Leicester (1686 Wills, No. 118), he left a messuage and half-yard land in Kibworth Harcourt to his wife Ann for life, and all other his lands in Kibworth Harcourt and Kibworth Beauchamp to his son William Hames in fee, and legacies to his brother Hugh Hames and his niece Ann Carter's children. His widow Ann was bur. 22 Aug. 1721. He left issue a son

WILLIAM HAYMES (or Haimes), of Kibworth Harcourt, gent.; bap. 22 Oct. 1665, bur. 15 Nov. 1747. By his will, dated 3 March 1740-1, and proved at Leicester 21



ANCIENT ARMS of BELER, BELLARS, or
BELLAIRS, of Leicestershire.

ROYAL DESCENT

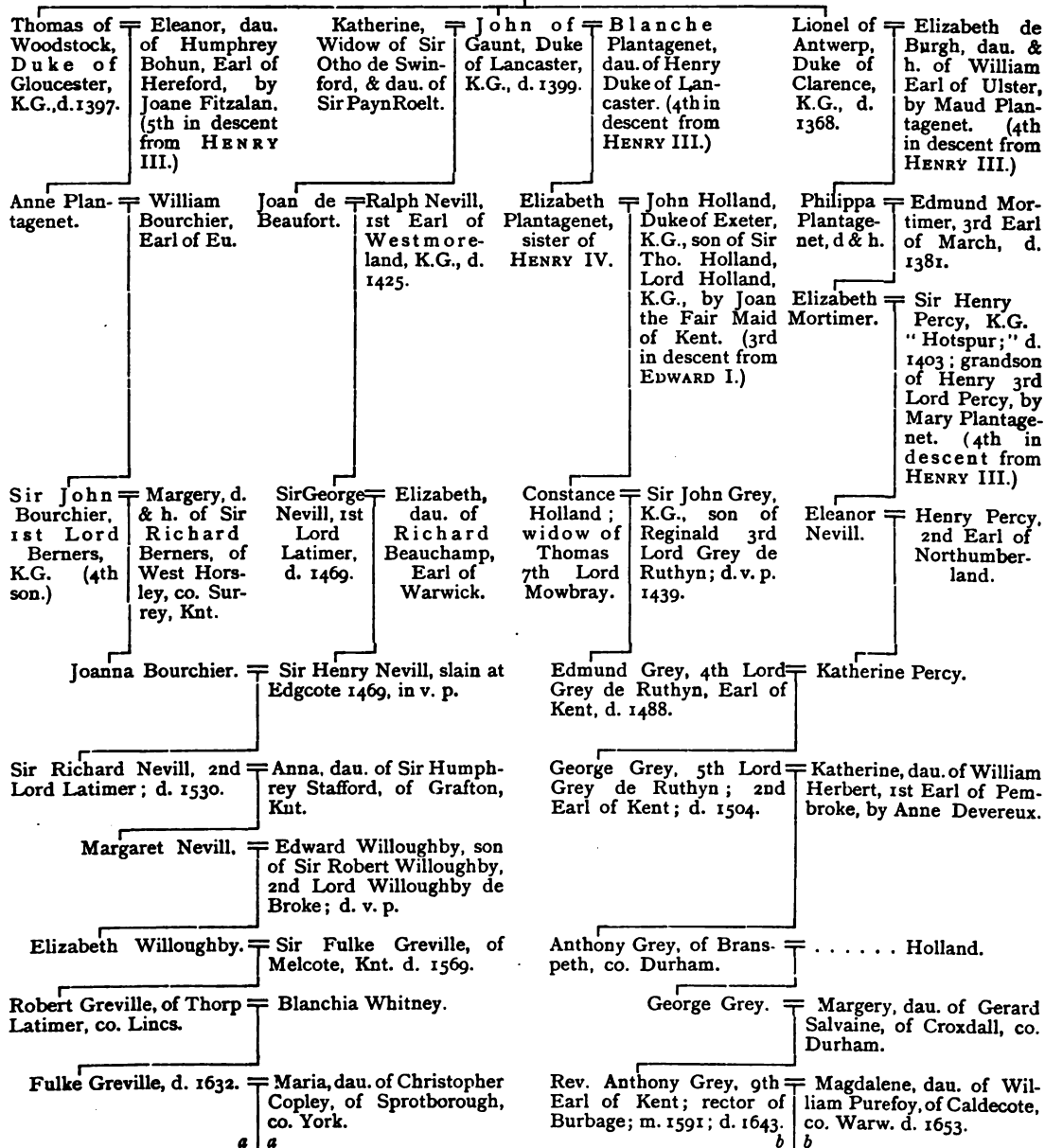
OF

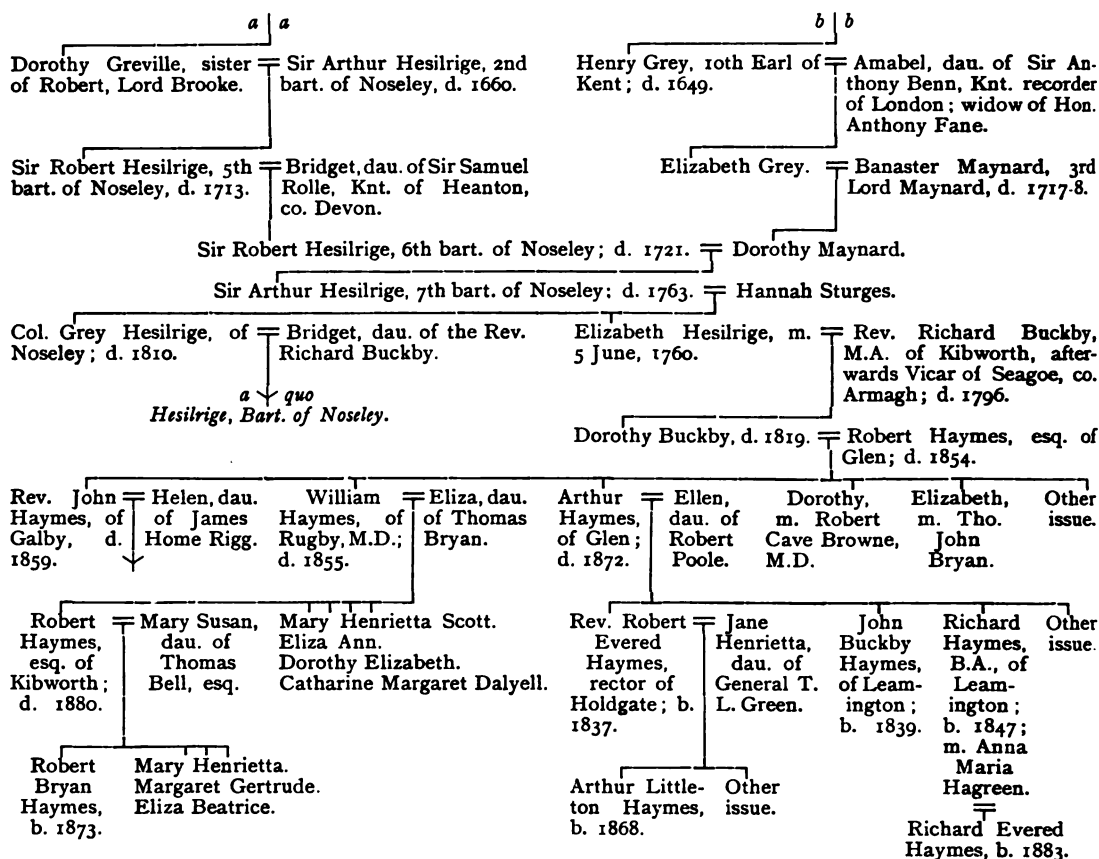


HAYMES, OF KIBWORTH

AND GREAT GLEN.

EDWARD III. King of England, 1327 to 1377. Philippa, dau. of William III. Count of Hainault and Holland.





Nov. 1747, he left his messuage, closes, and yard lands in Kibworth Harcourt, and his seat in the church adjoining the chancel, to his grandson William Haymes; lands in Smeeton Westerby to his son Robert Haymes, and legacies to his daughters. By his wife Ann, who was bur. 17 March 1733-4, he had issue:

- (1) Robert, of whom presently.
- (2) Dorothy, bap. 8 Jan. 1696, bur. 12 Dec. 1731.
- (3) Margaret, of Kibworth Beauchamp, bap. 18 July 1698; d. unm. 1782. By her will, dated 10 May 1782, & proved at Leicester 29 June 1782, she devised a messuage in Kibworth Beauchamp & other property to her niece Mary Shield.
- (4) John, bap. 17 March 1700.
- (5) Mary, bap. 23 Oct. 1702; m. 1 Oct. 1724 to Benjamin Humphreys, of Wilbaston, afterwards of Bramton, co. Northampton, gent.
- (6) Alice, bap. 14 Oct. 1705; m. to Joseph Whitehead, of Laughton, grazier.
- (7) Anne, m. 2 Jan. 1724 to Henry Sheild, of Preston, Rutland.

ROBERT HAYMES, of Kibworth Beauchamp, bap. 1 April 1695; bur. 16 Oct. 1766; m. 1st, 2 Nov. 1723, Mary Harris Richmond, who was bur. at Kibworth 2 Dec. 1728; he m. 2ndly, Catharine, dau. of Thomas

Hobson,* of Glen, gent. and Mary his wife, and with her acquired a considerable estate in Glen; she was bap. at Glen 7 Feb. 1687, d. s. p. 16 Aug. 1756, bur. there 18th, M.I. The will of Katharine Hames is dated 16 Nov. 1751, and proved at Leicester 11 Sept. 1756, the bulk of her property being left to her son-in-law (*i.e.* step-son) Robert Hames. By his 1st wife he had issue,—

- (1) William, of Kibworth Harcourt, bap. at Kibworth 2 Nov. 1724. Devisee under his grandfather's will, 1747. Died unm. Administration to his effects granted by the Leicester Court 27 Oct. 1796 to his sister Mary Sheild, widow.
- (2) Mary, bap. 6 Nov. 1725, m. to Henry Sheild, of Preston, Rutland; living a widow in 1796, when she administered to her brother's estate. Devisee and exor. of her aunt Margaret Haymes in 1782.
- (3) John, bap. 13 March 1726, bur. 14 March 1738.
- (4) Robert, of whom next.

* Mr. Thomas Hobson is said to have been raised to opulence, through his servant picking up a portmanteau containing money, which he saw a stranger on horseback, riding hastily, throw over a hedge into a ditch, after the battle of Naseby. See Throsby's *Excursions*, 319; Nichols's *Leic.* ii. 576.

ROBERT HAYMES, of Glen; bap. Kibworth 5 March 1727; High Sheriff of Leic. 1776; d. 6 March 1784, bur. at n 17th. By his will, dated 17 Feb. 1784, prov. P.C.C. 30 April 1784, he devised lands, &c., at Great Glenn, Kibworth, Smeeton Westerby, to his eldest son Bert; and those at Foxton, East Langton, ton Overy, and Great Wigston, to his youngest son William; and bequeathed £1000 to his 5 daus. Mary, Elizabeth, Margaret, Anne, and Catharine. He m. Mary, of Peter Ragg, esq. of Great Wigston, by her, who d. 5 Dec. 1817, aged 79, and bur. at Glen 12th, he had issue, 3 sons daus.

Robert, of whom presently.

John, bap. 3 May & bur. 11 June 1772, at Glen.
William, of Kibworth, esq.; bap. at Glen 14 Oct. 1772; d. 10 Jan. 1827, bur. at Kibworth; m. Louisa, dau. of John Browne Cave, esq. of Stretton le Field d. 10 Aug. 1819, æt. 40, bur. at Kibworth, M.I.); by her had issue,—

[1] William Charles, b. 1808, m. Mary Ann Stevens, Duddington.

[2] Louisa, m. to Sir John William Fisher, Knt. of Ark Lane, London, an eminent surgeon; d. 5 Oct. 1860.

[3] Harriet, m. to Rev. Cave Humphrey, of Laughton. Mary, bap. at Glen 6 July 1766.

Elizabeth, bap. 21 & bur. 23 Jan. 1769, at Glen.

Elizabeth, bap. at Glen 9 Feb. 1770; m. at Kibworth 28 Nov. 1799 to William Wartnaby, jun. of Ret Harborough.

Ann, bap. at Glen 12 Oct. 1771; m. at Kibworth 1799 to Jeremiah Goodman, of Kibworth, clerk. Katrina, bap. at Glen 9 April 1779.

Margaret, m. at Kibworth 1 May 1798 to John Cave ne, rector of Stretton-in-le-field; d. 21 Nov. 1851, ag issue, 4 daus. & 1 son.

ROBERT HAYMES, of Glen, bap. 24 June 1767; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1854; d. 24 Dec. 1854, and was bur. at Glen n. 1855, M.I. He m. 1st at Huntingdon, othy, dau. of the Rev. Richard Buckby, Stretton, afterwards vicar of Seagoe, co. Lough (see p. 13), by Elizabeth his wife, of Sir Arthur Hesilrige, 7th bart. of eley (she d. 13 Jan. 1819, æt. 49, bur. at Glen, M.I.); and 2ndly, Henrietta t Dalyell, who d.s.p. 5 March 1852, bur. Glen, 5 April, M.I. By his first wife, he issue 7 sons & 3 daus.

Robert, bap. at Glen. 5 Jan. 1799; d. unm. 1840 in on.

William, bap. 25 July & bur. 31 Aug. 1802, at Glen. ew. John, of Galby, co. Leic.; M.A. & Fellow of Coll. Camb.; b. 3 & bap. 6 Jan. 1805, at Glen; uly & bur. 5 Aug. 1859, at Glen; m. Helen, dau. nes Home Rigg, esq. of Tarvit & Drunfield, co. she was b. Nov. 1816, d. 30 May 1849, bur. 4 at Glen); and by her had issue,—[1] Robert e Rigg, d. 28 March 1847, æt. 14 months, bur. at gsby, co. Linc.; & [2] Mary Dalyell, now of nie, Largo, co. Fife.

William, of whom presently.

(5) Richard, bap. at Glen 29 Nov. 1807; d. 1847 in France.

(6) Arthur, of whom hereafter.

(7) Thomas, of Thirsk, co. York, Surgeon; bap. at Glen 29 April 1811; d. at Rugby 2 Jan. 1869; bur. at Glen 8th, M.I. He left his estates at Kibworth and elsewhere to his nephew Robert Haymes.

(8) Dorothy, bap. at Glen 23 Nov. 1800; m. to Robert Cave Browne, M.D. of Tamworth, and has issue 3 daus.

(9) Elizabeth, bap. at Glen 26 Aug. 1803; m. there 19 April 1827, to Thomas John Bryan, of Lyddington, co. Rutland; Sheriff of Rutland, 1827; she d. at Leicester 27 June 1877, leaving issue.

(10) Mary, bap. at Glen 25 Oct. 1812; bur. there 22 Nov. 1834.

WILLIAM HAYMES, (4th son of Robert and Dorothy,) of Rugby, M.D.; bap. at Glen 27 April 1806; d. 6 Jan. 1855, bur. at Rugby; m. at Lyddington, 1836, Eliza, dau. of Thomas Bryan, of Liddington, (now living at Museum Square, Leicester), and had issue 3 sons & 8 daus., of whom are,—

(1) Robert, of whom presently.

(2) William, b. at Kibworth, 1839; d. in London, 1873; bur. at Rugby.

(3) Thomas, b. at Kibworth, 1841; d. in London, 1871; bur. at Rugby.

(4) Mary Henrietta Scott.

(5) Eliza Ann.

(6) Dorothy Elizabeth.

(7) Catharine Margaret Dalyell.

Four daus. d. in infancy. (All bap. at Kibworth, or St. Matthew's, Rugby.)

ROBERT HAYMES, of Kibworth, and of 47 Kensington Gardens Square; b. 3 Nov. & bap. 12 Dec. 1837 at Kibworth; educ. at Christ's Coll. Camb.; d. in London 25 Dec. 1880, bur. 30th at Kibworth; m. at Holy Trinity, Leicester, 2 Feb. 1871, Mary Susan, 2nd dau. of Thomas Bell, esq. Capt. 58th reg. (see p. 14.) by Henrietta Susan, dau. of Sir Arthur Grey Hazlerigg, 11th bart. (now living at Stoneygate, Leicester), and has issue:—

(1) Robert Bryan, b. 27 Feb. 1873, in Curzon Street, London. (He is 18th in direct lineal descent from King Edward III.)

(2) Mary Henrietta.

(3) Margaret Gertrude. (4) Eliza Beatrice.

ARTHUR HAYMES, (6th son of Robert & Dorothy) of Leamington; bap. at Glen 21 Sept. 1809; s. to the Glen estates; d. 2 June 1872, bur. at Glen, M.I.; m. Ellen, dau. of John Evered Poole, of Bridgewater, (now living at Leamington) and had issue 6 sons & 1 dau.

(1) Arthur Wellesley Robert, b. 22 Feb. and d. 15 Aug. 1834, bur. at Kenilworth.

(2) Arthur Codner, Lieut. 8th Hussars; b. 1835; d. at Neemuch, East Indies 25 Oct. 1859.

(3) Ellen, b. 17 April 1836, d. 13 Jan. 1837; bur. at Kenilworth.

(4) Robert Evered, of whom presently.

(5) John Buckby, of Leamington, Solicitor; b. 13 Sept. 1839.

(6) Richard Cave, b. 10 Nov. 1845, d. 25 April 1846; bur. at Leamington Spa.

(7) Richard, B.A. Emm. Coll. Camb., of Leamington, b. 19 Dec. 1847; m. 15 Sept. 1880, at St. Peter's, Cranley Gardens, S. Kensington, Anna Maria, dau. of James Thomas Hagreen, esq. of Cambridge, and by her has issue a son, Richard Evered, b. 27 April 1883.

THE REV. ROBERT EVERED HAYMES, M.A., Trin. Coll. Oxon.; rector of Holdgate, co. Salop; owner of the Glen estate; b. 30 July 1837; bap. at All Saints', Leamington; m. 1st, Harriet Elizabeth, dau. of the Rev. Charles Joseph Penny (she d. s. p. 1863); 2ndly, Jane

Henrietta, dau. of General Thomas Littleton Green, & by her has issue,—

- (1) Arthur Littleton, b. 19 Aug. 1868
- (2) Robert Leycester, b. 31 Dec. 1870.
- (3) Henry Evered, b. 17 March 1872.
- (4) Richard Courtney, b. 27 Aug. 1873; d. 30 April 1874, bur. at Glen.
- (5) Frederick Holland, b. 8th and d. 23 Sept. 1874, bur. at Glen.
- (6) John, b. 23 Jan. & d. 8 Feb. 1876, bur. at Glen.
- (7) Ellen Mary. (8) Dorothy Nora. (9) Ethel Margaret Decima.

The Rev. R. E. Haymes is 17th in direct lineal descent from King Edward III.

DAVENPORT, OF GREAT WIGSTON.

THE family of Davenport is of great antiquity in Cheshire, and deduces its descent from Ormus de Davenport who lived *temp.* William I. His descendants long resided at Davenport in Astbury, whence branches settled at Calveley, Capesthorpe, and elsewhere in Cheshire, and doubtless in various other parts of England also.

In 1553 Thomas Davenport or Damporte was Mayor of Leicester; he was a merchant of the staple of Calais, resided in S. Martin's parish, purchased a tabernacle and altar-cloths in 1547, and preserved the altar-stone, which he gave back to the church in 1554, so that he evidently clung to the pre-Reformation form of worship; he was bur. in S. Martin's in 1558, as was one Mrs. Alice Damport 10 May 1571. (See T. North's *Chronicle of S. Martin's*, 128-9, and *Accounts of the Churchwardens of S. Martin's*, 26, 35, 48, 60, 63, 80-82). In his Will, proved P.C.C. 6 July 1558 by Mary his relict, he mentions his children Harrye, Dorothy, Katherine, and Jane, his sisters Elizabeth & Alice, and his father-in-law Mr. Barnes.

The Davenports were seated at Great Wigston in the 16th century, and are styled "Mr." in the Registers, which commence in 1569; from the Arms which occur on old Seals and Church-plate, &c., they would certainly seem to be a branch of the ancient Cheshire family. The name rarely occurs early in Leicestershire; indeed (excepting the Will of Thomas D. clerk, of Herston, 1618, who m. 18 Feb. 1586-7 at Bottesford, Hester Fleming), the early D. Wills at Leicester are all of members of the Great Wigston family. The earliest on record (perhaps a descendant of the above Thomas) is

RICHARD DAVENPORT (or **DAMPORTE**) of Great Wigston, gent. Churchwarden of Wigston 1611, bur. there 9 Jan.

1623, as was Alice his widow 12 Nov. 1624. He had issue 11 children:

- (1) Richard, of Wigston, returned as a freeholder there 1630; bur. 17 Sept. 1635; Adm. with Will g'ted Leic. 13 Jan. 1635; m. & had issue,—Anna, bap. 24 Dec. 1603; Richard, bur. 21 Jan. 1609; Sampson, of Thurnby, clerk, bap. 10 Dec. 1605, Adm'or to his father 1635; Richard, bap. 19 Nov. 1609, bought land in Bushby, m. Katherine . . . , & had issue Mary & Katherine, Will prov. Leic. 5 April 1662; & Alice, bap. 27 Jan. 1610, m. to Tho. Mawson, & had issue Charles, Mary & John.
- (2) Thomas, [*qu.* "a son" bap. 1569;] living 1635; of Bushby; d. 12 Nov. 1635; *Inq. p.m.* 1636 (*Court of Wards*, 12 Car. I. Bundle 56, no. 193); had a son John, b. 1608, & m. 1631 Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of Wm. Skillington, of Honghton.
- (3) Annis (or Agnes), bap. 16 April 1571, m. 12 May 1604 to Wm. Noone.
- (4) Grace, bap. 20 Sept. 1574.
- (5) William, of whom presently.
- (6) John, of whom presently.
- (7) Alice, bap. 25 March 1582.
- (8) Isabella, bap. 14 Dec. 1584, m. 10 July 1624 to John Widyfall.
- (9) George, b. 1586, d. 1668, æt. 82.
- (10) Henry, of whom hereafter.
- (11) Isaac, bap. 18 Jan. 1589, living 1635.

WILLIAM DAVENPORT, (5th child of Richard & Alice,) of Wigston & Kilby, Churchwarden of Kilby 1617, bap. 8 March 1576-7, had issue (*qu.* by Joane, bur. 3 Jan. 1641,) 6 children:—

- (1) William, of Wigston & Kilby; bought land in Kilby, which he left to his grandson William; Will prov. Leic. 16 Dec. 1670; m. 2 June 1638 Alice Frear; & had a son,—Isaac, who d. v. p., leaving issue by Sara his wife 4 children,—William, residuary legatee of his grandfather William, 1670; Stephen, bap. 24 Aug. 1652, bur. at Kilby 13 July 1680; Alice, bap. 27 Aug. 1654; & Jone, living 1670.
- (2) John, of Kilby; bap. there 5 Oct. 1612; bur. 4 March 1689; had by Elizabeth his wife (who was bur. at Kilby 14 June 1688) 2 children,—[1] Richard, bap. 6 Sept. 1640; & [2] John, of Kilby, bap. 23 Dec. 1650, m. 1st Susanna . . . (she was bur. 24 March 1680) & had a son William, bur. 9 Oct. 1682; 2ndly Hannah, & had 2 children, Isaac, bap. 15 March 1685, & Alice, bap. 15 July 1691.
- (3) Alice, bap. at Kilby 5 & bur. 10 Feb. 1615.

ard, of Newton Harcourt, bap. 26 Feb. 1619; s in Kilby and Oadby; Will prov. Leic. 8 May 1654; d 6 Children, all living in 1669,—Richard, William, Alice, Elizabeth, & Ann. bap. at Kilby 23 Feb. & bur. 10 June 1623. beth, bur. at Wigston 13 Dec. 1631.

We revert now to

IN DAVENPORT (6th child of d & Alice), of Wigston; bap. 24 Jan. bur. 8 Jan. 1654; Will prov. P.C.C. 1654; returned as a freeholder in had lands in Wigston, Saddington, & r; had issue by Elizabeth his wife, and 1 dau.

John, B.D. & Fellow of Emm. Coll. Camb., West Raisin, Lincs. in 1676, vicar of Wigston 1706; bap. 20 Jan. 1625; d. 11 & bur. 28 March 1688; Will prov. Leic. 10 April 1708; had lands on, Bushby, & in Lincolnshire; m. Sarah, Anthony Thompson, D.D. rector of West he d. 14 June 1704, æt. 65, M.I.), & had issue n,—[1] John, exor. of his uncle, Rev. Geo. [2] Richard, of Wigston, Adm. g'ted Leic. 1714 to his brother George; [3] George, of living 1714; [4] a dau. m. to John Robert-Joyce, m. to . . . Pawley; [6] Mary, m. to tiff; & [7] Sarah, devisee of her father's ire estate.

en, of The Newarke, Leicester. gent.; bap. 1629; d. 1680; devisee in 1654 of his father's Saddington, which he left (by his Will prov.) to his son John; m. Mary . . . (living 1687), ue 6 children,—[1] John, of Saddington, d. non. g'ted Leic. 14 Mar. 1686-7 to his mother [2] George, of Wigston, clerk, bur. 7 Nov. 1736; 7. Leic. 5 Feb. 1736-7; had issue, by Mary 4 children,—John, had manors and lands in d. 15 June 1754, æt. 35, M.I., Will prov. Leic. 1754; George, living 1754; Sarah, living 1754; th, m. to John Clark, living 1754; [3] Jane, 60; [4] Mary, living 1680; [5] Penelope, bap. 1658; & [6] Elizabeth, living 1676. ge, M.A., rector of Houghton-le-Spring, Durh. p. at Wigston 12 Jan. 1631; d.s.p. 6 July 1631; at Houghton, M.I. Will dated 17 Sept. ad lands at Bushby & Wigston, which he left other John, as also his books & MSS. He alice & paten to Wigston Church in 1661; is thus inscribed, "Ecclesiæ de Wigston rgius Davenport Clericus natus ibid." & the ears his Arms & Crest. In 1677 he left £20 or of Wigston. He gave 70 MSS. to Bishop library at Durham; and was sometime Secre-shop Cosin. He succeeded Abp. Sancroft as Houghton, & whilst there rebuilt the rectory ving of this in *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 380), & added the almshouses. In 1850 Mr. Hy. D. Daven-ired the window over the family pew in the urch at Wigston, dedicating it to his memory. il, b. 16 Aug. 1631.

We revert now to

RY DAVENPORT (10th child ard & Alice), of Wigston, bap. 25 87; d. 16 . . ; had issue by Alice his children:

ant (*qu.* Henry), bur. 28 Oct. 1615. rd, bap. 23 Mar. 1616, bur. 14 June 1618. , bap. 21 March 1618.

- (4) Alice, bap. 30 Sept. 1621.
- (5) Elizabeth, bap. 14 March 1623.
- (6) Thomas, of whom next.

THOMAS DAVENPORT, of Wigston, bap. 18 Oct. 1629, had issue 9 children (whose baptisms are not recorded in the Wigston Register, but are given in an old family Bible):

- (1) William, of Wigston, bap. 15 Nov. 1663, Adm. g'ted Leic. 8 Dec. 1716 to his brother Richard D. sen. of Oadby. Had a son Richard, of Oadby, who d. 1727, Will prov. Leic. 21 Oct. 1727, leaving by Grace his wife, 3 children,—Richard, John, & Elizabeth.
- (2) Thomas, of Wigston, bap. 8 Oct. 1665, Will prov. Leic. 15 April 1727; m. 28 April 1687, Katherine Lewis, of Wigston, & had issue,—John, Joseph, & William.
- (3) George, of whom presently.
- (4) Elizabeth, bap. 29 Oct. 1669.
- (5) Richard, of Oadby, bap. 6 Sept. 1673; m. 12 Sept. 1705 Elizabeth Bright, of Barkby; dead in 1727; his widow's Will was prov. at Leic. 14 March 1727.
- (6) Mary, bap. 21 Dec. 1674; d. 1753, æt. 79.
- (7) John, bap. 12 June 1677; bur. 10 Sept. 1756; (*qu.* m. at S. Martin's, Leicester, 21 July 1706, Frances Swan).
- (8) Nathaniel, of Wigston, bap. 2 Sept. 1679, Adm. g'ted Leic. 26 Sept. 1728, to Jane, his widow.
- (9) Susilia, bap. 28 Feb. 1683; (*qu.* m. 23 May 1703 to Tho. Richardson).

GEORGE DAVENPORT (3rd child of Thomas), of Wigston; bap. 1 Sept. 1667; d. 1713, æt. 46, Will prov. Leic. 11 April 1713; m. 4 June 1702 Mary Lewis (she d. 7 May 1752, æt. 74, M.I.), and had 4 children:

- (1) Samuel, of whom next.
- (2) William, had issue,—Samuel, William, John, Thomas, George, Susannah, Sarah, Jane, Elizabeth, Catherine Foster, & Mary Bunney (all legatees under the Will of Sarah Norton, of Leicester, prov. Leic. 28 Feb. 1778).
- (3) Thomas.
- (4) Katherine.

SAMUEL DAVENPORT (son of George & Mary), of Wigston, bap. 5 Oct. 1708; d. 27 Oct. 1775, bur. 1 Nov., M.I.); Will prov. Leic. 2 Dec. 1775; had a considerable estate in Wigston; had issue, by Jane his wife (who d. 29 Aug. 1786, æt. 81, M.I.), 5 children:

- (1) John, of whom presently.
- (2) Mary, b. 2 Feb. 1734, m. to Thomas Talbot; devisee under Will of Mrs. Sarah Norton 1778; & named in her father's Will, 1775.
- (3) George, bap. 27 April 1736.
- (4) Elizabeth, of Wigston, bap. 18 April 1741, d. 13 Nov. 1779, æt. 38; Will prov. Leic. 11 Dec. 1779.
- (5) Samuel, bur. 22 May 1770.

JOHN DAVENPORT, of Wigston, b. 1739, d. 20 Sept. 1788, æt. 49, M.I. Will prov. Leic. 1789; executor to his father 1775, his sister Elizabeth 1779, and Sarah Norton 1778; m. 25 Oct. 1768, Elizabeth, dau. of John Marriott, of Everdon, Northants., & had issue:

- (1) Mary, b. 24 Aug. 1769, bap. 12 Jan. 1772; m. at Wigston, 20 Nov. 1792, to John Pochin, of Wigston; & d. 15 April 1847. [See POCHIN OF BARKBY & GREAT WIGSTON.]
- (2) Samuel, b. 1773, m. Elizabeth Todd, of Swanland, co. York, (she d. at Edinburgh 23 Sept. 1850), d. in London, 1810; had issue:—[1] Henry, b. 29 July 1804; [2] Eliza, m. to her cousin George Francis Davenport; & [3] William Robert, b. 30 July 1807, d. in Edinburgh 1852.
- (3) John Marriott, b. 1776, d. 1796, æt. 19.
- (4) Katherine, m. to Rd. Vernon, of Pailton, co. Warw.
- (5) George, of whom presently.
- (6) Robert, of Leicester, b. 1786, d. 1876.
- And 5 other children.

GEORGE DAVENPORT, (son of John & Elizabeth), of Shirburn, Oxon. and of Oxford, banker, b. at Wigston 14 July 1782; d. at Oxford 2 Dec. 1846; bur. at S. Mary Magd. Oxford; m. Jane Devereux, dau. of Joseph Davies, of Martletwy, co. Pemb., and by her (who was b. 25 Oct. 1778, and d. 25 March 1840), had issue 9 children:

- (1) George Francis, of whom presently.
- (2) Mary, m. to George Venables, of Cookham, Berks, (he d. Jan. 1860), and has issue,—Mary, m. to Rev. Frederick Jarvis; George; Charles; Henry; & Samuel.
- (3) John Marriott, of whom presently.
- (4) Jane Rose.
- (5) Maria, b. 22 Aug. 1812; d. 11 Feb. 1879; m. to Robert Brough-Watson, of Swanland Manor, Yorks.; he d. s. p. 14 May 1879.
- (6) Rhoda Grace.
- (7) Robert, of Battunga, South Australia; b. at Shirburn, 11 Dec. 1816; m. 24 May 1846, Dorothea, dau. of John Fulford, & has had issue 8 children,—[1] Dorothea Frances, b. 26 Aug. 1848, m. to Robert Charles, of London; [2] Ernest Devereux, of Battunga, b. 12 Aug. 1850, m. Florence Harris; [3] Mary Fulford; [4] Robert Noel, b. 26 Nov. 1852; [5] Amy Louisa, b. Oct. 1854, d. Aug. 1856; [6] Howard, b. 18 March 1859; [7] Samuel Alfred, b. 29 Sept. 1861; [8] Cecil John, b. 26 May 1863.
- (8) Sir Samuel, of Beaumont, South Australia, where he was formerly a member of the government; b. at Shirburn, 5 March 1818, Knighted June 1884; m. Margaret Fullarton, dau. of John Cleland, Judge at Calcutta.
- (9) Henry Devereux Davenport, formerly of Ealing, Middx. & now of Eastbourne, b. at Oxford 6 Aug. 1822; m. 8 Jan. 1853, Margaret Alice, dau. of Capt. Thomas Pickering Clarke, R.N. of Perrymead, Bath, & has issue 7 children,—[1] Rev. George Devereux, M.A., Wadh. Coll. Oxon, b. at Twickenham 27 Oct. 1853; [2] Elizabeth Agnes, b. at Ealing 9 Sept. 1858, m. 26 Oct. 1882 to Rev. Arthur Hutchinson Lamb, of Flixborough Rectory, co. Lincoln; [3] Alice Marian, b. 27 April 1860; [4] Jessie Devereux, b. 17 May 1861; [5] Laura Gertrude, b. 28 Jan. 1864; [6] Walter Henry, b. 11 June 1867; & [7] Frederic Richard, b. 29 Aug. 1872.

GEORGE FRANCIS DAVENPORT, (son of George & Jane Devereux), of Adelaide, South Australia, b. at Shirburn, Oxon, 30 March 1806; d. 8 April 1843; m. 1st, 30 April 1829, his cousin Eliza, dau. of Samuel Davenport, of Wigston, and 2ndly Sarah Fulcher. By his first wife (who d. 4 July 1836), he had issue:

- (1) Emily Jane, b. 11 July, 1830, m. 16 May 1854 to Robert Boyes Ringrose, of Swanland, co. York.
- (2) George Henry, b. 30 Oct. 1831, d. 1 Jan. 1881 in Queensland, where he was a member of the legislature.
- (3) Charles James, b. 23 Sept. 1833; d. 2 Nov. 1868; m. Catherine, dau. of Capt. H. Liddon, R.N.
- (4) Francis, b. 21 April & d. 8 Aug. 1836.

JOHN MARRIOTT DAVENPORT, of S. Giles' Street, Oxford, Solicitor and F.S.A.; b. at Shirburn, 29 Sept. 1809; d. at Oxford 31 Jan. 1882, bur. 4 Feb. in Jericho Cemetery. He was an able lawyer, and a learned antiquary; and was appointed Clerk of the Peace for co. Oxford 1831, Registrar of the Diocese 1849, Diocesan Secretary 1855, and under Sheriff from 1853 to 1875. He wrote numerous works, including *The Lord Lieutenants and High Sheriffs of Oxon*, *The Annals of Oxfordshire*, *The Oxfordshire Militia*, &c. &c. He m. Sophia Anne, dau. of Thomas Walker, of Heathfield, Oxon. and had issue:

- (1) John Davies, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law; b. 15 July 1841; m. Flora, dau. of Col. Macleod, & has 3 children,—[1] Helen Marion, b. 14 Dec. 1876; [2] John Archibald, b. 14 Aug. 1878; & [3] Flora Gladys, b. 6 Oct. 1881.
- (2) Thomas Marriott, of Oxford, M.A. & solicitor; Clerk of the Peace for Oxon, Registrar of the Diocese, Diocesan Secretary, & Under Sheriff, & Registrar of the Probate Court; b. 5 Dec. 1841; m. Emily J. youngest dau. of Rev. James Charles Clutterbuck, vicar of Long Wittenham, Berks., & has 6 children,—[1] Henry Reginald, b. 14 July 1878; [2] Lucy Catherine, b. 10 Nov. 1879; [3] Gilbert Capel, b. 17 April 1881; [4] Robert Clutterbuck, b. 13 April 1882; [5] Violet Louisa, b. 17 May 1883; [6] Norah Emily, b. 6 Oct. 1884.
- (3) Susannah Maria, b. 18 Feb. 1844.
- (4) Rev. Edward, M.A., of Wellington Coll. Berks.; b. 26 March 1845; m. 21 Dec. 1880, Gertrude, dau. of John Edward Bovill, of Sondes Place, Dorking, Surrey, & has issue,—[1] John Edward, b. 27 April, 1882; [2] William Arthur, b. 22 Oct. 1883; [3] a dau.
- (5) Francis Henry, of Queensland; b. 20 Sept. 1846.
- (6) Alfred, of Chancery Lane, London, solicitor; b. 5 May 1849; m. 29 Dec. 1885, Sophia Charlotte, dau. of W. H. Maturin, C.B.
- (7) Arthur, of the Stock Exchange, London; b. 14 Dec. 1855.

Arms of Davenport (as engraved on chalice given by George D. to Wigston Church 1661; on the monument of the said George D. at Houghton 1677; and on Seal to Will of Stephen D. of The Newarke, Leicester, 1680):—Argent a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchy sable.

Crest:—A man's head couped at the shoulders, with a halter about his neck, all proper.

Motto:—Tu ne cede malis.

These are the Arms of Davenport of Cheshire, from which family the Great Wigston Davenports doubtless sprung.

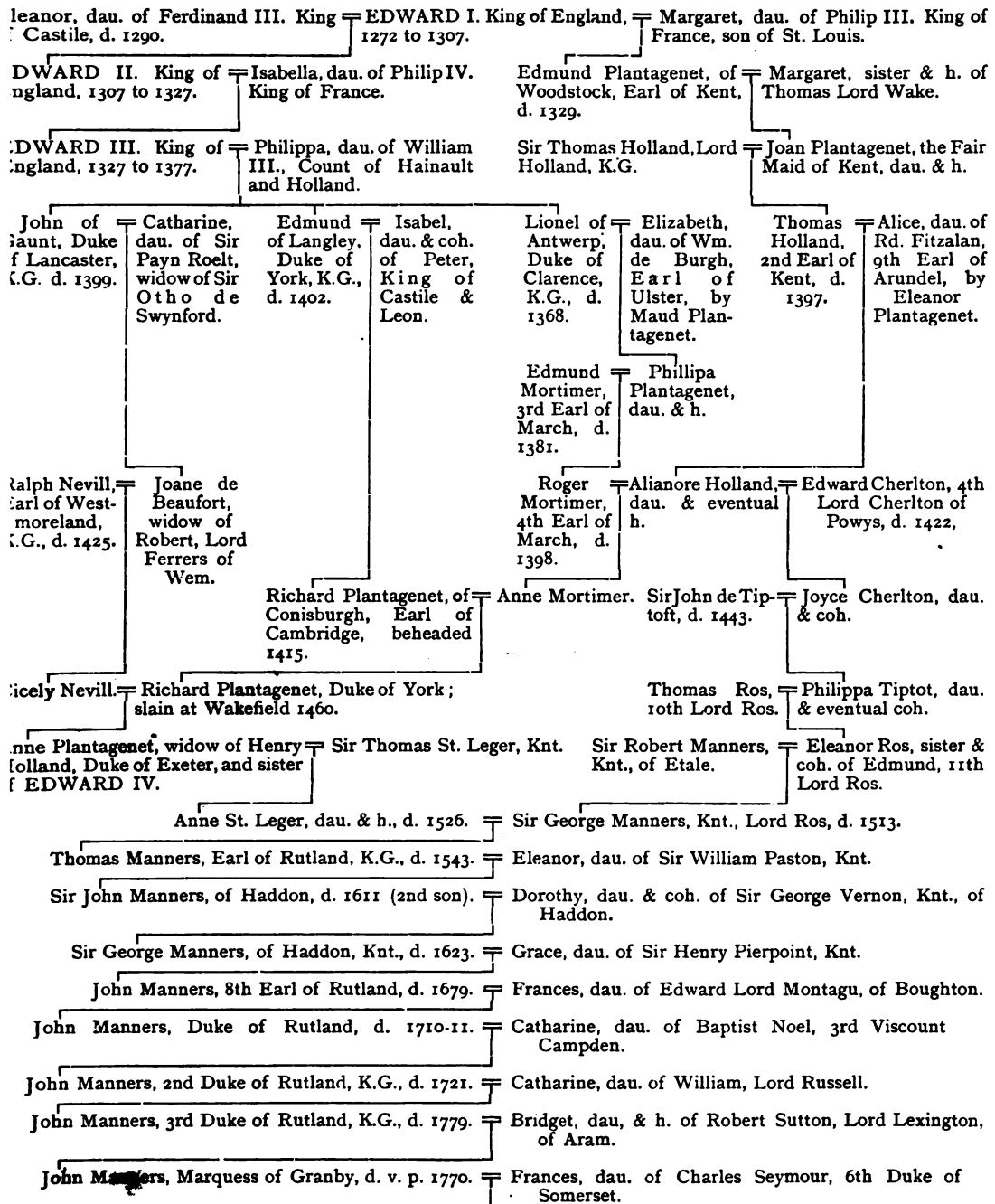


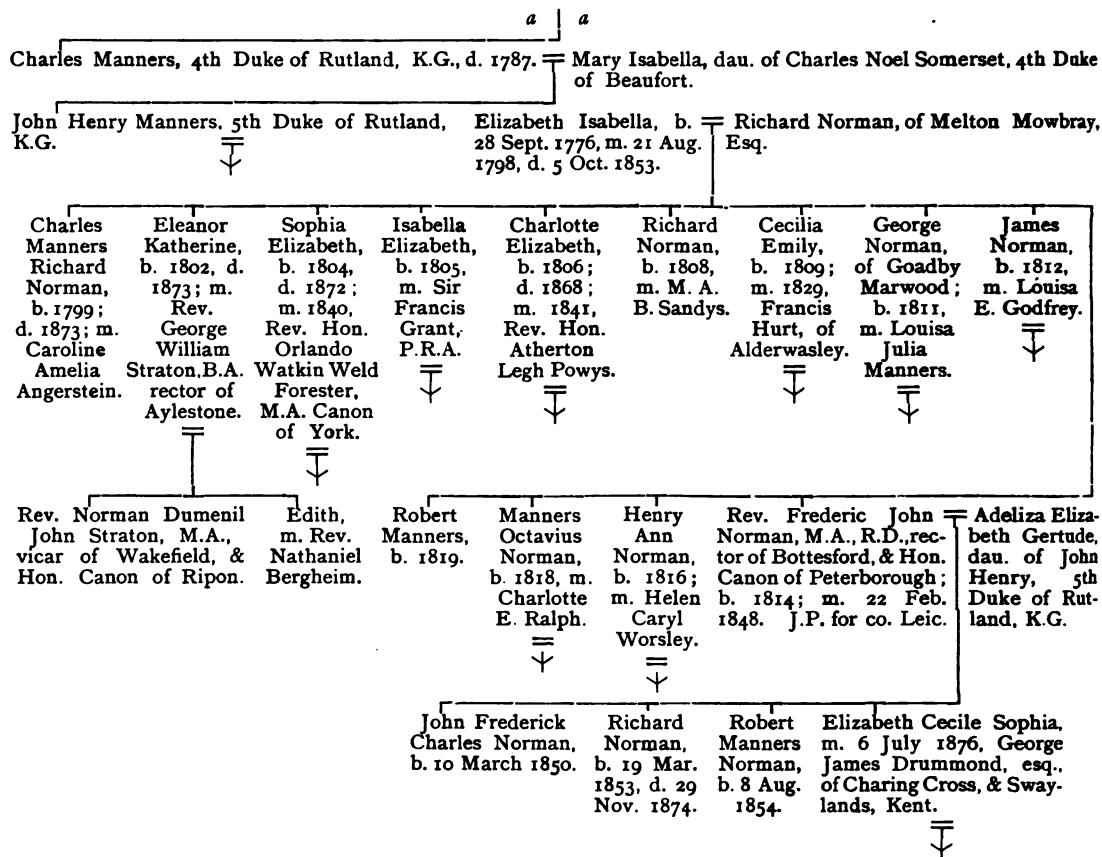
DAVENPORT OF WIGSTON AND OXFORD.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



NORMAN,
OF MELTON MOWBRAY.





POCHIN, OF BARKBY.

THE Pochins of Barkby are a family of great antiquity and influence in co. Leic. and entered their Pedigree at the Visitations of 1563, 1619, and 1682. The earliest of the name on record is

RICHARD POCHIN, of Barkby, who m. Alice, dau. & h. of William Willoughby, of Barkby (by Anne, dau. & h. of Peter Lincoln, of Barkby, *temp.* Edw. III., by Anne, dau. & h. of Walter Power, of Barkby), by whom he obtained a large estate at Barkby. His son,

JOHN POCHIN, of Barkby, was father of

THOMAS POCHIN, of Barkby; his Will prov. Leic. 1523; he m. Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Shirley (*cf. Nichols' Leic.* iii. 715 *), and had a son,

WILLIAM POCHIN, of Barkby, who m. Mary, 3rd dau. & coh. of William Palmer, of Stoney Stanton (*cf. Ped. in Vis. Leic.* 1619; *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 973), and had issue 2 sons & 1 dau.:

- (1) George, of whom next.
- (2) William, m. Alice, dau. of Edward Brokesby, of Shouldby, & had 3 sons,—Edward, George, & Valentine, who all d. s. p.
- (1) Barbara, m. to Richard (*qu.* William) Chambers, of Gaddesby; he d. 1558 (*cf. Ped. in Vis. Leic.* 1619).

GEORGE POCHIN, of Barkby, living 1563; in 1570 he was party to an Exch. Suit (*Exch., Special Comm. No. 1229*); in 1576 he was taxed 5s. 4d. in respect of lands at Barkby value £4 (*Lay Subs.* 134-212). He was bur. 19 Aug. 1597; m. Katherine, 6th dau. of Thomas Skeffington, of Skeffington, (*cf. Nichols' Leic.* iii. 448), and by her (who was bur. 6 Jan. 1595) had issue 3 sons & 4 daus.:

William, bur. 17 April 1588.

threw, of whom next.

omas, a priest.

rothy, m. to William Cogan, of the Isle of Ax-

Lincs.

ry, m. 13 June 1587, to William Maure, of

on, Notts.

len, m. 2 Nov. 1592, to Richard Harrington, of

rth.

icha, m. April 1613, to Patrick Johnson, of

y, co. Derby.

ATHEW POCHIN, of Barkby; bur. 1639; bought the manor and advow-
f Barkby of the Stanfords 1604; had
e 30 June 1618 to impark 100 acres at
toft; a freeholder at Barkby 1630 (*Carte*
78); m. Katherine Blewett, and had
15 children:

orge, of whom presently.

threw, bap. 29 Sep. 1594; bur. 21 Aug. 1596.

n, bap. 20 April 1596; bur. 12 March 1629-30,
Will prov. Leic. 1630.

ncis, bap. 29 June 1597; m. . . . Boyer, & had
William, who went into Ireland.

ze, bap. 29 March 1599; m. 14 Dec. 1629 to
s Pitman, of London.

rothy, bap. 20 March 1600; m. to . . . Gossage,
don.

bert, bap. 29 April 1601; had issue, by Sara his
who was bur. 1 April 1640).—Francis, Thomas,

ert, who all d.s.p., & Elizabeth, bap. 2 Sept.

1) Anne & Mary, twins, bap. 10 June 1602.

atherine, bap. Oct. 1603; bur. 26 May 1636.

athew, bap. 21 July 1605.

ace, bap. 1 Nov. 1606.

ascha, bap. 15 May 1608.

ary, bap. 27 July 1609.

argaret, bap. 4 March, 1610.

GEORGE POCHIN, of Barkby; lord
manors and rectory of Barkby, Barkby
oe, Hambleton, and N. end of Thur-
n; subscribed £10 to the King's present
(*Lay Subs.* 134-317); bap. 15 Feb. 1592;
Oct. 1669, M.I.; Adm. at Leic. 1668;
t Elizabeth, dau. of the Right Rev.
as Dove, D.D. Bishop of Peterborough,
y her (who d. 7 Aug. 1652, M.I.) had
11 children:

ve, bap. in Peterborough Cathedral 2 Sept. 1615.
omas, of whom presently.

harine, bap. at Peterborough 4 April 1622.

rgaret, bap. 6 March 1623.

threw, bap. 4 Sept. 1625; slain in the royal
1646, s.p.

orge, bap. 28 July 1628; bur. 2 Jan. 1629.

zabeth, bap. 21 March 1630; bur. 4 April 1632.

ncis, bap. 20 Aug. 1632.

rgaret, bap. 1 March 1632; m. to Ralph Tun-
Caythorpe, Lincs.

orge, Citizen and Salter of London; of Fifield,

High Sheriff of Essex 1700; bap. 4 Nov. 1634;
une 1704, bur. at Fifield; m. 1st Abigail, dau.

1 Smith, of London, & by her (who d. about
ad issue,—George, æt. 20 in 1687; & Abigail;

ndly Mary, dau. of Robert Fryer, of Wigston,
er (who d. 1706, æt. 60) had issue,—John, b.

1671, d. 1725; Robert, æt. 13 in 1687; & Mary, æt. 11
in 1687.

(11) John, ancestor of POCHIN, OF GREAT WIGSTON,
of whom hereafter. (*See p. 42.*)

Mr. George Pochin m. 2ndly Hester Arth-
ington, of Arthington, co. York, but had no
issue by her.

THOMAS POCHIN, of Barkby; High
Sheriff of Leic. 1647, and J.P.; an intended
Knt. of the Royal Oak 1660; joined with
his father in a voluntary present of £10 to
the King in 1662 (*Lay Subs.* 134-317); bap. at
Peterborough 7 March 1618; d. 26 Nov.
1693, bur. 29th at Barkby, M.I.; Admon. at
Leic. 1693; m. 1st Bethiah, dau. & coh. of
John Wincoppe, of Morton, Lincs.; she d.
20 May 1658, bur. at Barkby, M.I. He m.
2ndly Barbara, dau. of Sir Wolstan Dixie,
Bart. of Market Bosworth, and relict of
Richard Pyott, of Streethay, Staffs.; she
d. 5 Sept. 1667, bur. at Barkby, M.I. By
his 1st wife he had issue 8 children:

(1) George, of Sileby; b. 1644; d.s.p. 18 Aug. 1707,
bur. at Barkby 22nd, M.I.; m. Mary, 2nd dau. of
Christopher Packe, of Cotes, Lord Mayor of London
1655; she d. 21 Sept. 1706, æt. 60, bur. at Barkby 1
Oct. M.I. Will prov. at Leicester 1707. He bequeathed
£100 to educate 10 poor children.

(2) Thomas, of whom next.

(3) John, d. young.

(4) Joseph, a Colonel; living in Jamaica 1681; after-
wards of Thurmaston & Sileby; b. 1657; d. 26 Sept.
1721, æt. 67; bur. at Sileby, M.I.; by Elizabeth his
wife he had issue 5 children,—[1] Thomas, bap. at
Barkby 15 Nov. 1691, had issue, by Jane his wife, a
son Thomas, b. 1716; [2] George, bap. 26 June 1693,
d. 25 Oct. 1695, æt. 2, M.I. at Sileby; [3] John, bur.
21 July 1703, m. Mary Brooksby, & had issue,—Alice,
b. 16 Oct. 1726, m. to . . . Creswell, & d.s.p.; Mary,
m. to Daniel Dunnerley, schoolmaster at Leicester; &
John, bap. at Barkby 14 April 1734; [4] Bethiah, b.
1707, d. 8 April 1714, M.I. at Sileby; & [5] Bethiah,
m. to . . . Martin.

(5) Elizabeth, m. to William Smith, merchant of
London.

(6) Leventhorpe, bap. 27 Aug. 1642, m. to William
Trollope, of Thurlby.

(7) Abigail. (8) Catharine.

THOMAS POCHIN, of Barkby; High
Sheriff of Leic. 1681; b. 1651; d. 23 Nov.
1732, bur. 26th at Barkby, M.I.; m. 19 Oct.
1676 Mary, dau. and at length h. of Sir
Charles Hussey, Bart. of Caythorpe, and by
her (who was b. 1657, and d. at Walton-on-
the-Wolds 1 Aug. 1697, and there bur., M.I.)
had issue 10 children:

(1) Elizabeth, b. at Barkby 19 Sept. 1677; m. there 18
May 1708 to Laurence Bourne, of Nottingham, & of
Marsh Green, co. Derby.

(2) Bethia, b. at Barkby 15 Oct. 1679; m. to Samuel
Shirwin, vicar of Sileby.

(3) Jane, b. at Barkby 21 Feb. 1680; m. to Robert
Finlay, of Dublin.

(4) Anne, b. at Barkby Thorpe 17 March 1681; d.
unm. 17 March 1744-5, & bur. at Barkby 21st, M.I.

- (5) Thomas, of whom presently.
 (6) Charlotte, b. at Walton 26 March 1685; bur. at Barkby 26 May 1760, M.I.
 (7) George, of whom hereafter.
 (8) Charles, b. at Walton 12 March 1690; d. inf.
 (9) Mary, b. at Walton 16 Nov. 1691; m. at Barkby 22 Jan. 1716 to Thomas Woodcock, of Keyham.
 (10) Leventhorpe, b. at Walton 1693; d. unm. 12 Feb. 1714-5, bur. 14th at Barkby, M.I. Will prov. at Leic. 1714.

THOMAS POCHIN (5th child of Thomas & Mary), of Barkby; High Sheriff of Leic. 1711; b. at Barkby Thorpe 15 April 1685; d. 30 Aug. 1751, bur. 5 Sept. at Barkby, M.I. He m. 1st Charlotte, dau. & in her issue h. of Sir Edward Hussey, 3rd bart. of Caythorpe, and by her (who was b. 1684, and d. 2 Dec. 1726, bur. 4th at Barkby, M.I.) had issue 3 children:

- (1) Sarah, b. 15 Feb. & bap. 4 March 1715; m. 18 Nov. 1751 to her cousin, Rev. William Pochin (son of George), rector of Morcote; & d. s. p. 1780.
 (2) Charlotte, b. 27 March & bap. 1 April 1717; m. 29 Sept. 1750 to Charles James Packe; & bur. 30 April 1772, at Prestwold.
 (3) Thomas, b. 1 June & bap. 14 Aug. 1718 at Barkby; d. v. p. 2 Dec. 1726, & bur. at Barkby, M.I.

Mr. Thomas Pochin m. 2ndly Mary, dau. & h. of Thomas Trollope, by Mary Craven, sister of William, Lord Craven, and by her (who d. 7 May 1732, and was bur. 9th at Barkby, M.I.) had issue 3 children:

- (4) Mary, bap. 23 Feb. 1729; d. 20 July 1803, bur. at Barkby, M.I.; she s. to the estates on the death of her brothers s. p., and at her death the Leicestershire estates devolved upon her kinsman Charles William Pochin, and the Lincolnshire estates upon George Pochin.
 (5) William, of Barkby; High Sheriff of Leic. 1756, & M.P. for co. Leic. 1780, 1784, 1790, & 1796; described as lord of the manor of Barkby at the Inclosure 1779; b. & bap. 7 April 1731; d. 10 Sept. 1798, bur. at Barkby, M.I. In 1753-4 he put a new roof & glass on Barkby Church, & gave a clock; & in 1773 he gave communion plate. He purchased the manor of Humberstone about 1750.
 (6) George, of Bourne, co. Linc.; b. 28 & bap. 30 April 1732, at Barkby; m. Eleanor Frances, dau. & event. h. of Sir Wolstan Dixie, 4th bart. of Bosworth; & d. s. p. 13 May 1798.

We revert now to

GEORGE POCHIN (7th child of Thomas & Mary), of Hammersmith; J.P. for co. Leic.; b. at Walton 28 April 1686; d. at Loughborough 26 Nov. 1756, bur. Dec. 1 at Walton-on-the-Wolds, M.I. In 1754 he subscribed to the new Loughborough bells. He m. Frances, dau. & h. of William Hodgkins, of Seale, co. Kent, and had issue 3 children:

- (1) Thomas, of whom presently.
 (2) Rev. George, M.A. Emm. Coll. Camb.; rector of Morcote, co. Rutl., & of Caythorpe 1754; b. in Milk Street, Cheapside; d. s. p. 31 March 1788; m. 18 Oct. 1754 his cousin Sarah, dau. of Thomas Pochin, of Barkby. She d. 1780.
 (3) William, of Loughborough, attorney-at-law; b. in

Milk Street, Cheapside, 4 July 1719; d. at Loughborough 25 Dec. 1794, bur. at Walton-on-the-Wolds, M.I. He subscribed to the new Loughborough bells in 1754. In 1775 he voted in respect of property at Barrow. He m. 1st Elizabeth, dau. of Philip Speed, of London, & relict of Daniel Pogson, B.A. Emm. Coll. (she d. 14 Nov. 1780, æt. 63, & was bur. at Walton-on-the-Wolds, M.I.); & 2ndly Preston, of Loughborough. By his 1st wife he had issue 3 children,—

[1] Frances, b. at Loughborough 20 March & bap. 22 April 1747; m. 7 June 1786 to the Rev. John Askew, D.D., rector of North Cadbury.

[2] Rev. William Pochin, M.A. Emm. Coll. Camb., rector of Morcote 1788; b. at Loughborough 4 & bap. 29 Dec. 1750; m. & had issue a son, Rev. William, rector of Little Cound, who m. 1804 Mary, dau. of Edward Greene.

[3] Elizabeth, b. at Loughborough 16 Feb. 1753; m. to John Thorpe, of Loughborough, surgeon; & d. 13 Dec. 1806, bur. at Loughborough, M.I. He d. 30 March 1825.

THOMAS POCHIN (eldest son of George & Frances), M.D. of Burton, afterwards of Loughborough, M.B. of Emm. Coll. Camb. 1736; b. in St. Mary Outwich, London, 1 Jan. 1713; d. 6 Aug. 1781, bur. at Barkby, M.I. He wrote a History of Loughborough, which is printed in Nichols' *Bibl. Top. Brit.* vol. viii. He m. at the Rolls Chapel 17 Dec. 1741, Dame Prudence Jenkinson (then of St. George the Martyr parish), widow of Sir Jonathan Jenkinson, Bart. of Walton, and dau. of the Rev. Paul Jenkinson, rector of Weston, Notts.; and by her (who was bur. at Prestwold 1 April 1777) had issue 3 children:

- (1) Charlotte, bap. at Prestwold 20 July 1744, bur. there 6 March 1748.
 (2) Sarah, b. at Loughborough 4 April 1748; m. to Thomas Clarke, of Loughborough.
 (3) Thomas, of whom next.

THOMAS POCHIN, of Loughboro'; b. there 22 March and bap. 20 April 1750; d. 16 Nov. 1789, bur. at Barkby, M.I.; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Joseph Bird, of West Leake and Sutton, Notts., and had issue 3 children:

(1) Charles William, of Barkby; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1816; M.P. for Enniskillen; s. to the Leic. estates of William Pochin at the death of his cousin Mary Pochin in 1803; b. at Loughborough & bap. 30 May 1777; m. Anne Jane, dau. of Clement Winstanley, of Braunstone; but d. s. p. 13 June 1817, & was bur. at Barkby, M.I.

(2) Frances, bap. at Loughborough 21 May 1779; d. 4 Nov. 1806, bur. at Barkby, M.I.

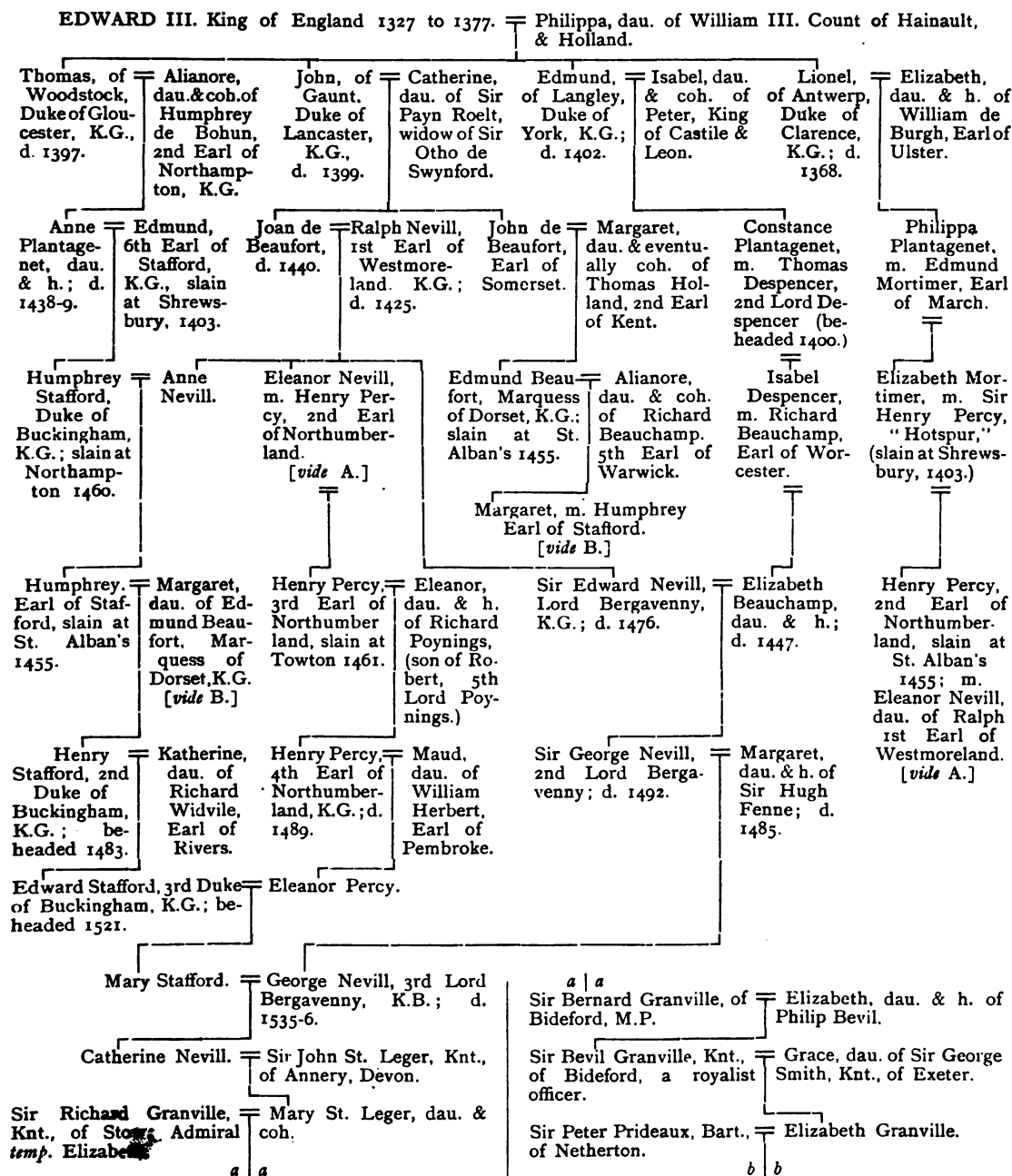
(3) George, of whom next.

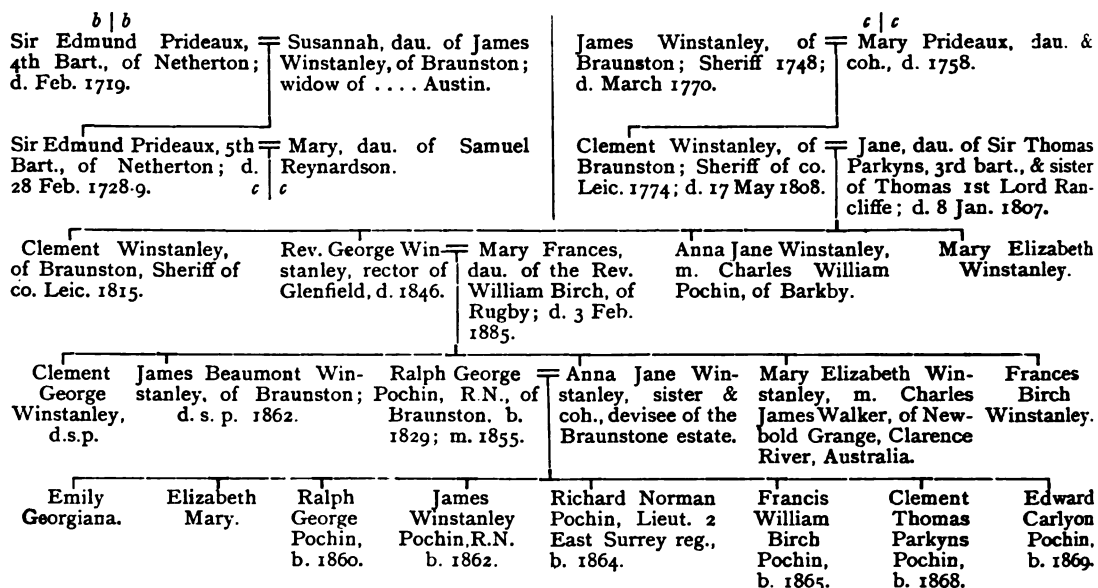
GEORGE POCHIN, of Barkby; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1828; devisee of the estates of Col. George Pochin, after the death of his brother William; bap. at Loughborough 26 Sept. 1786, & d. 29 Dec. 1831, bur. at Barkby, M.I.; m. 1811 Eliza-

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



WINSTANLEY AND
POCHIN,
OF BRAUNSTON.





The children of Ralph George Pochin and Anna Jane (Winstanley) his wife are 19th in direct lineal descent from King EDWARD III., and have 7 different lines of descent from that monarch through 4 of

his sons. They quarter the Arms of Winstanley, Holt, Prideaux, &c. See Pedigree of Winstanley in *Nichols's Leic.* iv. 629*, *Burke's Landed Gentry*, &c.

beth, 2nd dau. of Richard Norman, of Melton Mowbray, by his 1st wife Eleanor Gregg, and by her (who d. 3 Dec. 1861, æt. 70, M.I.) had issue 5 sons & 2 daus.:

- (1) William Ann, of whom presently.
- (2) John Mathew; b. 1 March 1824; d. 1852; m. Elizabeth Constance Ryan, dau. of Alex. Adderly, R.N., & had an only son Frederick George, who d. 27 Dec. 1880.
- (3) Charles Norman, of the Madras C.S.; b. 20 Dec. 1826; d. 26 Aug. 1870; m. 16 Jan. 1850 Diana, dau. of Sir Timothy Vansittart Stonhouse, 10th bart., & by her (who d. 20 April 1857), had issue a son,—Norman Vansittart Stonhouse, Capt. 3rd batt. Leic. reg.; b. 19 Aug. 1852; m. 15 Oct. 1880 Hersilia Stanley, dau. & h. of Thomas Stanley Nedham.
- (4) Rev. Edward Norman, M.A., Trin. Coll. Camb.; vicar of Barkby, & formerly vicar of Thurmaston & Sileby; b. 15 Feb. 1828; m. 1856 Anna Sarah, dau. of the Rev. Thomas Loveday, of Illsley, & has issue 3 children,—Mary Loveday, b. July 1859; Henry Edward, b. Oct. 1883; & Edmund Arthur Norman, b. Jan. 1868.
- (5) Ralph George, of Braunstone House, co. Leic., Commander R.N., & J.P.; lord of the manor of Braunstone, & patron of Glenfield; b. 8 July 1829; m. 18 Oct. 1855 Anna Jane, dau. of the Rev. George Winstanley, rector of Glenfield, & sister & coh. of James Beaumont Winstanley (who left her by his will in 1862 the Braunstone estate). & has issue 8 children,—[1] Emily Georgiana; [2] Elizabeth Mary; [3] Ralph George, b. 15 Dec. 1860; [4] James Winstanley, Lieut. R.N., b. 1862; [5] Richard Norman, Lieut. 2nd East Surrey reg. b. 1864; [6] Francis William Birch, b. 1865; [7] Clement Thomas Parkyns, b. 1868; & [8] Edward Carlyon, b. 1869.
- (6) Elizabeth Frances, m. 22 March 1838 to Horace

James Bell; & d. leaving issue 2 sons,—Noel Holt, who d. in Australia; & Frank Kingan, surgeon, who m. a dau. of James Lancaster. M.D. of Leicester, & has issue,—Noel, Owen, and Evelyn.

(7) Emily Caroline, m. to Rev. Robert Graves Walker, & has issue 2 sons,—George, m. 16 Nov. 1880 Sophia, dau. of W. Castle Smith; & John.

WILLIAM ANN POCHIN, of Edmondthorpe Hall, and Barkby; J.P. and D.L.; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1846; formerly of Trin. Coll. Camb.; b. 10 Jan. 1820; m. 1 May 1841 Agnes Eliza, only dau. of William Ashby Ashby, of Quenby Hall (see ASHBY, OF QUENBY), and has issue, 3 children,—

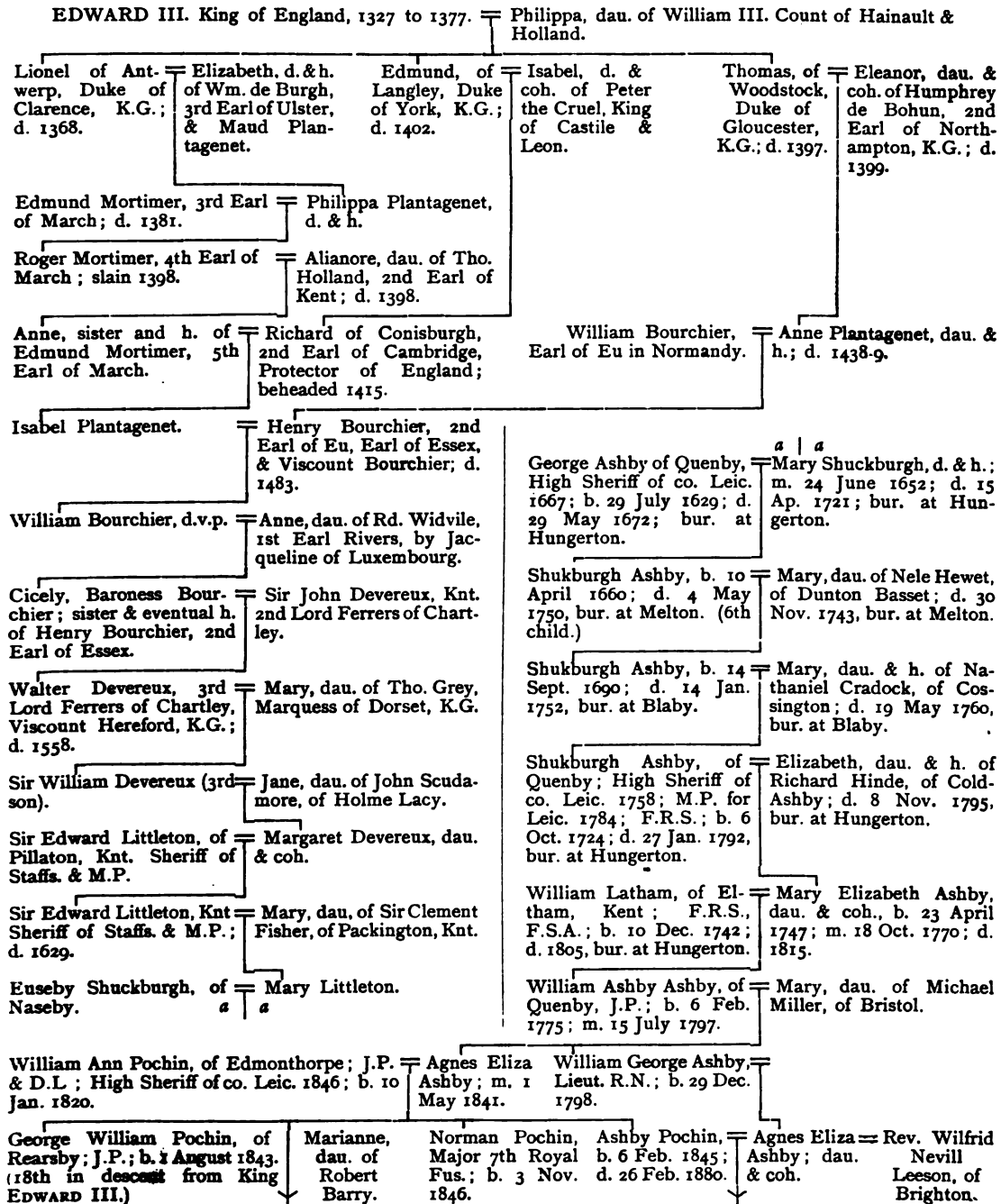
- (1) George William, of Rearsby, J.P., late Lieut. 3rd reg.; b. 1 Aug. 1843; m. 10 Nov. 1870 Marianne, dau. of Robert Barry, of Dublin, & has issue,—[1] Rhoda Mabel; [2] Ethel; [3] Victor Robert, b. 10 Sept. 1879.
- (2) Ashby, late Lieut. Buffs; b. 6 Feb. 1845; d. 26 Feb. 1880; m. 13 April 1871 Agnes Eliza, dau. of Wm. Geo. Ashby, Lieut. R.N., of Quenby Hall, leaving issue,—[1] Francis Osborne; [2] Sybil Osborne; [3] Muriel Osborne; & [4] Winifred Osborne. His widow rem. the Rev. Wilfrid Nevill Leeson, of Brighton.
- (3) Norman, b. 3 Dec. 1846; Major 1st batt. 7th Royal Fusiliers.

Mr. William Ann Pochin is 14th in descent from Richard Pochin of Barkby, the earliest of the name on record; and is lord of the manors of Edmondthorpe, Barkby, Rearsby, and Humberstone, and patron of Barkby and Sileby.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



POCHIN, OF BARKBY,
FROM EDWARD III.



POCHIN, OF GREAT WIGSTON.

JOHN POCHIN, (11th child of George Pochin, of Barkby, and Elizabeth Dove, his first wife, *see* p. 37,) of Great Wigston; Churchwarden of Wigston 1669-1679, and 1694; owned land at Knighton and Wigston; purchased the manor of Frayes, in Beauchamp Roding, Essex, where he was s. by his son George; bap. at Barkby 8 April 1636; bur. at Wigston 25 July 1711; Will, dated 12 Sept. 1709, prov. 18 Aug. 1711; m. at Wigston 26 May 1663, Jane, dau. of Robert Fryer (or Freer), burgher and yeoman of Wigston, and by her (who was bap. 24 Oct. 1641, and bur. 27 Jan. 1696) had issue 9 children:

- (1) John, bap. 27 & bur. 28 Jan. 1663.
- (2) George, b. at Barkby 1666; bur. at Wigston 15 Sept. 1728; m. Mary, dau. of John Armston, & by her (bur. at Wigston 16 Jan. 1748) had issue,—[1] John, b. Aug. 1707; [2] Armston, b. 17 Oct. 1709, of whom hereafter; [3] Elizabeth, b. 2 Sept. 1713; [4] Martha, b. 1 Feb. 1717, party to a deed in 1772.
- (3) John, of whom presently.
- (4) Mary, bap. at Wigston 25 July 1670.
- (5) Jane, bap. 23 March 1672; m. William Lewis, of Leicester, hosiery; bur. at Wigston 18 May 1724.
- (6) Robert, of Wigston; bap. 5 April 1675; bur. May 1744; Will prov. 9 June 1744. By Anne his wife, who was bur. 29 June 1751, he had issue,—Mary, bap. 10 Sept. 1717, bur. 22 June 1736; & Anne, bap. 25 June 1719; Executrix of her father 1744; m. to Henry Woodcock.
- (7) Elizabeth, bap. 26 Sept. 1677; m. to Henry Pike.
- (8) Thomas, bap. 12 Dec. 1680, bur. 14 Dec. 1681.
- (9) Margaret, bap. 25 Nov. 1684; m. to William Chamberlain.

JOHN POCHIN, of Carrshouse, Wigston; Churchwarden 1710 and 1729; left his Wigston lands to his son John; bap. at Wigston 17 Nov. 1668; bur. there 27 Sept. 1731; Will proved 15 Nov. 1731; m. 13 Oct. 1701 Mary, dau. of Richard Bruin, of Wigston (a lineal descendant of Sir Guy de Bruyn, a Norman knight), and by her, who was bur. 4 Jan. 1745, he had issue 7 children:

- (1) John, of whom presently.
- (2) Elizabeth, b. 11 June 1707.
- (3) Robert, of Wigston; b. 15 Feb. 1709; bur. 3 July 1767; by Hannah his wife, who was bur. 11 Nov. 1761, he had issue 4 children,—[1] Mary, bap. 9 March 1738, m. at Wigston 27 June 1764 to William Goodrich; [2] Hannah, bap. 18 Oct. 1740; [3] Orlando, bap. 30 Jan. & bur. 6 Feb. 1743; & [4] Alice, bap. 29 Sept. 1745.
- (4) Richard, of Wigston, Churchwarden there 1763 & 1770; bap. 15 June 1714; d. s. p.
- (5) Anne, bap. 18 Dec. 1712.
- (6) George, bap. 5 Sept. 1716; m. 31 Oct. 1765 Alice Bruin, & by her, who was bur. 11 May 1792, had issue 2 children,—[1] John, bap. 20 April 1767, m. 20 Oct. 1790 Elizabeth Bailey; & [2] Elizabeth, bap. 2 Sept. 1770.
- (7) Mary.

JOHN POCHIN, of Carrshouse, Wigston, Churchwarden 1738, 1748, and 1753; b. Sept. 1703; Exor. to his father, and devisee of the Wigston lands, 1731; bur. 22 Dec. 1776; had issue by Mary his wife, who was bur. 16 Jan. 1748, 2 children:

- (1) John, of whom next.
- (2) Mary.

JOHN POCHIN, of Wigston; Churchwarden there 1779; owned his father's lands at Wigston; bur. there 11 June 1803; m. 11 Feb. 1769 Mary Branson, of Wigston, and had issue 3 children:

- (1) John, of whom next.
- (2) Mary, bap. 12 Jan. 1772, & bur. 13 May 1773.
- (3) Mary, bap. 2 Jan. 1774, m. 27 Aug. 1793 to Richard Bruin, of Great Wigston.

JOHN POCHIN, of Wigston; Churchwarden 1793; bap. 29 April 1770; d. 1 Jan. 1841, bur. at Wigston; m. there 20 Nov. 1792 Mary, dau. of John Davenport, of Moat House, Great Wigston (see DAVENPORT OF GREAT WIGSTON, p. 34), and by her, who d. 15 April 1847, and was bur. at Wigston, he had issue 8 children:

- (1) Samuel, of Wigston; b. there 13 Aug. 1793; d. 7 Jan. 1850; m. Sarah Hurst, of Wigston.
- (2) William, of whom next.
- (3) Robert, b. 15 Dec. 1795; d. 18...
- (4) Mary Davenport, b. 5 Jan. 1797; m. to Wm. Clement Stretton.
- (5) Alice, b. 4 Feb. 1799; m. at Wigston 29 March 1814 to Joseph Mather, of St. Luke's, London.
- (6) Elizabeth Marriott, b. 23 July 1800; d.
- (7) Jane, b. 30 July 1801; d. 1852.
- (8) Martha, b. 12 Jan. 1810; d. 14 Oct. 1840; m. to William Sharp.

WILLIAM POCHIN, of Great Wigston; b. 28 Sept. 1794; d. 2 May 1850, bur. at Wigston; m. 1st, 1 July 1817 Eleanor Spencer, of Ansty, and by her, who d. 29 Jan. 1820, and was bur. at Ansty, he had issue 2 daus., (1) Mary Ann, b. 29 May 1818, m. 27 April 1841 to Samuel Mather, of Leicester, and has issue, and (2) Eleanor, b. 18 Jan. and d. 1 Feb. 1820, bur. at Ansty. He m. 2ndly at S. Martin's, Leicester, 23 June 1823, Elizabeth Hurst, of Leicester, and by her, who d. 22 June 1866, had issue 11 children:

- (3) Henry Davis, of whom presently.
- (4) Samuel Davenport, of Croft; b. at Wigston 27 May 1826; m. 1st 9 Nov. 1852, Martha Cross (she was b. at Thorpe-in-the-Glebes 19 Aug. 1832, & d. 13 Dec. 1856), & had issue 2 children: [1] William Frederick, b. at Wigston 19 Oct. 1856, d. 9 Jan. 1857; & [2] George Edwin, b. 19 Oct. 1856, d. 19 Jan. 1857. He m. 2ndly 12 June 1858, Emma Cross (she was b. at Thorpe-in-the-Glebes 19 Aug. 1834, & d. 29 Nov. 1860). He m. 3rdly 1 July 1863, Rebekah Linney (she was b. at Bedworth 13 Oct. 1836, & d. 28 June 1877), & had issue 3 children: [3] Frederick Linney, b. at Wigston 31 Jan. 1864; [4] Martha Emma, b. 9 Sept. 1865; & [5] William Henry, b. 3 March 1867. He m.

June 1879, Helen Elizabeth Greaves Pike (she at Norwich 6 Aug. 1846), & has 2 children: Charles Davis, b. at Croft 10 March 1880; & [7] Davenport, b. 6 March 1885.

George Edwin, b. 30 Jan. 1830; d. 30 Jan. 1843.

Mary Jane, b. 7 July 1831; d. 8 Nov. 1834.

Mary, b. 27 Dec. 1835.

Edwin, of Fern Bank, Princess Road, Leicester; b. 1838; m. 3 Oct. 1867 Annie Mildred, dau.

of George Barrs (she was b. 22 Aug. 1845), & has had 3 children.—[1] Florence Mildred, b. 11 Aug.

[2] George Alfred, b. 17 July 1870; [3] Henry

[4] b. 3 April & d. 23 June 1872; [5] Frank

[6] d. 1 April 1875; & [5] Horace Stanley, b.

1876.

John, of Stoneleigh, Croft; b. 29 July 1839; m.

1867 Emerline Nichols (she was b. 10 Nov.

& has issue 2 children.—[1] John Herbert, b.

1873; & [2] Harold Nichols, b. 14 Jan. 1876.

William, of Broughton Park, Manchester; b. 31

1840; m. Sarah Frances Edwards, of Tunbridge

she was b. 4 Aug. 1846), & has had issue 5 chil-

[1] Walter Power, d. ; [2] Lillie

b. 9 Jan. 1873; [3] Albert Henry, b. 9 March

[4] William Percival, d. ; & [5]

Frances Zenobia, b. 7 July 1879.

Edward Davis, of Thornville, Whalley Road,

Leicester; b. 19 Feb. 1845; m. at Osmaston Road

, Derby, 8 March 1871, Caroline Stevenson (she

b. 16 April 1844, at Loughborough), & has issue 4

n.—[1] Caroline Beatrice, b. 16 Dec. 1872;

Edward Arnold, b. 24 Aug. 1874; [3] Constance

Elizabeth, b. 14 Feb. 1876; & [4] Charles Davenport,

pt. 1878.

HENRY DAVIS POCHIN, of Bod-

Hall, co. Denbigh, J.P. for co. Lanc.,

& D.L. for co. Denb., & F.C.S.; b. 25

1824; m. Agnes, dau. of George Gretton

(she was b. 25 Nov. 1825 at Ryefield

Timperley), & has had issue:—

Alfred Henry, b. at Broughton, 11 Feb. 1853; d.

1867.

Mary Elizabeth, b. 14 May 1854; m. 6 March

at the Friends Meeting House, St. Martin's Lane,

London, to Charles Benjamin Bright McLaren, M.P.

of Barn Elms, Barnes, & 3 New Square; &

due,—Henry Duncan, b. 1879; Elsie Dorothea;

once Priscilla.

Edwin Emerson, b. 10 Jan. 1856; d. 30 Aug. 1856.

Beatrice Emily, b. 14 June 1857; d. 21 Feb. 1858.

Mabel, b. 20 Aug. 1859; d. 13 Mar. 1862.

Edwin Gerard, b. at Salford 23 June 1862; m. Meta

; & has issue, a dau. Daisy, b. 13 June 1884.

Mr. H. D. Pochin is 13th in descent from

Edward Pochin of Barkby, the earliest of

name on record.

We revert now to

ARMSTON POCHIN, (2nd son of George, who was 2nd son of John & Jane, see p. 42) of Great Wigston; b. 17 Oct. 1709; was possessed of lands at Wigston, Ilston, and Little Glen in 1764, when he and his wife were parties to a deed (*Fines, Easter Term, 4 Geo. III. Leic.*), so that probably his elder brother John d. s. p. before that date; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Stephen Bent, and had issue a son,

ARMSTON POCHIN, of Great Wigston; d. about 1804; m. Mary Kemp, and had issue 3 children:

(1) John Armston, of whom next.

(2) George, d. s. p.

(3) Elizabeth, m. to John Mayne.

JOHN ARMSTON POCHIN, of Great Wigston; b. 1778; d. 1843; m. Sarah Slater, and by her (who d. 1841) had issue 5 children:

(1) John Armston, b. 1806; d. unm. 1881.

(2) Mary, d. unm. 1885.

(3) Charlotte, m. to Thomas Cooper, who d. 1869.

(4) William Henry, of whom next.

(5) James George, of the Manor House, Great Wigston, b. 1816.

REV. WILLIAM HENRY POCHIN, vicar of Wornall, co. Bucks.; b. 1813; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Elias Reynolds, of Duntun Bassett, by whom (who d. in 1876) he has issue 3 children;

(1) William John Reynolds, of Lincoln's Inn, London; Barrister-at-Law; b. 1850.

(2) Rev. Henry Elias Slater, vicar of Shackerstone, co. Leic.; b. 1852.

(3) Catherine Mary.

ARMS of Pochin: Or, a chevron gules, between 3 horseshoes sable.

Crest: A harpy, with wings proper, full faced, and tail twisted round the leg.

Quarterings: Willoughby, Lincoln, Palmer, Brett, Wincope, Neffield, Hussey, Say, Cheyney, Trollope, Hodgkins, &c.

PEDIGREES of Pochin may be found in Vis. Leic. 1563, 1619, & 1682; an illuminated Pedigree in Coll. Arms 1770; Nichols's Leic. iii. 51-2; Burke's Landed Gentry.

MACAULAY, OF ROTHLEY TEMPLE AND LEICESTER.

The family of MacAulay or Macaulay is of great antiquity in Scotland, and was seated in Dumbartonshire. There is at present no proof of any connection between

the family of which Lord Macaulay was the bright ornament and the family located at Ardincaple, although a connection more or less distant probably existed, there being no

other clan of the name in Scotland (*cf. Notes and Queries*, 2 Ser. ix. 86, &c.) The earliest member of the family on record is

THE REV. AULAY MACAULAY, minister of Tyree and Coll, from whence he was starved out, and went to Harris. He was b. 1669; d. 1758; m. Margaret Morison (she d. 1771), and had 14 children, of whom Kenneth was minister of Ardnamurchan, and wrote a *History of St. Kilda*. The eldest son was

THE REV. JOHN MACAULAY, M.A., successively minister of Barra, South Uist 1745, Inverary 1765, and in 1774 Cardross; b. 1720, d. 1789; m. 1st Isobel Macneil, & had issue (1) Hector. He m. 2ndly in 1757, Margaret, dau. of Colin Campbell, of Inver-seger, and had 12 children:

- (2) Rev. Aulay, of whom presently.
- (3) Colin, a General in the Indian Army. (4) Helen.
- (5) Margaret (Mrs. Henderson).
- (6) Jean, m. 1787 to Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple, esq. Sheriff of Leicestershire 1780, and several times M.P. for Leicester, & had 6 sons & 4 daus.
- (7) Elizabeth Henrietta. (8) Zachary, of whom next.
- (9) Penelope.
- (10) Rev. Alexander, minister of Cardross. } twins.
- (11) Kenneth. (12) John. (13) Catherine.

ZACHARY MACAULAY, distinguished by his unwearied advocacy of negro emancipation; b. in 1768, went to Jamaica in 1784 as book-keeper to an estate, of which he became sole manager, and was thus brought into contact with negro slavery; left Jamaica in 1792, and returned to England, and in the following year sailed to Africa as Second Member in the Sierra Leone Council, a company having been organized to colonize Sierra Leone with freed slaves. Soon after his arrival he became Governor. The colony thrived under his rule, and was eventually transferred to the Crown. In 1799 he gave up his appointment, and was m. at Bristol, Aug. 26, to Selina Mills, a Quaker lady, and pupil of Hannah More. He resided at Clapham, and d. in 1838, M.I. in Westminster Abbey, leaving issue 4 sons & 3 daus.:

- (1) Thomas Babington, of whom next.
- (2) Rev. John, rural dean & rector of Aldingham, Lancs.; m. Miss Large, & had issue, Charles Edward, a major in the army, and other children.
- (3) Henry William, Commissary Judge at Sierra Leone; m. 23 Nov. 1841 Margaret, dau. of Thomas 1st Lord Denman, & d. at Bona Vista 24 Sept. 1846, leaving issue.—[1] Henry Denman, Lieut. R.N., b. 10 Aug. 1843, m. 18 Feb. 1868 Selina, dau. of Sir Joseph Needham, Knt. Chief Justice of Trinidad, & has issue;
- [2] Zachary William, b. 15 Feb. 1845, & d. young;
- [3] Joseph Babington, b. 17 Oct. 1846, m. 8 July 1869 Eleanor, dau. of Henry Studdy, esq. of Waddeton Court, Devon, & has issue.
- (4) Charles Zachary, of the Audit Office, Somerset House; m. Miss Potter, & has issue.

(1) Fanny.

(2) Hannah-More, m. 23 Dec. 1834 to Sir Charles Edward Trevelyan, K.C.B., & had issue a son, the Rt. Hon. George Otto Trevelyan, M.P., Author of "The Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay," & 2 daus. She d. 5 Aug. 1873.

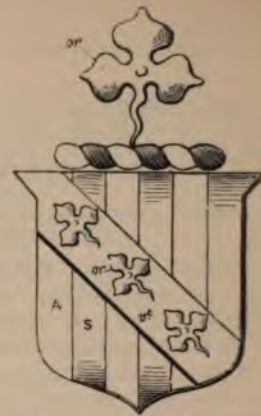
(3) Margaret, m. to Edward Cropper, esq. of Swaylands, Kent, and d. 1834.

THOMAS BABINGTON, Lord Macaulay, (eldest son of Zachary and Selina), one of the most eminent natives of Leicestershire, distinguished as a statesman, orator, historian, essayist, and poet, was b. at Rothley Temple, the seat of his uncle Thomas Babington, esq. 25 Oct. 1800, and bap. in the private chapel of the house 26 Nov. 1800, the sponsors being his uncles and aunt, the Rev. Aulay Macaulay, and Thomas and Jean Babington. It is impossible in a short space to do more than give a bare outline of his life and work. He was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, of which he became a Fellow; and in 1826 was called to the bar by the society of Lincoln's Inn. In 1830, he entered the House of Commons as Whig member for Calne, his first speech, on April 5th, being in favour of the bill for the Removal of Jewish Disabilities. In 1832, he was M.P. for Leeds; and became Secretary of the Board of Control. In 1834 he went to India, as fifth member of, and legal adviser to, the Supreme Council of India; and whilst here was appointed President of the Committee of Public Instruction, and President of the Law Commission, which under his advice framed the Penal Code. In 1838, he returned to England, and after travelling in Italy for a few months, was elected M.P. for Edinburgh, which city he represented until 1847, when he was defeated. In 1839 he held the office of Secretary at War, in Lord Melbourne's Administration, until 1841, when the Ministry went out of office; and was sworn of the Privy Council. In 1848, he was elected Lord Rector of Glasgow University; and in 1849 was offered, but declined, the Professorship of Modern History at Cambridge. In 1850 he was made a Bencher of Lincoln's Inn; and Professor of Ancient Literature in the Royal Academy. On the fall of Lord Palmerston's government in 1852, he was offered a seat in the Cabinet, but refused. He was re-elected M.P. for Edinburgh in 1852. In June 1853 he was made Hon. D.C.L. of Oxford, and received many foreign honours. In 1856, he finally retired from Parliament. On 10th Sept. 1857, he was elevated to the peerage as Baron Macaulay of Rothley. In the same year he was elected High Steward of

FALKENER
ARMS, &c.



FALKENER.



ARMS of Sir Thomas Fauconer, Lord Mayor of London, 1414-15, long used by members of the Fawkenner branch of the family, they erroneously supposing that they were descended from him.



KINGSBURY CHURCH, where several members of the family lie buried. From a sketch in 1842. The hatchment was put up in 1811 and not removed until 1872.

bridge. He died 28 Dec. 1859 at his
ence, Holly Lodge, Campden Hill, and
our. on 9 Jan. in Westminster Abbey, in
s Corner, M.I. His chief works were
brilliant Essays, originally contributed
e Edinburgh and other Reviews; his
ory of England, the first part of which
ared in 1848, and at once took the
e country by storm; and his Lays of
ent Rome. As his epitaph truly records,
s body is buried in peace, but his name
for evermore."

We revert now to the
7. AULAY MACAULAY, M.A.,
st son of John and Margaret). He was
te of Claybrook, of which place he
e a History in 1791; Rector of Froles-
n 1789, and of Rothley 1796. He was
Lismore in 1758, and d. 19 Oct. 1819,
at Rothley, M.I. He married 19 Sept.
Ann, dau. of John Heyrick, town clerk
eicester, and by her had issue,
hn Heyrick, M.A., Head Master of Repton
1; d. unm. 18 Dec. 1840.

olin Campbell, of Leicester, Solicitor; b. 19
1799; d. 20 Oct. 1853, and was bur. at Rothley,
m. Mary Kendall, dau. of Richard Warner Wood,
Newarke, Leicester, and had issue,—[1] Colin
, b. 29 Mar. 1851, of Balliol Coll. Oxford, d. s. p.
rin 1 May 1873, M.I. at Rothley; [2] Mary Hey-
n. 1879 at S. John's, Leicester, to Rev. William
ey, M.A., rector of Narborough, co. Leicester.
omas, of whom presently.

George Aulay, of Blaby, afterwards of Heckmond-
co. York, surgeon; b. 31 July & bap. 25 Aug.
d. 20 May 1854; M.I. at Rothley; m. 1st
Dalton, of Bury St. Edmund's, and had issue,
George Aulay, b. 14 March 1828, d. 16 Sept. 1848,
at Rothley, and [2] Mary, m. to John Eicke, of
rd. He m. 2ndly, Anne dau. of John Royle, &
ue:—[3] Colin Campbell, of Manchester, b. 12
1848; [4] Aulay, of Heckmondwike, solicitor,
an. 1851; and [5] Frances Anne, b. 26 May, &
Sept. 1852.

William Heyrick, b. 1805, d. 1846, bur. at Rothley,

Samuel Heyrick, of whom presently.

James Campbell, b. 30 Jan. & bap. 20 March 1810,
Nov. 1823, M.I. at Rothley.

Kenneth, Q.C., b. 20 Sep. & bap. 27 Dec. 1812, d.
y 1867; M.I. at Rothley.

THOMAS MACAULAY, (3rd son of
Aulay), of Leicester, Surgeon; b. 18
1801; d. 4 Oct. 1861, bur. at Rothley,
; m. Maria, dau. of G. Hodges, of
ow, and had issue:

(1) William Henry, of Leicester, solicitor; b. 1829;
m. Sabina, dau. of J. Cox, of Basford, & by her
(who d. in 1872) he had issue,—Kenneth, b. 4 Aug.
1862, d. 7 June 1863, M.I. at Rothley.

(2) Rev. John Heyrick, M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb., Hon.
Canon of Ely, & rector of Dunstable; b. 1831; m.
1861 Agnes Susan, dau. of J. Nedham, of Leicester.

(3) Thomas, of Kibworth, surgeon; b. 1832; m. 1857
Louisa, dau. of Nelson Wilkinson, of Peterborough,
& has had issue,—Mary Louisa; Helen Margaret;
Thomas Aulay; Colin Campbell, d.; Kenneth; Edith
Maud; Flora, d.; Kate Heyrick; Grace; Stuart Bab-
ington; Louisa, d.; Evangeline Henrietta, d.; Charles
Campbell; & John Hamilton.

(4) Colin Alexander, of Rhyl, formerly of Leicester
surveyor; b. 1834; m. Emily, dau. of Nathaniel Stone,
& has issue 8 children,—Emily Campbell, Agnes Mary,
Colin Campbell, Hilda, Evelyn Alice, Margaret Camp-
bell, Janet, & Donald.

(5) Kenneth, b. 2 June 1837; d. 27 Jan. 1844, M.I. at
Rothley.

(6) Margaret, m. 1857 to T. S. Eddowes, of Sutton
Coldfield, solicitor.

(7) James, of Honiton, surgeon; m. 24 Aug. 1871 Eliza-
beth, dau. of Thomas Tyrwhitt Wright, & has issue,—
Muriel Maud, b. 26 Sept. 1879; Kenneth Campbell, b.
28 Oct. 1881; & Neville Babington, b. 26 Nov. 1885.

(8) Emily, m. to Joseph Chamberlin Stone, of Ayle-
stone; he d. Oct. 1878, bur. at Braunston. Now of
Bedford.

(9) Isobel, of Leicester.

SAMUEL HEYRICK MACAULAY

(6th son of Rev. Aulay); rector of Hodnet;
b. 5 Sept. 1806; d. 10 Oct. 1873; m. 1st Mary,
widow of Rev. Charles Cowper Cholmon-
deley, rector of Hodnet, & dau. of Reginald
Heber, of Hodnet and Marton; she d. s. p.;
2ndly Anne Georgiana, dau. of George
Ferguson, of Houghton Hall, Carlisle, by
whom (who d. Sep. 1881,) he had issue,—

(1) George Campbell, of Rugby; b. 6 Aug. 1852; m.
19 Dec. 1878, Grace Mary Conybeare, & has issue,—
Margaret Campbell, Emilie Rose, Jean Babington,
Aulay Ferguson, b. 3 Sep. 1883, and William John
Conybeare, b. 22 Nov. 1884.

(2) William Herrick, of King's Coll. Camb. b. 16 Nov.
1853.

(3) Kenneth Alan, of Edgebaston, b. 8 Nov. 1855.

(4) Henry William, b. 20 Jan. 1857.

(5) Reginald Heber, of Bombay, India, b. 24 Aug. 1858.

(6) Anne Georgiana. (7) Mary Frances.

ARMS:—Gules, two arrows saltirewise points
downward argent, surmounted by as many
barrulets compony or and azure, between
two buckles in pale of the third, all within
a bordure engrailed also of the third.

FALKENER, OF KEYHAM AND THURCASTON.

THIS family is of great antiquity in co.
Leic., and was seated at Keyham at
Conquest. From thence they went to
Thurcaston, and into Rutland. It was settled

400 years in co. Leic., and 400 years in Rut-
land; and, with the single exception of a
second son, when the family removed from
Leic. to Rutland, has always been continued

by successive eldest sons. The ancient Arms, Argent 3 falcons gules, were formerly in the churches of Thurstaston and Rothley, and Stretton-en-le-field, co. Derb. The name is variously spelt Fauconer, Falkener, and Fawkeney; and probably is taken from the office they bore to the king. In 1405 Richard Falconer was Mayor of Leicester. The earliest of the name on record is



SIR HENRY LE FFAUCONER, of Clayham (Keame or Keyham), co. Leic., *temp.* Will. I. (*Harl. MS.* 2113). His son,

SCANARD LE FFAUCONER, of Clayham, *circa* 1101, had issue,—(1) Ralph, of whom next; and (2) Sir Henry le Ffauconer, Knt. *temp.* Henry I., who was given a knight's fee in Nether Broughton, and the advowson, and m. Honora de la Mor, a ward of the king, and had issue Ralph, of Nether Broughton, whose son Peter de la Mor left his estate in 1230 to Croxton Abbey.

RALPH LE FFAUCONER, of Clayham, *circa* 1136, had a son

WILLIAM LE FFAUCONER, of Clayham, *circa* 1171, who m. Margery de St. Par, and had 2 sons,—(1) Robert, and (2) William, father of Thomas.

ROBERT LE FFAUCONER, of Clayham, *circa* 1206, lived in co. Worc. (*Harl. MS.* 2161). His son

RALPH LE FFAUCONER, of Clayham, *circa* 1241, had a son

SIR JOHN LE FFAUCONER, of Clayham and co. Derb. (*Harl. MSS.* 1386, 2116, 6589), Knight of Rhodes of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem; followed Edw. I. in his wars against the Scots and "Robert de Bruce the Usurper" in 1306. He m. Margery, dau. & h. of Galfred, Lord of Thurstaston, son of Galfred son of Philip, and had issue by her (with whom he acquired Thurstaston, which was held by *petit serjeanty*,—see *Harl. MS.* 6128, fo. 33; Potter's *Charnwood Forest*, 131,) a son

WILLIAM LE FFAUCONER, of Thurstaston and Clayham, and of co. Derb. *circa* 1311; who, by Margaret de Saucey his wife, had 3 sons,—(1) Thomas, of whom next; (2) Sir John, owner of Bretrichfield, Little Longden, Totyntey, Yeldersley, Oxenden, Raynham, Mapleswell, co. Derb., and Gayton, co. Staff., 1344 (*Exch. Inq.* 18 Edw.

III.); occurs as witness to 4 deeds of Wm. de Ferrariis, of lands in Charnwood Forest, without date; (3) William.

THOMAS LE FFAUCONER, of Thurstaston and Clayham, 1350. Assessed 10s. for a quarter of a knight's fee in Thurstaston, and 2s. in Clayham, on the aid for knighting Edw. of Woodstock in 1346 (*Lay Subs.*) By Agnes his wife he had a son,

WILLIAM LE FFAUCONER, of Thurstaston and Clayham, 1356; collector to city and borough of Leicester; his portrait kneeling with coat of arms and name underneath was formerly in the N.E. window of Thurstaston Church. By Elizabeth his wife, he had a son,

SIR JOHN FFAUCONER, of Thurstaston and Clayham, 1376, 1380, and 1398; Knight of the Shire 1379, 1382, 1384-5; m. 1398 Katherine, and had 2 sons,—(1) Sir William, of Thurstaston and Clayham, 1412; b. *circa* 1400, who by Cecilia his wife (b. 1402) had issue an only dau. & h., Elizabeth, m. to Sir Walter de Ridware, and their dau. & h. Agnes was m. to Wm. Coton, of Ridware Hampstall; and (2) John, of whom next. (See a document dated 1384, of great interest, relating to this Sir John Fauconer and his ancestors, quoted in Potter's *Charnwood Forest*, 131-3.) One Robert Fauconer, a descendant of this family, was seised of lands in Anstey *temp.* Henry VI.

SIR JOHN FFAUCONER, (2nd son of Sir John, of Thurstaston,) of Lyddington, Rutland; b. *circa* 1402; d. *circa* 1483; (*Early Chanc. Prec.*, Bundle 34, No. 228.) had issue a son,

JAMES FFAUCONER, of Rutland, living *circa* 1500. (Burke's *Landed Gentry*.) He had issue 3 children: (1) Anthony, of whom next; (2) John, of Stoke Dry, 1524, 1541, 1544, 1545 (*Lay Subs.*); & (3) Elizabeth, m. to Thomas Trafford, of Langham, Rutl. (3rd s. of Sir Edmond T., of the Traffords of Trafford, co. Pal. Lanc., *ante conq.*); whose nephew Sir Edmond. m. Mary Howard, sister of Queen Catharine Howard.

ANTHONIE FFAUCONER, of Stoke Dry, Rutl., living *circa* 1530, had issue 3 sons,

(1) Kenelm, of whom next.

(2) Robert of Uppingham; d. 1594; had issue 2 sons,—

[1] "Anthonie ffawkener, senior," of Uppingham; d. 1621; m. Elizabeth [*qu.* Freeman, *cf.* Will of John Freeman 1591, P.C.C.], she d. 1620; their son, "Anthony ffawkener, junior" (so styled in 1621) was educ. at Uppingham School, of Wadh. Coll. Oxon 1616, Incumbent of S. Nicholas' Bulwick 1636,

Vicar of Bromsgrove 1643, Rector of Sawtry All Saints, m. & had 6 children,—Anthonie, d. 1613, George 1614-1637, William 1619-1622, John 1623-1637, Anne 1617-1619, Catherine 1627.

[2] John, of Uppingham; m. & had issue 3 children,—Thomas, 1599, d. 1656; James, d. 1606; & Anthonie, of Baroden, who m. 1627 Elizabeth Johnson, & had issue,—William, of Glayston, released the equity of redemption of Snareston Manor 1648, & Everard, of whom next.

Everard, (son of Anthonie, son of John,) of Glayston 1628; next of kin to Joan Fawkener, widow of Anthony Brudenell, of Glayston, who d. 1641-2, Will P. C. C.; d. 1696, M.I. at Baroden; m. 1655 Anne, dau. of David Papillon, of Lubbenham, & widow of Wm. Brudenell, of Glayston, & by her (who was b. 1627, & d. 1683, M.I. at Baroden,) had issue 4 children,—(1) Anthonie, of Uppingham, M.A. Emm. Coll. Camb. 1679; b. 1656; m. 1709, Mary Harrison, & had issue, Anthony 1708, Mary 1710, Catherine 1711, & William; (2) Everard, of Uppingham, cit. & grocer, b. 1657, bur. at Epsom 1707, Will P. C. C., m. at Glayston 1697 Elizabeth Allen of Lyddington, & had issue, Lyon, b. 1703, d. young; (3) John, b. 1659, m. & had issue, Everard & others; (4) Elizabeth, b. 1663.

(3) Thomas, of Uppingham; had issue, by Alice his wife, who d. 1575, 3 children,—Margery, Richard, & Moses, all dead in 1575.

KENELM FFAUCONER, (son of Anthony,) of Stoke Dry; gave his name as *ffalkener* on his first marriage, & as *ffawkener* on his second marriage; d. 1588; by his first wife he had issue a son (1) Anthonie, of whom hereafter; by his second wife, dau. of Wilcox, of Knauston, co. Leic. he had 15 children:—

(2) William, cit. & mercer, b. 1561; had a dau. & h., who m. Mousdale.

(3) Everard, b. 1563.

(4) Elizabeth, b. 1564, m. to Wm. Calle.

(5) John, b. 1565, d. 1585.

(6) Thomas, b. 1565; d. 1657 (?); by Anne his wife had a son Wyborough, b. & d. 1628.

(7) Jane, b. 1567.

(8) Robert, b. 1567, d. 1623; by Cecilia his wife, who d. 1622, he had 3 children,—Laurence, d. 1623; Henry b. 1595; Elizabeth, b. 1594.

(9) Edward, of whom next.

(10) Katherine, b. & d. 1569.

(11) Katherine, b. 1570, living 1650.

(12) Richard; & (13) Ursula, b. 1571.

(14) Mary, b. 1572, m. to Tho. Ward; living 1650.

(15) Bridget, b. 1575; m. 1601 to Rd. Tory.

(16) Everard, b. 1575; of Uppingham, cit. & Mercer; Sheriff of Rutl. 1628; held manor of Uppingham, & paved the town; d. 2 May 1653; bur. at Uppingham, M.I., m. the widow of Rd. Stratford, cit. & mercer.

EDWARD FFAWKENER, (9th child of Kenelm,) of Stoke Dry; b. 1568; d. 1598; m. Mary Cooper, of Weston super Welland, co. Northants; and had issue,—

(1) Kenelm, of whom next.

(2) Anthonie, b. 1597, d. young.

(3) Wyborough, m. 1603 to Rd. Acton, of Halloughton, co. Leic.

(4) Elizabeth, b. 1588. (5) Anne, b. 1594, m.

KENELM FFAWKENER, of Braunston, cit. & mercer; b. 1592; d. 1665, bur. at Baroden; m. 1626, Catherine, dau. of Thomas Ireland, of Preston, & coh. to her brother Edward, and by her (who d. *circa* 1664 at Seaton,) had issue:

(1) Edward, of Uppingham; b. 1627; d. 1703-9; educ. at Oxford; called to the Bar 1648; held the manor of Uppingham; J.P.; M.P. for Rutl. 1681-92; one of the intended Knts. of the Royal Oak; patron of Preston Church; m. Dorcas, dau. & coh. of William Neville, 2nd son of Sir Tho. Neville of Holt, & by her (b. 1630, d. 1712,) had issue 7 children,—[1] Edward, of Uppingham & London, Barrister-at-Law, b. 1658; d. before 1713; m. Susannah, dau. & h. of Morris Waite, (d. 1737, M.I. at St. Dunstan's in the West,) & had issue,—Henry, b. 1688, & several other children who d. young; [2] Sarah, b. 1650, m. to . . . Merri-man; [3] Dorcas, b. 1656; [4] Alice, b. 1657; [5] Anne, b. 1665; [6] Mary, bequeathed £50 to poor of Uppingham, m. 1st 1699, to Tho. Bowyer, of Carleton, & 2ndly to Wm. Standish, Rector of Uppingham; [7] Susannah, m. 1690 to John Hill, rector of Preston, Rutl., where he was bur. M.I.

(2) Kenelm, b. 1629; d. 1656.

(3) Thomas, d. 1656.

(4) (5) (6) John, Mary, Wyborough,—all d. young.

(7) George, (?), d. 1656.

(8) Catherine, m. to Wm. Wolfe, of Stamford.

(9) Elizabeth, m. to Wm. Gardiner, of Harringworth, clerk.

(10) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM FFAWKENER, cit. and mercer of London, b. 1642, m. 1681, Mary, dau. of Ralph Boxe, cit. and drugster, and had issue:

(1) Kenelm, b. 1682, cit. & mercer, Comr. of Lotteries, a candidate for the Shrievalty of London; d. 1758.

(2) Ralph, b. 1684; d. 1687.

(3) Everard, of whom next.

(4) William, cit. & mercer, Gov. of Bank of England; held manor of Ipping, Sussex; b. 1687; d. 1768.

(5) Edward, cit. & mercer, d. 1738.

(6) Elizabeth, b. 1685; d. 1686.

(7) Mary, m. after 1714 to Sir Peter Delmé, Lord Mayor of London 1723. He was bur. at St. Margaret Pattens, M.I.

SIR EVERARD FAWKENER, K.B.; b. 1684; d. 1758, M.I. in Bath Abbey Church; cit. and mercer, Sec. to Duke of Cumberland, Ambassador to the Porte, Postmaster General; of Westhorpe House, Little Marlow; spelt his name *Falkener* in his long correspondence with Voltaire, who was his guest at his house in Wandsworth, where he wrote several works, and dedicated to him his *Zaire*. Three portraits of him were formerly at Wolterton House. He m. 1747, Harriot, dau. of Gen. Charles Churchill, and by her (who was b. 1726, d. 6 Feb. 1777, M.I. at Lincoln Cath., epitaph written by Horace Walpole; two miniatures at Glanymor; and rem. 1765, Gov. Pownall) had issue:

(1) William Augustus, of whom next.

(2) Harriot, b. 1750; d. 1825; m. 1st 1764 to the Hon.

Edw. Bouverie, M.P., 2nd son of Visct. Folkestone; he d. 1810, bur. at Kingsbury; & 2ndly 1811 to Lord Robert Spencer, 3rd son of the Duke of Marlborough; he d. 1831.

(3) Everard, of Mistley, Essex; Lieut. 11th Dragoons, Comr. of Stamps; b. 1753; d. 1803, M.I. at Kingsbury.

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS FAWKENER, Capt. 3rd Guards, appointed Sec. of Embassy to France, 1782, but never went; Envoy Extr. to St. Petersburg, 1791, Min. Plen. to Lisbon and Florence, Clerk to the Privy Council; held the manor of Ipping, Sussex; fought a duel in Hyde Park, 22 May 1786, with the Hon. John Townsend; portraits formerly at Wolterton; godson to H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland; b. 1747; d. 1811, M.I. at Kingsbury. He m. 1st in 1784, Georgiana Anne, dau. of Wm. Poyntz, of Midgham, Berks., from whom he was divorced in 1786; and 2ndly in 1787, . . . dau. of . . . Wright, by whom he had issue 2 daus.:

(1) Mary, b. 1788; d. 1860, M.I. at Kingsbury; m. to Horatio Walpole, 3rd Earl of Orford (who d. 1858), & had issue.

(2) Sarah, b. 1789; d. 1817; bur. at Kingsbury, & afterwards removed to Chatsworth; m. to Gen. the Hon. Henry Fredk. Compton Cavendish, 2nd son of the 1st Earl of Burlington, & had issue.

We revert now to

ANTHONIE FFALKENER (eldest son of Kenelm Ffaucouer, of Stoke Dry,—see p. 47), of Uppingham; b. before 1559; bought land in Morcot 1584, and in 1598 held the manor of Seaton. He m. Wyborough, dau. of George Lion, of North Luffenham, and Rockingham (he d. 1603, Will P.C.C.), and by her had issue:

(1) Bridget, b. 1584; m. 1598 to Edward Cheseldyn (eldest son of Kenelm C., of Uppingham, who d. 1596), who held the manor of Braunston, & d. 1642, M.I., leaving issue,—Kenelm, Anthonie, Lion, Everard, Bridget.

(2) Lion, of whom next.

(3) Kenelm, Clk. in Holy Orders; b. 1589, bur. at Rotherby, Leic. 7 April 1617; had issue,—Wyborough, b. 1615, & Kenelma, b. Oct. 1617.

(4) Lewis, b. & d. 1592. (5) Katherine, b. 1593.

(6) Temperance, b. 1595. (7) Frances, b. & d. 1596.

(8) A son unbap., b. & d. 1596.

(9) Anthonie, b. 1601, d. 1613 or 1619.

(10) Thimble, living 1654. (11) Wyborough, d. 1597.

(12) Rebecca, m. to John Francis, of King's Cliff, Northants.

(13) George, d. 1637.

LION FFALKENER (son of Anthonie), of Uppingham; b. 1587; d. 1654; Will P.C.C.; left 20s. a year to repair north chapel of the church; contributed £150 to loan to Charles I. 1625 (*Add. MS.* 11291); fined £10 in 1631 for refusing knighthood at Coronation (*Pell Off. Bks. A.* 10); pricked for Sheriff 1637-8 (*Cal. State Papers*); held

Toll for 99 years of Uppingham Market, also piccage and stallage for 44 butchers and 23 bakers, for "gardeners, nailemen, disturners, and petty chapmen and others," in the Market Place, also an oilhouse and windmill in Preston' (*Chanc. Proc., before 1714, Misc. Dep. No.* 939); left lands in entail in Uppingham, Seaton, Bisbrooke, Lyddington, Stoke Dry, Preston, Glayston, Thorpe, Caldecot, and Wing. He m. Katherine (Askew?), cousin to Edward Cheseldyn, and by her, who d. 1662, had issue:

(1) Wyborough, b. 1614; d. 1679; m. 1638 to Rd. Fancourt, who held the manor of Glayston, & d. 1669, leaving issue.

(2) Elizabeth, b. 1616; m. 1641 to Anthonie Brooksby. (3) Everard, of whom next.

(4) Catherine, b. 1618.

(5) Lion, of Lyddington; b. 1619; d. 1664; by Mary his wife had 2 children,—Lion, b. 1654, d. 1681; & Rebecca, b. 1661.

(6) Bridget, b. 1623. (7) Anne, b. 1625, d. 1642 (?).

(8) Joan (?), d. 1650. (9) Mary (?), d. 1652.

(10) Anthonie, of Lyddington, b. 1628, d. 1707. Left lands in Lyddington, Thorpe, Caldecot, Seaton, & Stoke Dry, to Lion; & in Lyddington, Glayston, Uppingham, & Wing, to Anthonie. Had issue, by Anne his wife,—[1] Katherine, b. 1676; [2] Lion, b. 1678; [3] Bridget, b. 1681, m. 1694 to George Walker; & [4] Anthony, b. 1681, d. 1723, Will at Peterborough, left issue by Mary his wife,—Mary, b. 1708, William, b. 1713, & Catherine, b. 1717.

EVERARD FFALKENER, of Uppingham and Stoke Dry; b. 1617; d. 1663; Will at Peterborough (M. 269); contributed £10 to a loan to Charles I. in 1625; signed gratulations to Charles II. on his restoration 1660 (*State Papers, Dom. Ser., Car.* II.); m. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Maurice Tresham, Bart. (*cf. Betham's Baronetage*, i. 474), and cousin to John Aubrey, by whom he had issue:

(1) Elizabeth, b. 1645. (2) Dorothy, b. 1646.

(3) Lion, of whom next.

(4) Everard (?), d. 1653. (5) William, b. 1649.

(6) Thomas, b. 1650. (7) Everard (?), d. 1656.

(8) Katherine, b. 1655. (9) Maurice, b. 1659.

LION FFALKENER, of Uppingham; b. 1647, and bap. 1648; d. 1676 at Stamford, on a journey; Will at Peterborough (O. 42); m. 1669 at Lyndon, Esther Shuttleworth, of Hambledon, and had issue:—

(1) Esther, b. 1670.

(2) Lion, of whom next.

(3) Elizabeth, b. 1675; m. 1696 to Ferdinand Huddleston, son of Col. John H., who was one of the nine brothers, officers under Charles I., & had issue.

(4) Kenelm, b. 1677.

LION FFALKENER, of Uppingham; b. 1671; living 1722; had issue by his wife (Mary?):

(1) William, of whom next.

(2) Lyon, b. & d. 1697.

(3) Lyon, b. 1698.

- (4) Elizabeth, b. 1700; m. to Probyn; left the whole of her estate to Wm. Augustus Fawkenner.
 (5) Ruth, m. to Wm. Forster, & had issue,—[1] Wm. Forster, rector of Ayston, b. 1743, d. 1834, left £1000 to Lyon Falkener, his heir-at-law; [2] Ruth, unm.
 (6) Mary, b. 1710.

WILLIAM FALKENER, of Uppingham; b. 1696; d. between 1732 and 1736; m. Ruth Barnes, and had issue:

- (1) Sarah, b. 1726.
 (2) Lyon, of whom next.
 (3) Ruth, b. 1728; m. to Derippe, of Wakerley, Leic., & had issue a dau., m. to William Falkener.
 (4) Robert, b. 1732; m. & had issue,—[1] Robert, of Bath, d. s. p. 1845; & [2] Henry, d. unm.

LYON FALKENER, of Uppingham and London; b. 1727; d. 1756, bur. at Uppingham; m. 1750 Hannah White (her cousin Mary Manlove m. to Munde, whose dau. Hannah Munde m. to Wm. Craze, and left the Suffolk estate, with other property, to Lyon and Mary Falkener,) and had issue:

- (1) Edward, of whom next.
 (2) William, went to America (? South Carolina), m. his cousin Derippe, & had issue 3 sons, all named Lyon, who all d. young, & William Augustus Kipple, who m. in America, & had 2 sons not heard of since.
 (3) Joseph, m. & had issue, 2 daus.

EDWARD FALKENER, of London, b. 1751; d. 1812; sold the last portion of the Uppingham estate, with the forced consent of his son Lyon; m. Mary, dau. of Ambrose Rudsdell, and Susannah Collyer his wife, and by her (who was b. 1755, and d. 1811,) he had issue:

- (1) Lyon, d. young.
 (2) Lyon, of whom next.
 (3) Edward; (4) Joseph; (5) John; all d. young.
 (6) Hannah Munde, b. 1789, m. 1st 26 June 1809 at S. Olave's, Hart Street, to Luke Whitby, of Clapton, Middx. (he d. at Clapton 2 Jan. 1821, bur. at St. Mary Ventry), & had issue 4 children; [1] Luke Whitby, m. & had issue; [2] Edward Whitby, of Melbourne, d. in Australia; m. & had issue; [3] Alfred Whitby, of Peckleton House, Leic. J. P. for co. Leic., & late Capt. Leic. Militia, b. 16 Feb. 1819, m. 30 July 1844 Anne Gregory of Thurlaston, & has issue 2 daus.; [4] Jane Catherine, d. 27 Jan. 1886, m. 1st to Dr. W. W. Arnold, of Leicester, & 2ndly to the Rev. Robert Taylor, vicar of Fangfoss cum Barmby-moor, co. York. On the death of her husband, Hannah Munde Whitby rem. Thomas Highton, & had issue,—Edward Gilbert Highton.
 (7) Sarah, b. 1792, and d. 1878, m. to Tho. Fairthorne.

LYON FALKENER, of London; Storekeeper of the Ordnance, Tower of London, where all the family portraits were destroyed in the fire of the small armoury in 1841; spelt his name *Fawkenner* in govt. business; b. 1777; d. 1864; M.I. at

Kensall Green; m. at S. George's Hanover Square, Mary Stovell, and by her (b. 1755, d. 1840,) he had issue:

- (1) Mary Stovell, b. 1810; (2) Hannah Munde, b. 1811.
 (3) Edward, of whom next.
 (4) John, b. 1817, d. 1832.

EDWARD FALKENER, of Glanymor, St. Clear's, co. Carmarthen, Knight of the Dannebrag, author of *Dædalus*, *Ephesus*, &c.; b. 1814; m. Blanche Golding Victoria, dau. of Dr. Golding, founder of Charing Cross Hospital, and by her, (who was b. 1835,) he has issue:

- (1) Lyon, b. 1867, educated at Eton, & now of King's College, Cambridge. (The 22nd "Lyon" of the family)
 (2) Blanche Cicely, b. 1869.
 (3) Ethel Golding, b. 1870.
 (4) Maud Mary, b. 1872.

Mr. Falkener is 24th in direct lineal descent from Sir Henry le Ffaucouer, of Clayham, 1066, the first before mentioned.

ARMS of Falkener: Argent, three falcons gules.

Crest: A falcon perched and feeding on a hare, both gules.

Motto: Gare le Faucon.



The Fawkenner branch subsequently used the Arms of Sir Tho. Fauconer, Lord Mayor of London, 1414-15, which are in the churches of Uppingham, Baroden, Kingsbury, St. Dunstan-in-the-West, St. Margaret Pattens, &c., erroneously supposing that they were descended from him, although the Herald at the Visitation wrote, "These were the arms of Sir Thos. Falconer, cit. and mercer, and Lord Mayor of London, a° 1414, and to which this Family pretends, but have not yet made sufficient proof of them."

PEDIGREES of Falkener, or Fauconer, are given in Nichols's Leic. iii. 1056; Potter's Charnwood Forest, 132; Burton's Leic. 287; Wright's Rutl. 131; Vis. Rutl. 1681; Vis. Lond. 1687; The Genealogist, N.S. i. 129. The latter work contains a most exhaustive Pedigree, drawn up by Mr. Falkener, after many years research.

NOBLE, OF WALTHAM ON THE WOLDS, FROWLESWORTH, and LOUGHBOROUGH.

THE family of Noble is of antiquity in co. Leic. In the 16th and 17th centuries branches were seated at Thrussington, Rearsby, Scalford, Wymondham, Hallaton, Waltham on the Wolds, Tilton, Melton Mowbray, &c., as appears by Wills still extant in the Leicester Probate Registry. Thomas Noble, of Rearsby, grandson of William Noble, of Thrussington, by Elizabeth, sister & coh. of John Kebell, of Rearsby, entered his Pedigree and Arms (Argent, on a chief gules a lion passant or,) at the Vis. Leic. 1619. The branch whose pedigree is here recorded was seated at Waltham on the Wolds early in the 17th century, and probably sprung from the Rearsby family, and for 6 generations the head of the family has been rector of Frowlesworth; the earliest member at present ascertained being

JUDITH NOBLE, of Waltham on the Wolds, living there a widow in 1655. [*Qu.* widow of Henry Noble, "householder," who was bur. at Waltham 12 Aug. 1650.] By her Will, dated 2 Feb. 1655, proved at Leic. 6 Feb. 1661, she directs her farming stock to be sold by her sons Richard and Robert Noble, and the proceeds applied for the benefit of Mary and Hester, daus. of Tho. Spenser, and Mary and Hester, daus. of John and Judith Rimington, and bequeaths 5s. to the poor of Waltham, and legacies to her brother Thomas Man, his son John, and John and Mary Huckerby. She left issue 2 sons:

- (1) Richard, of whom next.
- (2) Robert, of Waltham on the Wolds; had issue, by Mary his wife,—[1] Elizabeth, bap. 26 August 1651; [2] Charles, bap. 2 May, 1653; [3] Mary, bap. 30 May 1654; [4] Henry, b. 6 & bap. 23 Dec. 1655; [5] Charles, b. 7 & bap. 10 Jan. 1657; [6] Aylse, b. 12 & bap. 16 Jan. & bur. 22 April 1658; [7] Ann, bap. 24 Jan. 1658; [8] Robert, bap. 23 Nov. 1660; [9] Dorothy, bap. 12 April 1664; [10] Ruth, bap. 16 Nov. 1665; bur. 12 June 1666; [11] Judith, bap. 13 Feb. 1666, bur. 24 Nov. 1668.

RICHARD NOBLE, of Waltham on the Wolds, gent. bur. there 29 Sept. 1680; by his Will, dated 15 July 1680, and proved at Leicester 1680, he left £50 to the poor of Waltham, lands in Cawdwell and £200 to his son George, lands in Wikeham, Cawdwell, and Stathern, and £400 to his son Richard, £500 to his son Francis, lands in Brentingby and Wiverby, and £200 to his son Joseph, £500 to his youngest son John,

the next presentation to the rectory of Stoke Albany to his eldest son Henry, and the residue to his wife Bridgett, whom he appointed executrix, and Mr. James Julian and his brother Francis Huddleston overseers. His wife Bridgett was bur. at Waltham 3 Jan. 1696; her Will, dated 13 Jan. 1693, and proved 4 Feb. 1696, mentions her children Henry, Geo., Rd., Francis, Joseph, Mary Alcock, and Anne Taylour, appoints her sons Geo. and Joseph exors. Richard and Bridgett had issue 9 children:

- (1) Henry, of whom presently.
- (2) Mary, b. 5 & bap. 8 April 1656, m. to Alcock.
- (3) George, of Waltham on the Wolds, gent., b. 3 & bap. 8 Feb. 1658; d. 19 March 1725, M.I. at Waltham; had issue, by Mary his wife (who d. 5 May 1713, æt. 50, M.I. at Waltham,) a son,—George, of Waltham on the Wolds, gent.; J.P. & Chief Constable; bap. 18 June 1701; d. 2 Feb. 1777, M.I. at Waltham; by his will dated 9 Dec. 1769, proved at Leic. 8 Feb. 1777, he left his lands in Chadwell & Wykham to his kinsman the Rev. Henry Lovel Noble, his lands in Waltham on the Wolds, Coulson Bassett, Kinoulton, & Lodge, to his kinsman Mr. Joseph Noble, of Melton Mowbray (who d. 6 Nov. 1792, æt. 68), & £500 to his kinsman Mr. Geo. Noble, of Southwark, & appointed said Jos. Noble exor. and residuary legatee.
- (4) Richard, bap. 17 Oct. 1660.
- (5) Thomas, bap. 12 Jan. 1662.
- (6) Francis, bap. 26 April, 1663; m.
- (7) Joseph, of Waltham, bap. 15 Dec. 1665, d. 15 Feb. 1711; bur. at Waltham, M.I.; will prov. at Leic. 1712, he left £20 to educate four poor children at Waltham School. His wife Anne, d. 12 Dec. 1755; bur. at Waltham, M.I.; by her will dated 16 Oct. 1731, & prov. at Leic. 30 April 1756, she left her mansion house and lands in Waltham to her nephew Geo. Noble, of Waltham, & mentions her nephews Thomas Hickling, & John Hubbard of Harby, and her niece Mary Hurst, widow.
- (8) John, bap. 21 Jan. 1670.
- (9) Anne, m. to Taylour.

THE REV. HENRY NOBLE, of Emm. Coll. Camb., B.A. 1676, M.A. 1681; rector of Stoke Albany, co. Northampton, 1683, which he resigned 1712; rector of Frowlesworth, co. Leic. 1679; purchased the advowson of Frowlesworth from Frances Hull and others, 18 Jan. 1700; bap. at Waltham 22 Nov. 1653; d. 1722, M.I. at Frowlesworth; by his Will, dated 4 June 1719, and prov. at Leic. 2 Feb. 1723, he devised his advowson of Frowlesworth to his son Anthony in fee, £22 to his son Richard, and the residue to his dau. Mary; Inventory £174 13s., in which the rooms in his house, &c., are called the Green Chamber, Closet, Cheese Chamber, Matted Room, Man's Chamber, Chamber next ye Study,

Cellar, Parlor, Hall, Kitchen, Dairy, House, Barn, and Homestead. He had by Margaret his wife, who was bur. at Frowlesworth 24 Sept. 1717, 5 children:

1. Richard; of St. John's Coll. Camb. B.A. 1739; rector of Stoke Albany 1722; bur. 1686.

2. Richard; of St. John's Coll. Camb. B.A. 1739; rector of Stoke Albany 1722; bur. 1686.

3. John; of whom next.

4. Mary, bur. 12 April 1691; resy. legatee & exor. of her 1723.

5. Mary, bur. 28 Sep. 1698, bur. 8 March 1718.

THE REV. ANTHONY NOBLE, of St. John's Coll. Camb., B.A. 1710; patron and rector of Frowlesworth 1723; b. 1687; ec. 1738, æt. 51, bur. at Frowlesworth, Admon. g'ted by Leic. Reg. 12 Dec. 1738; his widow Dorothea, Inventory £389; m. Dorothea Smith, and by her (who d. 18 May 1796) had issue a son, Henry, of whom next.

THE REV. HENRY LOVELL NOBLE, of All Souls Coll. Oxon., B.A. 1764; patron and rector of Frowlesworth 1738; b. 1737; d. 8 Nov. 1788, bur. Frowlesworth, M.I. He m. Jane Newbold by her (who d. 4 March 1807) had 3 children:

1. Samuel George, of whom next.

2. Elizabeth Newbold, m. 1784 to the Rev. William Thomas, B.A., (3rd son of Thomas Babington, of Temple, sheriff of co. Leic. in 1750,) rector of Frowlesworth, & had issue six children; she d. 13 Nov. 1792, M.I.

3. Mary Moore, b. 4 April, 1771; bur. at Frowlesworth 1792, M.I.

THE REV. SAMUEL GEORGE NOBLE; educ. at the Charter-house; of St. John's Coll. Camb., B.A. 1789; patron and rector of Frowlesworth 1790; d. 10 Oct. 1822; m. 6 Oct. 1794 Margaret, dau. of Thomas Lambert, of Malton, co. York, by her (who d. 8 June 1867) had issue 1 child:

1. Samuel Lambert, of whom next.

2. Mary Thomas, b. 15 Oct. 1796, d. unm.

3. Margaretta, b. 11 Sep. 1798, d. unm.

4. George, b. 13 Dec. 1799; went to India, where he leaving a child who is now deceased.

5. Maria, b. 27 Sep. 1800, d. unm. at Claybrooke 5 Nov. 1875.

6. Rebecca Jane, b. 12 Nov. 1801, d. unm.

7. Charles William, b. 12 August 1803, d. unm.

8. Elizabeth Berdmore, b. 4 August 1804, d. unm.

9. Edmund Newbold, b. 15 Oct. 1805, d. 21 April 1861.

10. Mary, b. 4 Nov. & d. 4 Dec. 1806.

11. Bella Frances, b. 21 Nov. 1807, d. unm.

(12) Frederic Collins, of whom hereafter.

(13) Richard Liptrott, of Claybrooke; d. there unm. 27 Nov. 1874.

THE REV. SAMUEL LAMBERT NOBLE, of Queen's Coll. Camb. B.A. 1818; patron and rector of Frowlesworth 1822; b. 26 August 1795; d. 21 May 1864; m. Ellen Susanna Brierley, (who survived him and now resides at Leamington,) and had issue 2 children.

(1) Samuel Henry Brierley, of whom next.

(2) Christian Ann, d. 14 Sep. 1875.

THE REV. SAMUEL HENRY BRIERLEY NOBLE, (the 6th rector of Frowlesworth of this family,) of Emm. Coll. Camb. B.A. 1864; patron and rector of Frowlesworth 1864; b. 1841; d. 5 Dec. 1875; when the advowson of Frowlesworth was sold, after having been in the family 175 years; he m. Mary Elizabeth Smith, (who survived him, and now resides at Southport,) and had issue 2 sons:

(1) Samuel Henry Radcliffe.

(2) Charles William.

We revert now to

FREDERIC COLLINS NOBLE, (12th child of the Rev. Samuel George,) of Loughborough, M.R.C.S.; b. 1812; d. 11 March 1854, and was bur. at Frowlesworth; he m. Mary Anne, dau. of Ambrose Brewin, of Loughborough, and by her (who d. at 12 Ladbroke Gardens, Notting Hill, 7 Nov. 1885, æt. 67,) had issue 9 children:

(1) Margaret, m. in 1857 to James Cartwright, of Loughborough, (he d. 11 Nov. 1861,) & has issue,—Margaret, & James Frederic. Now of Leicester.

(2) Mary, m. at Loughborough 1 Oct. 1870 to Arthur Randolph Robinson, of Derby, & since of Ladbroke Gardens, Notting Hill.

(3) Caroline, m. at Loughborough 9 April 1873 to Halcomb Hill, of Loughborough.

(4) Ambrose Parker, of whom next.

(5) Frederic Samuel Marvin, of Walton on the Wolds, b. 1845; m. Sarah Ann, dau. of Wm. Lowe, of Sheepshed, & by her (who d. 15 Feb. 1881, æt. 30) has issue,—Ida Mary, & Ethel.

(6) Henry Brewin, b. 1846, d. at Clapham 26 August 1884; m. Lottie, dau. of J. Kennett, of Lansmore House, Victoria Park, London, & has issue,—Hubert Henry, & Beatrice Margaret.

(7) Sarah Elizabeth, m. at St. John's, Ealing, 12 August, 1879 to the Rev. Edward Bell, M.A., vicar of Holy Trinity, Loughborough. [cf. *The Rectors of Loughborough*, p. 44.]

(8) George Arthur, b. 1849; d. unm. 27 Dec. 1873; bur. in the Loughborough Cemetery.

(9) Ellen Maria, b. 1 April 1851; d. 5 Sept. 1851; bur. at Loughborough, M.I.

AMBROSE PARKER NOBLE (4th child of Frederic Collins,) of Loughborough; b. 26 Nov. 1843; m. at St. Peter's, Dublin, 12 August 1879, Sibylla

Anne, dau. of the Rev. Daniel Bell, M.A., R.D., of Rathgar, formerly rector of Inch, and Prebendary of Down, and has issue:

- (1) Ambrose Edward, b. 30 July 1880.
- (2) Sybil Eva, b. 24 Dec. 1882.
- (3) Alan Henry, b. 9 Feb. 1885.

PEDIGREE of Noble of Frowlesworth: see Nichols's Leic. i. 617. A careful search through the early Registers of Waltham on the Wolds would probably enlarge the Pedigree here given.

FOWKE, BART., OF LOWESBY.

THIS distinguished family, whose Pedigree is very inadequately recorded in the Baronetages, was formerly seated at Brewood and Gunston in Staffordshire, and entered their Pedigree at the Visitation of that County in 1614 and 1663, as also at the Visitation of Dorsetshire 1565. They came into Leicestershire towards the close of the last century, and inherited Lowesby from the Woollastons, whose coheir they married. The following Pedigree was drawn up in the year 1765 by Joseph Edmondson, Mowbray Herald Extraordinary, who compiled it from documents in the College of Arms, Public Records, and Private Evidences, &c. The first of this ancient family on record is

SIR ROWLAND FOWKE, Knt. whose son

SIR THEOPHILUS FOWKE, a most valiant Knight, came into England with William the Conqueror. His son

SIR JOHN FOWKE, made Knt. Banneret, *temp.* Henry I. was father of

HENRY FOWKE, called the Hospitable, living 1151, whose son

SIR MARMADUKE FOWKE, Knt. attended Henry II. in his expedition to Thoulouse 1160, and m. Isabella, dau. of Sir John West, Knt. They had issue, a son.

SIR HENRY FOWKE, Knt., Banneret, 1187, who, by his wife Mabella, dau. of Sir Ralph Cole, of co. Staff. Knt., had a son

SIR WILLIAM FOWKE, Knt. Banneret, *temp.* John, father of

THOMAS FOWKE, esq. 1247, who m. Alice, dau. & coh. of Sir Baldwin Vere, Knt. Their son

SIR JOHN FOWKE, Knt. Banneret, 1266, m. Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Brown, Knt., and had issue

SIR RICHARD FOWKE, Knt. Banneret, slain in the battle of Halidon Hill, 1333, m. Arabella, dau. & coh. of Sir John Beauchamp, of co. Lanc. Knt. Their son

SIR HENRY FOWKE, Knt. 1369, m. Mirabell, dau. & coh. of Sir John Harrison, of co. Cumb. Knt., and had issue

SIR RICHARD FOWKE, Knt. who m. Anne, dau. of Sir John Allen, of Suffolk, Knt. Their son

WILLIAM FOWKE, of Brewood, co. Staff. esq.; m. Anne Eyton, of Eyton, co. Salop, and had issue 2 sons:

- (1) Roger, ancestor of The Fowkes of Brewood, (for whose Pedigree see *Shaw's Staffordshire*, ii. 60.)
- (2) John, of whom next.

SIR JOHN FOWKE, (2nd son of William & Anne), of Gunston, co. Staff. was made a Knt. Banneret 1524, m. Agnes, dau. & h. of John Newman, of Gunston, esq. by whom he had issue 3 sons:

- (1) Roger, of whom presently.
- (2) William, m. Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Swinnerton, esq. and had an only son, Humphrey.
- (3) Thomas, m. Margery, dau. of Richard Lane, of Hyde, co. Staff., and had issue an only son, Robert, of Staff. Dale, co. Som. who m. Mary, dau. of Richard Zouch, of Staff. Dale, and had 6 sons & 2 daus.—Charles, d. at Newhaven 1563, Arthur, George, William, Edward, Henry, Anne, Elizabeth.

ROGER FOWKE (eldest son of Sir John and Agnes), of Gunston; m. Cassandra, dau. of William Humphrinstone, esq. and had issue a son

JOHN FOWKE, of Gunston; d. 3 Dec. 1547, M.I.; m. Anne, dau. of John Bradshaw, of Windley, co. Derby, esq. and had issue 4 sons:

- (1) Roger, of Gunston, d. 8 Sept. 1575, bur. at Brewood, M.I.; m. Margaret, dau. of Richard Morton,

esq., and had 4 daus. & coh.—Joane, m. to Roger Fowke, of Brewood; Elizabeth, m. to Tho. Congrave, of Sewerden; Joyce, m. to Fowler, of Penford; & Jane, m. to Grosvenor, of Bisbury.

- (2) Francis, of whom presently.
- (3) William, m. Dyson.
- (4) Thomas, m. Elizabeth, dau. of Walter Cupper, of Glympston, co. Oxon. and had 3 sons & 3 daus.—Thomas, Richard, Thomas, Ann, Susan, Elizabeth.

FRANCIS FOWKE (2nd son of John and Anne); m. 1st Jane, dau. of John Rainsford, of Tew, co. Oxon.; 2ndly Elizabeth Conyers. By his first wife he left a son and heir,

JOHN FOWKE, who m. Dorothy, dau. of John Cupper, of Glimpston, co. Oxon., and had issue, 5 sons & 2 daus.:

- (1) Roger, of whom presently.
- (2) Francis, of Grays Inn, barrister-at-law; settled afterwards in Ireland; m. Anne Giffard, of Chillington, co. Staff., widow of . . . Littleton; & by her had issue 8 sons & 5 daus.:

- [1] Francis, of New Town, a Royalist officer, d. at Camphir 21 March 1677, m. Eleanor Tallane, & had 4 sons & 4 daus.—(a) Francis, of Ballaconnon, J.P. for co. Tipperary, m. Rebecca, dau. & coh. of Robert Knight, of Tipperary, esq., & had Francis, Robert, Eleanor, Mary, & Rebecca; (b) John; (c) Roger, settled in Virginia; (d) William; (e) Grace, m. to Barry Drew, of Kilwinney, co. Waterford, esq., d. s. p.; (f) Ann, m. to John Sullivan, of Quelagh, co. Cork, esq.; (g) Eleanor; (h) Martha.
- [2] John, Lord Mayor of London 1653; d. unm.
- [3] William.
- [4] Robert, a Cornet of Horse in the service of Charles II.; m. 1st . . . Courthorp, of Court town, & had an only child Ann; 2ndly Katherine, d. of John Boyle, of Castle Lyons, co. York, & had Robert, John, Francis, George, Katherine, Elizabeth, Margaret.
- [5] Barry, m. Mary Yard, & had 4 sons, Barry, Robert, James, Francis.
- [6] Walter, settled in Jamaica; m. & had issue.
- [7] Roger, m. Ann French, of Cork, & had 3 daus., Elizabeth, Martha, Sarah.
- [8] Digby, an officer in Ireland; m. 1st Margaret, dau. & h. of . . . Grice, of Ballacallan, co. Lim.; & 2ndly Angle, dau. of Sir Boyle Maynard, of Cutly Glass, co. Cork.

- [1] Dorothy, m. to . . . Reans, of Dublin, esq.
- [2] Ann, m. to John Row, of Hacketstown, co. Waterford, esq.
- [3] Mary, d. unm.
- [4] Elizabeth, m. to John Bradshaw, esq.
- [5] Martha, m. to . . . Downe, esq.
- (3) John, d. young.
- (4) Anthony, rector of Envill, co. Staff.; m. Frances, dau. of . . . Banbury, & widow of . . . Coze, of Envill, & had issue a dau. Dorothy, who was m. to Walter Grey, of Halton Grange, co. Salop, esq.
- (5) Gerrard, a Loyalist Officer, & Deputy Governor of Shrewsbury, temp. Car. I., purchased Bachacre, co. Staff.; m. 1st Grace Cupper, of Enborne, co. Berks.; 2ndly Alice, dau. of Sir Walter Long, of Draycot, co. Wilts. By his first wife he had issue 3 sons & 5 daus.:
- [1] Gerrard, a Loyalist officer; b. June 1625; m. 1st Ann, dau. of Richard Goodhall, of Belgrave,

co. Leic., esq., & had a dau. Grace, who was m. to Sir Tho. Warner, Knt.; 2ndly Mary Gregory, of co. Warw.; 3rdly Jane, dau. of Major Nicholas Herle, of Prideaux, co. Cornwall; d. 10 May 1689, M.I.

- [2] Robert, d. unm. [3] John Talbot, d. unm.
- [1] Dorothy; [2] Frances; [3] Frances; all d. unm.
- [4] Grace, m. to Chamond Rosecarrock, of Rosecarrock, co. Cornw., esq.
- [5] Elizabeth, m. to Percival Douking, D.D.
- (6) Cassandra, d. unm.
- (7) Margery, m. to Richard Creswell, of Barnesters, co. Staff.

ROGER FOWKE, (eldest son of John and Dorothy), m. Mary, dau. of William Bailey, of Lea Hall, co. Staff., and had issue 9 sons and 6 daus.

- (1) John, of whom presently.
- (2) Roger, a Turkey merchant, & Consul at Cyprus, burnt in his bed.
- (3) Francis, a Turkey merchant; purchased his elder brother's estate at Brushe; m. 1st Ann, dau. of Samuel Marrow, of Barswell, co. Warw. esq. & had, Francis, who d. unm. & Ann; 2ndly Elizabeth Man, by whom he had John & Mary.
- (4) Gerard, m. to . . . widow of . . . Chanlor; & had Gerard who d. s. p., & Elizabeth.
- (5) Anthony; (6) William; (7) Robert; (8) Edward.
- (9) Thomas.
- (1) Dorothy, m. James Brown, merchant, of London.
- (2) Judith, d. unm. (3) Jane, m. to Tho. Hope, of Nechells, co. Staff. esq.
- (4) Susannah, m. to William Senelts, of Chillington.
- (5) Mary, d. unm. (6) Margery, d. unm.

JOHN FOWKE, (eldest son of Roger & Mary) m. Joyce, dau. of Richard Marsh, of Limehouse, Stepney, Gent. Usher to Charles I. & II.; and had issue 5 sons & 5 daus.

- (1) Roger, of Gunston; d. s. p.
- (2) Richard, D.D.; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Humphrey Sydenham, knt., & had issue
- [1] Henry, d. s. p. [2] Richard, d. s. p.
- [3] Sir Sydenham, knt.; m. Catherine Bladen, who d. 25 Dec. 1752.
- [4] John, of Dublin; m. Patience, dau. of Edward Singleton, of Drogheda; & had (a) Sydenham, changed his name to Singleton, m. Elizabeth White, of Dublin; (b) John; (c) Patience, m. to Wm. Foster, esq. of Dunbar, co. South.
- (3) John.
- (4) Thomas, of whom presently.
- (5) George.
- (1) Margaret, m. to Tho. Wooth, of Bleden Hall, co. Kent.
- (2) Sarah, m. to Rev. Mr. Walker.
- (3) Mary. (4) Elizabeth.
- (5) Ann, m. to Peter Solgerd, a Danish merchant.

THOMAS FOWKE (4th son of John and Joyce), of Gunston, m. Mary Peare; and had issue, with a dau. Patty, who m. to Sanson, an only son,

THOMAS FOWKE, a Lieut. General and Governor of Gibraltar 1753 to 1756; d. 1765; m. 1st Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Wm. Ingoldsby, Bart.; she d. s. p.; 2ndly Dorothy, dau. of Edward Randall, of Salisbury, esq., by whom he had an only son and heir,

SIR THOMAS FOWKE, knt., a Lieut. Col. in the army; fought at Minden 1759; knited 1777; afterwards equerry to the Duke of Cumberland, a Capt. in the Leic. Militia, and J.P. and D.L. for co. Leic. He m. 13 Aug. 1772, Anne, 2nd dau. and coh. of Sir Isaac Wollaston, Bart., of Lowesby, co. Leic., and with her acquired the Lowesby estate. She d. 25 Nov. and was bur. at Lowesby 2 Dec. 1803. He d. 30 Nov. 1786, having had issue 5 sons and 2 daus.

- (1) Thomas, b. 9 Dec. 1774; d. 22 Oct. 1779.
- (2) William Wollaston, b. 22 June 1778; d. 22 Nov. 1780, bur. 28th at Lowesby.
- (3) Sir Frederick Gustavus, of whom presently.
- (4) Orlando, b. 27 May, & d. 2 July 1784.
- (5) Ann William, b. 5 July, & d. 23 Nov. 1785.
- (1) Henry Anne, b. 9 Jan. 1774, m. 27 Dec. 1798 to John Dick Burnaby, of Evington, Colonel 1st reg. Grenadier Guards, & d. 5 Jan. 1856. Sponsors, the Duke & Duchess of Cumberland.
- (2) Anne Wollaston, b. 19 Dec. 1779, d. 18 June 1790.

SIR FREDERICK GUSTAVUS FOWKE, Bart. (3rd son of Sir Thomas and Anne), b. 24 Jan. and bap. at Lowesby 17 Feb. 1782; of Lowesby Hall; created a Bart. 7 Feb. 1814; gent. of the Privy Chamber; d. 17 May 1856, having m. 12 Oct. 1815, Mary Anne, only dau. and h. of Anthony Henderson, esq. M.P. for Brackley (she d. 8 Sept. 1863), by whom he had issue, 5 sons and 2 daus.

- (1) Sir Frederick Thomas, of whom presently.
- (2) Gustavus Wollaston, barrister-at-law; b. 9 & bap. at Lowesby 14 April 1818; d. unm. 14 March 1849.
- (3) Anthony Henderson, barrister-at-law, Major Notts Militia; b. 25 Sept. & bap. at Lowesby 30 Oct. 1819; d. at Scarborough 21 Oct. 1884.
- (4) George Augustus Frederick, b. 12 Aug. 1824. The Duke of York was sponsor at his baptism.
- (5) Lawrence Wollaston, b. 1 & bap. at Lowesby, 8 July 1827; d. unm. 25 Feb. 1860.
- (1) Mary Sophia, m. at Lowesby 12 Oct. 1843, to the Rev. William Lancelot Rolleston, M.A., vicar of Great Dalby and Scraftoft, co. Leic.
- (2) Anne Elizabeth, bap. at Lowesby 15 Nov. 1828; m. there 6 Oct. 1864, to Charles Sherard Burnaby, esq. of East Retford, Notts, late Major of 1st Notts R.V.

SIR FREDERICK THOMAS FOWKE, 2nd Bart. of Lowesby; Chair-

man of Leic. Quarter Sessions; Lieut.-Col. Leic. Militia 1869-81, Hon. Col. 1881; Constable of Leicester Castle; J.P. and D.L.; and a barrister-at-law of the Middle Temple; b. 29 and bap. at Lowesby 30 June 1816; m. 10 May 1849, Sarah Mary, dau. and coh. of Henry Leigh Spencer, esq. of Banstead Park, Surrey, and has had issue 3 sons and 5 daus.

- (1) Frederick Gustavus, of Queniborough, Capt. 3 batt. Leic. Reg. & J.P. for co. Leic.; b. 10 Oct. & bap. at Lowesby 10 Nov. 1853; m. 7 Sept. 1878, Cecilia Eva, dau. of Edward Nathaniel Conant, esq. of Lyndon Hall, Rutland; & has issue,—Frederick Ferrers Conant, b. 13 May & bap. at Lowesby 15 June 1879; Gustavus Henry Spencer, b. 14 Oct. 1880; Laurence Archdale, b. 30 Dec. 1883; Eva Mirabelle, & Isabel Margaret.

- (2) Henry Spencer, Lieut. 3 batt. Leic. Reg.; b. 23 Nov. & bap. at Lowesby 24 Dec. 1856; d. 13 Sept. 1880.

- (1) Mary Elizabeth Audrey, d. 13 April, 1860.

- (2) Mirabell Frances.

- (3) Charles Rowland, b. 23 Oct. 1859, Lieut. 3 batt. Leic. reg.

- (3) Fanny Isabella, d. 19 Oct. 1855.

- (4) Kathleen Sarah, d. 2 July 1858.

- (5) Margaret Wollaston.

Sir Frederick, who is Lord of the Manors of Lowesby and Billesdon, and Patron of Lowesby, and of Thornbury, Devon, is 25th in direct lineal descent from Sir Rowland Fowke, Knt. the first named in the above Pedigree.

ARMS of Fowke:—(Allowed at Vis. Staffs. 1614 & 1663-4), Vert a fleur-de-lis argent.

Crest:—A dexter arm embowed, vested vert, cuffed argent, in the hand proper an arrow, point downwards or, feathered of the second, pheoned azure.

Motto:—Arma tuentur pacem.

Quarterings:—Newman, Wollaston, Lawrence, Henderson, Spencer, &c.

PEDIGREES of Fowke may be found in Shaw's Staffordshire ii. 60; Vis. Staffs. 1614 & 1663-4; Jas. Hicks Smith's Hist of Brewood; Huntbach's MS. Collections, ii. 92-3 (in Wm. Salt Library); and in the Baronetages of Burke, Foster, &c. The Pedigree drawn up by Edmondson, beautifully illuminated in a parchment book, is at Lowesby Hall.



SIR HENRY HALFORD, BART., G.C.H.,
President of the Royal College of Physicians.

Henry Halford



Jane the Queen



THE RIGHT HONORABLE
WILLIAM HESTON, ESQ.
LAWYER AT LONDON AND ST.



SIR CHRISTOPHER PACKE ESQ. LORD MAYOR of LONDON 1655.



WILLIAM WOLLASTON, M.A.



ROBERT HERRICK.



LORD MACAULAY.



MARQUIS of GRANBY.



Lady Howe



RICHARD EARL HOWE,
First Admiral of England, &c.

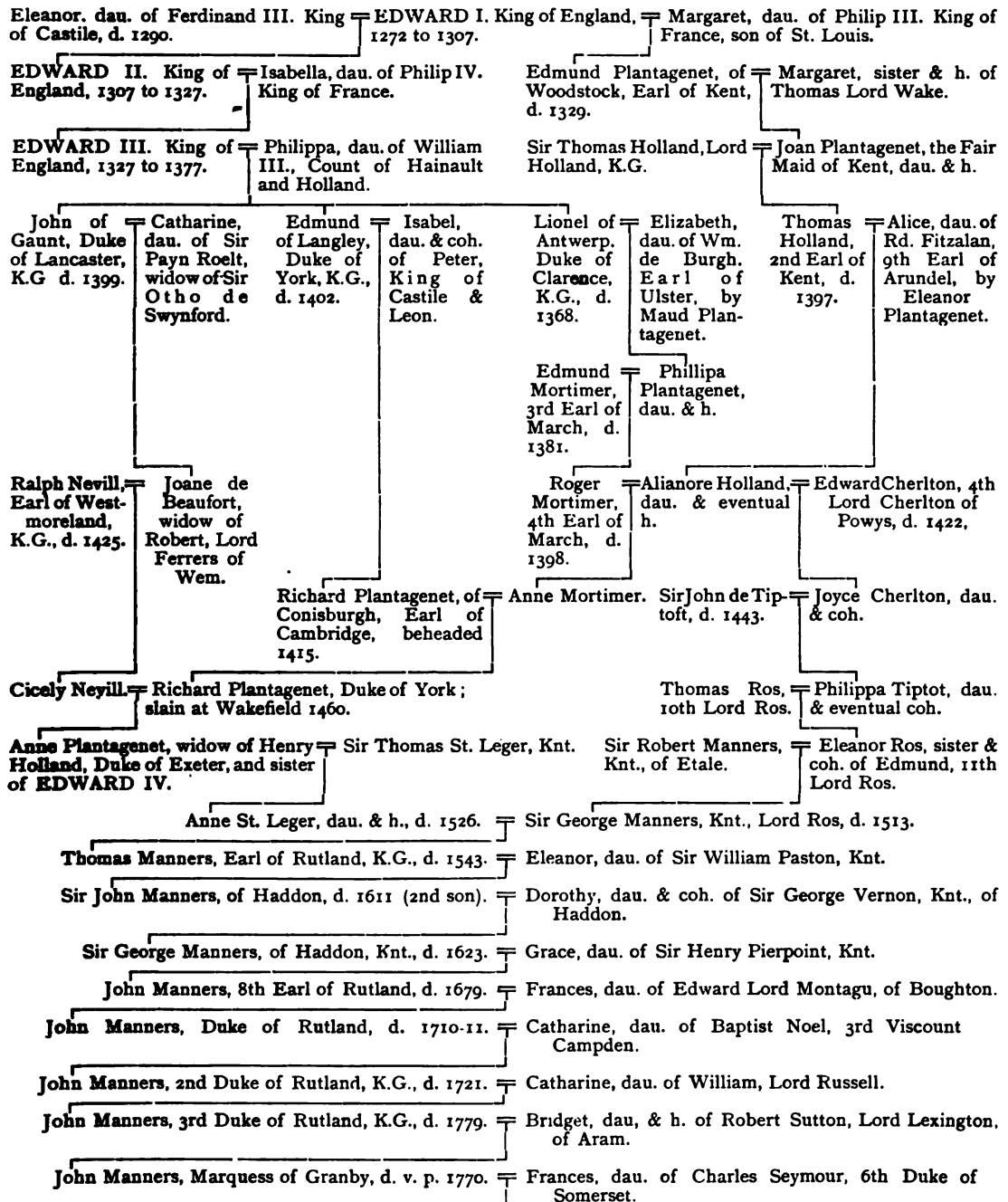


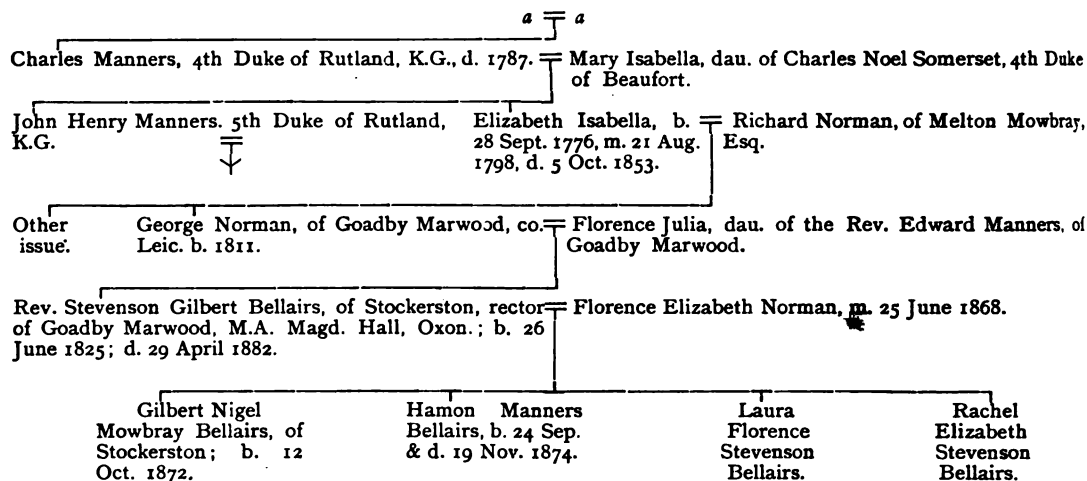
DEBILITY THROUGH TONIC

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



BELLAIRS,
OF STOCKERSTON.





The children of the late Rev. Stevenson Gilbert Bellairs are 18th in direct lineal descent from King EDWARD III. They are also 13th and 15th in descent from King HENRY VII., through both daughters of

Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, K.G. and Mary Tudor. See Sheet Pedigree, showing this descent through Manners; and Pedigree of Bellairs, of Kirby Bellars, Stockerston, &c., at pp. 22-28 *ante*.

BROOKES, OF CROFT.

THE REV. JAMES BROOKES, of Lubbethorpe, settled at Croft in 1618, and was there bur. 15 July 1639; by his wife Alice, who was bur. 28 May 1650, he had issue 4 children:

- (1) Alice, bap. 29 July 1599; m. in 1623 to Edward Cheney, of Huncote.
- (2) Joane, bap. 3 April 1601; m. 3 May 1628 to Richard Lea.
- (3) Margery, bap. 15 March 1604.
- (4) John, of whom next.

JOHN BROOKES, of Croft; bap. 6 March 1607; bur. 20 Oct. 1687; m. in 1630 Sarah Cheney, and by her (who was bur. 24 March 1639) had issue 4 children:

- (1) Mary, bap. 6 March 1630; bur. 1 April 1639.
- (2) James, of whom next.
- (3) John, bap. 25 Jan. 1634; bur. 14 Feb. 1696; Will.
- (4) George, bap. 14 Jan. 1637; bur. 30 May 1656.

JAMES BROOKES, of Croft; bap. 10 Jan. 1632; bur. 23 April 1695; Will; m. 1st 20 Sept. 1659, Sarah Paule, by whom (who was bur. 23 April 1660) he had issue a dau.: (1) Sarah, bap. 1660, m. 7 Oct. 1686 to James Ludlam, of Leicester. He m. 2ndly, 1 Sept. 1664, Ann Coleman, and by her (who was bur. 3 Dec. 1718) had issue 7 children:

- (2) John, of whom next.
- (3) Mary, bap. 21 Jan. 1667.

- (4) Joshua, bap. 8 Nov. 1671.
- (5) Dorothea, bap. 27 Nov. 1674.
- (6) & (7) 2 children, bur. 29 Sept. 1677.
- (8) Ann, bap. 9 March 1679; m. 22 June 1704 to Roberts, of Leicester.

JOHN BROOKES, of Croft; bap. 8 Dec. 1665; bur. 3 May 1734; Will; m. in 1685-6 Mary Blount, by whom (who was bur. 2 Aug. 1717) he had issue 4 children:

- (1) Rev. James, bap. 11 Jan. 1697, living 1753.
- (2) Mary, bap. 18 Jan. 1698-9; m. 6 May 1725 to Smart, of Thurlestone.
- (3) William, of whom next.
- (4) John, bap. 26 Aug. & bur. Sept. 1704.

WILLIAM BROOKES, of Croft; bur. 20 April 1749; m. Elizabeth Mortimore, of Stanton, and by her (who was bur. 16 April 1792) he had issue 2 children:

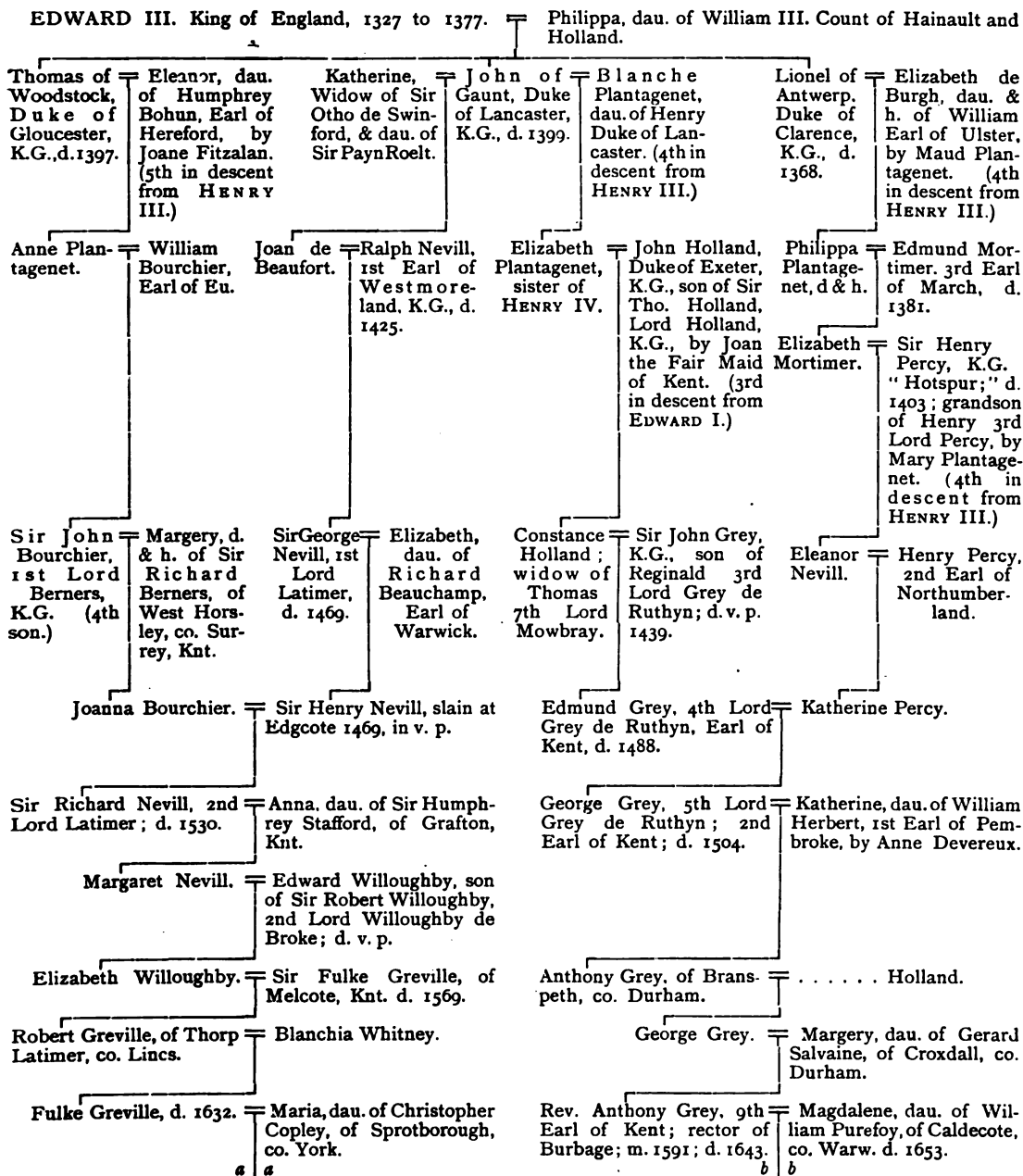
- (1) John, of whom next.
- (2) Mary, bap. 6 June 1744; d. 6 June 1828; m. 8 Jan. 1782 to Ragg, of Wigston, (he d. 20 April 1815), and had issue a son,—John Ragg, who d. 30 Sept. 1838, æt. 52.

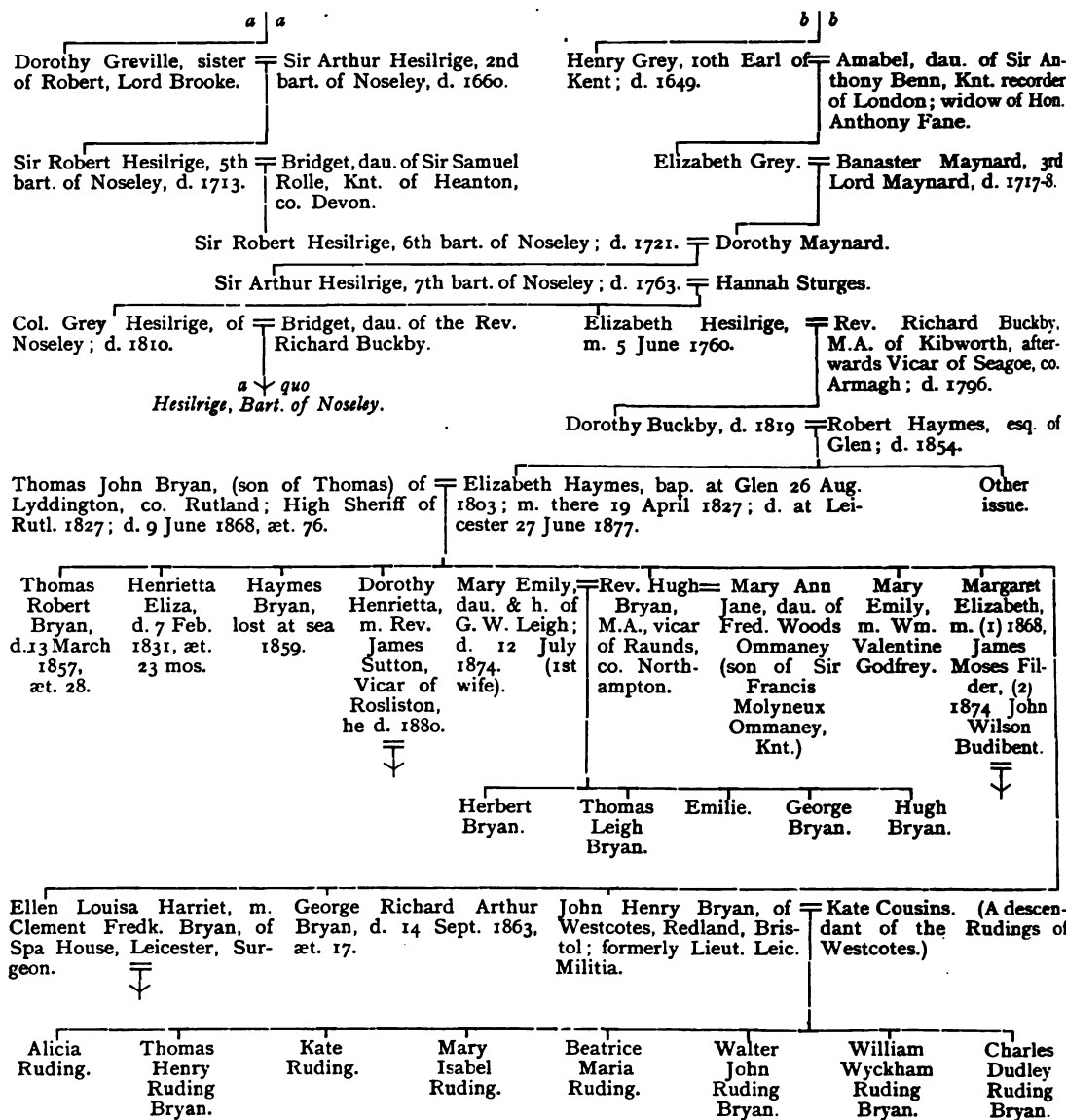
JOHN BROOKES, of Croft; a proprietor of the Inclosure of Croft, 1779; b. 5 June 1742; d. 11 & bur. 13 Feb. 1791 at Croft, M.I.; m. 23 April 1788, Dorothy Gamble, and by her (who was b. 8 April

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



BRYAN,
OF LYDDINGTON.





The children of the late Thomas John Bryan are 17th in direct lineal descent from King EDWARD III., from whom they have

4 lines of descent, through 3 of his sons. The Bryans were long settled at Gretton, Stoke Dry, and Lyddington.

1758, and d. 26 Aug. 1820), had issue 2 sons;

(1) James, of whom next.

(2) John, bap. 18 Feb. 1791; d. 26 & bur. 28 April 1794 at Croft, M.I.

JAMES BROOKES, of Croft; b. 20 June 1789; d. 28 June 1837; m. at Peckleton, 2 Sept. 1819, Ann, dau. of Thomas Fulshaw,

and by her (who was b. 15 May 1781, and d. 23 Feb. 1858), he had issue 2 sons:

(1) John, b. 30 Nov. & d. 10 Dec. 1820.

(2) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM BROOKES, of Croft Hall; Lord of the Manor and Patron of Croft, which he purchased in 1856; J.P. for co.

.; b. 6 June 1822; m. 31 July 1845, dau. of the Rev. Wm. Henry Leech, or of Egremont, co. Cumb., and by her was b. 31 Dec. 1823), he has had issue children:

Arthur, b. 18 June, & d. at Croft 27 Sept. 1846.
 Rev. James, M.A. Pemb. Coll. Oxon.; rector of since 1872; b. there 23 Aug. 1847; m. at Croft 1881, Frances Eliza, dau. of the Rev. Henry P., vicar of Swaton, Lincs., & prebendary of Lin., by whom (who d. 16 May 1883), he had issue—Francis Henry, b. 12 May, & d. 12 June 1883.

- (3) Henry, b. at Croft 6 Oct. 1848.
- (4) John, of Liverpool; b. at Egremont 22 Oct. 1850; m. at St. Bees, 25 Feb. 1879, Harriette Fanny Beilby.
- (5) Rev. Charles, curate of Belgrave; b. at Higham 16 July 1852; m. at Lutterworth 16 April 1879, Martha Buszard, & has issue.—Charles Basil, Robert Marston, & Francis Gordon.
- (6) Alice.
- (7) Edward, of Surbiton; b. at Croft 23 Sept. 1855.
- (8) Robert, of Hilika, Assam; b. at Croft 6 May 1857.
- (9) Percy, b. at Croft 14 Aug. 1859, & d. 2 April 1860.
- (10) Mary, b. at Croft 28 Oct., & d. 15 Nov. 1860.
- (11) Ellen.

CLARE, OF IBSTOCK, HETHER, AND TWYXCROSS.

THIS family was early settled at Ibstock.
 The first on record is

THOMAS CLARE, of Ibstock, who bur. there 29 Jan. 1577, and had issue: John, bap. 12 June, & bur. 10 July 1569.
 Anne, bap. 22 April, & bur. 12 June 1571.
 Dorothy, bur. 20 Jan. 1574.
 Thomas, bur. 13 June 1586.

WILLIAM CLARE, of Ibstock, (probably a son of Thomas,) was bur. 26 April 1605; by his Will, dated 26 April 1605, prov. at Leicester 16 May 1605, he bequeathed 3s. 4d. to the church, and 6s. 8d. to the poor of Ibstock, and left legacies to sons John, Nicholas, Richard, and William, and his dau. Dorothy Williamson. His wife Elizabeth survived him, and was bur. 22 April 1613; her Will, dated 28 Oct. 1611, prov. at Leicester 5 June 1613, had issue,
 Nicholas, churchwarden of Ibstock 1619-20; m. 2 daus.—Isabel & Margery.
 John, bap. 9 July 1571, a legatee under his brother Richard's will.
 Richard, of whom next.
 William, bap. 4 April 1574, exor. of his father.
 Elizabeth, bap. 16 May 1569; not named in her father's will, so probably d. young.
 Dorothy, m. 16 June 1599 to Michael Williamson, a son, Melbourne Williamson.

RICHARD CLARE, of Ibstock; called "my third son" in his mother's Will, which he was exor.; Churchwarden of Ibstock 1604-7, and 1625-6; d. 1646; Will, dated 13 Nov. 1644, prov. at Leic. 20 June 1644, mentions his grandchildren Rd. and John Somerfield, his sons Thomas, Wm., John, and John, and his brother John, bequeaths 20s. to the poor of Ibstock; Anne, his wife, he had issue:

Thomas, of whom next.
 William, of Atherstone, bap. 1 June 1601; left in

1671, 20s. for the poor of Ibstock.

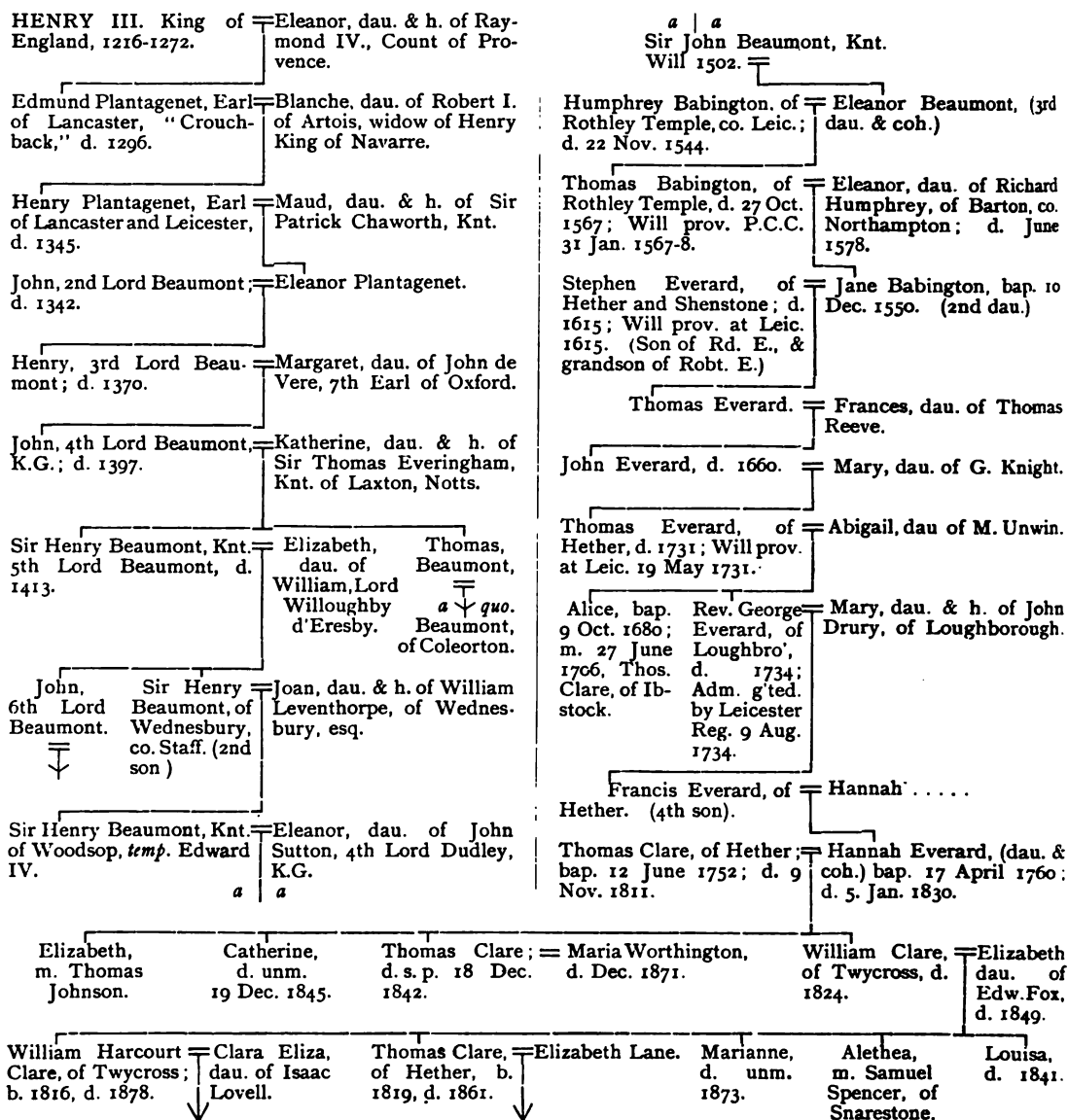
- (3) Abraham, bap. 23 Feb. 1601.
- (4) Anne, bap. 20 April, & bur. 8 Oct. 1603.
- (5) Stafford, bap. 30 Sept. 1604.
- (6) Alice, bap. 31 Aug. 1606.
- (7) Nicholas, bap. 16 Oct. 1608.
- (8) Dorothy, bap. 25 March 1610, & bur. 14 March 1610-11.
- (9) John, bap. 8 March 1611.
- (10) Anna, bur. 17 May 1616.

THOMAS CLARE, of Ibstock; was Constable of Ibstock during the Civil War, and, by virtue of a warrant, warned the trained and private soldiers to go to Leicester on Wednesday 8 June 1642, but he complained that Mr. John Leveton, parson of Ibstock, sent for him to the Vicarage on the evening of the 7th, and asked him whether he had warned them, and tried to prevent them attending the muster. (*cf. Nichols's West Gosport, App. p. 19; Lord's Journals, V. 132*). He was bur. at Ibstock 25 Oct. 1668. By his Will, dated 19 Nov. 1664, and proved at Leic. 19 Jan. 1668, he devised his Manor House in Ibstock, 5 cottages, 3 yard lands in the Common Fields, and 5 closes of meadow, to his eldest son Thomas; a messuage, cottage, and 2 closes in Ibstock to his 2nd son John; a black mare to his son Wm.; £60 each to his 3 daus. Anne, Elizth., and Mary; and a cottage and the Heath Close in Ibstock to his wife Anne, for her life; and appointed his wife Ann extric., and his brother Wm. Clare, of Atherstone, and his brother-in-law Tho. Padget, of Ibstock, overseers. He m. 16 May 1639 Anne, dau. of Thomas Padget, (*see p. 16*), and by her (who was bap. 14 Jan. 1621; and bur. in woollen 12 Feb. 1679, Afft. 19th; her Will is dated 16 Feb. 1679, prov. at Leic. 1680; bequeaths Corbits Heath to her son Wm., £120 each to her daus. Elizth. and Mary, a tenement to her

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



CLARE,
OF TWYXCROSS AND HETHER.



ohn, and £5 to Tho. and John the 2 of her son Thomas), had issue:

omas, of whom next.

an, of whom hereafter.

ne, bap. 23 June 1650.

illiam, bap. 29 June 1653 [? bur. in woollen 26 690.]

chard, b. 8 Oct. 1657.

izabeth, bap. 24 April 1658 [? m. to . . . Hawkins, issue Tho. & Robt.]

ary, [? of Ibstock, bur. 28 Mar. 1744; Will, dated 1744, prov. at Leic. 20 Aug. 1745, leaves legacies

"cozens," Wm. & Tho., sons of John Clare, and

sed; Tho. Clare, sen., of Ibstock, & John & Wm. others; Tho. Clare, of Odston, & his sisters Ann

& Mary Gilbert; Tho. & Rob. Hawkins, sons of the sister Elizth. Hawkins; Thomas Dodge, of

ington; John Dodge, of Bagworth, & Wm., Mary, & Sarah, his children; Alice Jee, dau. of Alice

& Joseph Padget.]

THOMAS CLARE, of Ibstock; exor.

s mother's Will 1680; bap. 9 Feb. 1641;

in woollen 15 Dec. 1714, Afft. 20th, M.I.

, dated 20 Nov. 1712, prov. at Leic. 25

1715, (sealed with these Arms: a chev-

between 3 horse-shoes,) bequeaths his

uages and lands in flosehill and Sow,

the liberty of Coventry, and in Ibstock,

s wife Elizabeth, and appoints her extrix.

left £10 to the poor of Ibstock. His

w Elizabeth was bur. at Ibstock 2 Oct.

; her Will, dated 1 July 1720, and prov.

Leic. 19 Sept. 1721, mentions her grand-

ren, Elizth. Anne, and Tho. Toone,

ha Clara, and Mary Toon, and her son

nas Clare. They had issue:

omas, of Ibstock; bap. 4 April 1676; d. & bur.

1732, M.I. By Will, he gave a school-house for

ment of the town of Ibstock; exor., John Clare.

i. [qu. 27 June 1706, Alice, dau. of Thomas

rd, of Hether; she was bap. 9 Oct. 1680; see

DESCENT OF CLARE,] & had issue a dau.

ia.

hn, bap. 1 Oct. 1677.

ary, bap. 3 Aug. 1680; [qu. m. to . . . Toone, &

sue, Elizabeth, Ann, & Thomas.]

illiam, of whom next.

WILLIAM CLARE, of Ibstock; bap.

rch 1686; bur. 29 Nov. 1775; m. 8 Oct.

, Elizabeth Chester; and by her (who

bur. 3 Nov. 1760) had issue:

(2) Elizabeth & Ann, twins, bap. 23 April, & bur.

1732.

hn, of whom next.

JOHN CLARE, of Ibstock; bap. 4 Aug.

; d. 10 Oct. 1825, M.I. at Ibstock; m.

ay 1769, Elizabeth Rowell, of Ibstock,

by her (who d. 28 April and was bur. 2

1817, æt. 74) he had issue:

atherine, bap. 28 Dec. 1769.

omas, bap. 10 March 1773.

hn, bap. 2 April 1775, & bur. 12 Jan. 1797.

illiam, of whom next.

WILLIAM CLARE, of Ibstock; bap.

14 July 1781; d. 8 and bur. 13 April 1850

at Ibstock, M.I.; m. twice. By his 1st wife

Mary (who was bur. at Ibstock 4 Feb. 1820,

æt. 30) he had issue,—(1) William, bap. 23,

and bur. 27 Dec. 1816; (2) Sarah Ann, bap.

7 June 1818; and (3) John William, bap. 12

Sept. 1819, and bur. 22 Jan. 1820. By his

2nd wife Martha he had issue,—(4) John,

bap. 29 Dec. 1827.

We revert now to

JOHN CLARE (2nd son of Thomas and

Anne), of Ibstock; bap. 12 May 1647; bur.

27 Sept. 1728; Will, dated 12 Sept. 1728,

proved 10 May 1729; m. twice. By his 1st

wife Rebecka (who was bur. 4 Jan. 1674) he

had issue,—(1) Thomas, bap. 6 March 1671,

and bur. 8 Feb. 1673. By his 2nd wife Anne

(who was bur. 26 April 1708) he had issue:

(2) John, bap. 3 Aug. 1680, d. young.

(3) Anne, bap. 12 Dec. 1682; m. to . . . Carter, & had

issue,—Edward, Anna, Catharine, & Mary. All named

in the Will of John Clare, 1728.

(4) Thomas, bap. 6 Oct. 1685; exor. of his father's

Will, 1728.

(5) John, of whom next.

(6) Anna, b. 11 April 1697; m. 17 Jan. 1721 to Wm.

Cooper. Legatee of £40 under her father's Will, 1728.

(7) William: legatee of £70 under his father's Will,

1728.

(8) Mary, named in her father's Will, 1728.

JOHN CLARE (5th child of John), of

Ibstock, gent.; bap. 30 June 1691; bur. 25

Jan. 1743-4; by his Will, dated 23 Dec.

1743, prov. at Leicester 1 May 1744, he be-

queaths to his son Wm. 1s., and to his son

Thomas his messuage and farm and the Yean-

leys or Far Closes in Heather, his messuage

wherein he dwelt, and his personal estate;

by his wife Elizabeth, who was bur. 2 Oct.

1720, he had issue:

(1) William, of Ibstock, gent.; bap. 16 Aug. 1716; d.

9 & bur. 12 June 1761, M.I.; by Mary his wife (who

d. 29 Jan. & was bur. 2 Feb. 1788-9, æt. 72, M.I.) he

had issue,—

[1] Elizabeth, bap. 9 June 1746, bur. 2 May 1747,

M.I.

[2] Mary, bap. 8 Jan. 1747; m. 17 May 1775 to

Thomas Paget, of Ibstock (see p. 16); legatee under

her brother John's Will, 1783.

[3] John, of Ibstock, gent.; b. 1752; d. 23 May

1783, M.I.; Will dated 22 April 1783, & proved at

Leic. 7 June 1783, bequeaths his estate to his two

sisters.

[4] William, d. young, bur. 15 Oct. 1756, M.I.

[5] Elizabeth, bap. 30 June 1755; d. 4 & bur. 8

July 1824, M.I.; Will prov. Leic. 1824; legatee

under her brother John's Will, 1783.

(2) John, bap. 27 Dec. 1717, & bur. 5 Nov. 1719.

(3) Thomas, of whom next.

THOMAS CLARE, of Ibstock, gent.;

bap. 28 April 1719; d. 14 and bur. 17 March

1763, M.I. By his Will, dated 7 April 1759,

and proved at Leic. 18 June 1763, he devised his farm and closes in Heather to trustees, upon trust to raise £400 each for his daus. Catherine and Elizabeth, and mentions his wife Catherine, and son Thomas. He m. 28 April 1748 (settlement dated 20 Jan. 1747-8) Catherine, dau. of William Harcourt, of Twycross (she was bap. 26 July 1722, d. 20 July 1766, bur. at Ibstock, M.I.; Admon. g'ted by Leic. Reg. 11 June 1767 to Wm. Harcourt, of Twycross, gent., during minority of Tho. Clare, then aged 15), and by her had issue:

- (1) & (2) Catherine & Elizabeth, twins, bap. 14 May 1749.
- (3) Thomas, of whom next.

THOMAS CLARE, of Hether; bap. at Ibstock 12 June 1752; inherited Twycross from the Harcourts; d. 9 Nov. 1811; bur. at Hether, M.I.; by his Will, proved at Leicester 1811, he left his estates at Twycross and Heather to his son Wm.; he m. Hannah, dau. & coh. of Francis Everard, of Heather, (who was 7th in descent from Robert Everard, living *circa* 1520; see Pedigree in *Vis. Leic.* 1619 and 1683, and in *Nichols's Leic.* iv. 522,*) and by her had issue 5 children. Through this marriage the Clares have a Royal Descent from King HENRY III.; see ROYAL DESCENT OF CLARE, at p. 60. Mrs. Hannah Clare was bap. at Heather 17 April 1760, and d. 5 Jan. 1830; M.I. at Heather; Will prov. at Leic. 1830. They had issue:

- (1) Elizabeth, m. to Thomas Johnson.
- (2) Catherine, b. 1777; d. 19 Dec. 1845, bur. at Heather, M.I.
- (3) Thomas Clare, of Hether; b. 1779; m. Maria Worthington, but d. s. p. 18 Jan. 1842, & was bur. at Heather, M.I.; & left his estates at Hether to his nephew Thomas. His widow was bur. at Heather 15 Dec. 1871, aged 87.
- (4) William, of whom next.
- (5) John Harcourt, d. 5 Sept. 1806, æt. 4, M.I. at Heather.

WILLIAM CLARE, of Twycross; inherited an estate at Twycross from his father; b. at Hether 1781; d. and was bur. at Twycross 1824; m. at Uttoxeter 21 Nov. 1815, Elizabeth dau. of Edward Fox, & by her (who d. March 1849) had issue 5 children,

- (1) William Harcourt, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas, of Hether; inherited the Hether property from his uncle; b. 10 March 1819; d. Nov. 1861, bur. at Twycross; m. Elizabeth Lane, by whom he had issue,—

- [1] Alice Marian, m. at S. John's, Leicester, 11 July 1874, to Malcolm Macdonald McHardy (son of Admiral McHardy, of co. Essex).
- [2] Elizabeth Fox, d. at Leicester 15 July 1874.
- [3] Constance, m. at S. Stephen's, South Lambeth, 20 Oct. 1877, to Edmund Johnson Barry, M.D. of Lenham, Kent.
- [4] Mary Louisa.

[5] Alethea Mason.

[6] Thomas Everard.

[7] William Everard, b. 1861; d. at Clapham 27 Nov. 1883.

(3) Marian, b. 29 April, 1820; d. unm. Oct. 1873.

(4) Alethea, b. 30 Jan. 1822, m. to Samuel Spencer, of Snarestone.

(5) Louisa, b. 5 March 1824; d. 1841.

WILLIAM HARCOURT CLARE, of Twycross; inherited the Twycross estate from his father, and devisee of a considerable estate at Claybrooke, Stratford-on-Avon, Clifford, and Halford Bridge, under the Will of Thomas Mason, of Stratford-on-Avon, about 1869; b. 14 Nov. 1816; d. 9 July 1878, bur. at Twycross; m. 18 April 1846, Clara Eliza, dau. of Isaac Lovell, of West Haddon, Northants., and by her (who was b. 21 Nov. 1824, and now resides at Leicester) had issue:

(1) Clara Emily, m. 21 Aug. 1873, to John Percival Haslam, of Heaton, Bolton-le-Moors, & has issue.

(2) William Harcourt Lovell, of Leicester; b. 24 May 1849; m. at S. Peter's, Bedford, 12 April 1883, Rachel Joan, dau. of Alex. Sharman, of Bedford, & has issue,—Henrietta, and Maria Joan.

(3) Harcourt Everard, of Liverpool: b. 27 Jan. 1854; m. at Youlgrave, 7 June 1883, Clara Theodora, dau. of Thomas Wm. Bateman, of Middleton Hall, Youlgrave, co. Derby, & has issue,—Dorothy Bateman, b. 12 Sept. 1884.

(4) Ellen Marion.

(5) Edward Lovell, of Leicester; b. 6 June 1860.

(6) Florence.

(7) Thomas Mason, b. 25 April 1865; d. 23 March 1871.

The above children of the late Wm. Harcourt Clare, are 9th in direct lineal descent from William Clare, of Ibstock, who d. 1605; and 21st from King HENRY III.

We revert now to another branch of the family.

JOHN CLARE, of Ibstock, living there 1726 (whose parentage the compiler of this pedigree has not exactly ascertained), had issue, by Mary his wife [*qu.* bur. 6 Feb. 1772; and he 12 Dec. 1773] 5 children:

- (1) Thomas, bap. 3 May 1726; bur. 15 May 1750, M.I.
- (2) John, bap. 3 Oct. & bur. 27 Dec. 1728.
- (3) John, bap. 24 May 1730.
- (4) William, of whom next.
- (5) Mary, b. 4 March 1733; bur. 2 Oct. 1734.

WILLIAM CLARE, of Ibstock, gent.; bap. 30 June 1731; d. 2 and bur. 7 Nov. 1801, M.I.; admon. g'ted by Leic. Reg. 2 April 1803 to John Clare his son. By Elizabeth his wife (who d. 4 Sept. 1806, æt. 64, M.I. at Ibstock) he had issue a son,

JOHN CLARE, of Ibstock, gent.; bap. 12 Dec. 1773; d. 2 and bur. 7 Jan. 1850, M.I. By Ann his wife (who d. 19 and was

24 March 1831, æt. 59, M.I.) he had 5 children:
 John William, b. 11 Dec. 1797, & bap. 9 April d. 4 Nov. 1839, M.I.
 Mary Ann, b. 8 & bap. 25 March 1799; m. to John Clarke; & d. 16 Sept. 1867, M.I.

(3) Benjamin, b. 26 June 1801, & bap. 22 June 1802; d. 3 & bur. 8 Oct. 1840, M.I.
 (4) Henry, b. 11 April & bap. 25 Dec. 1804.
 (5) Eliza, b. 17 Aug. 1807, & bap. 21 June 1808; m. 16 Aug. 1832 to John Price, of Heather.

BUCKBY, OF KIBWORTH.

THIS family was for several generations seated at Kibworth, Great Bowden, Ket Harborough, and elsewhere in co. Leic. In Great Bowden Church are monumental inscriptions to Charles Buckby, b. 1719; Thomas Buckby, b. 1698, d. 1724; Thomas Buckby, b. 1724, d. 1800. One of the Leicestershire family, John Buckby, of Arthingworth, co. Northants., b. in 1620, and his widow d. in Aug. 1671. One William Buckby, of Kibworth Court, had 5 children, Thomas, Mary, John, and Samuel—bap. at Kibworth between 1775 and 1781. The earliest of the Kibworth branch on record (probably one of the above John, of Arthingworth) is

RICHARD BUCKBY, of Kibworth Beauchamp, esq.; b. 1659; d. 29 and bur. at Kibworth 30 Oct. 1734, M.I.; Will dated 10 Oct. and proved at Leicester 21 Dec. 1734; he left his messuages and yard lands at Kibworth to his grandson Richard Buckby; and legacies to his son John, his daughter Eleanor Weltden, his wife Eleanor, his grandchildren Edmund Buckby, and Mary Weltden. He m. Eleanor Weldon, of Burrough; she d. 14 and was at Kibworth 16 June 1737, æt. 80, M.I. He had issue:

John, of whom next.
 Eleanor, bap. at Kibworth 12 Feb. 1688-9; m. there 1711, to Henry (son of Wm. & Mary) Weltden, of Grange (he was b. at Thornby 3 Oct. 1677; here 19 April 1718); and was bur. at Thornby 10 Dec. 1743; having had issue [1] William, b. 21 1712; d. unm.; [2] Mary, m. to James Roberts, esq. at Kibworth 7 May 1697.

JOHN BUCKBY, of Kibworth, esq.; a quary legatee and exor. of his father, 1734; and bur. there 9 Aug. 1745, M.I.; he m. Mary, only dau. of Edmund Bateman, of Guiltsborough, co. Northampton, who d. 4 Feb. 1727, æt. 37, and was bur. 7th at Kibworth, M.I. They had issue:
 Mary, b. 17 March 1721, bap. 2 Feb. 1722; d. 1784; m. to Edmund Bateman, of Guiltsborough, who d. 2 Aug. 1784, of whom next.
 Edmund, of Kibworth Beauchamp; Churchwarden at Kibworth 1752-3; b. 24 March & bap. 17 April 1723; May 1776, bur. 2 June at Kibworth, M.I.; Will 30 May & prov. 7 Oct. 1776 at Leic.; he left his

lands at Kibworth & Maidford to his nephew John Buckby, in tail, & mentions his wife Elizabeth, his nephews Arthur & Richard, his brother-in-law John Bateman, & Mrs. Martha Standish; m. 1st Thomasin, dau. of Lancelot Dawes, she d. 19 & was bur. at Kibworth 23 April 1772, M.I.; & 2ndly Elizabeth Walker.
 (4) John, b. 7 Jan. 1725.

THE REV. RICHARD BUCKBY, M.A. Sid. Sus. Coll. Camb., of Kibworth, of Stretton 1762, appointed Vicar of Seagoe, co. Armagh, 1763; b. at Thornby 8 March 1722; d. 18 Jan. 1796, bur. at Seagoe; m. 5 June 1760 at Kibworth, Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Sir Arthur Hesilrige, 7th bart. of Noseley (*see p. 13*), by whom (who was 14th in direct lineal descent from EDWARD III.) he had issue:

(1) Richard, a Major-General in the Army; b. 7 Oct. & bap. at Seagoe 22 Nov. 1765; d. at Guiltsborough 2 July 1830, bur. at Ravensthorpe 7th; m. Mary Ann, dau. of Hamlet Obins, of Castle Obins, Ireland, & by her, who d. at Midhurst 1828, had issue: [1] Archibald, bap. 3 March 1798; d. unm. 4 March 1826; [2] Thomas Maynard, bap. at Tichmarsh 15 Oct. 1802; d. unm., bur. at Easebourne 31 March 1826; [3] John Acheson, b. at Tichmarsh 14 Feb. 1804; d. unm., bur. 20 Dec. 1825, at Malta.

(2) Arthur, of whom presently.

(3) Rev. John, took surname of Bateman, of Guiltsborough; b. 13 Oct., bap. at S. Peter's, Northampton, 13 Nov. 1772; d. 17 May 1839; m. Mary Wigley, grand-dau. of John Bateman, of Guiltsborough, by whom he had issue:

[1] Edmund, of Frankfort-on-Maine; m. a German lady, & d. s. p. there 1884.

[2] John, d. unm., bur. at Ravensthorpe 12 Feb. 1858; left his estate to Charles Bateman.

[3] Richard, of Guiltsborough, d. unm. 12 Feb. 1858.

[4] Joshua, of Guiltsborough; m. Rose Blacker, & had issue a dau. Grace, m. to Hastings Lees.

[5] Thomas, of London; d. 9 Dec. 1882; m. Mary Daubeney, & had, with a dau. Mary, a son Arthur, who m. in Australia.

[6] Charles, of Spratton; m. Catherine Needham, & had issue 2 daus., Elizabeth, m. to Richard Henry Buckby, & Madeline.

[7] Mary Ann, d. s. p. 20 May 1879.

(4) Bridget, m. to Col. Grey Hesilrige, of Noseley (*see p. 13*).

(5) Charlotte, m. to John Humphries.

(6) Dorothy, m. to Robert Haymes, of Glen (*see p. 31*).

(7) Hannah, d. inf., bur. 26 May 1762 at Kibworth.

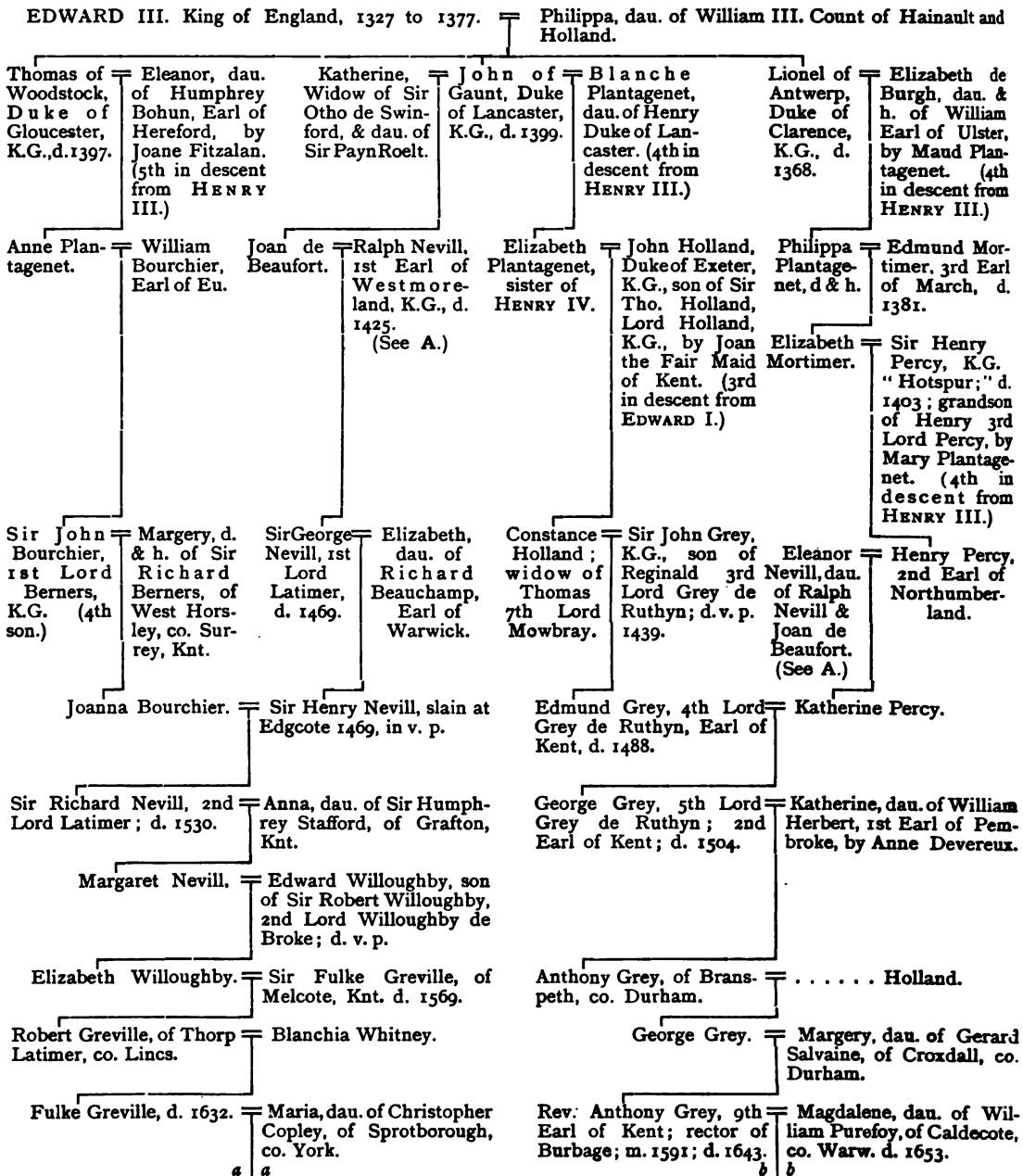
(8) Hesilrige, d. inf., bur. 4 Sept. 1762 at Kibworth.

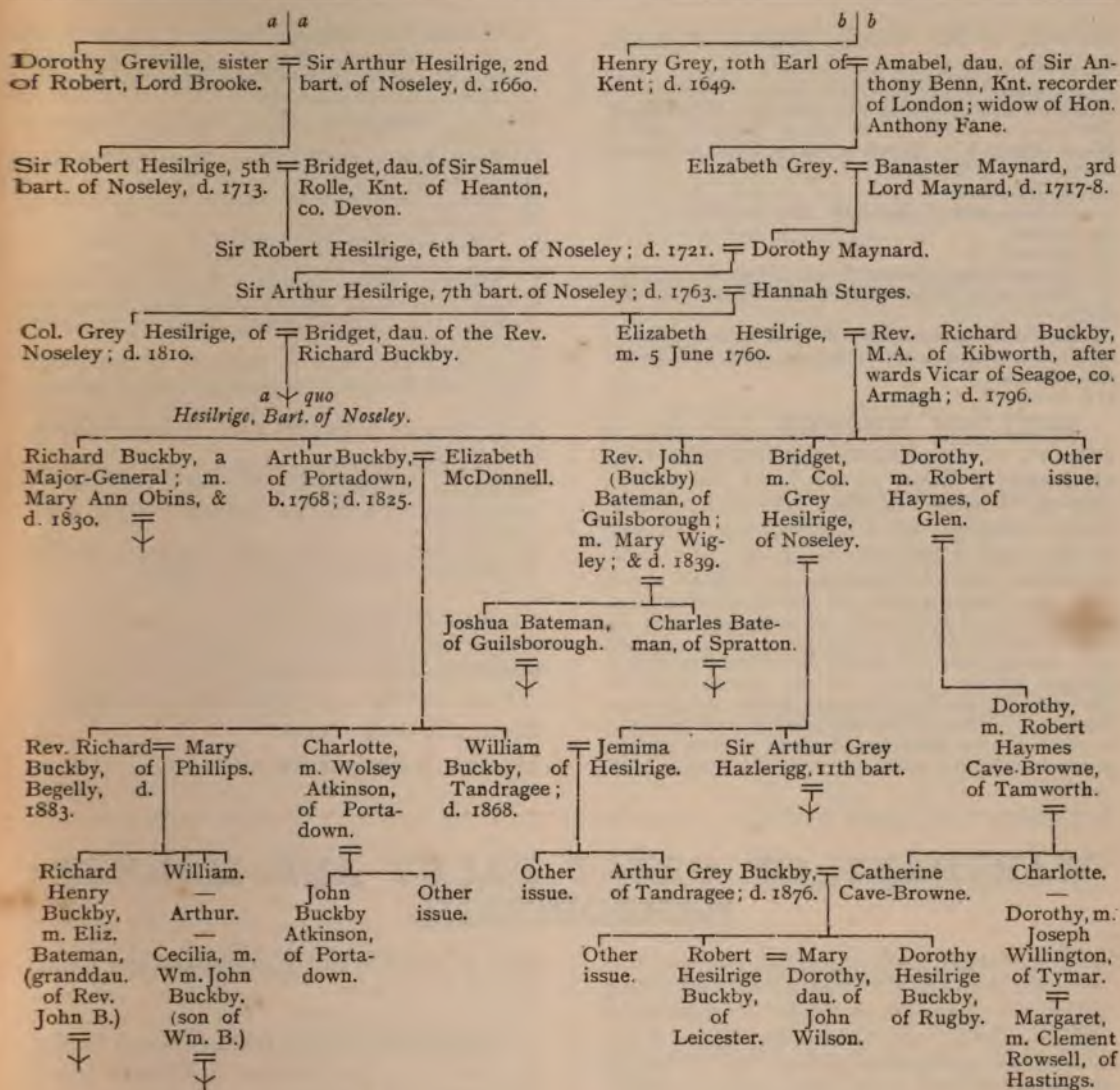
ARTHUR BUCKBY (2nd son of the Rev. Richard), of Kernan, Portadown; b. 13 Nov. and bap. at Seagoe 4 Dec. 1768; d. 5 Aug. 1825, bur. at Seagoe, M.I.; m. at

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



BUCKBY,
OF KIBWORTH.





Seagoe 16 March 1799, Elizabeth, dau. of William McDonnell, of Mullahead, by whom (who d. 10 Sept. 1843) he had issue:

- (1) Richard, of whom next.
- (2) William, of whom hereafter.
- (3) John, d. unm., bur. 29 Nov. 1832 at Seagoe.
- (4) Elizabeth, m. to John Henry Walker, of Portadown, & had issue,—John Henry; Elizabeth; & Margaret.
- (5) Charlotte, m. to Wolsey Atkinson, of Eden Villa, Portadown, & has issue 3 sons & 4 daus.—

[1] Wolsey Richard Atkinson, m. Alice, dau. of Thomas Joyce, of Drumlin Hill, co. Armagh, & has issue 2 sons, Wolsey, & Thomas, & 3 daus.

[2] John Buckley Atkinson, of Portadown, solicitor, m. 2 March 1886, Minnie Charlotte, dau. of the late Surgeon-Major Hearn, 1st Royals. He is 17th in direct lineal descent from EDWARD III., as also are his brothers and sisters.

- [3] Thomas Arthur Atkinson, d. unm. at Sydney, Australia, 3 July, 1881.

[4] Charlotte, m. to George Marshall Sloan, of Chicago, U.S.A.

[5] Mary Margaret.

[6] *Jemima Maria Hesilrige, m. to Richard Meade Morgan, of Lurgan Green, co. Louth.*

[7] Georgiana, m. to John Wilson, of Longford.

(6) Deborah Maria, m. 10 March 1829 to the Rev. Charles Maynard Hesilrige, M.A., rector of Carlton Curliou, co. Leic., & has issue (*see p. 13*).

THE REV. RICHARD BUCKBY

(son of Arthur), rector of Begelly, Tenby, South Wales; b. 20 Oct. and bap. 2 Nov. 1801, at Seagoe; d. 16 Feb. 1884; m. Mary Thomasina, dau. of Capt. Charles Allen

Phillips, of St. Bride's, Pemb., by whom he had issue:

(1) Richard Henry, of Grove House Narberth, co. Pemb.; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Charles (son of Rev. John) Bateman, of Spratton, by whom he had issue,—Maud Mary, b. 3 March 1880, & Richard Charles Maynard, b. 3 Sep. 1884.

(2) Maynard, d.

(3) William, now of Auckland, New Zealand.

(4) Arthur.

(5) Edmund, d.

(6) Elizabeth, m. to George Lewis, of Dawes, co. Pemb.

(7) Mary, m. to Thomas Payne, of Dulwich, barrister-at-law.

(8) Cecilia, m. to her cousin William John Buckby.

(9) Florence, m. to Thomas Pateman, of Carlton Curliu.

(10) Blanche.

(11) Nina.

WILLIAM BUCKBY (2nd son of Arthur), of Tandragee, co. Armagh; bap. at Seagoe 6 Sept. 1803; d. 28 May 1868, bur. at Seagoe; m. Jemima, dau. of Col. Grey Hesilrige, of Noseley (*see p. 13*), and by her, who d. in 1842, had issue:

(1) Arthur Grey, of Tandragee, co. Armagh; m. 14 Oct. 1852, Catherine, dau. of Robert Haymes Cave-Browne, of Tamworth, M.D. (who was nephew of Sir Wm. Cave-Browne-Cave, 9th bart.); he d. 24 Feb. 1876, leaving issue: [1] Arthur Grey Hesilrige, of New Zealand, surgeon; b. 1854; m. 1884 Martha Clarke, & has issue,—Arthur Grey Hesilrige, b. 1885; [2] Dorothy Hesilrige; [3] Robert Hesilrige, solicitor, of Leicester; b. 1856; m. 1876 Mary Dorothy, dau. of John Wilson, of Liverpool; [4] Charles Maynard Hesilrige, b. 1858;

[5] William Cave Hesilrige, b. 1859; [6] John Roger Hesilrige, b. 1861; m. 1883 & has issue.—Dorothy & Isabel; [7] Catherine Hesilrige, b. 1864; [8] Thomas Edward Hesilrige, b. 1867; [9] Charlotte Jemima, b. 1869, d. inf.; & [10] Charlotte Jemima, b. 1870, d. inf.

(2) Maynard, d. unm. in Sydney, New South Wales, about 1863-4.

(3) Richard, formerly in the English Navy, shot during the American War, d. unm.

(4) Robert, of Bulwell, Notts., B.A. & surgeon; b. 1831; d. 26 Oct. 1884; m. Miss Glenny, & has issue:

[1] Margaret Jemima; [2] John Bennie; [3] Robert Greville; [4] Sarah Blanche; [5] Jane Evangeline Hesilrige; [6] Charles Richard Henry; & [7] Charlotte Elizabeth.

(5) William John, now in America; m. his cousin Cecilia, dau. of the Rev. Richard Buckby, & has issue a dau. Lily.

(6) Dorothy, m. to Percival Atkin, of Newtownbarry, co. Wexford.

(7) Elizabeth, m. to Thomas Sinton, of Laurel Vak. Tandragee, co. Armagh.

(8) Hannah, m. to Samuel Macauley, of the Bank, Tandragee.

(9) Charlotte, m. to Thos. Edwd. Shannon, M.D. of Ropsley; d. 1876 at Brailsford, co. Derby.

ARMS of Buckby (as given on Seal to Will of Rd. Buckby, 1734; and on Mon. in Kibworth Church; *see Nichols's Leic.* ii. 642): A chevron between 3 bucks' heads cabossed.

Crest: A buck's head.

Motto: Pro aris et focis.

WARTNABY, OF GREAT DALBY AND MARKET HARBOROUGH.

THIS family probably derived their surname from the village of Wartnaby (called in Domesday Book Worcnodēbie, and Wordebi), and the name occurs early in co. Leic. in various forms. Sir Philip de Wasteneis, a Knt. *temp.* King John, is named in a deed 1200. Robert de Worsteneis, a Knight Templar, occurs in a deed dated 1283. In 1272 John de Wartnochebi, priest, was appointed vicar of Tilton by the Prior and Convent of Laund. In 1429 John de Worcenabye was Knt. Commander of the Hospitallers or Knights of St. John at Rothley. William Wortonbye, gent. of Wartonbye, was a freeholder in 1597, and had 3 sons,—Robert, Thomas, and William, as appears by his Will. Admon. to John Wartnaby, of Wartnaby, was granted by the Leic. Court, to Lucy, his widow, 20 Aug. 1639. Barnaby Wartnaby had lands at Howes and elsewhere which he directed to be sold by his Will dated 30 Oct. 1672. The present branch was seated at Great Dalby early in the 17th century, and the name is variously

spelt Wartinbie and Wartnaby in the Registers of that place.

JOHN WARTINBIE, of Great Dalby, m. 10 Sept. 1672 Elizabeth Worsdall, and had issue 6 children:

(1) Ann, bap. 1674.

(2) John, of whom next.

(3) Elizabeth, bap. 1679, bur. 1700.

(4) Mary, bap. 1681, d. 1682.

(5) Thomas, of Stonesby; bap. 1682; d. 1 Nov. 1762, bur. at Stonesby, M.I. (on which the name is spelt "Wartnaby.") By his wife Elizabeth, who d. 10 March 1761, æt. 80, bur. at Stonesby, M.I., he had issue,—[1] Ruth, d. 6 Nov. 1711, æt. 11, M.I. at Stonesby; [2] Elizabeth, m. to Wm. Haywood, of Stonesby, & d. 15 Oct. 1735, æt. 26, M.I.; [3] Frances, m. 1st to her cousin John Wartnaby, & 2ndly to John Nix; [4] Thomas, d. 5 June 1734, æt. 17, M.I.; [5] Ruth, d. inf. 24 July 1718, M.I.

(6) William, of whom hereafter.

JOHN WARTNABY, of Great Dalby; bap. there 1676; m. 1704 Ruth Hodson, by whom he had issue:

(1) John, of Great Dalby; bap. 1706; m. his cousin Frances, dau. of Thomas Wartnaby, of Stonesby; she

an Nix, of Stonesby, & d. 10 Aug. 1757, æt. 44.
Stonesby.
mas, bap. 1710, d. 1740.
liam, of whom next.

WILLIAM WARTNABY, of Great
; bap. Feb. 1720; m. Rachel Ward,
ton, Rutl., by whom he had issue:
n, of whom next.
liam, m. Ann Pick, of Kirby Bellars.

HN WARTNABY, of Great Dalby;
47; d. 1817; m. Mary Burrows,
ymeswold, by whom he had issue 2
(1) Rosamond, b. 1777, d. 1784; and
ath, b. 1779, m. to her cousin John
aby, of whom presently.

We revert now to
WILLIAM WARTNABY, of Wart-
and Waltham on the Wolds, gent.;
t Great Dalby 1686; d. 11 Nov. 1733,
t Waltham, M.I. (on his monument
me is spelt "Wartanby.") By Parnell
e (who rem. George Huddlestone, of
am, gent., and d. 1 March 1739, æt. 41,
t Waltham) he had issue 2 children:
liam, of whom next.
y, m. to John Wainer.

WILLIAM WARTNABY, of Gumley
arket Harborough, gent.; a proprietor
Inclosure of Great Bowden 1776, and
ands in Caldwell and Wykeham 1777;
3; d. 11 May 1800, bur. at Market
rough, M.I.; m. Ann Wade, of Clip-
oy whom (who d. 29 Oct. 1822, æt. 88,
as bur. at Market Harborough, M.I.)
l issue 8 children:

liam, of whom next.
abeth, b. 1765; m. to Nathaniel Shuttleworth,
t Bowden, & d. 11 June 1851, M.I. at Great
Thomas, rector of Knossington; b. 1768; m.
est, of Brampton; d. 30 Nov. 1845.
rge, of Market Harborough; b. 1769; d. 6 Dec.
ur. at Market Harborough, M.I.; m. Anna
Arnold, of Lutterworth, & by her (who d. 8
53, æt. 80, M.I.) had issue.—[1] Anna Maria,
ev. John Holdich, & d. at Deene 20 June 1854,
M.I. at Market Harborough; [2] Harriet, m.
cousin William Wartnaby; [3] George, d. 13
13, æt. 20, M.I.
a, of whom presently.
ph, of Dalston, London; d. at Sydenham, 1853.
haniel, of Market Harborough; b. 1775; d.
eb. 1805, M.I.
d. 8 April 1823, æt. 56, M.I. at Market Har-

WILLIAM WARTNABY, of Mar-
arborough and Clipston; b. 1764; d.
b. 1840; m. 1st Catherine Manning,
s. p.; and 2ndly at Kibworth, 28 Nov.
Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Haymes, of

Glen, esq. (*see p. 31*) and had issue 8 children:

- (1) William, of whom next.
- (2) Eliza, d. unm. at Leicester, 2 Jan. 1863; æt. 61.
- (3) Thomas Wade, of Clipston; b. 1801, d. 1822.
- (4) George, of Birkenhead; m. Lucy Smith; & d. 21 Feb. 1863; æt. 56.
- (5) Ann, m. to Robert Lucas, of Walton, & d. 1885, æt. 60.
- (6) John Ragg, of Clipston; b. 1805.
- (7) Mary, b. 1808; m. 1837 to her cousin John Wartnaby of Great Dalby; & d. 3 March 1886.
- (8) Wade, of Walton, b. 1811.

WILLIAM WARTNABY, of Mar-
ket Harborough; b. 1800; d. 1876; m. 1846
his cousin Harriet, dau. of George Wartnaby,
of Market Harborough, by whom he had
issue:

- (1) Cecilia Margaret, d. 8 March 1867, æt. 19.
- (2) Evelyn Harryett.
- (3) William Wade, of whom next.

WILLIAM WADE WARTNABY,
of the Manor House, Market Harborough;
Capt. Leic. R.V.; b. 24 June 1850; m. at
Market Harborough 3 Jan. 1884, Florence
Mary, dau. of Edward Knapp Fisher, of
Market Harborough, by whom he has issue:
(1) William Thomas Wade, b. 15 Dec. 1884.

We revert now to
JOHN WARTNABY (5th child of
William and Ann), of Hothorpe Hall; b.
1770; d. 27 Nov. 1845 at Great Dalby; m.
1801 his cousin Ruth, dau. & h. of John
Wartnaby, of Great Dalby, and by her had
issue:

- (1) Mary Ann, b. 1801; d. unm. 1824.
- (2) Temperance, b. 1803; d. unm. at Leicester 14 Jan. 1886.
- (3) John, of whom next.

JOHN WARTNABY, of Great Dalby;
b. 1805; d. 10 March 1873; m. 1837 his
cousin Mary, 7th child of William Wart-
naby, of Market Harborough, and by her
(who resided in Highfields, Leicester, and d.
3 March 1886,) has had issue:

- (1) John Wade, of whom next.
- (2) Marianne.
- (3) Elizabeth.
- (4) Joseph, b. 1848, d. 1859.

JOHN WADE WARTNABY, of
Portland Terrace, Leicester; b. 1839; m.
1875 Mary, dau. of William Gimson, of
Walton, M.R.C.S.

ARMS of Wartnaby (granted by Coll. Arms):
Azure on a chevron between three lions
passant or, a lily between two mullets of the
first.

Crest: A lion's head erased or, holding a
lily proper.

Motto: Maneo non fugio.

GREY, EARL OF STAMFORD.

THIS very ancient family derives its origin from

ANSCHETIL DE GRAI,* who at the Domesday Survey, 1086, held the manor of Rotherfield, and 6 other manors, in com. Oxon, of the fee of Wm. Fitz Osborn, Earl of Hereford. His successors are traced as benefactors to Eynsham Abbey. His son,

RICHARD DE GREY, was a benefactor to Eynsham Abbey, 1110. He had, by Mabilia his wife, 3 children,—(1) Anschetil, of whom next; (2) William; and (3) a son, who became a monk of Eynsham.

ANSCHETIL DE GRAY, m. Eva. dau. of Baldwin de Redvers, and had issue 2 sons,—(1) Henry, of whom next; and (2) John, Bishop of Norwich 1200, d. 1214.

HENRY DE GREY, had a grant of Turroc, Essex, from Richard I. in 1194, which was confirmed by King John, with the privilege of hunting the hares and fox in any lands belonging to the crown, except the King's own demesnes; in 1217 he had a grant of Grimston manor, Notts; he m. Isolda, niece and coh. of Robert Bardolph, and had issue 6 sons:

(1) Richard, of Codnor, co. Derby, constable of Dover Castle & warden of the Cinque Ports 1257; grandfather of Henry, Lord Grey of Codnor, summoned to parliament as a baron 1299 to 1308; his descendant Henry, 7th Lord Grey, d. s. p. l. 1495 when the Barony fell into abeyance amongst the descendants of his 3 aunts, Elizabeth wife of Sir John Zouche, Eleanor wife of Thomas Newport, & Lucy wife of Sir Rowland Lenthall. The 7th Lord Grey left 2 illeg. sons.—Richard, of Radcliffe-on-Trent, and Henry, ancestor of the Greys of Langley, co. Leic.

(2) John, of whom presently.

(3) William, of Landford, Notts. & Sandiacre, Derby, said to be ancestor of Lord Walsingham.

(4) Robert, of Rotherfield, Oxon; great-grandfather of John, Lord Grey of Rotherfield, which Barony expired on the attainder of Francis, Viscount Lovel, K.G., in 1487.

* The Ped. given in Nichols's Leic. iii. 682-3, commences with Rolla, or Fulbert, Chamberlain to Robert Duke of Normandy, from whom he had the castle of Croy in Picardy, hence the surname Grey. He had issue, with a dau. Herlotta, mother of William the Conqueror, a son John lord de Croy, who m. Adela dau. & coh. of Wm. Fitz Osbert, & had issue Sir Arnold. This Sir Arnold de Grey, lord of Water Eaton, Stoke, & Rotherfield, m. Joan, dau. & h. of James lord of Ponte de l'Arche, & had a son Anschetil, named first above.

(5) Walter, Bishop of Lichfield 1208, of Worcester 1215, & Archbishop of York 1217; Lord Chancellor 1205-1214; bur. at York, M.I. (*Inq. p. m.* 24 *Edw. I.* No. 104.)

(6) Henry.

JOHN DE GREY, of Eaton, Bucks; justice of Chester 1248; sheriff of cos. Bucks. and Bedf. 1238; governor of Northampton, Shrewsbury, and Hereford castles; sheriff of cos. Notts. and Derby; d. 1265. His son (by Emma, dau. and h. of Geoffrey de Glanville),

REGINALD DE GREY, justice of Chester 1280; obtained the castle of Ruthyn; summoned to parliament as a baron from 1295 to 1307. Lord Grey de Wilton, m. Maud, dau. and h. of William Lord Fitz-Hugh, by Hawys dau. and h. of Hugh de Longchamp, of Wilton Castle co. Hereford, which came into the Grey family by this marriage. He d. 1308 leaving issue, with a dau. Joane, m. to Ralph 2nd Lord Basset of Drayton, a son

JOHN DE GREY, 2nd Lord Grey de Wilton; summoned to parliament from 1309 to 1322; justice of North Wales 1316; b. 1268; d. 1323, (*Inq. p. m.* 17 *Edw. II.* No. 74,) m. 1st Anne, dau. of Wm. Lord Ferrers of Groby, by whom he had a son, Henry, 3rd Lord Grey de Wilton; and 2ndly Maud dau. of Ralph Lord Basset, by whom he had a son,

ROGER DE GRAY, summoned to parliament as Lord Grey de Ruthyn in 1324; d. 1353; m. Elizabeth dau. of John 2nd Lord Hastings. His son,

REGINALD DE GREY, 2nd Lord Grey de Ruthyn, d. 1388, (*Inq. p. m.* 12 *Rich. II.* No. 23,) leaving issue, by Alianora his wife, (*Inq. p. m.* 19 *Rich. II.* No. 30), a son and heir,

REGINALD DE GREY, 3rd Lord Grey de Ruthyn; found to be heir to John 6th Lord Hastings and 3rd Earl of Pembroke, in 1391; had a memorable 20 years' contest with Sir Edward Hastings, of Gressing Hall, for the right of bearing the Arms of Hastings,—Or a maunch gules; d. 1440; m. 1st Margaret dau. of Wm. 7th Lord Ross of Hamlake, by whom he had a

(1) Sir John Grey (father of Edmund Lord Grey de Ruthyn, created Earl of Kent, and of Thomas, Lord Grey de Rougemont), ancestor of the Earls of Kent; and (2) Joane, dau. & h. of William 4th Lord Grey, and widow of Thomas Raleigh, of Wotton, Dorsetshire. By his 2nd wife he had issue as follows:

Edward, of whom presently.

John, of Barwell, had issue a son, Reginald, of Barwell, 1479; Will dated 24 Jan. 1480, had issue 3 sons & 2 daus.—Thomas, John, & Eleanore, & Beatrice. His eldest son, Thomas, suffered a recovery of Barwell Manor

Will dated 7 May 1506; by Benedicta his wife, survived him, he had issue 4 sons & 2 daus.—Leonard, d. s. p.; [2] Reginald, 1529, by Elizabeth his wife had a dau. & h. Anne, m. to Wm. Stokell, a draper of London; [3] Lancelot, of whom [4] Ralph, d. s. p.; [1] Bridget; [2] Margaret.

Edward, of Barwell; d. 20 Oct. 1532; seised of Barwell Manor, &c. (*Inq. p. m.* 24 Hen. VIII.) He had issue a dau. Mary, m. to . . . Tysall, a son, Thomas, of Barwell, d. 1560; Will dated 13 Nov. 1565 (*Inq. p. m.* 2 Eliz. Court of Wards, p. 78); m. Margery, dau. of John Staresmore, of Sworth, & by her (who rem. James Cruse) had—[1] John; [2] Francis; [3] Johan, m. to . . . His elder son, John, lord of the manor of Barwell, which he exchanged 1596 with Sir John Harrington for the manors of Bladon & Bladon; he m. Mary, dau. of John . . . & had issue 3 sons & 2 daus.—[1] Humphrey, of Bladon, 1615, m. Dorothy, dau. of Wm. Cave, of Bladon; [2] Robert; [3] John; [1] Anne, m. to Thomas Paget, of Barwell (son of Harold Paget, vicar of Bladon, 1564); [2] Dorothy, m. to Andrew Paget, of Barwell, who d. June 1688. (See *Vis. Leic.* 1619.) Robert, of Whittington & Enville, Staffs.

SIR EDWARD GREY (2nd son of Reginald 3rd Lord Grey de Ruthyn), summoned to Parliament, *jure uxoris*, from 1446 to 1449 as **Lord Ferrers of Groby**, and from 1449 to 1455 as **Lord Grey of Groby**; d. 8 Dec. 1457; m. Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Henry Ferrers and Isabel, dau. of Thomas Wrotham Duke of Norfolk, Earl of Nottingham, and Earl Marshal, and grand-dau. & h. of William 5th Lord Ferrers of Groby (*Esc. Hen. VI. No. 33*), and had issue 4 children: John, of whom next.

Edward, created 1483 Viscount Lisle; m. Elizabeth, sister & h. of Tho. Talbot, Viscount Lisle; d. 1483, leaving issue a son, John.

Reginald, slain at Wakefield, 1460.

Anne, m. to Sir Edward Hungerford, Knt.

SIR JOHN GREY, 2nd Lord Grey of Groby; b. 1435, slain at St. Albans 1460, the Lancastrian side; he m. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Richard Widvile, 1st Earl Rivers, &c., by Jacqueline of Luxembourg, and by her had issue 2 sons,—(1) Sir Thomas, of whom next; and (2) Sir Richard, beheaded at Wakefield 1483. Lady Elizabeth Grey, after

her husband's death, when residing with her parents at the manor-house of Grafton, presented herself before King EDWARD IV. who was hunting in the neighbourhood, as a petitioner for some lands which had been given to her in jointure. The King, enamoured of her beauty, became a suppliant for her hand, and married her privately at Grafton 1 May 1464. In the following year she was crowned at Westminster, and in 1466 completed the foundation of Queen's Coll. Camb. Her father in 1465 was created Earl Rivers, but the old nobility becoming envious of him and his son John were summarily executed in 1468-9. The remainder of her life was a sorrowful one; many of her relatives were assassinated, and she herself was confined to the monastery of Bermondsey, where she ended her days in 1492, and was bur. beside her husband in St. George's Chapel, at Windsor. Her Will is dated 10 April 1492. (*Doggett* 9, fo. 74; *Royal and Noble Wills*, 350.)

SIR THOMAS GREY, 3rd Lord Grey of Groby, K.G., was created Earl of Huntingdon 4 Aug. 1471 (*Rot. Chart.* 11 to 14 Edw. IV. No. 12), and Marquess of Dorset 18 April 1475 (*Rot. Chart.* 15 to 22 Edw. IV. No. 14), only *per cincturam gladii et capæ honoris impositionem*. He was lord of Groby, Bradgate, Ratby, Newtown, Ansty, Glenfield, and Higham, co. Leic. In 1483 he was attainted of high treason, because of his relationship to Edward V., but fled to Brittany, and joined the Earl of Richmond, who after the battle of Bosworth restored him to his estates. He afterwards fought against the French, and in 1497 defeated Lord Audley and the rebels at Blackheath. He commenced some new buildings at Groby and Bradgate. He d. 10 April 1501, and was bur. at Astley. Will undated. (*Blamyr, P.C.C.*; *Esc.* 17 Hen. VII.) He m. 1st Anne, dau. & h. of Henry Holland, 2nd Duke of Exeter, by Anne Plantagenet, sister of King EDWARD IV., but by her had no issue; and 2ndly Cicely, dau. & h. of William Bonville, Lord Harrington (grandson & h. of Wm., Lord Bonville), who brought the baronies of Bonville and Harrington into the Grey family, and by her (who rem. Henry, Earl of Wiltshire; Will dated 6 March 1527, *Fankyn* 22) had issue 7 sons & 8 daus.:

(1) Edward; & (2) Anthony; d. young.

(3) Thomas, of whom next.

(4) John, m. & had 2 daus.—[1] Elizabeth, m. 1st to Henry Denny, & 2ndly to Sir Edw. Greville, Knt.; & [2] Frances, m. to Wm. (son of Sir Anthony) Coke.

(5) Richard, m. Florence, dau. of Henry Pudsey, widow of Tho. Talbot, & of Henry 10th Lord Clifford, & had a son Henry, who d. s. p.

(6) Leonard, created 1 Jan. 1535-6, Viscount Garney in Ireland; lord-deputy of Ireland; beheaded 25 July 1541. (*cf. Holinshed* iii. 593).

(7) George, in holy orders.

(1) Dorothy, m. 1st to Robert 2nd Lord Willoughby de Broke, & 2ndly to William Blount, Lord Mountjoy.

(2) Cicely, m. to John Sutton, 7th Lord Dudley.

(3) Eleanor, m. to Sir John Arundel, of Lanherne, K.B.

(4) Elizabeth, m. to Gerald Fitzgerald, 9th Earl of Kildare.

(5) Mary, m. to Walter Devereux, Viscount Hereford, K.G.

(6) Margaret, m. to Rd. Wake, of Blisworth.

(7) Bridget, d. young.

(8) Anne, m. to Sir Rd. Clement, of the Mote in Ightham, Knt.

SIR THOMAS GREY, 2nd Marquess of Dorset, K.G.; commander of the army sent into Spain in May 1511; "esteemed the best General of those times for embattling an army;" chief justice of the King's forests 1523 (*Pat. 15 Hen. VIII. p. 1*); signed the letter to Pope Clement touching the Queen's divorce 1530, and subscribed the articles of impeachment against Cardinal Wolsey. He built the Mansion House at Bradgate (*Le-land, Itin. iv. 187*). In 1527 he obtained a grant of the manors of Loughborough and Sheepshed, also Bardon Park (*Pat. 19 Hen. VIII. p. 1*). He d. 10 Oct. 1530, bur. at Astley, M.I. Will dated 2 June 1530 (*Thaver 10*). *Inq. p. m.* 23 Sept. 1532. He owned the manors of Loughborough, Sheepshed, Groby, Whitwick, Lutterworth, Bosworth, Glen Magna, Broughton Astley, Higham, Leesthorpe, Willoughby Waterless, &c. in co. Leic. He m. 1st Eleanor, dau. of Oliver Lord St. John, who d. s. p.; and 2ndly Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert Wotton, of Bocton Malherb, Knt. relict of Wm. Medley, and by her had 4 sons & 3 daus.:

(1) Henry, of whom next.

(2) Thomas, beheaded 27 April 1555, for being concerned in Sir Tho. Wyatt's insurrection. Is said to have left a dau. & h. Margaret, m. to John Astley; *sed qu.* (*cf. Collins' Peerage*, iii. 350; *Gent. Mag.* lxvii. 548.)

(3) Leonard, beheaded in the Tower 1521.

(4) John, of whom hereafter.

(1) Elizabeth, m. to Thomas, Lord Audley of Walden, K.G.

(2) Catherine, m. to Henry Fitz-alan, 18th Earl of Arundel, K.G.

(3) Anne, m. to Henry Willoughby, of Wollaton, Notts.

HENRY GREY, 3rd Marquess of Dorset, K.G.; Lord High Constable for 3 days only, at the coronation of Edward VI., Feb. 1546-7; Justice in eyre of the King's forests 1550; warden of the east, west, and middle marches 1551; created Duke of Suffolk 11 Oct. 1551 (*Trin. Rec.* 6 *Edw. VI. m. 9*). In 1544 he had a grant of Beaumanor

(4 *Pars. Orig.* 35 *Hen. VIII. rot. 36*). He m. 1st Catharine, dau. of William Fitz-alan, Earl of Arundel, who d. s. p.; and 2ndly Frances, elder dau. & coh. of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, K.G. by Mary Tudor, dau. of HENRY VII., and Queen-Dowager of France, and by her (who rem. Adrian Stokes, of Beaumanor, and d. 21 Nov. 1559, and was bur. in Westm. Abbey, M.I.) he had issue 3 daus. & coheirs:

(1) LADY JANE GREY, m. to Lord Guildford Dudley, 4th son of John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland; proclaimed Queen on the death of Edward VI., and beheaded within the Tower 12 Feb. 1554-5; resided chiefly at Bradgate; Ascham, Aylmer, & Chaloner, all bear witness as to her virtue & erudition; whilst Fuller says, "she had the innocency of childhood, the beauty of youth, the solidity of middle, the gravity of old age, & all at 18; the birth of a Princess, the learning of a clerk, the life of a saint, & the death of a malefactor for her parents' offences." Her husband was previously executed on Tower Hill. She wrote four Latin letters, three to Bullinger, & one the night before her death, to her sister, in a Greek Testament which she had been reading.

(2) Katherine, m. 1st to Henry, Lord Herbert (eldest son of Wm. Herbert, Earl of Pembroke,) from whom she was divorced; and 2ndly to Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford, for which offence she was committed to the Tower, where she d. 26 Jan. 1567, after 9 years imprisonment, whilst her husband was fined £15,000, & not released from confinement until her death. She had issue 3 sons & 1 dau.

(3) Mary, m. to Martin Keys, of co. Kent, serjeant porter to Queen Elizabeth, d. s. p. 20 April 1578, bur. in Westm. Abbey.

Henry, Duke of Suffolk, proclaimed his dau. Queen, upon the death of Edward VI., upon the allegation that the deceased King had so designated her in his Will; but the attempt proving abortive, he made an effort to raise the inhabitants of cos. Warw. and Leic., but failed, and, being pursued by the Earl of Huntingdon, concealed himself in a hollow tree at Astley, but was betrayed by a keeper, and beheaded on Tower Hill 23 Feb. 1554-5, and attainted, when his honours and titles became extinct.

We revert now to

SIR JOHN GREY (4th son of Thomas, 2nd Marquess of Dorset), of Pirgo, co. Essex, who on the death of his 2nd brother Thomas in April 1555 became the head of the family, and was soon after a favourite at Court. In 1557 he presented New Year's gifts to Queen Mary, and in 1562 to Queen Elizabeth. He was afterwards kept under confinement for being suspected of having encouraged John Hales in the publication of an obnoxious pamphlet, "*De Jure familiæ Ducis Suffolciæ ad successionem regni post mortem Elizabethæ.*" He d. 16 Nov. 1564, and was bur. at Pirgo, M.I. Will dated 17 Nov. 1564. He m. Mary, dau. of Sir Anthony Browne, K.G., master of the

e and P.C. to Henry VIII., by whom
ad issue 4 sons & 4 daus.:

Thomas; (2) John; & (3) Edward, d. young.

Henry, of whom next.

Frances, m. to Sir Henry Cooke, of Gidea Hall,

Elizabeth; & (7) Anne, d. young.

Margaret, m. to Sir Henry Capel, of Hadham, Knt.

SIR HENRY GREY, of Pirgo, Knt.;
547; a pupil of Erasmus; resided at
till 1603, when he sold Pirgo to Sir
Cheek, and resided at Bradgate, which

Grobby and Holgates, &c., had been
ted him 17 Eliz. (*cf. Exch. Spec. Comm.*

fac. I. No. 4022); he also purchased the

of Enfield, or Enville, co. Stafford, of

Grey, and had a grant of the manor

advowson of Broughton Astley 15 April

. He was created **Lord Grey of**

by 21 July 1603. He d. 26 July 1614,

was bur. 7 Nov. at Bradgate (*Inq. p. m.*

of Wards, Bundle 21, No. 40, 12 fac. I.)

n. Anne, dau. of William Lord Windsor,

Bradham, by whom (who was bur. at

Broughton Astley 28 June 1605) he had issue

ns. & 4 daus.:

Sir John, Knt., d. v. p. and bur. at Broughton

y 7 Oct. 1611; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Edward

ll, 6th Lord Abergavenny, & had issue: [1]

y, of whom next as 2nd Lord Grey of Groby;

Philip, who d. v. p.

Henry, slain in Holland, s. p.

mbrose, d. 12 & bur. at Enville 18 June 1636,

t Margaret, dau. of Rd. Prince, of Shrewsbury.

dly Susanna, dau. of Samuel Tracy, of co. Glouc.

ed. of his descendants in the *Vis. Staffs.* 1663.

George, d. s. p.

Elizabeth, d. unm.

lary, m. 1st to Wm. Salyard, & 2ndly to Tho.

ard.

Frances, m. to Anthony Felton, of Playford.

Catherine, d. unm.

HENRY GREY, 2nd Lord Grey of

by, was created **Earl of Stamford**

March 1628, having m. Anne, dau. & coh.

William Cecil, 2nd Earl of Exeter, K.G.

whose right he became possessed of the

or and castle of Stamford. In 1629 he

ained from Charles I. a grant of lands

tharnwood Forest, adjoining his park of

igate, where he resided until the Civil

s broke out, in which he took a promi-

and decided part on the side of the

liament. He was appointed Governor

ersey 6 May 1641, and Lord Lieut. of

Leic. 5 March 1641-2. In May 1642 he

ched with a strong force into Cornwall,

was defeated on the 16th at Stratton

r. Hist. Reb. ii. 268). He next repaired

xeter, but this city was delivered up to

ce Maurice, 4 Sept. 1642. In October

omplained that he had been General of

western forces without having received

any money for his services, and that his
house at Bradgate had been plundered, his
horses and cattle driven away, and his ten-
ants so plundered that they were unable to
pay any rent. In May 1644 he went into
France for his health, and on 25 Aug. £1000
was assigned to him on account of arrears.
On 21 May 1645 complaint was made to the
House of Commons of an assault which he
committed on Sir Arthur Hesilrige; and on
the 29th it was ordered that the Countess of
Stamford, being then at Bradgate, should
have the protection of the House of Lords,
and be secured there from all disturbance,
and that no soldiers should be billeted in the
house or park. The Countess complaining,
10 Dec. 1645, that her husband's estates in
cos. Linc. Rutl. Northants. and Leic. had
been plundered and spoiled by the enemy,
whereby she was in great want, the sum of
£500 per ann. was voted for the support of
herself and her children, out of the estate of
Sir Henry Bedingfield. (*Four. Ho. Comm.* iv.
376.) The Earl was appointed, 2 Jan. 1646-7,
a commissioner into the north to see due
execution of the articles with the Scotch;
and, 7 May 1651, certain arrears of £1500 a
year, formerly ordered to be paid to him out
of sequestered estates, were directed to be
paid to him till next Lady Day. In 1654
he was M.P. for co. Leic. The Earl
appears to have greatly regretted the last
violent measure of his party. He was walk-
ing in Bradgate Park, anxiously awaiting
the return of a messenger sent to Leicester
to enquire the result of the King's trial,
and meeting him asked earnestly—"Well,
Thomas, King or no King." "No King,"
was the reply. "Then," added the Earl,
"no Lord Grey." He d. 23 August 1673,
and was bur. at Bradgate, M.I., having had
issue, by his wife above-named, 4 sons and
5 daus.:

(1) Thomas, of whom next.

(2) Anchtel, m. Mary, dau. & coh. of Sir Henry
Willoughby, Bart., of Risley, & relict of Sir Tho.
Aston, Bart., & had issue a son Willoughby, who d.
unm., and a dau, Elizabeth, who d. v. p., s. p.

(3) John, of Enville; m. 1st Mary, dau. of Sir Francis
Wolryche, of Dudmaston, by whom he had issue,—[1]
Mary, m. to William Ward, (parents of John Ward
Viscount Dudley & Ward.) Hem. 2ndly, Catherine, dau.
of Edward Humble, Lord Ward, by whom he had issue
3 children,—[2] Harry, of whom hereafter as 3rd
Earl of Stamford; [3] John, d. young, & bur. at En-
ville 7 Sep. 1695; & [4] Frances, m. to Sir John
Wrottesley, 4th Bart. & M.P. He m. 3rdly Susanna
Scrimshaw, who d. s. p. & was bur. at Enville 13 May
1706.

(4) Leonard.

(1) Elizabeth, m. to George Booth, Lord Delamere.

(2) Diana, m. 16 Feb. 1645-6 at St. Alphege, Cripple-
gate, to Robert Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury.

(3) Jane, m. to Ogle.

(4) Anne; & (5) Mary; d. unm. & bur. at Enville 20 Jan. 1682.

THOMAS, LORD GREY, (eldest son of Henry, Earl of Stamford,) was a more zealous partizan of the Parliament in the Civil War even than his father, and was entrusted with the whole command of co. Leic. and of the associated midland cos., his opponent being Colonel Henry Hastings, Lord Loughborough, with whom he maintained many skirmishes. Early in 1644 Lord Grey and Sir John Gell reduced the King's garrison at Wilne-ferry, and at Wingfield and Shelford. In May 1645 he was taken prisoner, when Leicester was stormed by Prince Rupert. In August 1648 he was appointed governor of Ashby-de-la-Zouch. He afterwards cleared the House of Commons of those members who would not sanction the murder of the King, Col. Pride being only his instrument. He sat every day in Westminster Hall, at the trial of the King, and signed the warrant for his execution. From 1649 to 1651 he was one of the Council of State. In 1641 he was M.P. for Leic., and in 1654 for the co. Oliver Cromwell did not altogether trust Lord Grey, and sent Col. Francis Hacker to arrest him, but ultimately he regained his liberty, and died in 1657. He m. Dorothy, dau. and coh. of Edward Bouchier, 4th Earl of Bath, (a lineal descendant of Wm. Bouchier, Earl of Eu, and of Anne Plantagenet his wife, dau. and h. of Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, youngest son of EDWARD III.), by whom (who rem. Gustavus Mackworth, and afterwards Charles Howden,) he had issue a son and 2 daus.:

(1) Thomas, of whom next.

(2) Elizabeth, m. to Henry Benson, of Charwelton.

(3) Anne, m. to James Grove, Serjeant-at-law.

THOMAS GREY, 2nd Earl of Stamford; b. 1652; s. his grandfather 23 August 1673. He was concerned in the Duke of Monmouth's rebellion, but pardoned 10 March 1685-6. He strenuously opposed popery and arbitrary power in the House of Lords, and was arrested by James II., but pardoned. He zealously promoted the revolution, and became a Privy-Councillor to William III. in 1694. In 1696, Nov. 5, the King visited him at Bradgate, and the same year he was made Lord-Lieut. of co. Derby, and in 1697 of co. Leic. and Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. He m. 1st Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Daniel Hervey, of Combe, Knt., by whom he had 2 sons, (one d. unbapt., and the other, Thomas,) who d. inf., and a dau. Diana, who d. young, and was

bur. at Bradgate. This lady is said to have set fire to the house at Bradgate, at the instigation of her sister, on which account a separation took place. The Earl m. 2ndly, Mary dau. and coh. of Joseph Maynard, of Gunnersbury, and had a son who was b. 1696, and d. inf., she d. 10 Nov. 1722, bur. at Bradgate, M.I. He d. 31 Jan. 1719-20, and was bur. at Bradgate, M.I. He was s. in his titles and part of his estate by his cousin Harry Grey, s. of John, 3rd son of Henry 1st Earl, of whom next.

HARRY GREY, 3rd Earl of Stamford, was a singular character, but showed his eccentricity chiefly in whimsical build-ings (cf. *Shaw's Staffs.* ii. 269.); he d. 14 and was bur. at Enville 20 Nov. 1739. He m. Dorothy, dau. of Sir Nathan Wright, of Caldecote Hall, Knt., Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and by her (who d. 12 Aug. 1738) had issue 5 sons and 5 daus.:

(1) John, bur. at Enville 19 Feb. 1708; (2) Harry, &

(3) Harry, bur. there 25 April 1713; all d. inf.

(4) Harry, of whom next.

(5) John, M.P. for Bridgenorth, & for Tregorn, co. Cornwall; Col. of Leic. Militia; Clerk Comptroller of the board of green cloth 1754. He m. 26 May 1748, Lucy, dau. of Sir Joseph Danvers, of Swithland, Bart. (she d. 1799, & was bur. at Bath), but d. s. p. 1777.

(1) Dorothy, built and endowed Enville School; b. 1706; d. unm. 19 July 1781; bur. at Enville, M.I.

(2) Catherine, m. 1st to John Wm. Van Trip, Postmaster General of Amsterdam (who d. June 1738), & 2ndly to Vanden Bemden, Burgomaster of Amsterdam, & d. 1738.

(3) Diana, m. Sept. 1736 to George Middleton, of Seaton, near Aberdeen, & d. 1780.

(4) Anne, m. Oct. 1744 to Sir Richard Acton, of Aldenham, Bart., & d. 1784.

(5) Jane, m. June 1738 to George Drummond, & d. June 1752.

HARRY GREY, 4th Earl of Stamford, M.P. for co. Leic. 1737; b. 18 June 1715, d. 30 May & bur. at Enville 6 June 1768, M.I.; m. Mary, dau. and h. of George Booth, 2nd Earl of Warrington, and by her (who d. at Dunham Massey 10 Dec. 1772, æt. 69,) he had issue 3 sons and 2 daus.:

(1) George Harry, of whom next.

(2) Mary, b. 17 April 1739; was one of the 6 Earls daus. who supported Queen Charlotte's train at her coronation 22 Sept. 1761; m. 24 Feb. 1764 to Hon. George West (2nd son of John, 1st Earl Delaware); & d. s. p. 1 March 1783.

(3) Booth, of Caverswall Castle, Staffs.; b. 15 August 1740; of Queen's Coll. Camb.; M.P. for Leicester 1768, 1774, & 1780; d. 4 March 1802; m. 10 May 1782 Elizabeth, dau. of Charles Manwaring, of Bromborough, Cheshire, by whom (who d. 1823) he had issue,—[1] Booth, of Aston Hayes, b. 1783, m. 1809 his cousin Sophia, dau. of George Harry, 5th Earl of Stamford, & d. s. p. 13 April 1850; [2] Elizabeth Kynaston, m. 28 Dec. 1826, to Rev. Charles Mytton, who took the name of Thornycroft, and d. 2 March 1853.

(4) Anne, b. 23 Jan. 1741-2, & bur. at Enville Aug. 1743.

(5) John, of whom hereafter.

GEORGE HARRY GREY, 5th Earl of Stamford; b. 1 Oct. 1737; of Queen's College, Camb.; Lord-Lieut. of co. Chester; for co. Staff. 1761, in which year, Sep. he was one of the 6 eldest sons of peers supported George III's train at his coronation. He was created **Baron de la Riviere** of Dunham Massey, and **Earl of Warrington**, 22 May 1796, the titles of his maternal grandfather. He d. 1819, & was buried at Dunham, Bowdon, co. Chester; ag. m. 20 May 1763, Henrietta dau. of William Cavendish Bentinck, 2nd Duke of Devonshire, K.G., by whom (who d. 4 June 1796) he had issue:

Henrietta, b. 20 April 1764, m. 26 Oct. 1785 to John Chetwode, 4th Bart., & d. 12 July 1826.

George Harry, of whom presently.

Maria, b. 2, & d. 21 Nov. 1767.

Maria, b. 30 June 1779, m. 1794 to John Cotes, of Cottingham, & d. 1838.

Maria, b. 8 May 1771, d. unm. Feb. 1830.

William Booth, b. 10 Sept. 1773, m. 1st 7 April 1798 Frances Anne, dau. of Thomas Price, of Duffryn, Glamorgan (she d. 1837); & 2ndly Frances, dau. of Col. Hugh Somerville (2nd son of James 13th Somerville), she d. 1849; he d. s. p. 11 March 1849.

Henrietta, b. 16 Dec. 1774, d. unm. 20 Dec. 1833.

Henry, b. 23 Aug. 1776, Capt. of the *Weasel*, & killed in Barnstable Bay, 10 Feb. 1799.

Philipa, b. 7 Oct. 1777, m. 21 Oct. 1809, to her brother Booth Grey (son of Booth, 2nd son of Harry, Earl of Warrington) & d. 7 Jan. 1849.

Maria, b. 7 July 1779, m. 13 Oct. 1800 to Sir John Lister Kaye, of Grange, co. York, Bart., & d. 29 Aug. 1849.

GEORGE HARRY, 6th Earl of Stamford, & Earl of Warrington; Lord-Lieut. of co. Chester; b. 31 Oct. 1765; bapt. London in Dec., when the 4th Earl gave entertainment at Steward Hayes, and a bonfire was raised on "Old John"; he d. April 1845; m. 23 Dec. 1797, Henrietta Charlotte Elizabeth, dau. of Francis Charles Lord Elcho (eldest son of Francis Earl of Wemyss), and by her (who d. 1844) he had issue:

Henrietta Charlotte, b. 13 Sept. 1798; m. 16 Dec. 1819 to Rev. James T. Law.

Maria, b. 17 Dec. 1800.

George Harry, Lord Grey of Groby; b. 5 April 1801, summoned to the House of Lords in his father's stead as Grey of Groby in 1832; d. v. p. 24 Oct. 1868, having m. 20 Dec. 1824, Katherine, dau. of Francis Charteris, 6th Earl of Wemyss, by whom (who d. 4 Jan. 1844) he had issue,—

George Harry, of whom next.

Margaret Henrietta Maria, m. 6 Oct. 1846 to Henry John Newsham Milbanke, & d. 7 March 1852.

Henry Booth, b. 29 Jan. 1807, an officer in the 1st Regt. of Foot, m. 9 Nov. 1825, to Sir John Benn Walsh, Bart.

GEORGE HARRY GREY, 7th Earl of Stamford, Earl of Warrington, Baron

Grey of Groby, and Baron Delamere; Capt. of Chesh. Yeom. 1845-56; Hon. Col. Lancs. Vol. 1871; b. 7 Jan. 1827; s. his grandfather 26 April 1845; d. s. p. 31 Dec. 1882, bur. at Enville 9 Jan. 1883; m. 1st 23 Dec. 1848 Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Billinge, of Wincanton, she d. s. p. 22 Oct. 1854; & 2ndly 29 Aug. 1855, Katherine, dau. of Henry Cocks. The late Earl was 25th in direct lineal descent from Anschetil de Grai; and 14th from King HENRY VII. (See large sheet Pedigree.) He was a liberal landlord, a kind master and benefactor to the poor, generous in his gifts, and a famous sportsman. On his death, the titles of Earl of Warrington and Lord Delamere became extinct; whilst the titles of Earl of Stamford and Lord Grey of Groby devolved on his cousin and successor, the Rev. Harry Grey, 8th Earl of Stamford, to whom he left £8000 a year, and the reversion of his Cheshire estates. The Countess of Stamford and Warrington is Lady of the Manors of Ansty, Burton Overy, Cropston, Groby, Markfield, Newtown Linford, Norton by Galby, Ratby, Stanton under Bardon, Whetstone, &c., in co. Leic.

We revert now to

JOHN GREY, (5th child of Harry, 4th Earl,) b. 22 May 1743; d. July 1802; m. 22 July 1773, Susannah, dau. of Ralph Leycester, of Toft, Cheshire, by whom he had issue:

(1) Henrietta, b. 29 Jan. 1775, m. 26 June 1802 to the Rev. Charles Mytton (afterwards Thornycroft); & d. 1812.

(2) Mary, b. 28 July 1778; d. 27 March 1842.

(3) Emma, b. 25 April 1782; m. 1807 to Thomas Wm. Tatton, of Wythenshawe, & d. 28 April 1851.

(4) Harry, of whom next.

(5) Anne Maria, b. 11 July 1791, m. to Rev. T. Clarke, & d. 1827.

REV. HARRY GREY, b. 8 July 1783; d. 26 March 1860; he m. 1st 14 May 1811, Frances Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh Ellis, of Carnarvon, she d. 18 April 1846; and 2ndly Mary Harvey, of Exeter, who d. s. p. By his 1st wife he had issue:

(1) Harry, of whom next as 8th Earl.

(2) John, b. 5 Sep. 1815, d. 26 March 1868, m. Nov. 1846 Mrs. Turner.

(3) Rev. William, b. 27 Oct. 1819; d. 1 Sept. 1872; m. 25 July 1849 Harriet, dau. of Rev. Francis Henry White, & had a son,—William, b. 18 April 1850, a prof. at Codrington Coll. Barbadoes.

(4) Rev. George, M.A., Magd. Coll. Oxon, vicar of Woodbury Salterton, Devon, b. 20 May 1821; m. 28 April 1857 Agnes, dau. of James Newton Heale, M.D.

(5) Reginald, b. 17 March 1823, d. 25 March 1831.

(1) Mary, m. 11 Feb. 1834 to James Grant Lumsden, E.I.C.S.

(2) Emma, d. unm. 1831.

(3) Frances Charlotte Elizabeth, m. 11 Oct. 1860 to Rev. Joseph Rhodes Charlesworth, rector of Elstead.

(4) Anna, m. 9 Jan. 1869 to William Rose Tredger.

REV. HARRY GREY, 8th Earl of Stamford, and Lord Grey of Groby; b. 26 Feb. 1812; s. 31 Dec. 1882 to the title, and reversion of the Cheshire estates; lived at Cape Town and Wynberg; m. 1st 1 June 1844, Susannah Gaydon, who d. s. p.; 2ndly 17 Dec. 1873, Annie Macnamara, who d. s. p. 10 Sep. 1874; and 3dly by whom he has 2 sons and 1 dau. The Earl is 24th in descent from Anschetil de Grai, and 13th from King HENRY VII. (See large sheet Pedigree.)

Arms of Grey: Barry of six, argent and azure.

Crest: An unicorn, passant ermine, armed, maned, tufted and unguled or, in front of a sun in splendour.

Supporters: Two unicorns ermine, armed, maned, tufted, and unguled or.

Motto: A ma Puissance.

Quarterings: Fitzhugh, Longchamp, Astley, Ferrers of Groby, Ufford, Verdon, Bonville, Harington, Loryng, Multon, Cecil, Nevill, Latimer, Ledet *alias* Braybrooke, [Bourchier, D'Aubeney, Dynham, Hankford, Fitzwarine, Cogan, Audley, Plantagenet, Bohun, Fitz-Piers, Mandeville,] Booth, Oldbury, Langham, Asheton, Mountford, Venables, Fitton, Massie, &c.

Pedigrees of Grey may be found in Nichols' Leic. iii. 682-4, iv. 481, 633*; Shaw's Staffs. ii. 269; Vis. Staffs. 1663; Vis. Leic. 1619; Ormerod's Cheshire, Dugdale's Baronage, Edmonson's Bar. Gen.; and the Peerages of Collins, Jacob, Burke, Foster, &c.

CRADOCK, OF LOUGHBOROUGH, AND QUORN COURT.

THIS family is apparently a branch of the family of Cradock, of Richmond, co. York, of which pedigrees will be found in Plantagenet-Harrison's Yorkshire, Surtees's Durham, Nichols's Leicestershire, &c., and whose Arms they have long borne. Some account of Quorn Court, the family seat, and its historic associations, will be found in T. R. Potter's *Rambles round Loughborough*. The earliest known member of the family is

JOHN CRADOCK, of Richmond, co. York, who d. 1753. Admon. granted by the Consistory Court of Richmond, 7 May 1753, to Dorothy Cradock, his widow and relict. The bondmen were his widow, John Cradock, of Richmond, gent. and William Cradock, of Lincoln's Inn, gent. By his wife Dorothy he had 2 sons:

(1) John, of Richmond, gent.; b. 1723-4; d. 1 Feb. 1777, at Loughborough, æt. 53, bur. at Loughborough, M.I. On an altar tomb in the churchyard he is styled "John Cradock, late of Richmond, in the county of York." He was residuary devisee under the Will (proved at Richmond 6 Nov. 1759) of his "cousin," Richard Fox, of Brompton-upon-Swale, son of Christopher & Dorothy Fox.

(2) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM CRADOCK, of Loughborough; bap. at Richmond 4 June 1727. He left Richmond early in life, and settled in Loughborough, where he pursued the pro-

fession of attorney-at-law. In 1753 he is described as of Lincoln's Inn, Middlesex, gent. He m. at Loughborough, 2 Sept. 1765, Elizabeth, 2nd dau. of John Davys, of Loughborough, and aunt of the Rt. Rev. George Davys, D.D., Lord Bishop of Peterborough, descended from Edward Davys, elder brother to Sir John Davys, the poet and Attorney General for Ireland. [See DAVYS, OF CASTLE DONINGTON AND LOUGHBOROUGH.] He had estates at Barrow-upon-Soar, Hathern, and Loughborough, &c., and at Richmond. He d. 30 Nov. 1805, æt. 78, bur. at Loughborough, M.I. Will proved P.C.C. 11 March 1806. His widow, Elizabeth, d. 28 June 1821, æt. 79, bur. at Loughborough, M.I. They had issue 9 children:

(1) John, of whom next.

(2) William, b. 19 Feb. & bap. at Loughborough 17 April 1767; lived at Belton, co. Leicester; d. unm. 25 May 1826, æt. 59, bur. 28th at Belton.

(3) Lucy, b. 6 June 1768; m. to the Rev. William Wilkinson, B.A., rector of South Croxton, co. Leicester, & had issue,—John, William Cradock, Sheldon, & 2 daus. Wm. Wilkinson was also rector of Folkestone, co. Hunt., 1807, Loseby, co. Leic., 1814, and Sproton and Saltby, 1828. He d. at Spalding, co. Lincoln.

(4) Joseph, of Leamington; b. 3 Jan. & bap. at Loughborough 20 March 1770; d. unm. 12 Aug. 1835, æt. 65, bur. 17th at Loughborough, M.I. Will proved P.C.C. 15 Oct. 1835.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



CRADOCK,
QUORN COURT.

EDWARD I. King of England, 1272 to 1307. = Eleanor, dau. of Ferdinand III. King of Castile, d. 1290.

Gilbert de Clare, 3rd Earl of Gloucester, & 7th Earl of Hereford; d. 1295. = Joan of Acre; rem. Ralph de Monthermer; d. 1307.

Sir Theobald de Verdon, 2nd Lord Verdon, Justice of Ireland; d. 1316. = Elizabeth de Clare, dau. & coh.; widow of John de Burgh, Earl of Ulster; d. 1360.

Henry de Ferrers, 2nd Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1343. = Elizabeth de Verdon, rem. Sir John Stanley, of Elford, dau. & event. coh.

William, 3rd Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1372. = Margaret, dau. & coh. of Robert de Ufford, 1st Earl of Suffolk, K.G.

Henry, 4th Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1388. = Joan, dau. of Thomas, Lord Poynings.

William, 5th Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1445. = Philippa, dau. of Roger de Clifford, Lord of Westmoreland.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, Sheriff of Staff. 1448, d. 1458, (2nd son). = Elizabeth, sister & coh. of Sir Baldwin Frevile, Knt. of Tamworth Castle.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, K.B. Sheriff of Warw. & of Leic. 1460 & 1468; d. 1498. = Anne, dau. of Sir Leonard Hastings, of Kirby, Knt. & sister of William, Lord Hastings. (Vis. Warw. 1619).

John Ferrers, Knight of the body to Henry VII. d. v. p. = Matilda, dau. & coh. of Sir John Stanley, of Elford. (Vis. Warw. 1619).

a | a

Sir John Ferrers Knt. of Tamworth Castle, d. 1509. = Dorothy, dau. of William Harper, of Rushall Castle, co. Staff. esq. (Vis. Warw. 1619).

Sir Humphrey Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle, d. 1554. = Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Pigott, esq. Serjeant-at-law.

John Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, d. 1576. = Barbara, dau. of Francis Cockaine, esq. of Ashburne.

Sir Humphrey Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle; Sheriff of Warw. 1576 & 1587; d. 1607. = Anne, dau. & coh. of Sir Humphrey Bradburne, Knt. of Lee.

Sir John Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle; Sheriff of Warw. 1615. = Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Puckeringe, Keeper of the Great Seal.

Sir Humphrey Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle, d. 1633. = Anne, dau. of Sir John Packington, Knt. of Westwood.

Walter Horton, of Catton, co. Derby; Sheriff of Derby. 1657; b. 1626; d. 1701. = Dorothy Ferrers, b. 1630, d. 1682.

John Davys, rector of West Leake, co. Notts; m. at Croxall 16 May 1676; d. 1717. = Parnel Horton, b. 1650; d. 1731.

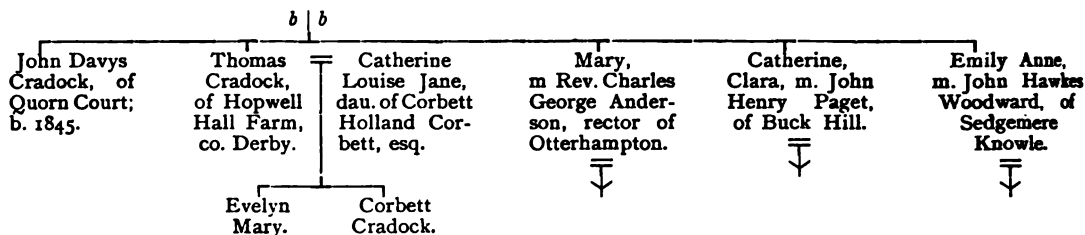
John Davys, of Rempstone & Loughborough; b. 1720; m. 1738; d. 1783. = Elizabeth Campion, b. 1706; d. 1747.

William Cradock, of Loughborough; b. 1727; m. 1765; d. 1805. = Elizabeth Davys, b. 1742; d. 1821.

John Cradock, of Loughborough; b. 1766; m. 1792; d. 1823. = Mary, dau. of John Alleyne, of Nottingham; b. 1766; d. 1807. (18th in direct lineal descent from EDWARD I.) Other issue.

Thomas Cradock, of Quorn Court; b. 1795; d. 1863. = Mary Octavia, dau. of Harry Grover; m. 1841, Edward Cradock, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch; d. 1858. Ferdinando Robert Cradock, of Loughboro'; d. 1874. Catherine Alleyne, m. Georgica Hawkes. Other issue.

b | b



The Cradocks have also two other lines of descent from Joan of Acre, dau. of EDWARD I., through Clare, D'Amory, Bardolf, Stapylton, Calthorpe, Drury, Boteler, Chester, and Alleyne, and through Clare, D'Amory, Bardolf, Stapylton, Calthorpe, Hasilden, Peyton, Chester, and Alleyne.

See these given in the *Reliquary*, in Chester Waters's *Chesters of Chicheley*, and in a privately printed "Descent of John Davys Cradock, Esq., of Quorn Court, from Edward I., and (collaterally) from Archbishop Cranmer."

(5) Thomas, b. 8 June 1772; d. 4 Oct. 1783, æt. 11, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.

(6) Ferdinando, b. 29 Aug. 1774; d. 8 Feb. 1826, æt. 52, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.

(7) Elizabeth, b. 3 Feb. 1777; d. unm. 9 June 1836, æt. 59, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.

(8) Sheldon, of Leicester; b. 29 Sept. 1778; m. at South Croxton 28 Jan. 1819, Elizabeth Firmadge, of Leicester, & had issue,—Sheldon Firmadge, who d. young. He d. 17 June 1864, bur. at Scraptoft. Will proved at Leicester. His wife and son were also bur. at Scraptoft. M.I.

(9) Thomas, b. 6 Oct. 1786, at Loughborough; Lieut. in 27th, afterwards Captain in 85th reg., & honorary Major; served throughout the whole of the Peninsular War, including the two sieges of Badajos, and was severely wounded at Waterloo; by Florence Eliza, his wife, he had issue a dau.—Florence, who m. to . . . Horrock, & d. s. p. He was afterwards one of the Knights of Windsor; d. at Leicester 5 April 1851, æt. 66, bur. at Loughborough, M.I. There is a stained window in Loughborough Church, erected by his brother Sheldon to his memory. His widow d. at Nice 31 July 1877, æt. 82.

JOHN CRADOCK, of Loughborough and Woodhouse Eaves; lord of the manor of Walton-on-the-Wolds; b. 26 Feb. and bap. at Loughborough 1 April 1766; m. 26 Jan. 1792, at S. Peter's, Nottingham, Mary, dau. and coh. of John Alleyne, of Nottingham, [see Pedigrees and Royal Descent of Alleyne in the *Reliquary*, xiv. 64, xx. 256, xxii. 256, and xxiv. 106; and in *The Rectors of Loughborough*, 31.] He d. 18 March 1833, æt. 67, bur. at Loughborough 23rd, M.I. Will dated 25 Feb. 1833. His wife d. 11 Aug. 1807, æt. 41, and was bur. at Loughborough, M.I. They had issue:

(1) John, of Loughborough; bap. at Loughborough 22 Sept. 1792; a noted foxhunter with the Quorn Hunt, it is computed that he rode after the hounds about 400 miles a week; lord of the manor of Walton-on-the-Wolds; m. Henrietta Maria, dau. of Robert Piper, esq. of Yorkshire; d. s. p. 17 June 1838, bur. at

Loughborough, M.I. Will proved P.C.C. 7 June 1839. His widow rem. 19 Jan. 1842, the Rev. Joseph Place, rector of Great Casterton, & d. 8 Aug. 1872, leaving 2 sons, Robert Place, & William Gordon Place, M.A. Cantab., a solicitor at Leicester, & 2 daus.

(2) William, of Melton Place, S. Pancras; bap. at Loughborough 26 April 1794; d. unm. April 1833, æt. 38, bur. 27th at S. James', Westminster.

(3) Thomas, of whom next.

(4) Edward, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, co. Leicester; m. at S. Helen's, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 11 Nov. 1836, Eliza, dau. of Henry Whitby, of Atherstone, M.D. [see Pedigree of Whitby, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*]; & d. 18 Jan. 1858, bur. at Ashby-de-la-Zouch; his widow d. 25 March 1876, æt. 69. They had issue,—Sheldon, of Liverpool, gent. b. 12 March 1848; Elizabeth, m. to John Fry; & Mary Catherine, m. at Holy Trinity, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 9 Oct. 1873, to James Henry Young, of Abbott Hall, N. Lancashire.

(5) Ferdinando Robert, of Loughborough, gent; b. there April 1798; m. Mary Smith, of Loughborough; d. 2 July 1874, æt. 76, bur. 7th at Loughborough; they had issue,—John; Ferdinando George (in New Zealand), m. Amelia Lunn; Mary Ann, m. to Thomas Henry Barnes; Katherine Smith, m. to Leonard Robert Burrows; and Eliza Arnold.

(6) Mary Penelope, b. 23 Nov. 1803, & bap. 17 July 1807 at Loughborough; m. 30 May 1837 to Edward Mortimer Green, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch. [See Pedigree of Green, of Odstone Hill, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.]

(7) Catherine Alleyne, b. 27 Aug. 1805, & bap. 17 July 1807 at Loughborough; m. 19 June 1839, to Georgica Hawkes, of Talton House, co. Worcester; & d. 3 Aug. 1842, leaving 2 daus.—Clara, m. 26 Nov. 1874, at Newbold-on-Stoures, to George L. Field, 17th reg.; and Catherine.

(8) Joseph, of Stanford, co. Notts.; bap. 25 Nov. 1799 at Loughborough; d. int. & unm. 13 Nov. 1838, æt. 39, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.

(9) Catherine Morris, bap. 25 May 1802 at Loughborough; bur. there 17 Jan. 1803, M.I.

THOMAS CRADOCK, of Quorn Court; b. 6 and bap. 8 Sept. 1795; m. 13 Oct. 1841, Mary Octavia, dau. of Harry Grover, of Hemel Hempstead; lord of the

ors of Walton-on-the-Wolds and Loughborough; d. 7 Sept. 1863, bur. at Quorndon.

Will proved at Leicester 8 Oct. 1863. Had issue 5 children:

John Davys, of whom next.

Thomas, of Hopwell Hall Farm, co. Derby; educ. Trin. Coll. Camb.; b. 6 March 1851; m. 3 March 1871, at Quinton, Catherine Louise Jane, dau. of Robert Holland-Corbett, of Admington Hall, co. Gloucester, J.P. & D.L., & has issue,—Evelyn Mary, b. 1879; Corbett, b. 7 Nov. 1881. [See Pedigree of Holland-Corbett, of Admington Hall, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.]

Mary, m. 20 Sept. 1871 to the Rev. Charles George Pearson, rector of Otterhampton.

Catherine Clara, m. 23 Sept. 1868, at Quorndon, John Henry Paget, of Buck Hill, Loughborough. [PAGET, OF IBSTOCK, p. 18.] He d. 22 April 1876. Emily Anne, m. 30 June 1880, at Quorndon, to James Woodward, esq. of Temple Balsall, co. War-

JOHN DAVYS CRADOCK, of Quorndon; lord of the manor of Loughborough; t. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; b. 6 April

1845. He is 20th and 23rd in direct lineal descent from King EDWARD I., and 10th from John Cranmer, of Aslacton, brother of Archbishop Cranmer.

ARMS of Cradock (as used by William Cradock, who d. 1805, and John Cradock, who d. 1833): Argent, on a chevron azure, 3 garbs or.

Crest: A bear's head proper muzzled gules.

Motto: Nec temere nec timide.

PEDIGREES of Cradock are given in *Burke's Landed Gentry*, and *The Genealogist*, vi. 19. There is also a privately printed "Descent of John Davys Cradock, Esq., of Quorndon Court, from Edward I., and (collaterally) from Archbishop Cranmer."

DAVYS, OF CASTLE DONINGTON, AND LOUGHBOROUGH.

HIS family is said on an M.I. in Castle

Donington Church, 1668, to have sprung from "the ancient family of Davys, of Galley, in Flintshire," and is recorded to have come from Wales with Sir William Herbert, 1st of Pembroke. Some particulars relating to the family may be found in the *Visitation of Dublin*, Ulster's Office, Carney, 1606; F. 4, 18, at Trinity College, Dublin; and in the *Works of Sir John Davies*, edited by Rev. A. B. Grosart, LL.D. The house of Loughborough, which the Davys occupied, where Bishop Davys was born, was the manor house of the Earls of Huntingdon, opposite the gates of Loughborough Church, now modernised, and divided into cottages, and is probably that mentioned by Shakespeare, and in which King Henry VII. once dwelt. There is a family vault in Rempstone Church in which at least nine members of the family were buried. A brass plate above the vault mentions their names. There are M.I.'s at Loughborough, and Peterborough Cathedral. The first of the family record is

JOHN DAVYS, of co. Salop, temp. Hen. VIII.; settled at Tisbury, co. Wilts., where he resided at the Manor House, Chicksgrove, in that parish; living at Tisbury 1517 and 1541; d. before 1570; he m. Matilda Bridemore, who was bur. at Tisbury

18 May 1570, and had issue at least 8 children:

(1) Robert, living at Tisbury 1517 and 1541; bur. there 21 Sept. 1570.

(2) Thomas, of Tisbury, admitted a scholar of New College, Oxford, 1546; presented by his college to the Rectory of Hardwicke, Bucks. in 1557; but removed from it as a papist in 1562.

(3) Jone, m. at Tisbury 14 June 1568, to Thomas Thomas.

(4) Henry, bur. at Tisbury 24 Sept. 1628; m. there 19 Nov. 1570, Jone Fenne; by whom he had issue 2 sons,—[1] Albinus Davys, bap. at Tisbury 10 July 1577; father of Susan, bap. there 5 Nov. 1626; & bur. 27 April 1630; Anne, bap. there 2 Feb. 1628; Anne, bap. there 21 March 1629; and Albinus, bap. there 6 Aug. 1631, presented a silver flagon to Tisbury Church in 1694, and d. in 1703, leaving £50 in charity to Tisbury; and [2] William, bap. at Tisbury 24 Feb. 1581; father of Joane, bap. there 1 Nov. 1627, and Morgen, bap. there 30 Dec. 1628.

(5) (6) (7) Three other children.

(8) John, of whom next.

JOHN DAVYS (8th and youngest son of John and Matilda), of Chicksgrove, in the parish of Tisbury; & of New Inn, London; living 1517 and 1541; purchased 10 July 1578, of Edward Denny, the manor and advowson of Purton, co. Hertford; d. 1580; m. Mary, dau. of John Bennett, alias Pitt, of Pitt House, co. Wilts, by Agnes his wife, dau. of . . . Toppe, of Fenny Sutton, co. Wilts. [See Pedigree of Bennett in *Vis. Wilts*, 1563, and in *Hoare's Wilts*, Dunworth Hundred, p. 132. Thomas Bennett, of Pythouse, gent. in his Will proved P.C.C. 18

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



DAVYS,
OF LOUGHBOROUGH.

EDWARD I. King of England, 1272 to 1307. = Eleanor, dau. of Ferdinand III. King of Castile, d. 1290.

Gilbert de Clare, 3rd Earl of Gloucester, & 7th Earl of Hereford; d. 1295. = Joan of Acre; rem. Ralph de Monthermer; d. 1307.

Sir Theobald de Verdon, 2nd Lord Verdon, Justice of Ireland; d. 1316. = Elizabeth de Clare, dau. & coh.; widow of John de Burgh, Earl of Ulster; d. 1360.

Henry de Ferrers, 2nd Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1343. = Elizabeth de Verdon, rem. Sir John Stanley, of Elford, dau. & event. coh.

William, 3rd Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1372. = Margaret, dau. & coh. of Robert de Ufford, 1st Earl of Suffolk, K.G.

Henry, 4th Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1388. = Joan, dau. of Thomas, Lord Poynings.

William, 5th Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1445. = Philippa, dau. of Roger de Clifford, Lord of Westmoreland.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, Sheriff of Staff. 1448, d. 1458, (2nd son). = Elizabeth, sister & coh. of Sir Baldwin Frevile, Knt. of Tamworth Castle.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, K.B. Sheriff of Warw. & of Leic. 1460 & 1468; d. 1498. = Anne, dau. of Sir Leonard Hastings, of Kirby, Knt. & sister of William, Lord Hastings. (Vis. Warw. 1619).

John Ferrers, Knight of the body to Henry VII. d. v. p. = Matilda, dau. & coh. of Sir John Stanley, of Elford. (Vis. Warw. 1619).

a | a

Rt. Rev. George Davys, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough; b. 1780; m. 1814; d. 1864. = Marianne, dau. of Rev. Edmund Mapletoft, Rector of Anstie; d. 1858.

Rev. Edmund Davys, M.A. vicar of Holy Trinity, Leicester, & since of Emmanuel, Hampstead; b. 1823; m. 1864. = Elizabeth Berry; b. 1833; d. 1872.

George Paul Davys, b. 1868.

Edmund Mark Davys, b. 1869.

Rev. Owen Wm. Davys, M.A., rector of Wheat-hampstead.

Mary Ann, m. Rev. Henry Pratt, rector of Shepton Mallett, Canon of Peterborough.

Margaret Julia, m. Rev. Marsham Argles, rector of Barnack, Canon of Peterborough.

a | a
Sir John Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle, d. 1509.

= Dorothy, dau. of William Harper, of Rushall Castle, co. Staff. esq. (Vis. Warw. 1619).

Sir Humphrey Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle, d. 1554.

= Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Pigott, esq. Serjeant-at-law.

John Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, d. 1576.

= Barbara, dau. of Francis Cockaine, esq. of Ashburne.

Sir Humphrey Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle; Sheriff of Warw. 1576 & 1587; d. 1607.

= Anne, dau. & coh. of Sir Humphrey Bradburne, Knt. of Lee.

Sir John Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle; Sheriff of Warw. 1615.

= Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Puckering, Keeper of the Great Seal.

Sir Humphrey Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle, d. 1633.

= Anne, dau. of Sir John Packington, Knt. of Westwood.

Walter Horton, of Catton, co. Derby; Sheriff of Derb. 1657; b. 1626; d. 1701.

= Dorothy Ferrers, b. 1630, d. 1682.

John Davys, rector of West Leake, co. Notts; m. at Croxall 16 May 1676; d. 1717.

= Parnel Horton, b. 1650; d. 1731.

John Davys, of Rempstone & Loughborough; b. 1720; m. 1738; d. 1783.

= Elizabeth Campion, b. 1706; d. 1747.

John Davys, of Loughborough, and Rempstone; b. 1745; d. 1807.

= Sophia, dau. of Rev. Benjamin Wigley, of Sawley; b. 1737; d. 1797.

Ven. Owen Davys, Rector of Fiskerton, and Archdeacon of Northampton; b. 1846; d. 1875.

= Selina, dau. of Rev. Gilbert Beresford, rector of Aylestone & Hoby; d. 1846.

Oct. 1591 (*St. Barbe* 74), mentions Mathewe Davyes, gent. John Davyes, of the Middle Temple, gent. and Edward Davyes, of Tyssebury, tanner.] Mary Davys was bur. at Tisbury 25 March 1590. They had issue:

(1) Matthew, D.D., of New Coll. Oxon. 1607; matric. as "pleb. fil." 1585; B.A. 12 April 1589; M.A. 18 Jan. 1592; Vicar of Writtle, Essex, 8 July 1607; Vicar of Ickleford-cum-Purton, co. Hertford, 30 March 1612; d. at Writtle 1624; purchased lands in Rokeswell, a hamlet of Writtle, of John Meade; Will dated 27 Sept. 1616, proved P.C.C. 20 May 1625 by his son John Davis, (*Clarke* 46). By his wife Mary he had issue,—[1] John, bur. at Dublin; and [2] Dorothy, who by her Will, dated 13 April 1634, left property in charity to Writtle and Roxwell, co. Essex.

(2) Edward Davys, of whom next.

(3) Sir John, Knt. of Englefield, co. Berks, the eminent lawyer, poet, and writer, bap. at Tisbury 16 April 1569; adm. to Queen's Coll. Oxon. 1585; B.A. 9 July 1590; adm. to the Middle Temple 3 Feb. 1587; called to the Bar 1595; M.P. for Corfe Castle 1601; Solicitor General for Ireland, and knighted 1603; Attorney General 1606; d. 8 Dec. 1626; bur. in St. Martin's London, M.I. By his Will, proved P.C.C. 1626 (*Hele* 145), he left in charity £100 to Tisbury, and £100 to Englefield. He was lord of the manor of Purton, &c.; and had a grant of lands in Ireland. He m. Eleanor, dau. of George Touchet, Lord Audley, afterwards (in 1617) created Earl of Castlehaven, [See Pedigree of Touchet in *Burke's Extinct Peerage*, &c.] by Lucy his wife, dau. of Sir James Mervyn, of Fonthill, Wilts; and had issue,—[1] Thomas, (*qu.* James), said to have been an idiot, drowned in the Dodder (Dublin), 19 July 1622; and [2] Lucy, sole surviving child, m. to Ferdinando Hastings, 6th Earl of Huntingdon, and had issue. Lady Eleanor Davys, rem. to Sir Archibald Douglas, Knt., and in 1652 was living at the manor house, Purton; she d. 5 July 1652, and was bur. in St. Martin's London.

(4) Edith, bap. at Tisbury 13 July 1571.

(5) Maria, bap. at Tisbury 29 Jan. 1574; m. there 4 Nov. 1616 to John Bisse.

(6) Maud, m. to Morgan Cave, of Bagley, co. Dorset, and had issue.

(7) Mary, m. at Tisbury 1591 to Thomas Combe.

EDWARD DAVYS, of Chisgrove, in the parish of Tisbury, Tanner (so styled in Thomas Bennett's Will 1591, but called "gent" in Sir John Davys' Will 1626), bap. at Tisbury 11 Dec. 1566; m. at Gillingham, co. Dorset 1595, Joan, dau. of Robert Cave, of Bagley, near Gillingham, and had issue:

(1) Matthew, of the Middle Temple, esq., bap. April 1595, at Tisbury; d. 1678, æt. 83; m. Ann, dau. of Edmond Mervyn, of Fonthill, Wilts. esq., [See Pedigrees of Mervyn in *Hoare's Wilts.*, i. 180, and in *Misc. Gen. et Her. N.S.*, vols. i. and ii. Lady Eliz. Mervyn left a charity for the poor of Tisbury], and by her (who was b. at Chicks Grove, and d. there 6 Nov. 1657, M.I. at Tisbury), had issue,—[1] Anne, bap. at Tisbury 20 Jan. 1627; and [2] Joan, bap. at Tisbury 23 May 1630, and m. there 31 July 1660, to John Davyes, of Bapton.

(2) Maria, bap. at Tisbury 8 Dec. 1596.

(3) William, bap. at Tisbury 2 March 1598; bur. there 27 April 1618.

(4) Susan, bap. at Tisbury 7 April 1601; m. there 1 July 1618, to John Combe.

(5) Elizabeth, bap. at Tisbury 20 March 1602.

(6) John, of whom next.

(7) Edward, bap. at Tisbury 1608; father of John Davys, bap. there 19 Aug. 1638.

(8) Christian, bap. at Tisbury 19 Aug. 1610.

(9) Tristram, bap. at Tisbury 10 Nov. 1612; father of Tristram, bap. there 18 April 1644.

JOHN DAVYS, of Castle Donington, co. Leic.; bap. at Tisbury 19 June 1605; d. 31 Jan. 1668, æt. 63; bur. at Castle Donington, M.I. [On the Mon. Tablet in Castle Donington Church, he is called "John son of Edward, grandson of John, and nephew of Sir John Davys, Knt., Attorney General of Ireland, descended of the ancient family of Davys, of Galsaney, in Flintshire, in Wales."] He m. 1st, Jane, dau. of Edward Smalley, of Castle Donington, gent. [See Pedigree of Smalley in *Vis. Leic.* 1619, and in *Nichols' Leic.*], by whom he had issue:

(1) Ferdinando, of Lisgool, Ireland; father of Matthew, bap. 13 Feb. 1669, and bur. 19 May 1675, M.I. in Castle Donington Church.

(2) John, of whom next.

(3) Edward, d. an infant.

(4) Lucy.

(5) Anne, m. to Alexander Jones.

He m. 2ndly, Elizabeth, dau. of Harvey Gunton, of North Morton, co. Bucks. esq., and by her (who d. 20 Oct. 1688, and was bur. at Castle Donington, M.I.), had issue:

(6) Lucy, b. 1662, d. 16 July 1688, æt. 26; bur. at Hampstead, near London. Her M.I. at Castle Donington describes her as "an eminently pious and virtuous person, and of a most happy memory in repeating of Sermons."

JOHN DAVYS, rector of West Leake, co. Notts.; purchased in 1676 the manor of East Leake, otherwise Great Leake, called Joyce's manor, of Wm. Leeke, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, and it remained in the Davys family until 1735; he d. 1717; Will proved 19 June 1717; m. 16 May 1676, at Croxall, Parnel, dau. of Walter Horton, esq. of Catton Hall, co. Derby, High Sheriff of Derby. 1657, and of Dorothy his wife, dau. of Sir Humphrey Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth. [See Pedigree of Horton of Catton, in *Ussher's Croxall*, 174, *Glover's Derby*, ii. 204, and *Vis. Derby*, 1662], and by her, (who was bap. at Croxall 20 Feb. 1650, and d. 27 May 1731), had issue:

(1) John, of whom next.

(2) Parnel, b. 1683; d. 20 Feb. 1693-4; bur. at West Leake. Her M.I. in West Leake Church says, "She was Eminent for Piety & Devotion tho' young."

(3) Lucy, b. 1685; d. 27 Feb. 1716-7; bur. at West Leake, M.I. "She was a pious charitable woman, a good wife, a tender mother." She was m. to Mathew Brown, curate of Leake; and d. 16 May 1798; bur. at West Leake, M.I. leaving issue,—[1] Ferdinando Brown, of Loughborough, mercer, who m. Dorothy; his Will was proved at Leicester 1764;

[2] Alexander Brown; [3] Theophilus Brown; and [4] Lucy, m. to Lyttleton Wolferstan, esq. [Pedigree of Wolferstan in *Shaw's Staff* i. 416.]

(4) Elizabeth, m. to John Oldershaw, esq. of Loughborough Old Parks, and afterwards of Derby; he was bap. at Loughborough 31 May 1683; [see Pedigree of Oldershaw in *Nichols's Leic.* iii. *859.] and had seven children.

(5) Dorothy, m. to Timothy St. Nicholas, of Burbage, & d.s.p. He was b. 1684; & d. 1733.

JOHN DAVYS, of Rempstone, co. Notts. Attorney at Law; b. 1678; d. 3 May 1731; bur. in Rempstone old churchyard, M.I.; m. Anne, dau. and sole heiress of Gabriel Hebb, of Rempstone, gent. and of Anne his wife, dau. of Leonard Fosbrooke of Shardlow Hall, co. Derby, esq. [Gabriel Hebb, b. 1662, d. 31 Dec. 1725, bur. in Rempstone old churchyard, M.I. In 38 Hen. VI. Rd. Hebbe was living at Rempstone], and by her, (who d. 1773, and was bur. in Rempstone Church, M.I.), had issue four sons and two daus. of whom were:

(1) John, of whom next.

(2) Hebb, of Loughborough, bur. 27 Mar. 1777, in Rempstone ch., M.I.

(3) Dorothy.

JOHN DAVYS, of Loughborough, Attorney at Law, and afterwards of Rempstone, gent. In 1753, jointly with Thomas Allsopp, he purchased from Leeke Okeover, esq. the Manor and Rectory of Wymeswold, co. Leic., and the Manor House, and a good deal of land there; subsequently, on a partition of the premises, the manor went to Mr. Allsopp. In 1754 his name occurs as a subscriber to the new peal of bells at Loughborough. In 1777, he purchased from the Hutchinson family the Manor, Mansion House, and Rectory, &c., of Owethorpe, otherwise Onethorpe, co. Notts; the Manor, Manor House, Advowson, &c., of Willoughby upon the Wolds, co. Notts; and the Manor, Manor House, &c., of Hickling, co. Notts; b. 1720; d. 23 April 1783; bur. in Rempstone Church, M.I. He m. thrice, 1st Elizabeth Campion, (she was b. 1707, and d. 1 Jan. 1747, bur. 3rd at Loughborough, M.I.); 2ndly, Hannah, dau. of; (she was b. 1699, and d. s. p. 13 July 1764, bur. at Loughborough, M.I.); 3rdly, Joan, dau. of, (she d. s. p. 30 Nov. 1779, bur. in Rempstone Church, M.I.) By his first wife, Elizabeth Campion, he had issue:

(1) Dorothy, bap. at Loughborough 31 Dec. 1740, m. 1st to — Twistleton, & 2ndly to Rev. Owen Dinsdale (or Dimdale); she was bur. in Rempstone Ch., M.I.

(2) Elizabeth, bap. at Loughborough 19 Nov. 1742, m. at Loughborough 2 Sept. 1765, to William Cradock, of Loughborough, & had nine children, [See *CRADOCK, OF LOUGHBOROUGH AND QUORN COURT*, p. 75]; & d. 28 June 1821, bur. at Loughborough, M.I. There is

a fine portrait of her in the possession of Mrs. F. R. Cradock, of Loughborough.

(3) John, of whom next.

(4) Ann, bap. at Loughborough 21 Aug. 1745, m. to Thomas Allsopp, of Loughborough.

(5) Ferdinando, b. 1747, d. 11 June 1784; bur. in Rempstone Church, M.I.

JOHN DAVYS, of Loughborough and Rempstone, and afterwards of Castle Donington, esq.; in 1773 he gave the tenor bell to Rempstone Church, (See *The Reliquary*, xx, 34-5.) In 1775 he voted at Loughborough as a freeholder, in respect of a freehold at Hose; b. 1745; d. in Feb. 1807; bur. 23rd in Rempstone Church, M.I.; m. Sophia, dau. of Rev. Benjamin Wigley, incumbent of Sawley, co. Notts. and by her (who d. 17 April 1797, æt. 60, and was bur. in Rempstone Church, M.I.) had issue:

(1) John, b. 1779, d. 7 Nov. 1794, bur. in Rempstone Church, M.I.

(2) George, of whom next.

(3) Sophia.

(4) Elizabeth Campion.

(5) Ellen.

(6) Mary Anne (or May).

(7) Lucy.

(8) Owen, of St John's College, Cambridge, B.A. 1817, M.A. 1820; Rector of Fiskerton, Archdeacon of Northampton; b. 25 May 1794, d. 7 Feb. 1875, M.I. at Peterborough Cathedral; m. Selina, dau. of Rev. Gilbert Beresford, rector of Aylestone and Hoby, & by her who d. 20 Jan. 1846, had a son, — John William, who d. 1 March 1846, æt. 2, M.I. at Peterborough Cathedral.

THE RT. REV. GEORGE DAVYS, Lord Bishop of Peterborough; Fellow of Christ's Coll. Camb., B.A. 1803, M.A. 1806, D.D. 1831; b. 1 Oct. 1780 at Loughborough, bap. there 2 Nov.; educated at the Loughborough Grammar School; vicar of Willoughby-on-the-Wolds; rector of All Hallows, London Wall, 1830; Dean of Chester 1832; consecrated Bishop of Peterborough 16 June 1839; Preceptor to Her Majesty, when Princess Victoria; he m. 1814, Marianne, dau. of the Rev. Edmund Mapletoft, rector of Anstie, co. Herts., M.A. of Christ's Coll. Camb. His lordship d. 18 April 1864, and was bur. at Peterborough, M.I. There is also an M.I. in Rempstone Church. About 1870 the inhabitants of Loughborough erected to his memory a stained east window in Loughborough Church, with a suitable inscription underneath. The Bishop's wife was b. 3 Dec. 1780, and d. 14 Dec. 1858, M.I. They had 8 children, of whom were:

(1) George Davys, d. at Kensington, æt. 18.

(2) Rev. Edmund, of whom next.

(3) Rev. Owen William, of St. John's College, Camb., B.A. 1851, M.A. 1854; Rector of Wheathampstead; Hon. Canon of S. Albans.

(4) Mary Ann, m. to Rev. Henry Pratt, M.A. of Trin. Coll., Camb., Rector of Shepton Mallett, Canon of Peterborough.

Charlotte, died æt. 13.

Margaret Julia, m. to Rev. Marsham Argles, M.A., Barton Coll., Oxford, Rector of Barnack, Canon of Peterborough.

EV. EDMUND DAVYS, of West Hampstead; of St. John's Coll. Camb., 1845, M.A. 1848; Vicar of St. John's, Peterborough, 1850, and of Holy Trinity, Leicester, 1865; Missionary and Chaplain Hongkong 1876; Vicar of Emmanuel, Hampstead; b. at Kensington 25 April 1810; m. Elizabeth Berry, and by her, (who b. at Hunnington 28 Oct. 1833, and d. 1872, bur. in the Leicester Cemetery, Leicester), has had issue:

Elizabeth Charlotte, b. at Leicester 28 July, bapt. 1866 at Holy Trinity, Leicester; d. 9 & bur. 13 1867 in the Leicester Cemetery, M.I.

George Paul, b. 19 Feb. & bapt. 7 April 1868, at Holy Trinity, Leicester; educ. at the Charterhouse. Edmund Mark, b. 25 Dec. 1869, & bapt. at Holy Trinity, Leicester 4 Feb. 1870; educ. at the Charter-

Mr. Davys is 8th in direct lineal descent from John Davys, of co. Salop, and 23rd from EDWARD I.

ARMS of Davys (entered at Dublin): Sable a fess ermine between three cinquefoils, pierced argent.

Crest: On a mount vert a Pegasus or winged gules. The Leicestershire branch used,—A cornish chough proper.

PEDIGREES of Davys may be found in *The Genealogist*, v. 38; *Hoare's Wilts.*, Dunworth Hundred, 136; *Memorials of the late George Davys, D.D.*, Lord Bishop of Peterborough; *The Reliquary*, xx. 34-5, &c.

BATE, OF ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH.

FROM an early date the name of Bate or Batt was associated with the city of London, and a large number of Bate Wills preserved in the P.C.C., the earliest of that of Thomas Bate, proved in 1454. In his *Survey of London*, gives the arms of the family as,—Sable, a fesse argent between three dexter hands, two and one wise, or. When the Bates settled in Midland Counties is not exactly known, the Will of John Bate was proved at field in 1533, and that of Nicholas Bate, uncoate, in the parish of Narborough, proved at Leicester in the same year.

John Bate, the representative of the Bates of Lylston, co. Derby, entered a pedigree in the Vis. Norfolk in 1563, and the Arms entered to him were,—Sable, on a fesse between three dexter hands two and one wise or, five mullets of the field. John Bate, John's brother, is perhaps the same person as Anthony Bate, of Little Chester, who begins the pedigree given in the Vis. Norfolk.

Richard Bate, of West Broughton, co. Derby, the ancestor of the Bates of Ashby-Zouch, entered his pedigree at the Vis. Derby in 1662. He then exhibited as,—A fesse between three dexter hands, a cross formee. "Respite taken for want of these Armes but no prooffe offered" note made by the herald.

Thomas Bate, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, entered his pedigree at the Vis. Leic. in 1682. The Arms on his monument in Ashby Church, are the same as those given by Speed; from his seal and his son's bookplate it appears that he bore for crest, a dexter hand erect.

ANTHONY BATE, citizen and cloth-worker of London, who is also described as of Little Chester, co. Derby, gent., where he seems to have resided, and where he d., was bur. at St. Alkmund's Church, Derby, as "Antonius Bate olim mercator apud Turka in Tripoli qui quidem vir fuit pius integer et honestus omnibus denique amari dignus obijt Parvæ Cestriæ Maij 15, 1598." His brother

ROBERT BATE, of Little Chester, gent. (sometime of the City of London, mercer), d. 1626, having m. Elizabeth Nashe, of London, (d. 1613), who, according to the entry of her burial in St. Alkmund's Parish Register, was "a woman singular for all virtue and godlinesse." Their son

NATHANIEL BATE, of Little Chester, gent., who d. 1647, was twice married, and had twenty children or more. His first wife (m. 1604), was Jane, dau. of Edward Turvile, of Thurleston and Newhall,

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



BATE AND KIRKLAND,
OF ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH.

EDWARD I. King of England, 1272 to 1307. = Eleanor, dau. of Ferdinand III. King of Castile, d. 1290.

Gilbert de Clare, 3rd Earl of Gloucester, & 7th Earl of Hereford; d. 1295. = Joan of Acre; rem. Ralph de Monthermer; d. 1307.

Sir Theobald de Verdon, 2nd Lord Verdon, Justice of Ireland; d. 1316. = Elizabeth de Clare, dau. & coh.; widow of John de Burgh, Earl of Ulster; d. 1360.

Henry de Ferrers, 2nd Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1343. = Elizabeth de Verdon, rem. Sir John Stanley, of Elford, dau. & event. coh.

William, 3rd Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1372. = Margaret, dau. & coh. of Robert de Ufford, 1st Earl of Suffolk, K.G.

Henry, 4th Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1388. = Joan, dau. of Thomas, Lord Poynings.

William, 5th Lord Ferrers, of Groby, d. 1445. = Philippa, dau. of Roger de Clifford, Lord of Westmoreland.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, Sheriff of Staff. 1448, d. 1458, (2nd son). = Elizabeth, sister & coh. of Sir Baldwin Frevile, Knt. of Tamworth Castle.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, K.B. Sheriff of Warw. & of Leic. 1460 & 1468; d. 1498. = Anne, dau. of Sir Leonard Hastings, of Kirby, Knt. & sister of William, Lord Hastings. (*Vis. Warw.* 1619.)

John Ferrers, Knight of the body to Henry VII. d. v. p. = Matilda, dau. & coh. of Sir John Stanley, of Elford. (*Vis. Warw.* 1619.)

Sir John Ferrers, Knt. of Tamworth Castle, d. 1509. = Dorothy, dau. of William Harper, of Rushall Castle, co. Staff. esq. (*Vis. Warw.* 1619.)

a a

Francis Bate = Sarah
Kirkland, of Buck-
Nottingham, field, m.
surgeon, b. 1770, d.
1749, d. 1802. 1796.

a quo
Kirkland, of
Nottingham.
(extinct?)

Thomas John =
Kirkland, of Ashby-de-la-
Zouch, sur-
geon; b. 1760, d. 1824.

a quo
Kirkland, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch.
Le Normant de Kergrist, of Brest,
France.
Bangham, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch.

Mary, dau.
of Nicholas
Smith, of
Atherstone,
surgeon,
d. 1845.

Rev. James =
Glazebrook, Vicar of Bel-
ton, co. Leic. b. 1744, d. 1803. Author of Sermons, &c.

a quo
Glazebrook, of Liverpool, &c.
Rylands, of Highfields, co. Chester.
Rylands, of Massey Hall, co. Chester.
Morris, of London.

Dorothy =
Kirkland, b. 1748, m. 1779, d. 1834.

Thomas =
Fowler Chapman, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, b. 1753, d. 1823.

Jane, =
Kirkland b. 1755, m. 1776, d. 1835. Authoress of Poems, &c.

a quo
Chapman, of Ashby,
(extinct.)
Rylands, of Highfields, co. Chester.

Other
issue
all
died
s. p.

a | a
Sir William Turvile of = Helen Ferrers, first wife.
Aston Flamville, Knt. d. (Coll: Arm: K 2, folio 136.)
1549. 1549.

John Turvile, of Thurles- = Mary, dau. of Thomas
tone & Newhall, esq. d. Finderne, of Finderne, co.
1561. Derby, esq. (*Vincent* 146, fo. 236b, Coll: Arm:)

Richard Turvile, of Thur- = Jane, (d. 1584), dau. of
lestone, esq. d. 1564. Thos. Babington, of Kid-
dington, esq. First Warden
of the Fleet.

Edward Turvile, of Thur- = Ellen, dau. of Hugh Arm-
lestone, esq. d. 1619, æt 67. strong, of Thorp, co. Notts.
esq. (Coll: Arm: K 2, fo. 166.)

Nathaniel Bate, of Little = Jane Turvile, (*ibid*) Marr:
Chester, co. Derby, esq. d. Sett: 1605, (*Nichols' Lic.*
1647. iv. 996), d. 1619.

Richard Bate, of West = Anne, dau. of James Bell-
Broughton, co. Derby, achouse, of Hardwicke, co.
gent. 2nd son; b. 1616, d. Derby, gent. (*Visit. Lic.*
1666. 1682).

Thomas Bate, of Ashby- = Dorothy, dau. of William
de-la-Zouch, gent. 3rd son, Oldershaw, of Kegworth,
b. 1648, d. 1707. co. Leic. gent. (*ibid*), d. 1717.

Joseph Palmer, of London, = Elizabeth Bate, ultimately
esq. King's Messenger; b. coh. b. 1686, Marr: Lic:
1683, d. 1759. (*Admon.* Bp: Lond: 1708, d. c.
P.C.C. 1761.) 1726.

Thomas Kirkland, m.d. of = Dorothy Palmer, dau. &
Ashby-de-la-Zouch, b. coh.; b. 1723, m. 1747, d.
1722, d. 1798. An eminent 1785.
physician and author.
(*Nichols' Lic.* iii. 632, 774.)

BATE AND KIRKLAND ARMS, &c.



RESIDENCE of the BATES and KIRKLANDS at
Ashby-de-la-Zouch.
(Taken down, May, 1868.)



BATE,
of
Ashby-de-la-Zouch.



Seal of
THOMAS BATE, Gent.
Died 1707.



Seal of
JOSEPH PALMER, Esq.
Died 1759.



KIRKLAND,
of
Ashby-de-la-Zouch.

"a moste virtuous gentlewoman" according to the Parish Register already referred to, whose marriage articles are recorded in *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 996. The eldest of this marriage was Thomas Bate, esq., of Gray's Inn, a Major in the service of Charles I., who was slain at the siege of Ford House, co. Notts., in the lifetime of his father, and was never married, (Vis. Leic. 1682). The second son was Richard Bate, of West Broughton, gent. of whom nothing is known.

His second wife of Nathaniel Bate was Anne, dau. of Thomas Hull, of Westbury Manor, Godalming, Surrey, esq., and widow of Andrew Zinzan, gent. Among the issue by this lady, he had a son Nathaniel Bate, of Little Chester, esq. who is included in the list of gentlemen whom Charles II. intended to invest with the privilege of the Royal Oak.

RICHARD BATE, of West Broughton, Derby, gent., b. 1616, d. 1666, m. Anne, dau. of James Bellachouse, of Hardwicke, Derby, gent., by whom he had issue 4 sons & 3 daus:

Robert, of West Broughton, gent.; who m. the daughter of Wakelin, and left issue.

Nathaniel, of Uttoxeter, co. Staff., afterwards of Little Chester, esq.; who d. 14 May 1704, having m. Anne, dau. of Crakemarsh, co. Staff., a member of the same family as Sir John Ferne, the author of the famous heraldic work entitled "The Blazon of Arms," 1586, whose eighth son, Henry Ferne, was p. of Chester, & Master of Trin. Coll. Camb. His son, Thomas, of whom next.

He m. the Rev. Richard, M.A., of Magd. Coll. Camb.; who d. 1680; m. Miss Belchamp Walter, Essex; d. 1680; m. Miss Belchamp, & had issue.

One, m. to Thomas Browne, of Stretton-en-le-Moor, Derby, esq.

Dorothy, m. to the Rev. Richard Spenser, of St. Martin Magna, co. Derby. He d. unm. in 1682.

THOMAS BATE, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, gent.; b. 21 Dec. 1648; d. 9 June

1707, M.I.; m. Dorothy, dau. of William Oldershaw, of Kegworth, co. Leic., gent. who d. 1717, M.I. (See Ped. in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. *859) They had issue 3 sons & 4 daus.:

(1) The Rev. Thomas, S.T.B., Fellow of Jesus Coll. Camb.; bap. 1675; d. unm., having given a valuable library, for which he built a house near to the church, for the use of the vicar of Ashby & his successors.

(2) James, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, gent.; d. unm. 25 Sept 1757, M.I.

(3) Charles, d. young.

(1) Anne, b. 1674; d. s.p. m. 13 July 1698, M.I.; m. to Richard Jackson, 2nd son of William Jackson, of Coleraine, co. Derry, esq.

(2) Dorothy, d. s.p. 7 Jan. 1752, M.I.; m. to the Rev. Anthony Johnson, A.M. vicar of Ashby-de-la-Zouch 1711-1715, and afterwards rector of Swarkeston.

(3) Elizabeth, of whom presently.

(1) Jane, b. 1688; d. s.p. 28 Oct. 1759, M.I.; m. to George Pilkington, of Packington, co. Leic., gent., whose mother, Mrs. Thomas Pilkington, née Mary Smith, was half-sister to Sir Isaac Newton.

ELIZABETH BATE, b. 1686; m. 1708 to Joseph Palmer, of London, esq. Queen's Messenger, &c., who was b. 1683, and d. in the precinct of Whitefriars, London, Dec. 1759, his wife having predeceased him, leaving 2 daus. & coh.:

(1) Anne Palmer, b. 1711; d. 7 May 1763, & bur. at St. Peter's, Nottingham; m. to Charles Drury, of Nottingham, surgeon, b. 1704, d. 1753, leaving issue.

(2) Dorothy Palmer, b. 1723; d. 24 Jan. 1785, & bur. at Ashby-de-la-Zouch; m. at Packington 3 Aug. 1747, to Thomas Kirkland, M.D. of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, an eminent physician & author. (See KIRKLAND, OF ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH.)

ARMS of Bate: Sable, a fesse argent, between 3 dexter hands bendwise or.

Crest: A dexter hand paupée Or.



The Bates of Little Chester bore a cross patée for their crest.

PEDIGREES of Bate may be found in Vis. Leic. 1682; Misc. Gen. et Her., N.S. ii. 497.

KIRKLAND, OF ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH.

THEY long residence in the county of Derby is claimed for the Kirklands by a tablet on a brass in Crich Church, to Richard Kirkland yeoman, 1652, "whose ancestors and hee lived in Weatcroft above hundred years."

The above statement is perhaps not quite accurate, but it is certain that a branch of the family of Kirkland, probably descended from the Cumberland Kirklands, or from a

family of that name seated at Kirkland in Lancashire in the thirteenth century, were established in Derbyshire at an early date. In 1588, Richard Kirkland, of Normanton, co. Derby, contributed £25 for the defence of the country against the Spanish invasion, and in the records at Lichfield we find memoranda of Admons. to Humphrey and Ralph Kyrkeland, of Crich, in 1572 and 1575; and also to

JOHN KYRKELAND, of the parish of Ashbourne, co. Derby, probate of whose Will was granted in 1589.

JOHN KIRKLAND, of Ashbourne, was a churchwarden in the year 1698; and

PAUL KIRKLAND, of Ashbourne, left a sum of money to the poor in 1714.

THOMAS KIRKLAND, of Ashbourne and Chartley, attorney-at-law, who was steward to the Marquess Townshend and Earl Ferrers, was bur. at Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 27 March 1751. He m. 1st 10 Dec. 1708, Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Baguley, of Ashbourne, merchant, by whom (who d. 2 Jan. 1717-18, M.I.), he had a son,—(1) Michael, who d. when a young man. He m. 2ndly 11 Jan. 1721-2, Mary, dau. of Colonel Allsopp,* of Ashbourne, a descendant of the ancient family of the Allsopps, of Allsopp in the Dale, and by her (who was bur. at Ashby 10 Aug. 1753), he had issue 2 sons & 3 daus.:

- (2) Thomas, of whom next.
- (3) John, of Loughborough, attorney-at-law; bailiff of Leicester and keeper of the gaol 1767 to 1776; b. 1726, d. 1776; m. Anna Browne, who d. 1796.
- (1) Anne, d. 1818, M.I.; m. to Thomas Dalby, of Castle Donington, attorney-at-law; their grandson, the Rev. Robert Dalby (formerly Blunt), M.A. of St. John's Coll. Camb., sometime Vicar of Belton, b. 1808, d. 4 Nov. 1884, leaving issue a son, Robert Dalby Dalby, M.A. of Trin. Coll. Camb., barrister-at-law, b. 1835.
- (2) Mary, d. young.
- (3) Elizabeth, d. young.

THOMAS KIRKLAND, M.D., of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, member of the Medical Societies of London and Edinburgh, &c.; an eminent physician, surgeon, and author, (see *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 632, 774; *Gent's Mag.* lviii. 267, lxviii. 62, 88, 254; *Annual Register*, 1760; *Life of Lady Huntingdon*, i. 401; *Trial of Earl Ferrers*, 1760, &c.), bap. at Ashbourne, 14 Oct. 1722, d. 17 Jan. 1798, M.I.; m. 3 Aug. 1747, Dorothy, dau. of Joseph Palmer, esq. of London, (see BATE, of ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, p. 83.), and by her (who was b. 1723, and d. 24 Jan. 1785), had, with other issue who d. young, 4 sons & 2 daus.:

- (1) Francis Bate, of Nottingham, surgeon; b. 1749; d. 1802; m. 1770 Sarah Buckerfield, by whom (who d. 1796)

he had issue 2 sons & 3 daus., of whom Thomas Boothby Kirkland, of Nottingham, surgeon, b. 1774, m. . . . Twells, of Nottingham. This branch of the family is believed to be extinct.

- (2) James Bate, of Ashby, surgeon, Surgeon to the Volunteers 1798, Apothecary to the Tower 1809, author of a surgical work; b. 1753; d. unm. 1821.

(3) Thomas John, of Ashby, surgeon; b. 25 June 1760; d. 4 Aug. 1824, M.I.; m. Mary, dau. of Nicholas Smith, of Atherstone, surgeon, by whom (who d. 24 March 1845, M.I.) he had issue 6 sons & 4 daus., of whom were:

- [1] Thomas Smith, M.D. of Ashby; b. 14 May 1785; d. 15 Aug. 1869, M.I.; m. 1st Mary Harrison, of Packington, who d. s.p. 28 April 1820, æt. 22, M.I.; & 2ndly Hannah, dau. of Richard Faux, gent. of New House Grange, Merivale, by whom (who was b. 12 Sept. 1796, & d. 5 Aug. 1883, M.I.) he had issue 2 daus.,—Catherine, of Ashby, unm.; & Lucy, m. to Francis Bangham, of Ashby, surgeon; b. 12 Jan. 1818, d. 19 Feb. 1882, leaving issue 1 son & 6 daus.
- [2] Nicholas Smith, Capt. 27th Enniskillens; b. 11 May 1787; d. 16 June 1856; m. 1st Grace, dau. of William Beavington, gent. by whom (who d. 12 Nov. 1843) he had issue 4 sons & 7 daus.; & 2ndly Mrs Reynolds.

- [3] William Henry, of Warrington, co. Lanc., surgeon; b. 1795; d. s.p. 1833; m. Miss Elizabeth Bratt, who d. 1833, M.I.

[1] Mary Anne, b. March 1789; d. 15 March 1856; m. to Louis François le Normant de Kergrist, of Brest, Admiral in the French navy, Commander of the Legion of Honour, &c., and had, with other issue, a son.—Thomas Louis Kirkland le Normant de Kergrist, Admiral in the French navy, Commander of the Legion of Honour, Governor of Guadeloupe, &c.

- (4) John, of Ashby, surgeon; b. 1761; d. unm. 1803.
- (1) Dorothy, b. 1 May 1748; d. 22 Sept. 1834; m. 8 Aug. 1779 to the Rev. James Glazebrook, author of several theological works, vicar of Belton, co. Leic., & of St. James' Church, Warrington (he was b. 1 Oct. 1744, & d. 1 July 1803, M.I.), by whom she had issue (with a dau. who d. young) 2 sons & 2 daus.:

[1] Thomas Kirkland Glazebrook, of Orford Lodge, Warrington, F.L.S., Capt. Lanc. Militia & Volunteers; b. 4 June 1780; d. 18 Jan. 1855; m. 23 May 1801, Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Twanbrook, of Appleton, co. Chester, gent. by whom (who was b. 16 April 1778, & d. 24 April 1844) he had issue 9 sons & 2 daus.:

- (1) The Rev. James Kirkland, M.A. of Magd. Hall, Oxon., late vicar of Lower Darwen, co. Lanc.; b. 1802; m. & has surviving issue 2 sons & 1 dau.
- (2) Thomas Twanbrook, of Liverpool; b. 1804; m. & has surviving issue 2 sons & 6 daus.
- (3) Henry, of Liverpool; b. 1808; d. 1881; m. & has surviving issue 2 sons & 2 daus.
- (4) Edward, of Liverpool; b. 1809; d. 1880; m. & has surviving issue 2 sons & 5 daus.
- (5) Francis Kirkland, of Oporto; b. 1812; d. unm. 1846.
- (6) Nicholas Smith, F.R.C.S. of West Derby, near Liverpool; b. 1814; m. & has issue 5 sons & 4 daus.
- (7) William, of Southport; b. 1815, unm.
- (8) The Rev. John Kirkland, M.A. of Magd. Hall, Oxon., vicar of Melling, near Liverpool; b. 1817; m. & has issue 6 sons & 1 dau.
- (9) Michael George, of London; b. 1819; m. & has issue 3 sons & 2 daus.
- (1) Mary, d. unm. 1885.
- (2) Elizabeth, of Southport, unm.

* Of this branch of the Allsopp family was Mary, Allsopp (dau. of Thomas A. of Loughborough, gent.) m. 1st to Samuel Phillips, of Garendon Park, esq., who d. 16 March 1774, leaving his estate to her for life; she m. 2ndly July 1776, Sir William Gordon, K.B., Minister Plenipotentiary at Brussels, who d. at Curzon Street, Mayfair, 26 Jan. 1798, æt. 72. Lady Gordon d. at Chelsea, 5 Aug. 1796, æt. 59, and was bur. at Sheepshed, co. Leic. She was cousin to Dr. Kirkland.

John Kirkland Glazebrook, a Lieut. in the army; b. 1784; d. s. p. 1808, having m. Marie Allen, of Chester.

Jane, b. 1781; d. s. p. 1837; m. to John Brimegent.

Martha, b. 9 Oct. 1782; d. 12 Feb. 1870; m. 13 Oct. 1808 to John Rylands, esq. of Bewsey House The Summer House, Warrington (he was b. 21 1771, & d. 23 Aug. 1848), & had (with other who d. young) 3 sons & 2 daus.:

John, J.P. of Thelwall Grange; b. 1815; m. & had issue 5 sons & 4 daus.

Thomas Glazebrook, F.S.A., F.L.S., F.R.A.S., R.I.A., F.G.S., J.P., &c., of Highfields, Thelwall, co. Chester; b. 1818; m. & has issue sons & 2 daus.

Peter, M.P. for Burnley, & J.P., of Massey Hall, Thelwall; b. 1820; m. & has issue 3 sons & 2 daus.

Elizabeth, of Lymm, co. Chester; d. unm. 1874.

Julia, m. 1835 to the Rev. Alfred John Morris, London (he was b. 1814, & d. 1868), & has surviving issue 3 sons & 1 dau.

Edith, b. 8 Aug. 1755; d. 10 Oct. 1835; authoress of *Ms. Elegies*, &c.; m. 25 Jan. 1776 to Thomas Chapman, of Ashby, gent. (grandson of Thomas an, of Thringston, co. Leic., gent., & his wife Elizabeth Moore, of Appleby Parva, co. Leic.); he d. 1751, & d. 16 May 1823. They had issue 2 sons & 1 dau.:

Michael, of Ashby, gent.; b. 1783; d. unm.

[2] Thomas, Lieut. 4th reg.; b. 1786; d. unm. at Surinam, of yellow fever, 1808.

[1] Maria Kirkland, b. 1776; d. unm. 24 Nov. 1843, at Ashby.

[2] Jane, b. 1779; d. unm. 2 Dec. 1870, at Lochside House, co. Ayr.

[3] Dorothy Palmer, b. 22 Feb. 1784; d. 6 Dec. 1865; m. 2 Feb. 1815 to William Ragg, gent. (he was b. 1774, & d. 19 March 1851), & had issue.

[4] Mary, b. 1788; d. s. p.; m. to Cornelius William Coombes, gent. of Isle Brewers, co. Somerset.

Arms of Kirkland, (as borne by this family for upwards of a century and a half): Sable, three mullets argent within a bordure engrailed or.

Crest:—On a ducal coronet gold, a falcon close proper, jessed and belled or.

Motto:—Facta, non verba.

Quarterings:—Allsopp (?), Palmer, & Bate.

Pedigrees of Kirkland may be found in Misc. Gen. et Her. N.S. ii. 497.

HARTOPP, BART. OF LITTLE DALBY, FREATHBY, BUCKMINSTER, BURTON LAZARS, &c.

THE Hartopps were seated in co. Leic. at least as early as the 14th century, entered their Pedigrees at the Vis. Leic.

The name was spelt Hartopp and Hartop; more often with only one *p*. The first member of the family named in the Ped. is

ALPH HARTOPP, living 1377, m. dau. of Alexander Moyne, and had issue,—(1) Alexander, of whom next; (2) Priscilla, Oliver Cook; (3) Philippa, m. to George s; (4) Marian; (5) Audrey; and (6) a son. Their son,

ALEXANDER HARTOPP, by Ellen, dau. of John, had issue, with a dau. Mary, m. to John Leybourne, a son

JOHN HARTOPP (in the Vis. Leic. called son of Alexander, though in the Pedigrees he is said to be his brother), m. Margaret, dau. of Thomas Bridemayne (or Brideman), and had issue,—(1) Henry, of whom next; (2) John, m. Christian, dau. of Thomas Williams; (3) Margaret, m. to Thomas Blesby; and (4) Ursula, m. to John Ashley.

HENRY HARTOPP, m. Barbara, dau. of Ralph Fitz-Randolph, and had issue,—

(1) John, of whom next; (2) Robert, m. Anne, dau. of John Porter, of Bretton; and (3) Isabella, m. to Thomas Blesby (or Blasbye).

JOHN HARTOPP, of Burton Lazars, m. Jane, dau. of William Inglebeard, and had issue,—(1) Richard, of whom next; and (2) John, m. Grace, dau. of William Blewett.

RICHARD HARTOPP, m. a dau. of Ralph Chamberlayne, and had issue, a son

THOMAS HARTOPP, of Burton Lazars; in 1559 he bought lands at Thorpe Ernald of John Smalley; about 1565 he alienated Branston to the Manners without license (*East. Rec. 7 Eliz. rot. 84*). He d. 29 March 1570, bur. at Melton Mowbray; Will proved P.C.C. 1570 (*Lyon 11*); m. Ellen, dau. of John Allen, and had issue:

(1) William, ancestor of HARTOPP, BART., & CRADOCK-HARTOPP, BART., & of HARTOPP, OF LITTLE DALBY, of whom hereafter.

(2) Valentine, ancestor of HARTOPP, OF BURTON LAZARS, of whom next.

- (3) Richard, of the Middle Temple, d. s. p.
 (4) Joan, m. to Octavian Fisher, of Threckingham, co. Linc.

HARTOPP, of Burton Lazars, Quorndon, &c.

VALENTINE HARTOPP (2nd son of Thomas), of Burton Lazars; party to two Exch. Suits in 1595, *re* title to lands in Burton Lazars and Little Dalby, and the Admon. of the Will of William Hartopp, deceased (*Exch. Q.R. Dep. by Comm.* 37 *Eliz. Trin.* 10, & 37 & 38 *Eliz. Mich.* 54); d. Sept. 1633, bur. at Buckminster 23rd; m. Anne, dau. & h. of William Goodman, of Goadby, co. Leic. and had issue 2 sons & 3 daus.:

- (1) Sir William, of whom next.
- (2) Samuel, of Burton Lazars; d. s. p. 1638; Will dated 27 Jan. 1635, prov. at Leic. 1638; m. Bridget, dau. of William Mason, of Egmanston, co. Notts.
- (3) Jone, m. to Wm. Stret, of co. Leic.
- (4) Elizabeth, m. to George Bale, of Carlton Curliu (*cf. Ped. in Vis. Leic.* 1619).
- (5) Mary, m. to Nicholas Stringer, of Eaton, co. Notts.

SIR WILLIAM HARTOPP, Knt. of Burton Lazars; Knighted at Ashby 1617; in 1622 he gave £20 to the contribution of the King's son-in-law, (*Carte MS.* 771, *fo.* 279); d. in Jan. 1622-3, and bur. at Melton Mowbray 20 Feb. (so *Vis. Leic.* 1619, and Funeral Certificate); m. Mary, dau. of John Rolt, of Milton Herneis, co. Bedf., and by her (who d. 2 Sept. 1639; M.I. at Melton Mowbray; Will prov. at Leic. 1639), had issue,—(1) Thomas, of whom next; and (2) William, gent. d. 15 March 1635, M.I. at Melton Mowbray.

SIR THOMAS HARTOPP, Knt. of Burton Lazars; æt. 19 at *Vis. Leic.* 1619; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1625; held lands at Burton Lazars in 1642, and purchased an estate there in 1660, (*cf. Nichols' Leic.* ii. 267); party to a deed of lands in Rotherby, 1654, (*Palmer MS.* p. 17); In 1655 he was plt. in an Exch. Suit *re* the manor of Burton Lazars, and rectory of Galby, (*Exch. Dep. Com.* 1655, *Easter* 21); b. 1600; d. 1661. Admon. g'ted by P.C.C. Nov. 1661. He m. 1st Dorothy, dau. of Sir Thomas Bendish, Bart. of Steeple Bumstead; and 2ndly Mary, dau. of Ralph Hopton, of Witham, and sister & coh. of Ralph Lord Hopton, K.B., (she was b. 1600, rem. Sir Henry Mackworth, 2nd Bart. of Normanton, co. Rutl., and d. 1693, M.I. at Empingham.) So *Le Neve*, (*Hasl. MS.* 5801, *fo.* 26), and *Burke's Ext. Bar.* 332; but *Nichols* says that he m. 2ndly Arabella, dau. of George Bennett, of Welby,

(see *Ped. of Bennett*, in *Nichols's Leic.* ii. 285). By his 1st wife he had issue 4 sons & 2 daus.:

- (1) Sir William, of whom next.
- (2) Edward.
- (3) Thomas, an Alderman of London; d. 1696; m. 4 Aug. 1674 Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Buckworth, of London, & had issue 1 son & 6 daus.—[1] Peter, of Walthamstow, co. Essex, a Turkey Merchant, living 1718, left issue by Lydia his wife, who d. in April 1759; [2] Elizabeth, m. 1st to Wm. Hartopp, of Little Dalby (*see p.* 88), & 2ndly to Wm. Seward, of co. Worc., & d. 1725-6; [3] Hester; [4] Mary; [5] Dorothy; [6] Anne; & [7] Jane.
- (4) John, d. unm.
- (5) Dorothy, b. 24 March 1626, m. to her cousin William Hartopp, of Little Dalby, (*see p.* 88.)
- (6) Mary, m. to . . . Lane, of Glendon, co. Northants.

SIR WILLIAM HARTOPP, Knt. of Rotherby; M.P. for Leicester 1667; Knighted 19 June 1660 by Charles II. at Whitehall; d. about 1700. He m. 1st Agnes, dau. of Sir Martin Lister, Knt. of Thorpe-Ernald, (*See Ped. of Lister in Vis. Leic.* 1682, and *Nichols' Leic.* ii. 376). She was b. Jan. 1630, and bur. at Rotherby 26 June 1667; and 2ndly Elizabeth, 5th dau. of John, Lord Paulet, and widow of Wm. Ashbourne, of Ashburnham, esq. By his 1st wife he had issue 3 sons & 4 daus.:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Martin, of Leicester, M.D.; Fellow of Merton Coll. Oxford; He was commonly known as "The Whistling Doctor," b. 1662; d. 24 Feb. 1722; bur. at Rotherby, M.I. Will prov. at Leicester 1723.
- (3) William, bap. at Rotherby 3 July 1665; d. unm. & bur. there 2 Mar. 1722.
- (4) Dorothy, m. to Wm. Young, of co. Salop.
- (5) Agnes, m. to the Right Rev. Wm. Talbot, successively Bishop of Oxford, Salisbury, & Durham.
- (6) & (7) Two other daus.

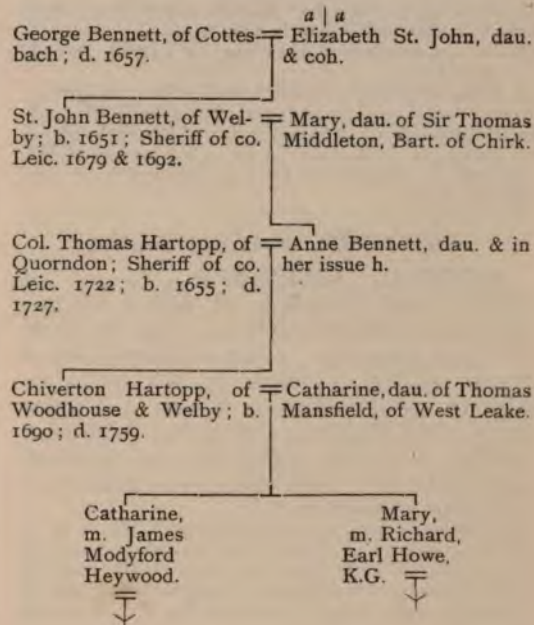
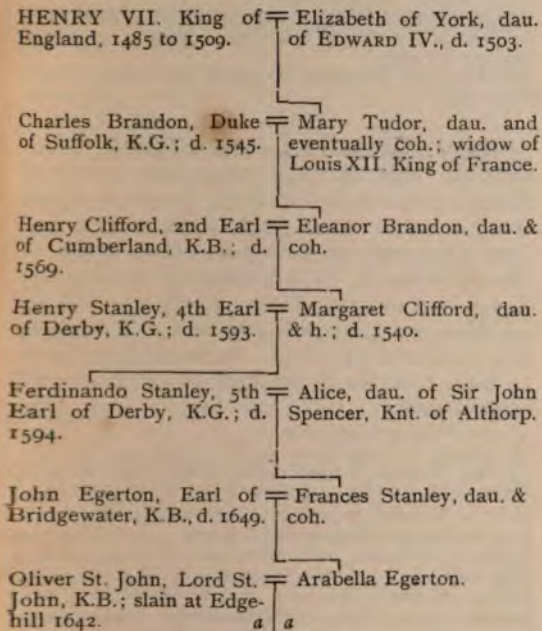
THOMAS HARTOPP, of Quorndon, a Colonel in the army; commanded a troop of horse in the Leic. trained bands under the 2nd and 3rd Dukes of Rutland; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1722; b. 1655; d. 17 Sept. 1727, bur. at Rotherby, M.I. Will prov. at Leicester, 1727. He m. 1st in 1688 Anne, dau. and in her issue, h. of St. John Bennett, [who was 8th in direct lineal descent from HENRY VII. through Brandon, Clifford, Stanley, Egerton, and St. John], of Welby, esq., High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1680 and 1693, (*see Ped. of Bennett*, in *Nichols' Leic.* ii. 285), she was bur. at Rotherby 7 Feb. 1725; and 2ndly at Woodhouse, 18 April 1724, Ann Brown; her Will prov. at Leic. 1735. By his 1st wife he had issue 1 son & 3 daus.:

- (1) Chiverton, of whom next.
- (2) Arabella, d. unm. at Nottingham.
- (3) Elizabeth, d. unm.
- (4) Anne, m. to the Rev. Robert Hacker.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



HARTOPP,
FROM HENRY VII.



CHIVERTON HARTOPP, of Woodhouse, afterwards of Welby and Nottingham; Major in the Duke of Kingston's reg. of horse; Deputy-Governor of Plymouth 1745; had an estate at Woodhouse, which he sold in 1745; s. to an estate at Welby in 1751, on the death of Elizabeth Bennett, his aunt. He was b. 1690; and d. 2 April 1759, bur. at Melton Mowbray, M.I. Admon. g'ted P.C.C. 28 May 1759-60, to his daus. Mary, Viscountess Howe, and Catherine Heywood. After his death Buckminster was sold to the Manners. He m. Catharine, dau. of Thomas Mansfield, of West Leake, co. Notts., by whom (who d. 8 Aug. 1755, æt. 44, M.I. at Melton) he had issue 3 daus. & cohs.;

(1) Catharine, m. to James Modyford Heywood, of Maristow, co. Devon, & had issue.

(2) Elizabeth, d. unm.

(3) Mary, bap. at Woodhouse 20 July 1732; m. 1758 to Richard, 4th Viscount Howe, the celebrated Admiral, created 1788 Earl Howe, & elected K.G. 1797. He d. 5 Aug. 1799, leaving 3 daus. & cohs., of whom the eldest, — Sophia Charlotte Howe, Baroness Howe, of Langar, m. in 1787 the Hon. Penn Assheton Curzon, and is ancestor of EARL HOWE.

We revert now to

WILLIAM HARTOPP (eldest son of Thomas and Ellen; see p. 85), of Burton Lazars; d. 22 Sept. 1586, bur. at Melton Mowbray; Will dated 2 Sept. 1586, prov. P.C.C. 1586 (*Windsor* 48); *Inq. p.m.* 12 Oct. 1586, he died seised of 3 virgates of land in Dalby Parva (*cf. Nichols's Leic.* ii. 159; *Court of Wards, Inq. p.m., Vol. 21, p. 24*). He m. Eleanor, dau. & h. of . . . Adcock, by whom (who rem. to . . . Odingsells, and d. 1589) he had issue 5 sons & 4 daus.:

(1) Thomas, b. 1 March 1570; heir to his father 1586; in 1598 he obtained Freathby by exchange with the Earl of Rutland (*Vernon MS.*); d. s.p.; *Inq. p.m.* 1610 (*Court of Wards, 7 & 8 Jac. I. bundle 3, No. 80*); Will dated 31 March 1604, by which he charged his lands in Eye-Kettleby & Freeby with the payment of 20s. yearly to the poor of Melton; he m. Dorothy, dau. of Roger Cave, of Stanford, & of Margaret Cecil. In 1611 it was found that Dorothy Hartopp held the manor of Freeby *in capite*.

(2) Sir Edward, ancestor of HARTOPP, BART., of whom hereafter. (*See p. 89.*)

(3) Valentine, of Little Dalby; living 1619; held lands in Little Dalby *in capite*, & the impropriation, 1611

(*Esch.* 14 *Hen.* VIII.); was party to a suit *re* land at Little Walton, co. Warw., *temp.* Eliz.; he m. Margaret, dau. of John Pratt, of Lutterworth, & had issue,—[1] Thomas, bap. at Little Dalby 28 Dec. 1600, æt. 19 at *Vis. Leic.* 1619; [2] Edward, bap. at Little Dalby 8 Aug. 1601, æt. 17 in 1619; [3] Elynor, bap. 15 Dec. 1604; [4] Richard, bap. 18 Sept. 1606, æt. 13 in 1619; [5] Mary, bap. 5 Jan. 1614; [6] Elizabeth, bap. 25 Dec. 1616; [7] William, living 1619, perhaps ancestor of the Hartopps of Bedworth, co. Warw.

(4) Richard; perhaps the "Richard Hartop" who held land in Exhall, co. Warw. in 1590.

(5) George, ancestor of HARTOPP, of LITTLE DALBY, of whom next.

(6) Elizabeth, m. 1st to Michael Clerkson, of Kirton, Notts.; & 2ndly to John Digby, of Mansfield Woodhouse.

(7) Susanna, m. to John Odingsells, of Eperston, Notts.

(8) Judith, m. to William Tooke, of Essingdon, Herts.

(9) Anne, m. 1623 to Sir Francis South, Knt. of Kelston, co. Linc.

HARTOPP, of Little Dalby.

GEORGE HARTOPP (5th son of William and Eleanor), of Little Dalby; barrister-at-law of Gray's Inn; bur. at Little Dalby 10 July 1634; *Inq. p.m.* 1605 (*Court of Wards*, 10 *Car. I. bundle* 55, No. 136); m. Eleanor, dau. of William Lister, of Rippingate (or Rippington), and by her (who rem. to Wm. Goodman, of Goadby, and was bur. at Little Dalby 1 Feb. 1639-40) he had issue:

(1) William, of whom next.

(2) Elizabeth, bap. 5 July 1627; Will prov. at Leic. 1670.

(3) Thomas, bap. 17 March 1628; settled at Antwerp, & m. a Spanish lady there, by whom he had issue a son,—Thomas, of remarkable strength & courage, a Colonel of Infantry in the service of the King of Spain, & Governor of Liere in Brabant, m. Mary Constance Van Hove, by whom he had 2 sons, & d. 20 June 1723.

(4) George, bap. 12 April 1631; settled in Ireland.

(5) Frances, bap. 22 April 1633; m. 16 Feb. 1663 to Isaac Ingram.

WILLIAM HARTOPP, of Little Dalby; bap. 15 Dec. 1625; d. and was bur. at Little Dalby 25 Sept. 1677, M.I. Will prov. Leic. 14 Oct. 1678, mentions his daus. Eleanor, and Dorothy, wife of Samuel Templer, his sons Edward, Richard, Samuel, Valentine, and William, and his brother-in-law, Thomas Hartopp, of London, merchant. He m. Dorothy, dau. of Sir Thomas Hartopp, Knt. (see p. 86) of Burton Lazars, by whom (who was b. 24 March 1626, and bur. 27 June 1701, M.I.) he had issue:

(1) Dorothy, bap. 22 Dec. 1652; m. 26 March 1674, to Samuel Templer, of Ashley, co. Northants. & had issue;—Samuel, b. 11 & bap. 25 Feb. 1674-5. He d. 31 Dec. 1681, æt. 27, M.I. at Ashley.

(2) George, bap. 12 Jan. 1653; bur. 30 Sept. 1662.

(3) William, of Little Dalby; a freeholder there in 1722; High Sheriff 1709; s. his father 1677; bap. 20 Dec. 1654; d. 12 & bur. 15 June 1724, M.I.; Will prov. at Leic. 1724; Admon de b. non ad. cum test. ann. 1744 at Leic.; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Hartopp, alderman of London, (see p. 86); she rem. John Seward, jun. of Radsey, co. Worc., & d. 14 & was bur. 27 Jan. 1725-6, M.I. at Little Dalby.

(4) Eleanor, bap. 22 Nov. 1655, m. 28 May 1678, to John Kerchefell, of Orston, co. Notts.; & d. 25 May 1695, M.I. at Orston. He d. 23 Sept. 1721, æt. 74.

(5) Thomas, bap. 28 May 1657, bur. 21 Oct. 1658.

(6) Edward, bap. 17 Jan. 1658.

(7) Thomas, bap. 13 Sept. 1859.

(8) Ralph, bap. 22 Sept. 1660.

(9) Richard, bap. 10 Sept. 1661.

(10) George, b. 3 & bap. 13 Jan. 1663.

(11) Samuel, of whom next.

(12) Mary, b. 16 & bap. 23 Jan. 1666, m. 15 Jan. 1684, to Thomas Hayes, and had issue,—John, b. 30 July & bap. 2 Aug. 1693.

(13) Valentine, b. 19 Oct. & bap. 6 Nov. 1671; bur. 4 Sept. 1677.

REV. SAMUEL HARTOPP, (11th child of Wm. & Dorothy), vicar of Little Dalby, and rector of Cold Overton 1696; was plt. in an Exch. Suit 1702, *re* tithes of Cold Overton, (*Exch. Q.R., Dep. Comm.* 1 *Anne, Easter* 6); b. 5 & bap. 14 April 1665; d. 5 & bur. at Little Dalby 7 July 1717, M.I.; by Elizabeth, his wife (who d. 20 & bur. 23 July 1721, æt. 44, M.I. Admon. g'ted Leic. 12 Aug. 1721, to Samuel Hartopp, her son), he had issue:

(1) Samuel of whom next.

(2) Elizabeth, b. 14 & bap. 24 Feb. 1703.

(3) Rev. William, vicar of Little Dalby, and rector of Overton; b. 6 & bap. 14 Oct. 1706; d. 7 July 1762, M.I.; Will dated 10 June 1762, proved at Leic. 6 Sept. 1762, by Dorothy Hartopp, his widow. He m. Dorothy Lambert, & by her (who afterwards lived at Melton Mowbray, & d. 16 May 1763, æt. 53, M.I. at Little Dalby. Admon. g'ted Leic. 1763, to her brother, Rev. Robert Lambert, vicar of Wymondham), he had issue a dau.—Dorothy, d. inf., M.I. at Little Dalby.

SAMUEL HARTOPP, of Little Dalby; patron of Cold Overton; s. his uncle William Hartopp in 1724; b. 1 & bap. 12 March 1700; d. 26 April 1752, M.I. at Little Dalby; Will prov. at Leic. 1752; m. 1730 Letitia, dau. and in her issue h. of Sir Edward Wigley, Knt. of Scraftoft, (see *Ped. of Wigley in Nichols' Leic.* ii. 787-9), and by her (who d. 11 May 1748, æt. 43, M.I. at Little Dalby), he had issue, a son:

EDWARD WILLIAM HARTOPP, of Little Dalby; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1763; b. 1731; d. 26 June 1773, bur. at Little Dalby; Admon. g'ted Leic. 1773, to Thomas Boothby, of Potters Marston, dur. min. æt., and in 1779 to Edward Hartopp, his son & h. then aged 21. He m. 23 Oct. 1755, Elizabeth, dau. & event. h. of Thomas Boothby, of Potters Marston, (see *Ped. of Boothby, in Nichols' Leic.* iv. 177), and by her (who was bap. 2 April 1734, and d. 1769), he had issue 3 sons & 5 daus.:

(1) Edward, of whom next.

(2) Samuel, LL.B. Trin. Hall, Camb.; vicar of Little Dalby & rector of Cold Overton 1788; d.

ary, dau. of William Pywell, of Barnwell, co. ants.

omas, d. young.

izabeth, m. 1781 to Rev. Henry Ryder Knapp, Fellow of King's Coll. Camb., & had issue.

titia, d. 1775, æt. 14.

ary, m. to George Pywell, of Alexton Hall, & sue.

ine, d. young.

artha, d. young.

EDWARD HARTOPP-WIGLEY,

Little Dalby; High Sheriff of co. Leic.

took the name of Wigley in 1781, in

ance of the Will of his great-uncle

s Wigley, of Scraftoft; inherited Pot-

Marston in 1776 from his uncle Thomas

by, of Potter's-Marston; had a moiety

reeby, in 1789, under the Will of Mrs.

beth Dallowe, dau. & coh. of Sir John

opp, 3rd Bart. of Freathby; b. 1758;

Matlock 28 June 1808. He m. 11 April

Juliana, only child of George Evans, 3rd

Carbery, by his 1st wife Juliana, 3rd dau.

apist Noel, 4th Earl of Gainsborough.

ugh this marriage the Hartopps be-

coh. (with the Earl of Pembroke)

e Barony of Vaux of Harrowden, being

ly descended from Catherine Vaux, wife

nry Neville, 7th Lord Abergavenny [6th

cent from Ralph Neville, Earl of West-

land, and Joane de Beaufort, his wife,

l-dau. of EDWARD III.; see Foster's *Royal*

ge, 8], and sister and coh. of Henry, 5th

Vaux of Harrowden; the abeyance

erminated in 1838 in favour of George

es Mostyn, esq. a lineal descendant of

Vaux, elder sister of said Catherine.

Hartopp-Wigley had issue by his wife

d. at Bath 20 May, and was bur. at

e Dalby 5 June 1807) 2 sons & 1 dau.:

ward, of whom next.

iana, b. 13 June 1784; d. unm. 1804.

v. William Evans, rector of Harby; b. 1793;

za Georgiana, dau. of George Stamer Gubbins,

rush, & had issue,—Edward Samuel Evans.

EDWARD HARTOPP, of Little Dal-

b. 1 April and bap. at Little Dalby

ay 1783; d. in London 5 Feb. 1813,

15th at Little Dalby; Will dated 15

h 1811, prov. 14 May 1813; m. 1808,

Eleanor, dau. of Sir Bouchier Wrey,

art. of Tawstock, co. Devon. [14th in

nt from EDWARD III., and entitled to

er the Plantagenet arms; see Ped. in

e's *Royal Families*, ii. 153], and by her

rem. 9 Dec. 1815 Sir Lawrence Vaughan

3rd Bart., M.P., and d. 25 Jan. 1846)

d issue:

ward Bouchier, of whom next.

bert Palk, b. Oct. 1812.

EDWARD BOURCHIER HAR-

P, of Little Dalby; J.P. and D.L.;

High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1832; M.P. for N.

Leic. 1859; educ. at Eton and Christ Church,

Oxford; lord of the manors of Little Dalby

and Scraftoft; b. 14 Dec. 1808; d. 31 Dec.

1884; m. at Naples 18 Feb. 1834, Honoria,

dau. of Major-Gen. William Gent, by whom

he had issue 2 sons, who predeceased him

s. p., & 4 daus., who thus became his coh.:

(1) William Wrey, Capt. Royal Horse Guards; b. 22

April 1834; d. 20 July 1874, bur. at Little Dalby; m.

20 June 1861 Lina, dau. of Thomas Howe, & had

issue,—Henry Bouchier, b. 1865, d. 1878.

(2) Edward, Lieut. 10th Hussars; b. 12 Nov. 1841; d.

unm. 7 Sept. 1882.

(3) Maria Georgina, m. 2 Sept. 1865 to Francis Bram-

ley Baker, esq.

(4) Anna Eleanora, m. 9 Dec. 1880 to the Hon. Alan

Joseph Pennington (3rd son of Lowther Augustus John

Pennington, 3rd Lord Muncaster), of Little Dalby Hall.

(5) Elizabeth, m. 22 April 1869 to Sir William James

Montgomery Cuninghame, 9th Bart. of Glenmor, co.

Ayr.

(6) Juliana Evans, m. 28 July 1863 to Charles Shuttle-

worth Holden, of Aston Hall, co. Derby.

HARTOPP, Bart., of Freathby.

We revert now to

SIR EDWARD HARTOPP, (2nd

son of William Hartopp, of Burton Lazars;

see p. 87,) of Buckminster and Freathby;

served, under the Earl of Leicester, in the

Low Countries, *temp.* Elizabeth; M.P. for

co. Leic. 1628; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1617,

about which time he purchased an estate at

Buckminster from the Caves; inherited

Freathby from his brother Thomas, and was

a freeholder there in 1630; in 1622 he gave

£20 to the contribution of the King's son-

in-law, (*Carte M.S.* 77, fo. 279); created

a Bart. 3 Dec. 1619; b. 1572; bur. at

Buckminster 10 Jan. 1654; Will prov. P.C.C.

21 March 1654 (*Aylett* 416); m. Mary, dau.

of Sir Erasmus Dryden, Bart. of Canons

Ashby, by whom he had issue:

(1) Sir Edward, of whom next.

(2) George, bap. at Buckminster 25 Dec. 1611.

(3) Charles, bap. there 20 June 1613.

(4) Richard, bap. there 19 June 1614; d.s.p. & was

bur. there 28 April 1667.

(5) John, d. young.

(6) Amelia.

(7) Frances, m. 8 Jan. 1627, to Sir Richard (son & h.

of Ofteene) Earle, Bart. of Craglethorpe, co. Linc.

(8) Anne, m. 27 April 1629, to Thomas, (son & h. of Sir

John) White, of Tuxford, co. Notts. & had issue,—

John, M.P. for co. Notts. 1678, &c.

(9) Elizabeth, bap. 21 Dec. 1615; m. 12 Sept. 1637, to

Montague Cholmondeley, of Stoke Rochford & Easton,

co. Linc., & had 8 children. She was bur. at Buck-

minster 29 Jan. 1676. He d. 3 Feb. 1672, M.I. at

Stoke Rochford.

SIR EDWARD HARTOPP, 2nd

Bart. of Buckminster & Freathby; knighted

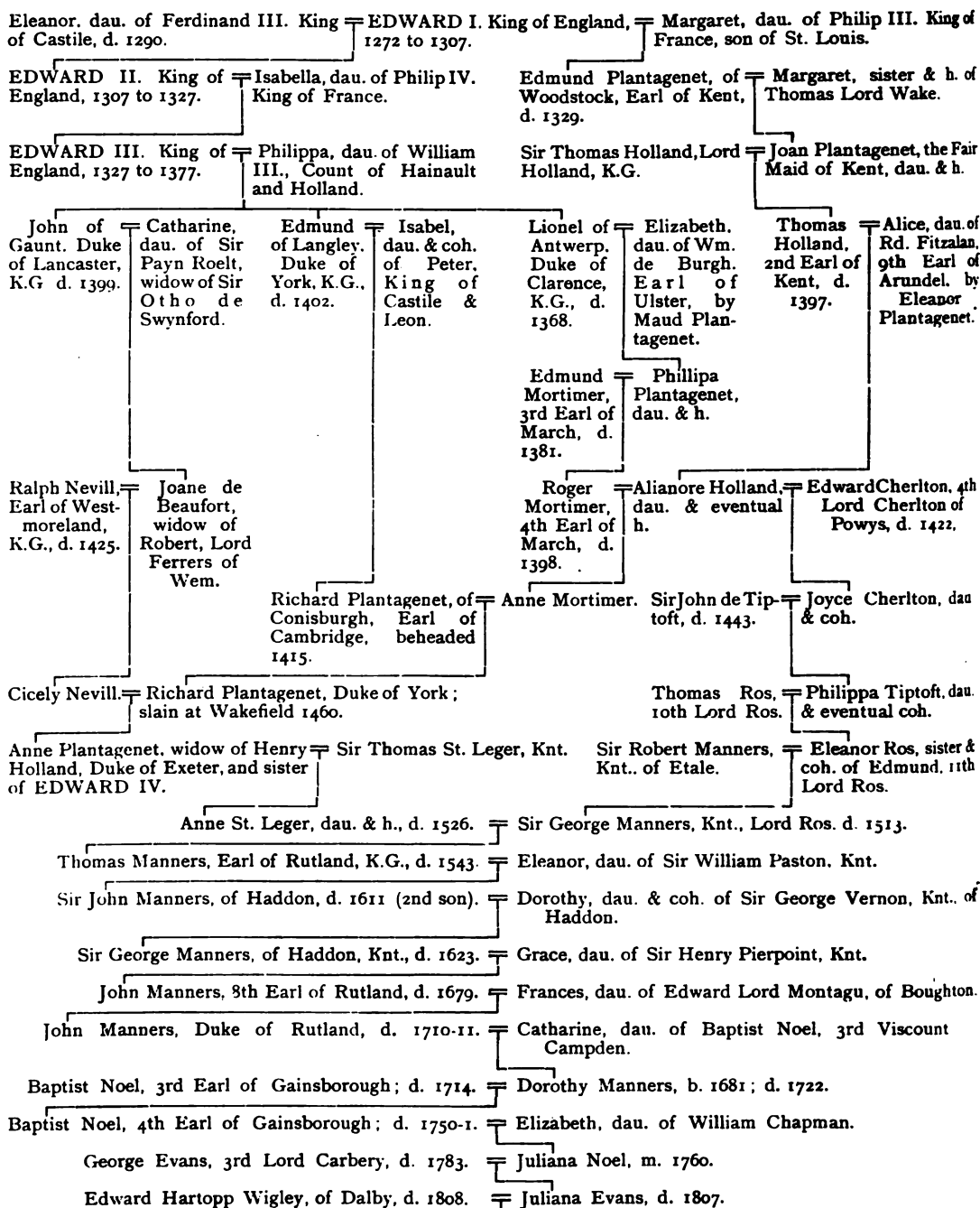
at Belvoir Castle by Charles I. 25 July 1634;

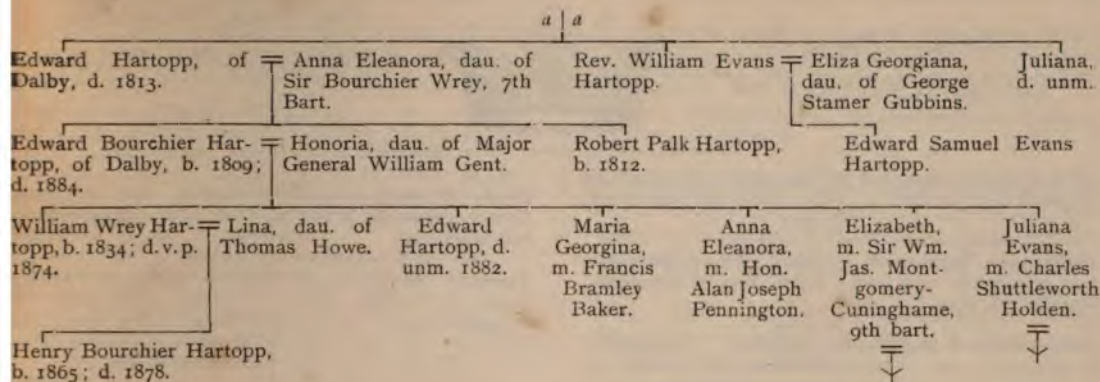
in the Civil Wars he raised a reg. for the

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



HARTOPP,
OF LITTLE DALBY.





service of the Parliament. A letter from Leicester complaining of him was considered in the House of Commons 23 March 1643 (*Journal of Ho. Com.* iii. 435). He was b. 1608; bur. at Buckminster 24 March 1658; m. Mary, dau. of Sir John Coke, of Melbourne, co. Derby, one of the Secretaries of State to Charles I., and by her he had issue:

- (1) John, bap. 9 & bur. at Buckminster 16 April 1635.
- (2) Edward, bap. 8 July 1636.
- (3) Sir John, of whom next.
- (4) Mary, bap. 17 April 1639, m. 1666 to Smith Fleetwood, of Stoke Newington, co. Midd., & had 6 sons & 2 daus. She d. 1680-1.

SIR JOHN HARTOPP, 3rd Bart. of Freathby and Stoke Newington; High Sheriff 1671; M.P. for co. Leic. 1681; bap. at Buckminster 31 Oct. 1637; d. 1 and bur. 11 April 1722 at Stoke Newington, co. Midd. He m. Elizabeth, dau. of Charles Fleetwood, of Stoke Newington, the celebrated Parl. General, and son-in-law of Cromwell, by Frances Smith his 1st wife; and by her who was bur. at Stoke Newington 26 Nov. 1711) he had issue 4 sons & 8 daus.:

- (1) Charles, b. 5 June 1672, d. young.
 - (2) Edward, b. 1675; bur. 25 Jan. 1675-6.
 - (3) John, b. 1679; bur. 28 May 1679.
 - (4) Sir John, of whom next.
 - (5) Frances, m. to Sir Nath. Gould, Knt. of Stoke Newington, Turkey merchant, & Governor of the Bank, & had issue, [1] Mary, m. to Sir Francis St. John, Bart.; & [2] Elizabeth, m. to Thomas Cooke.
 - (6) Anne, bur. at Stoke Newington 8 Mar. 1674.
 - (7) Helen, bur. there 8 Dec. 1691.
 - (8) Martha, bur. there 15 Feb. 1738-9.
 - (9) Elizabeth, bur. there 15 March 1754.
 - (10) Anne, bur. there 6 April 1764.
 - (11) Bridget, bur. there 15 Jan. 1741.
 - (12) Dorothy, bur. there 23 April 1755.
- Qu.* Mary, m. 12 Nov. 1696 to John Allen.]

SIR JOHN HARTOPP, 4th Bart. of Freathby and Stoke Newington; b. 1682; d. s. p. m. at Bath 15 Jan. 1762, bur. 28th at

Stoke Newington. Will prov. P.C.C. 1 Feb. 1762, by Dame Sarah Hartopp, of Bath, his widow (*St. Eloy* 56). At his death the Freathby estate came to his 2 daus. & coh.; and the Buckminster estate to his widow, who sold it in 1763 to Lord William Manners. He m. 1st Sarah, dau. of Sir John Wolfe, Knt. of Hackney, Sheriff and Alderman of London; she was bur. at Stoke Newington 22 Sept. 1730, æt. 35; and 2ndly 13 Sept. 1760 Sarah Marsh, who d. s. p. 13 and was bur. 20 April 1763 at Stoke Newington. By his 1st wife he had issue 2 daus. & coh.:

- (1) Elizabeth, b. 1717; m. to Timothy Dallow, M.D. (he d. s. p. 27 Sept. 1775), & d. s. p. 13 Dec. 1789. By her Will, she left her moiety of Freathby to Edward Hartopp-Wigley, of Little Dalby.
- (2) Sarah, b. 1719; m. to Joseph Hurlock, of Chelsea, sometime Gov. of Bencoolen (he d. 10 & was bur. at Stoke Newington 15 Aug. 1793, æt. 78, M.I.), & d. 27 March & was bur. 4 April 1766, at Stoke Newington, M.I., leaving issue an only dau. & h.—Anne Hurlock, who m. 8 Aug. 1777 to Edmund Bunny, of The Newark, Leicester, of whom next.

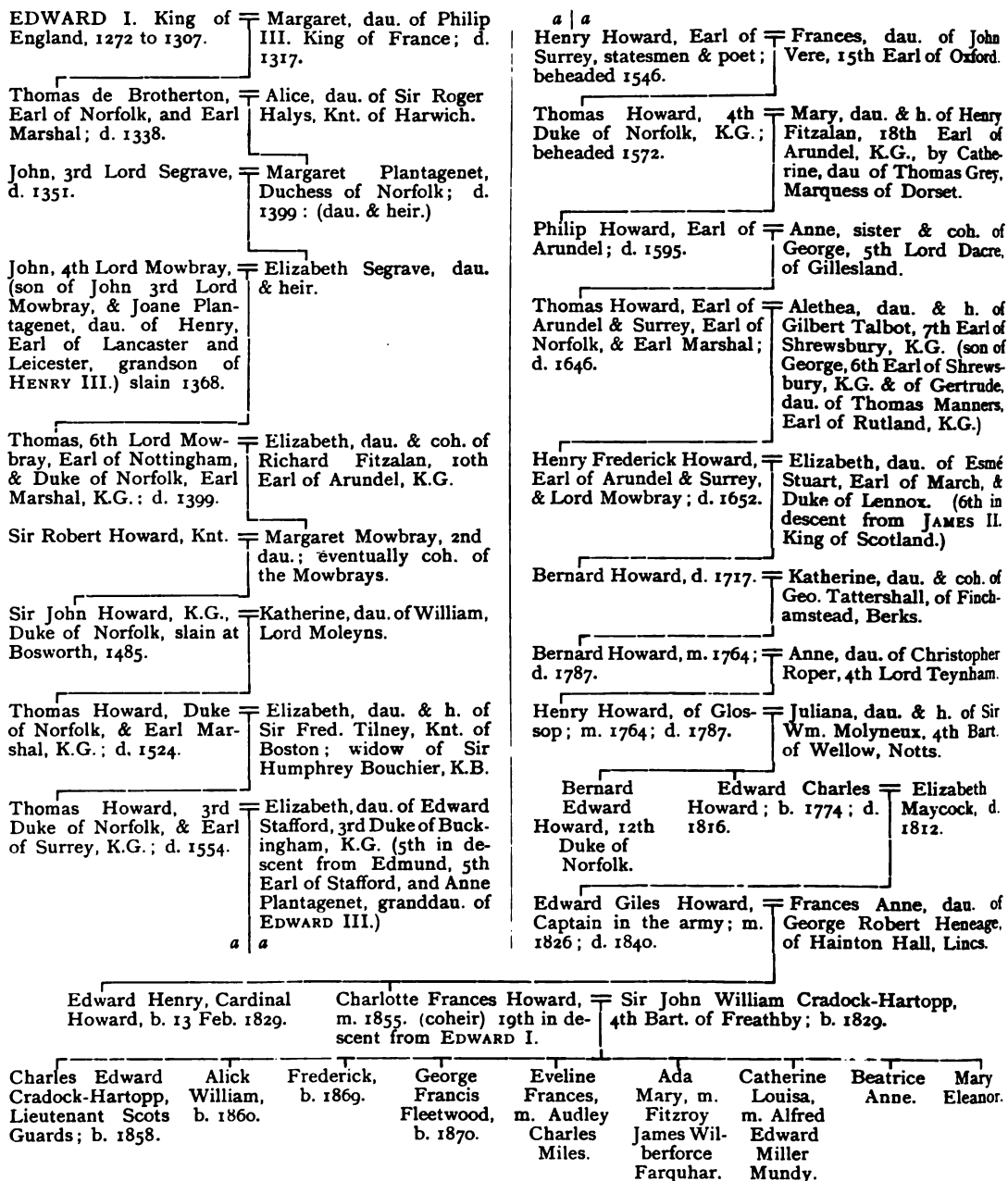
CRADOCK-HARTOPP, Bart. of Freathby.

SIR EDMUND CRADOCK-HARTOPP (son of Joseph Bunny, esq. of The Newark, by Mary, dau. of Edmund Cradock, esq.; see Ped. of Cradock, in *Nichols's Leic.* iii. 1149), of Freathby, Newbold, and Aston Flamville, co. Leic. and of Four Oaks Hall, co. Warw.; took the name and Arms of Hartopp by Act of Parliament 1778, and the name and Arms of Cradock in pursuance of the Will of his uncle Joseph Cradock, esq.; **created a Baronet** 12 May 1796; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1781; M.P. 1798 and 1802; b. 21 April 1749; d. 10 June 1833, bur. at Aston Flamville. He m. 7 Aug. 1777 Anne, dau. & h. of Joseph Hurlock, of

ROYAL DESCENT
OF THE CHILDREN OF



SIR JOHN WILLIAM
CRADOCK-HARTOPP,
4TH BART.



Through the line of descent from EDWARD I. here given, the children of Lady Cradock-Hartopp will be entitled as co-representatives of Thomas de Brotherton, son of EDWARD I.,

to quarter with many other coats the Royal Arms. They have also several descents from EDWARD III.

sea, and of Sarah his wife, dau. & coh. of John Hartopp, 4th Bart. of Freathby, (p. 91), and by her (who d. Sept. 1837) issue 5 sons & 7 daus.:

Edmund Joseph, b. at Florence 8 July 1778; d. at 19 March 1779, bur. at Aston Flamville.

George Harry William, b. at Merevale 20 Aug. d. unm. 31 March 1824; M.P. for Dundalk; had the additional surname of Fleetwood.

Edmund, of whom next.

William Edmund, of whom presently.

William, b. at Merevale 24 Dec. 1790; d. at Leicester 13 June 1791.

Anna Maria, b. 1780; d. 20 April 1827; m. 6 June 1800 Charles Clement Adderley, esq. of Hams Hall, Warwick, & had issue,—Sir Charles Bowyer, Lord of the Manor.

Edmund, b. 1781; d. unm.

William, b. 1783; m. 15 May 1809 to Edward Grove, of Stone Park, co. Stafford, & had with other issue

—Edward Hartopp-Cradock, D.D.; Principal of Exeter College, Oxon.; Canon of Worcester; assumed the name of Cradock by Royal License 22 May 1849; lord of the Manor of Knighton, co. Leic.; b. 26 April 1810;

d. 27 Jan. 1886; m. 9 July 1844 Harriet, dau. of George Lister, of Armitage Park, co. Stafford, maid of honour to Queen Victoria.

Frances, b. 1784; d. unm.

Elizabeth Banks, d. unm.

Louisa Ann, d. unm. (12) Matilda, d. unm.

SIR EDMUND CRADOCK-HARTOPP, 2nd Bart. of Freathby; High Sheriff of Leic. 1838; b. at Merevale 17 May 1789;

d. 3 April 1849; m. 3 Sept. 1824 Mary, dau. of Morton Eden, Lord Henley. l. 12 Sep. 1843. He was s. by his brother,

SIR WILLIAM EDMUND CRADOCK-HARTOPP, 3rd Bart. of Freathby;

Merevale 11 Dec. 1797; d. 16 Oct. 1864; m. 25 Jane Mary, dau. of Henry Bloomfield-Keane, esq. of

by her (who d. 1 Nov. 1881) he had 2 sons & 6 daus.:

John William, of whom next.

Edmund Charles, of Walton-on-the-Hill, Epsom; 2nd Midd. Rifle Militia; b. 29 Sept. 1846; m.

c. 1870 Frances Emily, dau. of William Charles, of Elmdon Hall, co. Warw. & has had issue,—

William Edmund Cecil, b. 18 March 1872; [2] Douglas, b. 1 April & d. 1 July 1874; [3] Francis

d. b. 6 June 1877; [4] Edward Ralph, b. Jan. & Oct. 1880; [5] Ronald Arthur Charles, b. 27 Oct.

[6] Louis Montagu, b. 1884.

Edith Annie, m. 1st 5 Jan. 1854, to Sir Francis

Scott, Bart. (he d. 21 Nov. 1863); & 2ndly 12

1868, to Edward Pakenham Alderson (who d. 1

1876), of Great Barr Hall, & Eaton Square, W.

Gertrude Emily, m. 2 July 1851 to Edward Basil

Ham, of Quorndon House. (See FARNHAM, OF

NDON.)

Matilda Jane, m. 22 Aug. 1865 to Lord Edward

Clinton (2nd son of the 5th Duke of New-

castle).

Anna Maria, m. 7 Oct. 1858 to Lord Walter Charles

Scott (3rd son of the 5th Duke of

(7) Louisa Margaret Emily, m. 11 May 1867 to Thomas Charles Douglas Whitmore, of Gumley; Capt. Royal Horse Guards; J.P. & D.L. for co. Leic., & High Sheriff 1875.

(8) Julia Charlotte, m. 14 Jan. 1868 to Henry Bentinck, 5th Earl of Shannon.

SIR JOHN WILLIAM CRADOCK-HARTOPP, 4th Bart. of Freathby; late

Capt. 17th Lancers, Lieut.-Col. Warw. R.V.;

served in the Crimean War; J.P. and D.L.

for co. Warw.; b. 1829; m. 14

Aug. 1855 Charlotte Frances, sister of his

Eminence Cardinal Howard, & dau. & coh.

of Edward Gyles Howard, esq. (nephew of

Bernard Edward Howard, 12th Duke of

Norfolk), by whom he has issue 4 sons &

5 daus.:

(1) Charles Edward, Lieut. Scots Guards; served in

Egyptian Campaign 1882; b. 1858.

(2) Alice William, b. 7 Nov. 1860.

(3) Frederick, b. 11 July 1869.

(4) George Francis Fleetwood, b. 20 July 1870.

(5) Eveline Frances, m. 1884 to Audley Charles Miles,

of Burton Hill, Malmesbury.

(6) Ada Mary, m. 17 June 1884 to Fitzroy James

Wilberforce Farquhar (son of Sir Walter Rockcliff

Farquhar, 3rd Bart.)

(7) Catherine Louisa, m. 1883 to Alfred Edward Miller

Mundy, of Shipley Hall, co. Derby.

(8) Beatrice Anne.

(9) Mary Eleanor.

Sir John William Cradock-Hartopp, Bart.

is 16th in direct lineal descent from Ralph

Hartopp, first before mentioned. He is lord

of the manors of Freeby, Gumley, Aston

Flamville, and Newbold Verdon, co. Leic.

ARMS of Hartopp (granted 18 May 1596, by

Richard Lee, Clar., to Thomas Hartopp, of

co. Leic.): Sable, a chevron between three

otters ermine.

Crest: On a wreath, out of a ducal coronet

or, a pelican argent, vulning herself proper.

ARMS of Hartopp, of Burton Lazars and

Freathby: Sable, a chevron between three

otters argent. The later Baronets bore the

chevron ermine.

Crest: Out of a coronet or a demi-pelican

with wings endorsed argent, vulning herself

gules.

ARMS of Cradock-Hartopp: Quarterly, 1

& 4, HARTOPP, as above; 2 & 3, Per saltire

gules and argent, three boars' heads semée

of cross-crosslets countercharged, CRADOCK.

Crests: 1. An arm in armour couped at the

elbow lying fessewise, the hand holding a

sword erect transfixing with a boar's head,

CRADOCK. 2. HARTOPP, as above.

Quarterings: (Hartopp of Little Dalby).—Hartopp of Burton Lazars, Goodman, Wigley, Armston, Wale, Cressy, Boothby, Evans, Stafford of Blatherwick, Hastang, &c.

(Cradock-Hartopp, Bart.)—Hurlock, Hartopp of Freathby, &c.

PEDIGREES of Hartopp are given in Vis. Leic. 1619; Le Neve's Knights (Harl. Soc.

viii. 78); Nichols's Leic. ii. 128, 159, 267; Hill's Langton, 266; Burke's Extinct Bar., Commoners, and Landed Gentry; and the Baronetages of Wotton, Betham, Burke, Foster, &c. The compiler of the Pedigree above given is indebted to Mr. Henry Hartopp, of Leicester, for much valuable information.

CURZON-HOWE, EARL HOWE. CURZON OF BREEDON AND LOCKINGTON.

THIS family is of great antiquity, and, according to the pedigrees recorded by Collins and other genealogists, deduces its descent from one

GIRALDINE DE CURZON, of Breton origin, who came over with William I., and had the manors of Lockinge, Berks., and Fishead, Oxon. He had issue,—Stephen, Geraldine, and

RICHARD DE CURZUN, who in 1164 held 4 Knts.' fees in co. Derby under Earl William de Ferrers. His son,

ROBERT DE CURZUN, had issue:
(1) Richard, of Croxhall, co. Derby, living 1206; m. Petronilla, sister of Roger de Camville, & was ancestor of CURZON, OF CROXHALL, which line terminated in the 17th cent., when Mary, dau. & h. of Sir Geo. Curzon, Knt. of Croxhall, m. Edward Sackville, 4th Earl of Dorset, K.G.
(2) Thomas, of whom next.

THOMAS DE CURZUN, claimed one Knt.'s fee in Kedleston, co. Derby, in 1206. His descendant,

RICHARD DE CURZOUN, had a charter of free-warren, 1336, for his lands in Kedleston. From him descended the Curzons, Barts. of Water Perry. (See Burke's *Extinct Bar.*) His grandson,

JOHN CURZON, of Kedleston; commonly called "John with the white head;" M.P. for co. Derby 1424, and one of the King's Council; High Sheriff 1437, and escheator 1441; m. Joan, dau. of Sir John Bagot, of Blithfield. His son,

RICHARD CURZON, m. Alice, dau. of Sir Robert Willoughby, of Wollaton, and had issue:

JOHN CURZON, High Sheriff of co. Derby 1473, 1484, and 1487; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Stephen Eyre, of Hassop. His son,

RICHARD CURZON, m. Helena, dau. of German Pole, of Radbourne, and had issue 2 sons: (1) John, d. s. p.; (2) Francis, of whom next.

FRANCIS CURZON, of Kedleston; High Sheriff 1568 and 1584, and M.P. for co. Derby 1570; m. Eleanor, dau. & coh. of Thomas Vernon, of Stokesly, and of Anne his wife, dau. & coh. of Sir John Ludlow, Knt. (through whom the ancient Barony of Powys is claimed), and had issue:

JOHN CURZON, of Kedleston; living 1611; High Sheriff of co. Derby 1609; bur. 6 May 1632; m. Millicent, dau. of Sir Ralph Sacheverel, Knt. of Barton, co. Notts., and relict of Thomas Gell, of Hopton; and by her (who was bur. 22 Jan. 1618) had issue 2 sons & 2 daus.

(1) Sir John, ancestor of LORD SCARSDALE, & of EARL HOWE, of whom next.

(2) Richard, ancestor of CURZON, OF BREEDON & LOCKINGTON, of whom hereafter. (*See p. 97.*)

(3) Hellen.

(4) Elizabeth, m. to Richard Boothby, of Potter's Marston, co. Leic.

SIR JOHN CURZON, of Kedleston; High Sheriff 1637, and M.P. for co. Derby 1640; created a **Baronet** 18 June 1636 (Burke says 11 Aug. 1641); d. 13 Dec. 1686; m. Patience, dau. of Sir Thomas Crewe, of Stene, M.P., Speaker of the House of Commons, and sister of John, Lord Crewe; and by her (who d. 30 March 1642) had issue a son,

SIR NATHANIEL CURZON, 2nd Bart.; High Sheriff 1692; d. 4 March 1719; m. Sarah, dau. of William Penn, of Penn, co.

s., and by her (who d. 4 Jan. 1727) had 2 sons:

1 John Curzon, 3rd Bart., M.P. for co. Derby 1727; d. unm. 6 Aug. 1727.
2 Nathaniel, of whom next.

IR NATHANIEL CURZON, 4th Bart.; M.P. for co. Derby 1727 to 1758. In 1758 he claimed the ancient Barony of Powis. 18 Nov. 1758; m. 19 Feb. 1716, Mary, & coh. of Sir Ralph Assheton, 2nd Bart. Middleton, and by her (who d. 18 March 1781) had issue:

1 Nathaniel, 5th Bart., created 9 April 1761 **LORD DALE**.
2 Assheton, Viscount Curzon, of whom next.

ASSHETON CURZON, LL.D.; M.P. for Clitheroe 1754 to 1794; created **Baron Curzon, of Penn**, co. Bucks. 13 Aug. 1794, **Viscount Curzon** 27 Feb. 1802; b. 21 March 1733; d. 21 March 1820; m. 1st 1756, Mary, dau. & h. of Wm. Hanmer, of Hanbury, Bettisfield, and of Iscoyd, co. Flint, of Elizabeth his wife, dau. & event. h. of Charles Jennens, of Gopsal; and by her (d. 21 July 1764) he had issue a son & a daughter:

1 Nathaniel Assheton, of whom next.
2 Frederick, b. 24 Dec. 1758; m. 8 Jan. 1778 to Sir George Copley, 2nd Bart., & d. 1839.
3 Mary, b. 11 Feb. 1760; m. 1 July 1779 to Henry Legge, 2nd Lord Stawell of Somerton.

Viscount Curzon m. 2ndly, 6 Feb. 1766, Mary, dau. of Sir Robert Grosvenor, 6th Bart., and M.P., and sister of Richard, Earl Grosvenor; and 3rdly, 17 April 1777, Anna Margaretta, dau. of Amos Meredith, and of Barlow Trecothick; she d. s.p. 13 Feb. 1804. By his second wife, Dorothy, he had issue 2 sons & 2 daus.:

1 Assheton, b. 1 June 1771.
2 Robert, M.P. for Clitheroe 1796, 1802, & 1806-7; b. 1774; d. 14 May 1863; m. 14 Oct. 1808 to Anne, Baroness de la Zouche; she d. 15 May 1859. Ancestors of Lord de la Zouche.
3 Elizabeth, d. 14 April 1859.
4 Charlotte, m. 27 June 1799 to Dugdale Stratford, of Merevale; & d. 30 Dec. 1832.

PENN ASSHETON CURZON, of Clitheroe, co. Leic.; M.P. for Clitheroe 1774, for co. Leic. 1792; devisee under the will of his uncle Charles Jennens, of Gopsal, of the manors, &c. of Gopsal, Orton, Ebleby, Twycross, Norton, Bilston, and Ratcliff Culey, Atterton, and Warley, in co. Leic., and of estates in Warwick, Derby, Stafford and Worcester. He was b. 31 Jan. 1757; d. v.p. 31 July 1797, bur. at Penn; m. at Shenley, 31 July 1787, Sophia-Charlotte, daughter of Henry Howe, of Langar, eldest dau. of

Richard, Earl Howe,* K.G., the celebrated Admiral, and of Mary his wife, dau. & coh. of Chiverton Hartopp, of Woodhouse and Welby, (he was 10th in descent from King HENRY VII., see Royal Descent at p. 87 ante, and Pedigree of HARTOPP, OF BURTON LAZARS, &c. at p. 85); and by her (who rem. 1 Oct. 1812 to Sir Jonathan Wathen Buller, Bart., G.C.B., and d. 3 Dec. 1835), had issue:

- (1) George Augustus William, b. 14 May 1788; bap. at St. George's, Hanover Square; d. 6 Jan. 1805.
- (2) Marianne, b. 30 Aug. 1790; d. 1820.
- (3) Leicester, b. at Gopsal 8 Nov. 1792, d. 26 Feb. 1793.
- (4) Richard William Penn, of whom next.

RICHARD WILLIAM PENN CURZON-HOWE, 2nd Viscount Curzon, and **Lord Curzon**; G.C.H., P.C., D.C.L., Lord Chamberlain to Queen Adelaide; s. his grandfather as Viscount and Baron Curzon, 1820; and his mother as **Baron Howe, of Langar**, 1835; took the name of Howe 7 July 1821, and was created **Earl Howe**, 15 July 1821; b. at Gopsal, 11 Dec. 1796, & bap. there 7 Jan. 1797; d. 12 May 1870; m. 1st, 20 March 1820, Harriet Georgiana, dau. of Robert Brudenell, 6th Earl of Cardigan, by whom (who was 11th in descent from King HENRY VII., see separate folding Pedigree,—and d. 25 Oct. 1836), he had issue:

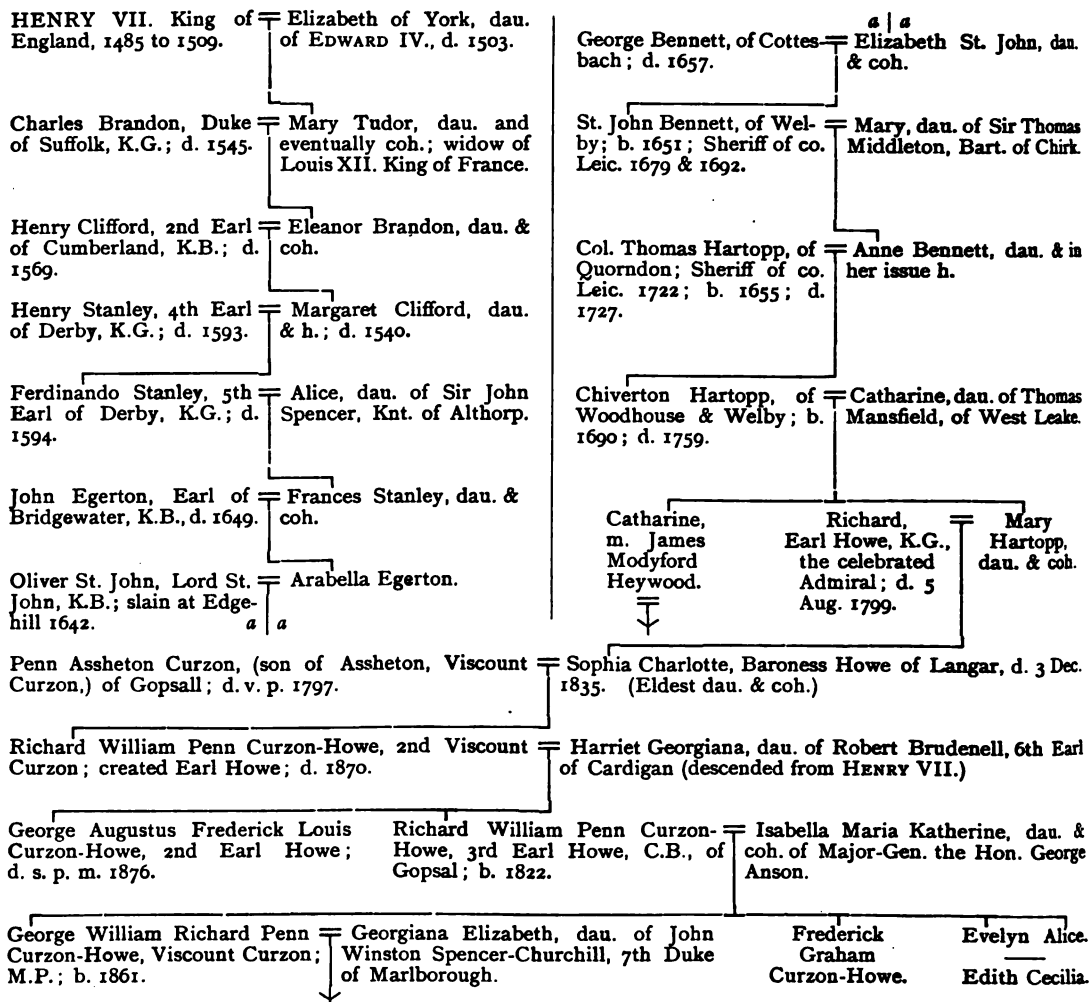
- (1) George Augustus Frederick Louis, 2nd Earl Howe, of whom next.
- (2) Richard William Penn, 3rd Earl Howe, of whom presently.
- (3) Frederick, Capt. R.N.; b. 16 July 1823; d. unm. 23 Sept. 1881.
- (4) Henry Dugdale, of East Dean, Hants.; J.P. for Hants.; late Capt. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; educ. at

* Richard, Earl Howe, was son of Emanuel Scrope Howe, 2nd Viscount Howe, in the Peerage of Ireland, by Mary Sophia, dau. of the Hanoverian Baron Kielmansegge; and on the death of his brother, Geo. Augustus, 3rd Viscount Howe, s. to the title as 4th Viscount Howe. He became Admiral, and for his eminent professional services was created 20 April 1782, Viscount Howe, and 19 Aug. 1788, Earl Howe and Baron Howe of Langar, with reversion of the Barony in default of male to his female issue. In 1797 he was elected K.G. He m. 1758, Mary, dau. of Chiverton Hartopp, (see p. 87), and had 3 daus.: (1) Sophia Charlotte, Baroness Howe, of Langar, who m. Penn Assheton Curzon, of Gopsal; (2) Maria Juliana, d. unm.; & (3) Louisa Catherine, m. 1st to John Dennis, Marquess of Sligo, K.P., & 2ndly to Sir William Scott, Lord Stowell, & d. 1817. The Earl d. 5 Aug. 1799, when the Viscounty & Earldom expired; but the Barony devolved upon his eldest dau. The Howes are descended from one Henry Howe, living temp. Henry VIII. See Pedigrees in Burke's *Extinct Bar.*, & *Peerage*. See Portrait of Admiral Earl Howe in Plate of Portraits.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



CURZON-HOWE,
FROM HENRY VII.



Eton & Ch. Ch. Oxon.; b. 21 Sept. 1824; m. 22 Oct. 1857 Eleanor Young, dau. of Major-Gen. Tho. Robert Swinburne, & has issue,—Nina; Millicent, m. 1885 to Henry Jacob, of The Close, Salisbury; Henry, b. 31 March 1865; Eleanor; Sybil; Assheton, b. 1876.

(5) William Henry, of Langar House, Hove; late Major 17th Lancers, & Capt. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav. & 7th Lanc. Mil.; served in the Crimea & India; educ. at Eton & Merton Coll. Oxon.; b. 1 June 1827; m. 1st, 26 Oct. 1870, Beatrice Louisa Margaret, dau. of Alex. Page, of Kensington, she d. s. p. 10 July 1873; & 2ndly,

3 Nov. 1874, Emily, dau. of Frederick Cooper, of Penrith, by whom he had issue,—a son, b. 8 & d. 9 Oct. 1876; & a dau. Hilda Georgina Susan.

(6) Ernest George, Col. in the Army, Lient.-Col. 52nd reg.; b. 12 Aug. 1828; d. 1885; m. 14 Jan. 1856 Augusta, dau. of Brig.-Gen. Hallifax, & by her (who resides at Ash Dene, Reading) had issue 4 sons & 2 daus.—

[1] Ernest Charles Penn, Lient. 3rd Hussars; b. 24 Nov. 1856; m. 1882 Edith, dau. of Major Charles Henry Bassett, of Pilton House, Barnstable, for-

M.P. for Barnstable, & has issue,—(1) Nina
ora, b. 1883; (2) Ernest Bassett Lothian, b. 1885.
Robert Lothian, b. 21 Nov. 1857.

Fitzroy Edmund Penn, Lieut. & Adj. 2nd Bat.
Fionians; b. 23 March 1859.

Arthur Wardlaw, b. 5 Jan. 1861.

Harriet Augusta, m. 1882 to Thomas George
Howe, F.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Lond., of Farn-
ham, & has issue.

Fanny Ellen.

Leicester Smyth, K.C.M.G., C.B., of Drumcree,
Ireland; a distinguished soldier; General in
War; served in Kaffir War, & in the Crimea; com-
manded troops in S. Africa since 1880; administered
the Cape of Good Hope 1883-4; J.P. &
Westmeath; b. 25 Oct. 1829; educ. at Eton;
b. 1866 Alicia Maria Eliza, elder dau. & h. of
Smyth, of Drumcree, J.P. & D.L.; assumed
name of Smyth, & the arms of Smyth & Cur-
tely, 16 Nov. 1866.

Georgiana Charlotte, m. 3 July 1845 to Henry
Fitzroy Somerset, 8th Duke of Beaufort, K.G.
Aide Ida, m. 16 July 1857 to Francis William
Aeneas, 12th Earl of Westmoreland, C.B.

Emily Marie, lady of the bedchamber to H.R.H.
Princess of Wales; m. 5 Feb. 1856 to Lieut.-Col.
Nigel Fitzhardinge Kingscote, of Kingscote,
P. for co. Glouc.

Earl Howe m. 2ndly, 9 Oct. 1845, Anne,
daughter of Admiral Sir John Gore, K.C.B.,
& by whom (who d. 23 July 1877) he
has issue:

John, of 31, Clarges Street, London; Major
in Rifle Brigade; M.P. for N. Leic. 1883-5;
Eton; b. 21 Sept. 1846.

Robert Gore, Com. R.N.; b. 10 Aug. 1850.

Frances Anna, m. 7 Jan. 1869 to James Hamilton,
of Abercorn, C.B.

**GEORGE AUGUSTUS FREDERICK
LOUIS CURZON-HOWE, 2nd
Earl Howe;** M.P. for S. Lancs.; Lieut.-
Col. A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; b. 16 Jan.
1814; d. 4 Feb. 1876; m. 3 Feb. 1846
to Mary, sister of Henry Gerard Sturt,
of Alington, and dau. of Henry Charles
of Crichel House, M.P. for Dorset,
Charlotte Penelope, dau. of Robert
Pelham, 6th Earl of Cardigan (who was
in descent from King HENRY VII., see
the folding Pedigree), and by her (who
an. 1877) had an only dau. & h.:

Alice, d. 13 April 1875; m. 3 Feb. 1871 to
Henry Neville Sherbrooke (nephew of Robert
Viscount Sherbrooke), Incumbent of Portman
Square, late of the 43rd Light Infantry; & had issue,—
Richard Curzon Sherbrooke; Sybil Mary; Evelyn Alice.

**RICHARD WILLIAM PENN
CURZON-HOWE, 3rd Earl Howe, C.B.,**
1st Curzon, Baron Curzon of Penn,
Baron Howe of Langar; of Gopsal,
Leic., and Penn House, co. Bucks,
Curzon House, May Fair, London; a
Major in the Army; Col. of the Leic. reg.;
Lieut. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; served
in Kaffir War, and at the siege of Delhi;

sometime A.D.C. to H.R.H. the Duke of
Cambridge; s. his brother in the titles and
estates 1876; b. 14 Feb. 1822, m. 8 Feb.
1858, Isabella Maria Katherine, dau. and
coh. of Major Gen. the Hon. George Anson,
(2nd son of Thomas Anson, Viscount Anson),
and by her has issue 2 sons and 2 daus.:

(1) George Richard Penn Curzon-Howe, Viscount
Curzon; of 23 Upper Brook Street, London; J.P. for
co. Bucks; Lieut. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; M.P. for
S. Bucks; educ. at Eton & Ch. Ch. Oxford; b. 28
April 1861; m. 1883, Georgiana Elizabeth, dau. of
John Winston Spencer-Churchill, 7th Duke of Marl-
borough, K.G., & has issue,—Francis Richard Henry
Penn, b. 1 May 1884.

(2) Evelyn Alice.

(3) Edith Cecilia.

(4) Frederick Graham, b. 5 March 1868.

Earl Howe is lord of the manors of
Gopsal, Orton on the Hill, Twycross, Norton
juxta Twycross, Congerstone, &c., and
patron of Congerstone, Shackerstone, and
Twycross, in co. Leic.; and owns estates in
cos. Leicester, Chester, Bucks, Notts, and
Suffolk. His Lordship is 15th in direct
lineal descent from Richard de Curzon, of
Kedleston, 1336; 22nd from Geraldine de
Curzon, *temp.* William I; and 12th and 14th
from King HENRY VII., being descended
from both granddaus. of that monarch.

CURZON, of Breedon and Lockington.

We revert now to

RICHARD CURZON (2nd son of
John Curzon, of Kedleston, and of Millicent
Sacheverel his wife, *See p. 94*), of Breedon,
co. Leic.; b. 6 March 1599; left issue, by
his wife Mary, 3 sons and 1 dau.:

(1) Richard, of Breedon; b. 1660; d. s.p. 22 Aug.
1688, bur. at Breedon.

(2) John, of whom next.

(3) Nathaniel, of Breedon; d. 1696; Will prov. at
Leic. 15 Dec. 1696.

(4) Judah, m. to John Fox, of Castle Donington.

JOHN CURZON, of Breedon, b. 1664;
d. 27 May 1703, bur. at Breedon; Will dated
17 May and prov. at Leic. 3 June 1703; m.
Mary, dau. of Rowland Lilley, of Diseworth,
co. Leic., by whom (who d. Aug. 1737, æt. 61.)
he had issue, a son,

REV. JOHN CURZON, rector of
Kedleston 8 Feb. 1727-8 d. 1739, bur. at
Kedleston; m. Ann, dau. of Thomas Toone,
of Breedon, by whom (who was bur. at
Kedleston 26 Jan. 1792, æt. 91.) he had issue
2 sons & 4 daus.:

(1) William, b. 1723, d. 20 Feb. 1738, æt. 14, bur. at
Breedon.

(2) Nathaniel, of whom next.

(3) Elizabeth. (4) Judith. (5) Anne. (6) Mary.

NATHANIEL CURZON, of Bree-
don; bap. at Kedleston 6 April 1736; d. 30

March and bur. 2 April 1787; m. 15 June 1775, Ann dau. and coh. of John Farnell, of Overseal, co. Leic., by whom (who d. 1838,) he had issue 3 children:

(1) Ann, b. 13 June & bap. 14 July 1776; d. 27 Feb. 1780.

(2) John, of whom next.

(3) Nathaniel, of Breedon; b. 6 March & bap. 21 April 1779; d. unm. 17 Jan. 1848.

JOHN CURZON, of Breedon, and of Derby; b. 8, and bap. 21 Aug. 1777; d. 25 June 1864; m. 8 Nov. 1827, Rosamond Martha, dau. of the Rev. Charles Stead Hope, Vicar of St. Alkmund's and All Saints, Derby, five times Mayor of Derby, (see Pedigree of Hope, in *Glover's Derb.* ii. 563), and by her (who was b. 14 and bap. 27 Oct. 1799 at St. Werburgh's Derby, and d. 25 Nov. 1868,) he had issue:

(1) John, b. 12 Sep. 1828; d. 3 July 1840.

(2) Nathaniel Charles, of whom next.

(3) Anne Rosamond, m. 19 July 1855 to Charles Edmund Newton, of Mickleover, co. Derby, J.P., & d. 6 May 1864, leaving issue.

(4) Rev. Richard, b. 19 Nov. 1833; d. unm. 20 April 1863.

(5) William, b. 14 March 1836.

(6) Robert, b. 3 May 1841; d. 1 Oct. 1873; m. 2 June 1870, Charlotte Julia, dau. of Wm. Gerard Walmsley, of Westwood House, co. Lanc.; & by her (who rem. 24 Feb. 1876 to Paul Edgar Tichborne Hibbert, of Aynho Park, Oxon,) had issue, a son,—Nathaniel William, b. 25 March 1871.

NATHANIEL CHARLES CURZON, of Breedon and Lockington, co. Leic.; Barrister-at-Law of the Inner Temple; J.P. for cos. Leic. and Derby; High Sheriff of co. Derby 1876; b. 26 Nov. 1829; m. 30 Aug. 1853, Emily Frances Anne, dau. of the Rev. German Buckston, of Bradborne Hall, co. Derby. He purchased Lockington in 1872. Mr. Curzon is 14th in descent from Richard

de Curzoun, of **Kedleston**, 1336; and 21st from Giraldine de Curzon, *temp.* William I.

ARMS of Curzon: Argent on a bend sable three popinjays or collared gules.

Crest: A popinjay rising or collared gules.

Motto: Let Curzon holde what Curzon helde.

ARMS of Curzon-Howe: Quarterly, 1 & 4. Or a fesse between three wolves' heads erased sable, for **Howe**; 2 & 3, Argent on a bend sable three popinjays or, beaked and legged gules, for **Curzon**.

Crests: 1. Out of a ducal coronet or a plume of five ostrich feathers azure, for **Howe**; 2. A popinjay rising or collared gules, for **Curzon**.

Supporters: Dexter, A Cornish chough proper, round the neck a gold chain, for **Howe**; Sinister, A cockatrice, wings elevated, tail nowed, and ending in a serpent's head or, combed, wattled, and legged gules, for **Curzon**.

Quarterings: Vernon, Ludlow, Powys, Assheton, Vavasour, Hanmer, Jennens, Howe, Hartopp, Bennett, St. John of Bletsoe, Paulet, Greely, Poynings, St. John of Basing, Goodman, Anson, Carrier, &c.

PEDIGREES of Curzon are given in Edmondson's Bar. Gen. v. 475; Ussher's Croxall, 10, &c.; Glover's Derbyshire, ii. 333, 566; Burke's Extinct Bar. and Landed Gentry; Case of Sir Nathaniel Curzon, claiming the Barony of Powes 1731; Wotton's Engl. Bar. ii. 243; and in the Peerages of Collins, Burke, Foster, &c. And of **Howe** in Nichols's Leic. iv. 859; Edmondson's Bar. Gen.; Burke's Peerage and Extinct Bar., &c.

PALMER, BART., OF CARLTON CURLIEU, WITHCOTE, &c.

WILLIAM PALMER, of the West-hall, in Carlton, co. Northants, an eminent lawyer, living 1407, became possessed of the Easthall manor in Carlton by his marriage with Amy (or Anne), 2nd dau. of Nich. Ward, (son & h. of Simon Ward, and Isabel his wife.) His son,

JOHN PALMER, of Carlton, m. . . . Kinsman, and had issue, a son,

WILLIAM PALMER, who m. Catha-

rine Francis, and had issue, two sons,—(1) John, d. s. p. 1509; and (2) Thomas, of whom next.

THOMAS PALMER, of Carlton, m. Catharine Conyers, widow of Geoffrey Metcalfe, and by her had issue, 3 sons & 3 daus.:

(1) William, of whom next.

(2) John. (3) Robert.

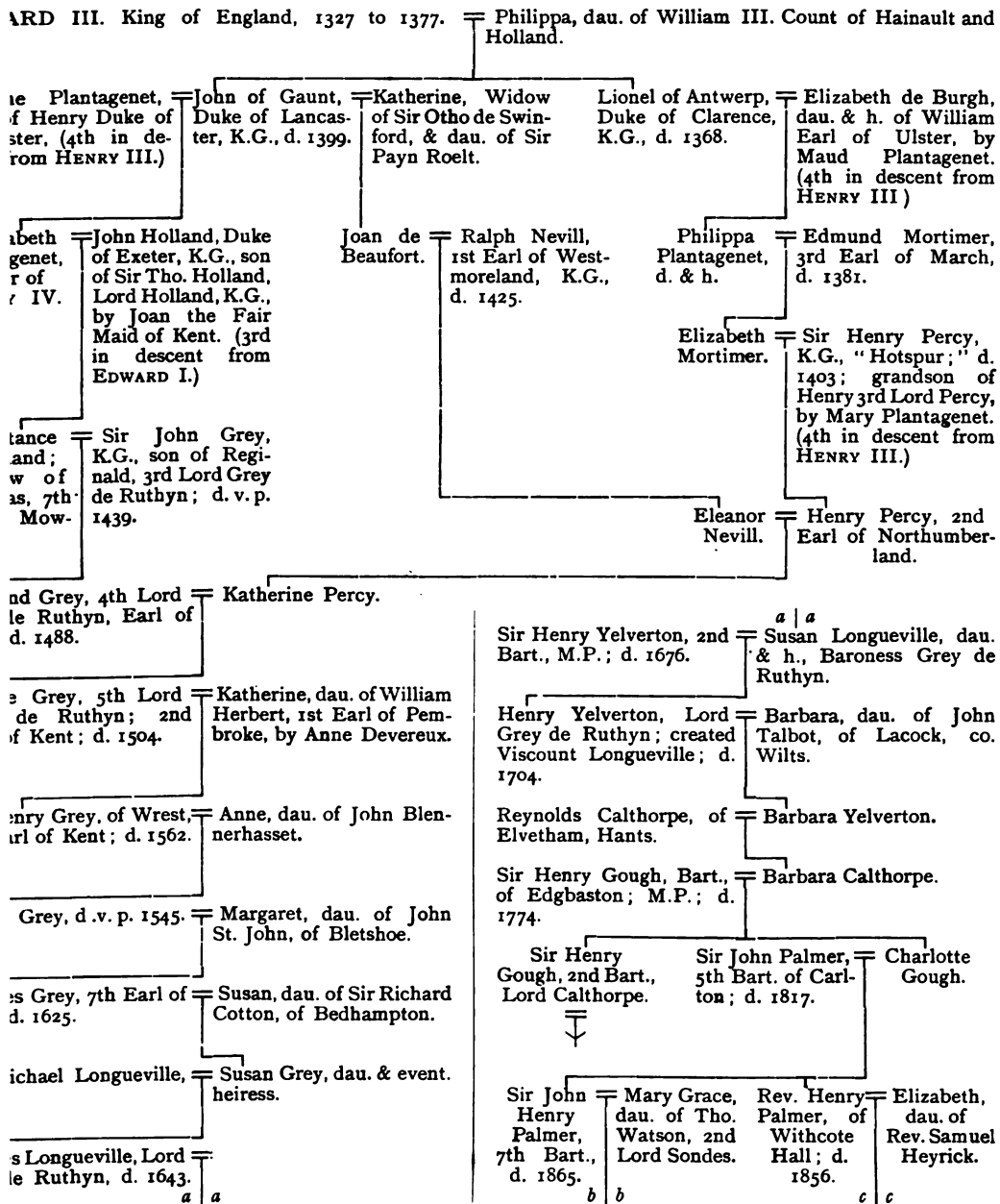
(4) Catharine, m. to Geo. Wood, of London.

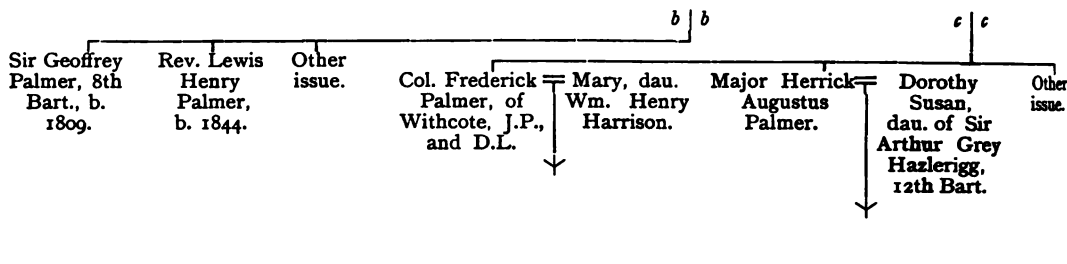
(5) Eleanor. (6) Mary, m. to Robert Knight.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



PALMER, BART.
OF CARLTON.





WILLIAM PALMER, of Carlton, d. 1574. He m. thrice; 1st, Anne, dau. of Tho. Lovett, of Astwell, by whom he had issue:

- (1) Thomas, slain at Boulogne, France; d. s. p.
- (2) Geoffrey, of whom next.
- (3) Edward. (4) William.
- (5) Catharine, m. to John Devonshire.
- (6) Anne, m. to Lybias Peche.
- (7) Mary, m. to Wm. Smith.
- (8) Grace. (9) Elizabeth.

He m. 2ndly, Alice, dau. of Simon Norwich, of Brampton, by whom he had issue:

- 10) Simon, of Braunston, co. Rutl.
- (11) Thomas. (12) Roger. (13) Susan.

He m. 3rdly, Mary, dau. of Sir Tho. Foulshurst, of Crewe, and by her had issue:

- (14) Bridget, m. 1st to Edw. Andrew, & 2ndly to John Newsham.
- (15) Margaret. (16) Eleanor. (17) Dorothy.

GEOFFREY PALMER, of Carlton; d. 25 March 1583, bur. at East Carlton, M.I.; m. Bridget, dau. of Sir Tho. Foulshurst, Knt., and by her had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) William, d. 1634; m. at Carlton Curliou in 1602, Margerie Perine, by whom he had issue,—Frances, bap. 16 April 1606; Barbara, bap. 1620.
- (3) George, m. at Carlton Curliou in 1605 Alice Edgeley.
- (4) Edward. (5) Robert. (6) Elizabeth. (7) Anne.
- (8) Jane. (9) Mary

THOMAS PALMER, of Carlton; purchased the manor of Carlton Curliou 1597; d. 25 Oct. 1627, bur. at East Carlton, M.I.; m. Catharine, dau. of Sir Edward Watson, Knt., (son of Edward Watson, and Dorothy Montagu), of Rockingham Castle, and sister of Lewis Watson, Lord Rockingham, and by her (who was 13th in descent from EDWARD I. [See Ped. in *Burke's Royal Families*, ii. 47,] and d. 1 Oct. 1631, M.I. at East Carlton,) he had issue 5 sons & 7 daus., of whom were:

- (1) Sir Geoffrey, of whom next.
- (2) William. (3) Anne.
- (4) Bridget, m. to Robert Knightley.
- (5) Mary, m. to Alexander Noel, 4th son of Sir Andrew Noel, of Dalby, Knt., & brother of Edward Noel, Viscount Campden.
- (6) Temperance. (7) Catharine.

SIR GEOFFREY PALMER, Bart.; a lawyer of great ability; M.P. for Stamford in the Long Parliament 1640; took the Protestation 3 May 1641; was one of the accusers of the Earl of Strafford. For his debate about the "Grand Remonstrance" he was committed to the tower, but soon released. He afterwards took the Royalist side, and sat in the Parliament at Oxford. In May 1655 he was again committed prisoner to the tower, upon pretence of plotting against Cromwell. On the Restoration of Charles II., he was knighted in May 1660, made Attorney General, and Chief Justice of Chester, and created a **Baronet** 7 June 1660. In Sept. 1644 he purchased one of the manors of Carlton Curliou; and in 1654 purchased the Ulverscroft Priory manor there, which had belonged to the Bates. He was b. 1598; and d. at Hampstead 5 May 1670, bur. at East Carlton, M.I., the heralds and many of the nobility, judges, &c., attending his funeral (*cf. Clarendon*, i. 218, 312, 315, iv. 575; *Wood's Athena Oxon.* ii. *Fasti*, 35; *Wotton's Bar.* iii. 20). After his death a volume of Reports was published bearing his name. He m. Margaret, dau. of Sir Francis More, Knt. of Fawley, Berks., serjeant-at-law, by whom (who d. 16 May 1655, æt. 47, M.I. at East Carlton) he had issue 4 sons & 3 daus.:

- (1) Thomas, d. inf.
- (2) Sir Lewis, of whom next.
- (3) Geoffrey, of the Middle Temple; M.P. for Ludgershall 1661; b. at East Carlton; d. unm. 31 Oct. 1661, æt. 20, bur. at East Carlton, M.I.
- (4) Edward, m. Alice, dau. & h. of Edmond Pitt, of Harrow-on-the-Hill, & d. s. p. She rem. Sir James Rushout, Bart.
- (5) Elizabeth, m. to Edward Palmer, of Stoke Doyle, co. Northampton, & had issue. (See Pedigree of Palmer, of Stoke Doyle & Withcote, in *Nichols's Linc.* ii. 550.)
- (6) Catharine, d. unm.
- (7) Frances, m. 1st to Henry Harpur (son & heir of Sir John Harpur, Knt. of Swarkston); & 2ndly to John de la Fontaine (son & h. of Sir Erasmus de la Fontaine, Knt. of Kirby-Beler).

SIR LEWIS PALMER, 2nd Bart. of Carlton; M.P. for Higham Ferrers 1661;

; m. Jane, dau. & coh. of Robert of Carlton Scrope, co. Lincoln, by whom he had issue 5 sons & 4 daus.:

Geoffrey, of whom next.

Robert, of Medbourne; d. 18 Oct. 1724, æt. 67, East Carlton; m. Hester, dau. of Sir Francis of Canwell, co. Stafford, Bart. & by her (who d. 1763, æt. 93, M.I. at East Carlton) had issue,—Robert, d. inf.; bur. at St. Anne's, London. Geoffrey, F.R.S., bap. 12 July 1700; d. 25 Feb. bur. at East Carlton, M.I.

Thomas, of whom presently as 4th Bart. Rev. Lewis, LL.B., rector of Carlton Curliu East Carlton; b. 1707; d. s.p. 17 July 1768, East Carlton; m. Mary, dau. of Rev. Charles (son of Edward Palmer, & of Elizabeth, of Sir Geoffrey Palmer, Bart.), of Stoke Doyle; s. p. 21 May 1767, æt. 57, M.I. at East Carlton. Richard, one of the six clerks in chancery; b. d. 31 Oct. 1783, M.I. at East Carlton. Elizabeth, b. 1701; d. unm. 10 Oct. 1729, rethusa.

s. (4) William. (5) Thomas.

Robert, m. to Talmash Duke, of Bentley, co.

nor. (8) Elizabeth. (9) Jane.

GEOFFREY PALMER, 3rd of Carlton; M.P. for co. Leic. 1708, and 1714. He owned the manor, house, and advowson of Carlton; a moiety of the manor of Key; the manors of Hardwick and Burery, and other lands in Tugby, Ilston, Medburne, and Hallaton; which the manor and advowson of East Carlton was empowered by Act of Parliament to settle on the intended marriage of Palmer his nephew. In 1686 he had the church and steeple of Carlton. He was b. 1654; and d. 29 Dec. M.I. at East Carlton. He m. Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of Thomas Grantham, of co. Linc., and of Frances, dau. & Sir Geo. Wentworth, Knt.; she was b. 1654; and d. 22 March 1740, M.I. at East Carlton. She restored the Ch. of Carlton Lincs.

THOMAS PALMER, 4th Bart. of Carlton; M.P. for co. Leic. 1754 and s. his uncle in the title and estates b. 1702; d. 14 June 1765, M.I. at Carlton; m. Jemima, dau. of Sir John, 4th Bart. of Calke, and of Katherine, wife, dau. & coh. of Thomas, Lord of Stene, and by her (who was 17th in descent from HENRY III., see Ped. in *Royal Families*, ii. 9) he had issue:

Thomas, d. v. p. unm.

John, of whom next.

Barbara, d. unm.

Elizabeth Jemima, m. June 1757 to George Medley, 1 Place, Sussex.

SIR JOHN PALMER, 5th Bart. of Carlton; M.P. for co. Leic. 1765 to 1778; became lord of the manor and patron of Owston and Withcote, on the death of Edward Palmer s. p. in 1770; d. 11 Feb. 1817; m. 23 July 1768 Charlotte, dau. of Sir Henry Gough, Bart. of Edgebaston, and sister of Henry, Lord Calthorpe, and by her (who was 15th in descent from EDWARD III. [see Ped. in *Burke's Royal Families*, ii. 98] and d. 8 Aug. 1783, æt. 35, M.I. at East Carlton) he had issue:

(1) John Henry, d. young.

(2) Thomas, of Carlton Curliu; educ. at St. John's Coll. Camb.; b. 1771, d. 4 June 1810; m. 2 Dec. 1793, Sophia, dau. of Sir Justinian Isham, 7th Bart. of Lamport, by whom (who d. 1857), he had issue,—

[1] Caroline Sophia, event. h.; b. 26 Feb., & bap. at Carlton Curliu 1 March 1795; m. 21 July 1827, to Robert Close, Major H.E.I.S. (See Pedigree of Close, of Drumbanagher, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*).

[2] Sir Thomas John, b. 7 & bap. 11 Sept. 1796 at Carlton Curliu; s. his grandfather as 6th Bart. 11 Feb. 1817, but d. unm. shortly afterwards, 16 April 1817.

[3] Elizabeth, b. 17 Dec. 1797, & bap. at Carlton Curliu, 11 April 1798.

(3) Sir John Henry, of whom next.

(4) Geoffrey, d., æt. 8.

(5) Edward, bap. at Carlton Curliu 20 Dec. 1778; bur. there 16 Jan. 1779.

(6) Rev. Henry, of Withcote, of whom hereafter, (See p. 102.)

(7) Charlotte, d. at Bristol 29 Aug. 1793, æt. 17.

(8) Barbara Catharine.

SIR JOHN HENRY PALMER, 7th Bart., of Carlton; s. his nephew in 1817; educ. at Magd. Coll. Oxon.; b. 11 April 1775; d. 26 Aug. 1865; m. 3 May 1808, Mary Grace, dau. of Lewis Thomas, 2nd Lord Sondes, and by her (who d. 24 Nov. 1853), he had issue:

(1) Sir Geoffrey, of whom next.

(2) Rev. Lewis Henry, M.A. Ch. Ch. Oxon.; rector of East Carlton 1872-1878; b. 16 Aug. 1818; Heir presumptive to the Baronetcy.

(3) George John, Barrister-at-law of the Inner Temple; b. 10 Sept. 1823.

(4) Arthur Watson, Capt. 5th Fusiliers; b. 23 Aug. 1825; d. unm. 15 June 1863.

(5) Rev. Richard Thomas, M.A.; b. 15 April 1827; d. unm. 19 Sept. 1861.

(6) Rev. Francis, of 17, New Cavendish Street, London; B.A. Merton Coll. Oxon.; Incumbent of St. George's Chapel, Albemarle Street, London; b. 15 July 1828.

(7) Grace, m. 30 Sept. 1846, to the Right Rev. Edward Trollope, D.D., F.S.A., (brother of John, Lord Kesteven,) Suffragan Bishop of Nottingham, Archdeacon of Stow, & Rector of Leasingham, Lincs., Author of numerous antiquarian and other works, & has issue,—Mary Grace, m. 1867 to Sir Richard Lewis Capell-Brooke, 4th Bart.; & Caroline Julia, m. 1871 to Wyrley Peregrine Birch, of Cranford.

(8) Charlotte, d. unm. 19 July 1878.

(9) Theodosia Mary, m. 19 Feb. 1846, to the Rev. George Edmond Maunsell, rector of Thorpe-Malsor, Northants; & d. 28 Sept. 1868, leaving issue a son,—Rev. Cecil Henry Maunsell.

SIR GEOFFREY PALMER, 8th Bart., of Carlton; High Sheriff of co. Northants, 1871; J.P. Leic. and Northants; educ. at Eton and Ch. Ch. Oxon.; Barrister-at-law of the Inner Temple; formerly Capt. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; b. 9 June 1809; s. his father in 1865. He is 13th in direct lineal descent from William Palmer of the Westhall, 1407; and 17th from King EDWARD III., through three lines of descent (See Royal Descent, p. 99.) He is also 20th in descent from EDWARD I., through the marriage of Thomas Palmer, with Catharine, dau. of Sir Edward Watson, Knt.; and 20th from HENRY III., through the marriage of Sir Thomas Palmer, 4th Bart., with Jemima, dau. of Sir John Harpur, Bart. (See these given in *Burke's Royal Families*, ii. Peds. XLVII. and IX.) Sir Geoffrey is lord of the manor of Carlton Curlieu, and Patron of Carlton Curlieu and Ilston-on-the-Hill, also of East Carlton, Northants. He restored Carlton Curlieu church in 1880, and rebuilt the family seat at East Carlton.

PALMER, of Withcote.

We revert now to

REV. HENRY PALMER, (6th son of Sir John, 5th Bart., (See p. 101), of Withcote Hall, & Carlton Curlieu, co. Leic.; b. 4 & bap. 5 Jan. 1780 at Carlton Curlieu; d. at Withcote 14 Aug. 1856; bur. 20th at Carlton Curlieu, M.I.; m. 27 June 1816, Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. Samuel Heyrick, of Brampton Ash, (cf. HERRICK, OF BEAUMANOR), and by her (who d. at St. Leonards 8 Nov. 1860, æt. 66, & was bur. 15th at Carlton Curlieu, M.I.), had issue:

- (1) Edward John, of Erdington Slade; b. 14 Aug. 1817; d. unm. 18 Jan. 1884, bur. 25th at Carlton Curlieu, M.I.
- (2) Barbara Catherine, bap. at Carlton Curlieu 3 Feb. 1819; m. 2 Feb. 1843 to Lieut.-Col. Joseph Walker Pease, of Hesselewood, co. York, & has issue,—Henry Joseph Robinson; Charles Clifford; Francis Richard; Edward Heyrick, d.; Barbara Mary, m. 20 April 1876 to the Rev. William Greville Hazlerigg, (see p. 14); Eleanor Louisa, m. 1874 to Arthur Hancock Edwards; & Charlotte Emily, m. 1879 to Major Henry William Trevelyan.
- (3) Henry William, Capt. 89th reg.; b. 11 & bap. 15 Feb. 1820 at Carlton Curlieu; d. unm. 1 May 1849, bur. 8th at Carlton Curlieu, M.I.
- (4) Robert, bap. at Carlton Curlieu 5 Jan. 1822; bur. there 9th.
- (5) Elizabeth Sophia, b. 7 March 1823.
- (6) Frederic, of whom next.
- (7) Mary Jemima, bap. at Carlton Curlieu 21 June 1827; m. 7 Oct. 1847 to Francis Leslie Pym, of Radwell House, Herts., & The Hasells, Beds., & has issue.
- (8) Robert Heyrick, M.A., LL.D. Dubl., Barrister-at-law of the Inner Temple; b. 23 Aug. & bap. at Carlton Curlieu 11 Sept. 1828; d. s. p. at Biarritz 19 Jan. 1878,

bur. there; M.I. at Carlton Curlieu. He m. 1st, Margaret Caroline, dau. of John Gray, of Streatham, she d. 17 Sept. 1858; and 2ndly, Susanna Georgiana, dau. of Edward Mortimer Green, of Charnwood Lodge, co. Leic.

(9) Rev. Charles Samuel, M.A. Ex. Coll. Oxon.; rector of Eardisley, co. Hereford; formerly incumbent of Owston & rector of Withcote; b. 29 May, & bap. at Carlton Curlieu 14 July 1830; m. 16 Nov. 1854 Ellen, dau. of Rev. Henry Douglas, Canon of Durham, & has had issue,—Henry William, b. Oct. 1856, d. 21 July 1858; Mabel Jane, m. 1881 to Richard Crawshaw Bailey (4th son of Sir Jos. Bailey, Bart.), of St. Margaret's House, Ipswich.

(10) Hester Anne, b. 28 July & bap. at Carlton Curlieu 22 Sept. 1832; bur. there 23 July 1840, M.I.

(11) Thomas, formerly Capt. 47th reg., & Hon. Major 1st E. York Rifle Vol.; served throughout Crimean War, & was present at the battles of the Alma, Inkerman, & Sevastopol; b. 8 Dec. 1832; bap. at Carlton Curlieu 24 Jan. 1833; m. 20 Sept. 1860 Harriet Elizabeth, dau. of Edward Dawson, of Whattton House, co. Leic., M.P. (See Ped. of Dawson, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.)

(12) Herrick Augustus, of Kibworth Harcourt, co. Leic.; Major, retd.; late Adjutant Royal Glam. Mil., & Capt. 62nd reg.; served at Sevastopol, & taken prisoner at the storming of the Redan 8 Sept. 1855; b. 23 Sept. & bap. at Carlton Curlieu 12 Nov. 1835; m. at Ilston-on-the-Hill 21 Nov. 1861, Dorothy Susan, dau. of Sir Arthur Grey Hazlerigg, 12th Bart. (see p. 14), & has issue,—Heyrick Arthur, b. 23 May 1864; Frederick Charles, b. 21 Nov. 1866; Robert Henry, b. 19 Feb. 1868; Charles, b. 21 June 1869; Henry Cecil, b. 7 Nov. 1873; Francis Hubert, b. 6 Aug. 1877; Thomas Martival, b. 13 May 1880; Elizabeth Ethel; Barbara Gwendoline Mary Isabel; & Henrietta Dorothy. (See Royal Descent at p. 103.)

(13) Alan Gough, bap. 23 April & bur. 3 May 1837, at Carlton Curlieu.

FREDERICK PALMER, of Withcote Hall, and 30, Beaufort Gardens, London; J.P. and D.L. for co. Leic., J.P. for Rutl.; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1865; formerly Capt. 36th reg., and 27th Inniskilling, and Lieut.-Col. commanding P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav., Hon. Col. 1881; b. 15 July, and bap. at Carlton Curlieu 24 Aug. 1825; m. 14 Nov. 1850 Mary, dau. of William Henry Harrison, of Ripon and Sinderby, co. York, and sister of Wm. Henry Harrison-Broadley, of Welton, late M.P. for E. Riding York, (see Ped. of Harrison-Broadley, of Welton, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*), and has issue a son & 3 daus.:

- (1) Edward Geoffrey Broadley, b. 14 June 1864; educ. at Eton & Magd. Coll. Camb.; Capt. 3rd Bat. Leic. reg.
- (2) Mary Sophia.
- (3) Hester Alice, m. 8 April 1886, at Paris, to Charles Henry Vane Holder, (gt-grandson of the 1st Duke of Cleveland.)
- (4) Emily Heyrick.

Colonel Palmer is lord of the manors and patron of Withcote and Owston cum Newbold Saucey. He is 13th in direct lineal descent from William Palmer, 1407; and 17th from King EDWARD III., through three lines of descent.

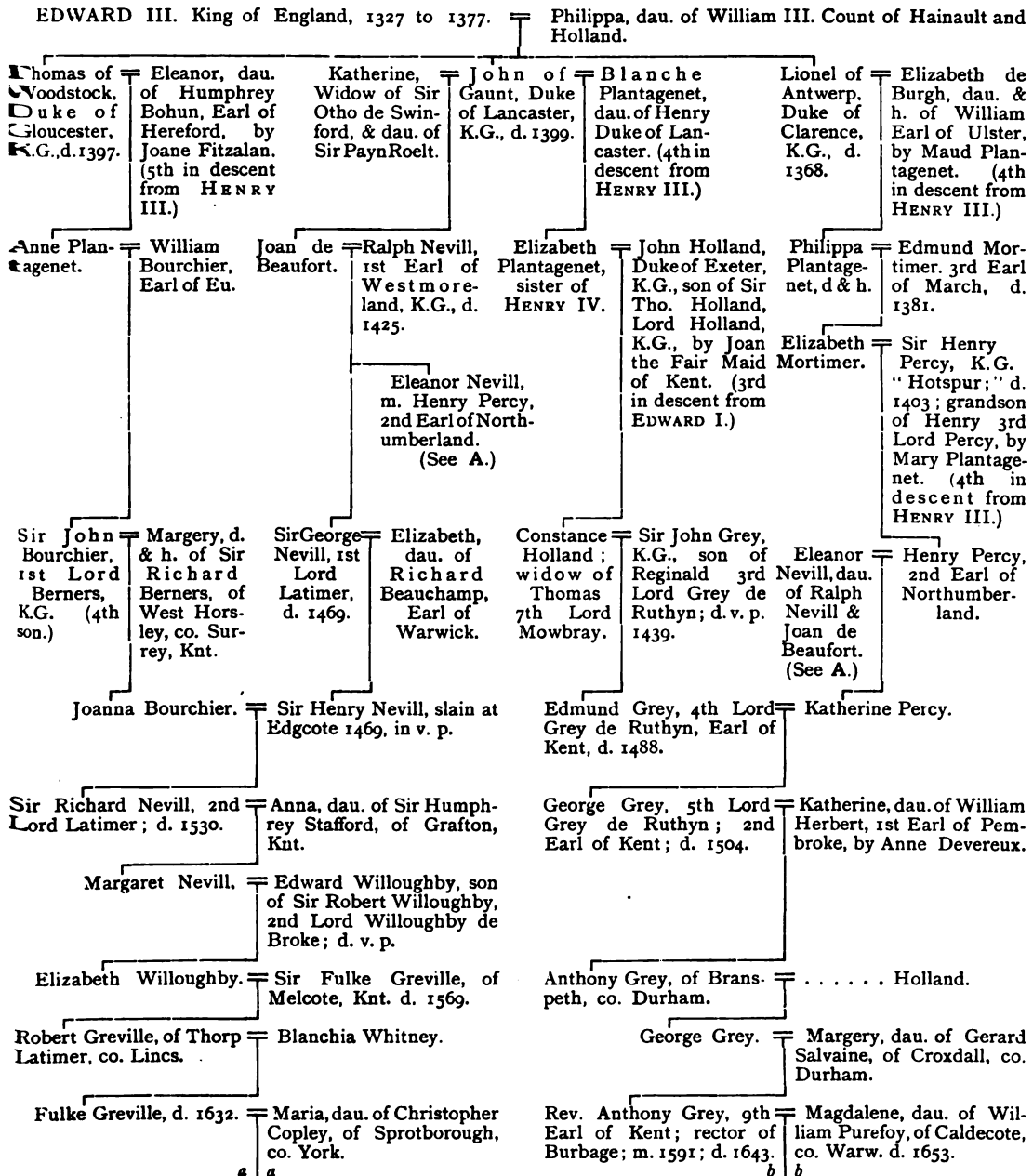


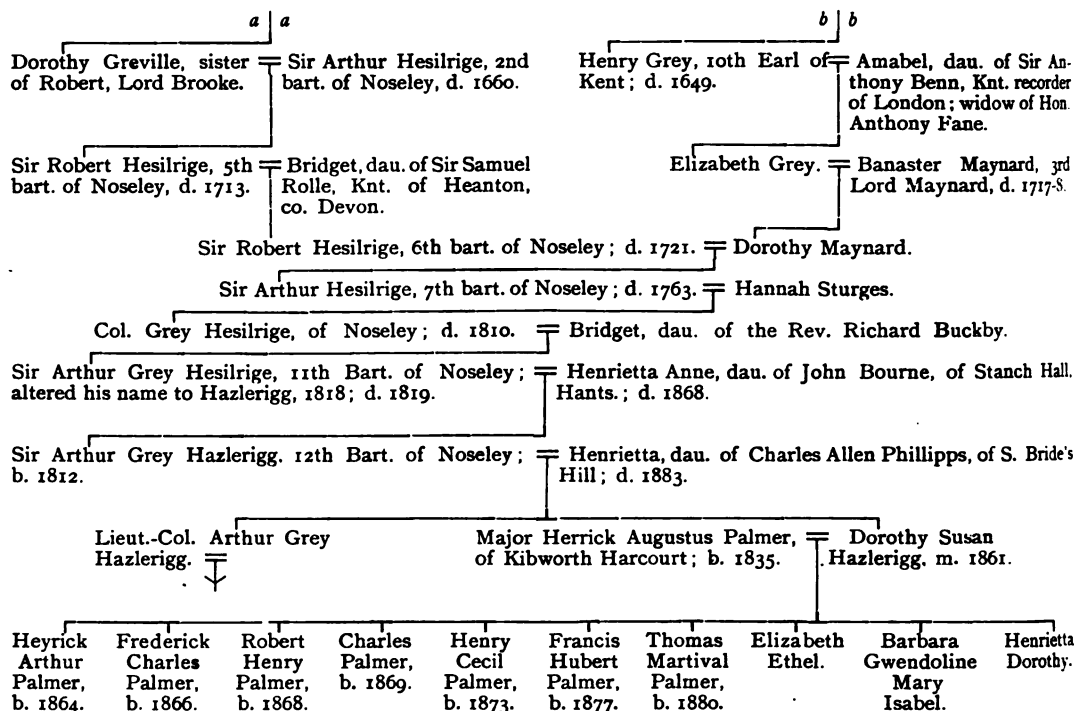
ARMS OF PALMER, OF WITHCOTE.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF THE CHILDREN OF



MAJOR HERRICK
AUGUSTUS PALMER,
OF KIBWORTH.





ARMS of Palmer: Sable, a chevron or between three crescents argent.

Crest: A wyvern or, armed and langued gules.

Motto: Par sit fortuna labori.

Also,—Pour apprendre oblez ne puis.

PEDIGREES of Palmer may be found in Nichols's Leic. ii. 543; Hill's Langton, 241; Burke's Landed Gentry; Burke's Royal Families, ii. Peds. ix. and xcvi.; the Baronetages of Betham, Wotton, Burke, Foster, &c.; and Bridges' Northants, ii. 292.

The Descendants of the REV. THEOPHILUS BURDET, Rector of Burton Overy, and of LADY CHRISTIAN GREY.

THE Pedigree of Burdet, of Burton Overy, was entered at the Vis. Leic. 1681-2, by Henry and Theophilus, sons of the Rev. Theophilus Burdet; but the Arms of Burdett, Bart. which they claimed were then disallowed. (See *Nichols's Leic.* iv. *630.) The earliest named in the Vis. Ped. is

THOMAS BURDET, of Huncote, afterwards of Husband's Bosworth. His son

REV. WILLIAM BURDET, rector of Burton Overy 1582; d. 1 and bur. 2 May 1627; m. Anne, dau. of Frances Hodges, of

Burton Overy, and by her (who was bur. 8 March 1620) had issue:

(1) Frances, b. 22 Nov. 1589; m. to Philip Wale, of Ashby Parva.

(2) Mary, bap. 9 Jan. 1590; m. to . . . Lucas, of Holwell, Guilsborough.

(3) Anna, bap. 30 Dec. 1593; m. 1627 to Robert Freeman, of Burton Overy.

(4) Thomas, of Burton Overy; bap. 24 Jan. 1594; d. about 1658; m. 1st Joan, sister of Thomas Bowman, of Medbourne; & 2ndly Anne Woodward, of Burton Overy; & had issue,—[1] William, bap. 21 Nov. 1624. [2] Thomas, bap. 7 Oct. 1626, had a son Theophilus, who was bap. 13 Feb. 1653; [3] Charles, bap. 10 Sept. 1637.

(5) Eliza, bap. 13 June. 1597; bur. Feb. 1618.

(6) Rev. Theophilus, of whom next.



Henry Gray Earl of Stagsford
Lord Gray of Gryby, Bonville &c.



FRANCIS BARNES, KNIGHT OF BATH.

Hastings



THEOPHILUS EARL OF HUNTINGDON.

MARY BOYD.
Wife of John Eyre Esq.
Died 1681. Aged 97



FRANCIS SEYMOUR, THE POET.



Painted by John Smith.

George Henry Earl of Stamford & Warrington



FRANCIS SEYMOUR, THE DRAMATIC WRITER.



Henry Hastings Earl of Huntingdon.
Lord Huntingdon, Huntingdon, Belmora House,
and others.



JOHN LESTER



The right Honorable FRANCIS MANNERS
Earl of Rutland and Baron Roke of How-
land, Esquire and Trustee and Knight
of the Honorable order of the Garter.



JOAN LESTER

ROYAL DESCENT

OF



LADY CHRISTIAN (GREY),
WIFE OF THE
REV. THEOPHILUS BURDET,
RECTOR OF BURTON OVERY.

ED III. King of England, 1327 to 1377. = Philippa, dau. of William III. Count of Hainault and Holland.

Plantagenet, Henry Duke of r, (4th in desc from HENRY III.) = John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancas-ter, K.G., d. 1399. = Katherine, Widow of Sir Otho de Swin-ford, & dau. of Sir Payn Roelt. = Lionel of Antwerp, Duke of Clarence, K.G., d. 1368. = Elizabeth de Burgh, dau. & h. of William Earl of Ulster, by Maud Plantagenet. (4th in descent from HENRY III.)

John Holland, Duke of Exeter, K.G., son of Sir Tho. Holland, Lord Holland, K.G., by Joan the Fair Maid of Kent. (3rd in descent from EDWARD I.)

Joan de Beaufort. = Ralph Nevill, 1st Earl of West-moreland, K.G., d. 1425.

Philippa Plantagenet, d. & h. = Edmund Mortimer, 3rd Earl of March, d. 1381.

Elizabeth Mortimer. = Sir Henry Percy, K.G., "Hotspur," d. 1403; grandson of Henry 3rd Lord Percy, by Mary Plantagenet. (4th in descent from HENRY III.)

Sir John Grey, 1st; of 7th low- = K.G., son of Reginald, 3rd Lord Grey de Ruthyn; d. v. p. 1439.

Eleanor Nevill. = Henry Percy, 2nd Earl of Northumber-land.

Grey, 4th Lord Ruthyn; Earl of 1488. = Katherine Percy.

Grey, 5th Lord Ruthyn; 2nd Kent; d. 1504. = Katherine, dau. of William Herbert, 1st Earl of Pem-broke, by Anne Devereux.

Grey, of Brans-Durham. = Holland.

George Grey. = Margery, dau. of Gerard Salvaine, of Croxdall, co. Durham.

Rev. Anthony Grey, 9th Earl of Kent; rector of Burbage; m. 1591; d. 1643. = Magdalene, dau. of Wil-liam Purefoy, of Caldecote, co. Warw. d. 1653.

Rev. Theophilus Burdet, rector of Burton Overy; bap. there 26 Aug. 1599; d. 21 Nov. 1674; bur. there. M.I. = Christian Grey, 3rd dau.; bap. at Burbage 8 May 1598; d. 5 June 1681; bur. at Burton Overy, M.I.

am, bap. 25 April 1602, m. Susan Billers, of
ard, bap. Aug. 1605; d. 1643; Admon.
to his widow Alice, 29 July 1643; m. Alice,
Thomas Freeman, of Burton Overy.

V. THEOPHILUS BURDET,
of Burton Overy 1628; being a
royalist, he was ejected during the
Commonwealth in 1643, but entered again
after the Restoration, 25 Dec. 1660. He was
bap. Aug. 1599; d. 20 Nov. 1674, and

bur. 21st at Burton Overy, M.I. He m. the
Lady Christian Grey, 3rd dau. of the
Rev. Anthony Grey, 9th Earl of Kent, rec-
tor of Burbage, and by her (who was 9th in
descent from EDWARD III.,—See Royal De-
scent above,—and was bap. at Burbage 8
May 1598, and d. 5 June 1681, M.I. at Bur-
ton Overy), had issue:

(1) Magdalen, m. to Rev. James Wright, vicar of
Twynford.

(2) Rev. Henry, rector of Burton Overy 1675; bap.

25 Jan. 1626; d. 29 Dec. & bur. 1 Jan. 1709, M.I.; Will prov. at Leicester 1710. He entered the Burdet Ped. at the Vis. Leic. at Harborough 20 March 1681-2. He m. at Ilston, 3 Sept. 1678, Elizabeth, dau. of the Ven. Giles Thorne, D.D., Archdeacon of Bucks; she d. 2 March 1701, æt. 61, M.I.

(3) Anne, bap. 1627: m. 1st to Rev. Thomas Eare, rector of Ashby Parva, who d. 1653; & 2ndly to Rev. Wm. Pettifer, vicar of Foxton, who was bur. there 22 July 1679.

(4) Rev. Theophilus, of whom next.

(5) Christian, bap. 11 Oct. 1630; m. 1st 1656, to John Elliot, of Walton in Kimcote; & 2ndly to Geo. Sadler, of Atherstone.

(6) Patience, bap. 1633; m. 1st 1664 to Rev. Daniel Trig, vicar of Somerby; 2ndly 9 Sept. 1670, to Mich. Brett, of Upper Broughton, Notts; & 3rdly to Rev. Wm. Silvertown, of co. Nott.

(7) Priscilla, bap. 1634, m. to Sir James Beverley, Knt. of whom presently.

(8) Elizabeth, bap. 1637, m. to Richard Iliff, of Kibworth Beauchamp.

(9) Grace, bap. 1638, m. to Richard Burdet, of Burton Overy, & bur. 14 Dec. 1720.

(10) Anthony, bap. 8 Dec. 1641.

REV. THEOPHILUS BURDET, rector of Gumley; bap. 1629. He entered the Burdet Ped. at the Vis. Leic. 1681-2. He m. Elizabeth, dau. of John Hodges, (son of the above-named Francis Hodges, of Burton Overy,) and by her he had issue:

(1) Theophilus, b. 18 & bap. 28 May 1660; of St. John's Coll. Camb., B.A. 1679, M.A. 1683.

(2) Elizabeth, b. 1663. (3) Anne, b. 1666.

(4) John, b. 1667. (5) Henry.

SIR JAMES BEVERLEY, Knt., of Gains Park, co. Hunt. (See Ped. in *Le Neve's Knights*, Harl. Soc., 92, 159.) He m. Priscilla, 7th child of Rev. Theophilus Burdet, and of Lady Christian his wife, and by her (who was bap. 1634, and living a widow in 1671), he had issue 2 daus. & coheirs:

(1) Elizabeth, m. to Rev. Chapman Dolby, of whom next.

(2) Christian, bap. 16 April 1671.

REV. CHAPMAN DOLBY, M.A., rector of Burton Overy 1718; b. 1674; d. 10 May 1742, bur. at Burton Overy, M.I. He m. 1703 Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of Sir James Beverley, Knt. and of Priscilla Burdett his wife; and by her, (who d. 28 June 1709, M.I. at Burton Overy,) had issue:

(1) Elizabeth, bap. 1704, m. to Rev. Paul Southworth, of whom next.

(2) Priscilla, bap. 1706, m. 23 May 1738, to Thomas Marten, & was bur. 2 May 1788.

(3) Henry, bap. 1708, d. 23 Feb. 1726, M.I. at Burton Overy.

REV. PAUL SOUTHWORTH, M.A., rector of Burton Overy 1743; b. 1699 at Holland, co. Lancs.; d. 14 March 1768,

bur. at Burton Overy, M.I. He m. 12 Feb. 1735 Elizabeth, eldest child of Rev. Chapman Dolby, and of Elizabeth Beverley his wife; and by her (who was bap. 1704, and d. 13 Nov. 1745, M.I. at Burton Overy), he had issue, Richard, bur. 28 April 1741, and 4 daus. of whom the eldest was Elizabeth, b. 25 Feb. 1736, m. to Rev. John Lee, of whom next.

REV. JOHN LEE, M.A. (son of Alderman Lee, of Leicester), rector of Burton Overy 1758; d. in London 4 April 1774, bur. in the vault of St. John's Clerkenwell. He m. 1758, Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. Paul Southworth, and of Elizabeth Dolby his wife; and by her (who was b. 25 Feb. 1736, and d. at Leic. 17 Sept. 1807, and bur. 21st at Burton Overy), had issue 4 children:

(1) Rev. William Southworth, of whom next.

(2) Mary, b. 1761, d. unm. at Leicester 16 May 1782, bur. 19th at Burton Overy, M.I.

(3) Elizabeth, m. 12 Aug. 1784, to Waterhouse Crymble Lindsay, of the 24th reg., & of co. Tyrone.

(4) George, d. 23 June 1790, at Fort Edward, co. Tyrone; M.I. at Castle Caulfield.

REV. WILLIAM SOUTHWORTH LEE, M.A., rector of Burton Overy 1786; J.P. for co. Leic.; b. 1760; d. 18 Dec. 1828, bur. at Burton Overy, M.I. He m. at S. Mary's Leic. 3 April 1786, Frances, dau. of Richard Dyott, [See Ped. of Dyott in *Shaw's Staffs.* i. 362, and *Burke's Landed Gentry*,] of Freeford, Staffs., and of Katharine, dau. of Thomas Heyrick, of Leicester, his wife; and by her (who d. 26 and was bur. 30 Aug. 1792 at Burton Overy, æt. 33, M.I.), he had issue:

(1) Frances, b. 1790, m. to Rev. Thomas Thorp, of whom next.

(2) John, of Ashbourne, b. 1804, d. 1885.

(3) Mary Ann, m. to Dr. Matthews.

(4) Katherine Hannah, b. 17...; d. 30 Oct. 1831, M.I. at Burton Overy; m. to Rev. Nathanael Small, M.A. rector of Market Bosworth.

REV. THOMAS THORP, (son of Thomas Thorp, banker, of Loughborough), M.A. Emm. Coll. Camb.; rector of Burton Overy, 1811; rector of Carlton Curliue, and vicar of Ilston 1819; b. 1787; d. 26 and bur. at Burton Overy 31 July 1846, M.I. He m. at Ravenstone 27 Aug. 1811, Frances Topp, dau. of Rev. William Southworth Lee, and by her (who d. 21 Nov. 1856, and was bur. at Burton Overy, M.I.), he had issue 7 sons & 4 daus.:

(1) Thomas, R.N., d. young, lost at sea.

(2) William, Captain R.N.; of Burton Overy; Patron of the Rectory of Burton Overy.

(3) Rev. Robert, of whom next.

(4) John, a Captain; of Bath; m. Anne Dorothy Worthington, of Cadeby.

ances, m. to George Terry, of Mells, Frome, set, and has issue,—Henry George, & Francis n.

ry, of Leamington; m. 1st to Russell Kendal; y to Major Francis Gresley; & had issue.

aisa, m. to Douglas Monro Fyffe, in the army, e resides at 48, St George's Road, London.

arles, of Motucka, New Zealand; m. & has a William.

na, m. to Rev. James Gavin Young, M.A., vicar rsley, & has issue.

arry, of Liverpool, d. at sea 1854; m. Miss & had issue a son,—Harry Francis Lane, d.

ev. Frederic, of whom presently.

EV. ROBERT THORP, M.A.

an. Coll. Camb., rector of Burton Overy ; b. 5 Sept. 1814; d. 1 Feb. 1851, and ur. at Burton Overy, M.I. He m. at on, co. Suff. 12 Sept. 1843, Ellen, dau. hn Wayman, of Bury St. Edmund's, ad issue 4 children :

thur St. Edmund, of Gainsville, Virginia, U.S.A. se Ellen.

omas Lee, of Gainsville, Virginia, U.S.A.; m.

Addie Steadman, & has issue a son,—James Steadman.

(4) Rev. Robert John, M.A. Jesus Coll. Camb., vicar of Hovingham, Yorks.; m. 1884, Evelyn, dau. of the Hon. & Rev. Charles James Willoughby, (brother of the 8th Lord Middleton,) and has issue a son,—Robert Gordon.

REV. FREDERIC THORP, (11th child of Rev. Thomas), M.A. Emman. Coll. Camb., rector of Burton Overy 1852; b. 24 June 1827; m. Mary Edith, dau. of Rev. John Biggs Hildebrand, of Kibworth, and has issue :

(1) Charles Frederick, R.N., b. 3 June 1869.

(2) Henry Harvie, b. 11 May 1870.

(3) William Francis, R.N., b. 13 Sept. 1873.

Capt. Wm. Thorp, R.N., Rev. Frederic Thorp, and the other children of the late Rev. Thomas Thorp, are 7th in direct lineal descent from Rev. Theophilus Burdet and Lady Christian Grey, and 16th from EDWARD III. The Burdets and their descendants have been rectors of Burton Overy for over 300 years.

FARNHAM, OF QUORNDON.

THIS family entered their Pedigree at the Visitations of 1563, 1619, and 1682; Nichols deduces their descent from bert de Farnham, who came over with Conqueror, and whose name appears in Roll of Battle Abbey," (*cf. Nichols's Leic.* 5.) In 1238, Nicholas de Farnham was ed, but declined, the Bishopric of ntry. (*Shaw's Staffs.* i. 267.) In 1265, ecost de Farnham was porter to the . One John de Farnham, clerk, was g 1328 and 1364. The Arms of Farnwere anciently in Quorndon and Gad-y Churches, co. Leic., and at Farnham, York. The Farnhams possessed a conable estate in Quorndon prior to the of Edward I. Their ancient seat was d the Upper or Over Hall, and was d down by Edward Farnham between and 1775; it stood in the Carr Close, the entrance lodge of the present e. The Nether Hall was occupied by nas Farnham, a younger son, in 1438, continued in the possession of his de-dants till 1685. The North or Farnham el in Quorndon Church has some did monuments, the inscriptions on h contain as fine specimens of the ac poetry of the 15th and 16th centuries ould perhaps be found in any village ch in the Kingdom. This family gave name to "Farnamwode," as Quorn

Wood was formerly called. The Fernams, Vernams, and Varnhams, of Leicestershire and elsewhere, probably originally sprang from the same stock. The Vis. Ped. commences with

ROBERT FARNHAM, lord of Quern-don. His son,

SIR ROBERT FARNHAM, lord of Quorndon, was father of

SIR JOHN FARNHAM, Knt., lord of Rushall and Quorndon, *temp.* Edward I. His son,

SIR ROBERT DE FARNHAM, Knt., was assessed 2s. in 1346 for a twentieth part of a Knight's fee in Quorndon and Woodhouse. (*Rot. Aux.* 20 *Edw.* III.). He had issue,

JOHN FARNHAM, who founded a chantry at Quorndon in 1392. (*Inq. ad. qd. damn.* 16 *Ric.* II. *pars.* 2, *No.* 97.) He m. Margaret, dau. & h. of Billington, of Billington, co. Staff., and had issue 2 sons :

(1) Robert, of whom next.

(2) Thomas,* of the Nether Hall, 1438, of whom hereafter.

* In the Vis. Leic. 1619, this Thomas is said to be brother of Robert, who m. Margaret Whatton, and second son of Robert, who was son of Robert, who was son of Sir John Farnham, Knt. of Querne,

ROBERT DE FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall, living 1440, m. Katharine, dau. of John Jeke, of Wikington, co. Staff., and had issue,

ROBERT FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall, m. Margaret, dau. & h. of Robert Whatton, of Mountsorrel. They had issue, with 3 younger sons & 2 daus., a son,

THOMAS FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall; M.P. for Leicester 1553; who m. Margaret, dau. of Ralph Kingston, of Dalby. They both d. in the 16th century, M.I. at Quorndon, in which he is represented as a Knight in plated armour with sword. They had issue a son,

ROBERT FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall; who in 1546 held lands in Quorndon value £5 6s. 8d. (*Lay Subs.* 38 *Hen.* VIII. 133-151); he d. 21 April 1561, æt. 80, M.I. at Quorndon, in which he appears in a gown faced with fur, with long sleeves and cuffs. Will prov. Leic. 1561. He m. Mary, dau. of Robert Langham, of Gopsall (she was bur. at Quorndon, M.I.), and had issue:

- (1) Francis, recorder of Leicester 1553, & M.P. for Leic. 1553, 1554, & 1558; d. v. p. & s. p. 11 Ap. 1557, M.I. at Quorndon; Will prov. Leic. 1557; m. Margery, dau. of Sir Tho. Cave, of Stanford, Knt.
- (2) Thomas, of whom next.
- (3) Joan, m. 1st 1545 to George Belgrave, of Belgrave & Blaby, (*cf. Vis. Leic.* 1619.); & 2ndly to Clement Saunders, of Little Bowden & East Haddon, Northants.

THOMAS FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall; devisee of the Nether Hall under the Will of Thomas Farnham of Stoughton; assessed in 1570, 21s. 4d. for lands in Quorndon worth £8. (*Lay Subs.* 134-205); d. 2 Ap. 1574; M.I. at Quorndon; *Inq. p. m.* 22 Oct. 1574, (*Court of Wards. Inq. p. m. Vol. xv. p. 58*; and *cf. Nichols's Leic.* iii. 98); Will dated 30 March 1574, proved P.C.C. 1574 (14 Martyn); mentions his aunt Elynor, his aunt Leyceter, his cosin Margery Belgrave, his brother and sister Saunders, Frances and Mary, daus. of his sister Belgrave, his wife Anne, his son Adrian Farnham, John Farnham of London esq., Mathewe Farnham, Humfrey Farnham, his nephew Francis Belgrave, & Wm. Saunders. He m. Anne, dau. of Richard Eyre, of Normanton, Notts. [*? Anna*, dau. of Henry Harrold, of Boughton, Norf.; so *Vis. Leic.* 1563,] and had issue (with 3 other sons and 2 daus.) a son,

ADRIAN FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall. He occurs as a freeholder in 1630; and in 1631 is named as having above £40 a year, and not a Knight. He was also

fined £15 for refusing to appear at the Coronation, and receive Knighthood. (*Carli MS.* 78.) In 1609, he paid 16s. for lands in Quorndon worth £6. (*Lay Subs.* 134-280.) In 1597 he paid 12s. for lands there worth £3. (*Lay Subs.* 134-254.) He was b. 18 Nov. 1568, and bur. 20 Dec. 1632. Portrait formerly at Markeaton. He m. Constance, dau. of Edward Munday, of Markeaton, co. Derby, by whom he had issue:

- (1) Edward, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas.
- (3) Robert, of Quorndon, clerk, bur. there 20 Nov. 1658. [*? 9 Feb. 1657.*]
- (4) Adrian, b. 1601.
- (5) John, b. 1607.
- (6) Francis, b. 1612; had a demise of £60 a year from his brother Edward, for 99 years, in 1646. (*Ho. Com. Journal*, IV. 646.)
- (7) Constance, m. to John Brimsley.
- (8) Elizabeth, b. 1595.
- (9) Frances, b. 1599, bur. 20 Nov. 1658.
- (10) Jane.

EDWARD FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall; assessed in 1641, £2 8s. for lands in Quorndon worth £6. (*Lay Subs.* 134-306); fined in August 1646, £480 for his attachment to the Royal Cause, his offence being "living in the enemies' quarters." (*Ho. Com. Journal*, IV. 646.) He was bap. 3 March 1593-4; bur. at Quorndon 11 Jan. 1654; m. in 1614 Isabella Vestue, of Quorndon, by whom (who d. 1702) he had issue:

- (1) Edward, of whom next.
- (2) Charles, of Quorndon, s. his brother Edward in the family estates; devisee under the will of Margaret Kaye, of Blyth, co. Notts. 1691, (*cf. Nichols' Leic.* iii. 106); m. Rebecca (she d. 12 Oct. 1724, æt. 72, M.I.) & d. s. p. July 1722, bur. 15th; by his Will, dated 20 April 1721, prov. Leic. 1723, he devised his estates to Edward Farnham, son of his cousin Benj. Farnham, of Loughborough, gent., deceased.
- (3) Benjamin, b. 15 July 1656; d. s. p. 1680; Admon. granted by Leicester Court 1 Feb. 1680-1 to his brother Charles Farnham.
- (4) Olive, m. at Prestwold 15 March 1683 to Henry Boss, of Woodthorpe.
- (5) Barbara, bur. at Quorndon 14 March 1653.
- (6) Phoebe, b. 29 May 1654.
- (7) Mary, m. to Rev. Charles Lewis, M.A., curate of Prestwold, & d. 24 Nov. 1716, bur. at Quorndon, M.I. He d. 18 March 1726, æt. 70, M.I.

EDWARD FARNHAM, of the Upper Hall; in 1662 subscribed £5 to the King's present (*Lay Subs.* 14, *Car. II.* 134-317); was bur. 1 Sept. 1680; Admon. g'ted by Leic. Court 16 Sept. 1680 to Mary, his widow; he m. Mary, dau. of Peter Chaveney, of Quorndon, and of Philippa his wife, (her Will, prov. at Leic. 20 July 1700, mentions her grandchildren Mary, Sarah, Philippa, Phebe, and Mercy Farnham), by whom he had issue, a son,—(1) Edward, who d. of the small-pox at Repton School, æt. 19; and 5 daus. and coheirs:

ary, m. at Quorndon 30 Dec. 1697, to Francis Weld (or Corfield), & was bur. at Quorndon 27 1753; he d. 13 & was bur. 15 March 1746. They issue,—Mary, Frances Farnham, & Jane, (extrix. aunt Phebe, 1767).

arah, m. at Woodhouse 14 May 1703, to Benjamin am, of the Nether Hall, of whom hereafter.

hilippa, bap. at Quorndon 27 June 1677; bur. 25 March 1767; m. at Woodhouse 2 Oct. 1710, ward Prior, of Quorndon; bur. at Quorndon 25 h 1767. They had issue,—George, Mary, & opa who m. 24 Nov. 1767, Rev. Tho. Hudson, e of Quorndon & Woodhouse. Extrix. of her Phebe, 1767.

hebe, of Mountsorrel, bap. at Quorndon 16 May d. unm. at Mountsorrel 1 Sept. 1766; Will 5 Feb. 1763, prov. Leic. 11 April 1767.

ersey, m. to Edward Sculthorpe, & had issue,—cca, Edward, Anne, & Charlotte.

We revert now to

THOMAS FARNHAM, (2nd son of and Margaret, *see p. 107*), of the Nether, Quorndon, 1438; in 1439 he was one of the Justices of the Peace, before whom Constables took the oath as to foreign elements being "singulmen," and without sons or children over 12 (*Lay Subs.* 133-71); m. a dau. of . . . Hersey, of Grove, Lotts. and had issue,

JOHN FARNHAM, of the Nether, who m. a dau. of . . . Strelley, son,

THOMAS FARNHAM, of the Nether, d. 1508, m. a dau. of . . . Kniveton, b. Derb., and had issue a son,

VILLIAM FARNHAM, of the Nether Hall, who in 1546 held lands in Quorndon value £3 6s. (*Lay Subs.* 38 *Henry* 1. 133-151); he d. 6 May 1548, M.I. at Quorndon; m. Dorothy, dau. of Sir George Will, of Grove, co. Nott. Knt., had issue 7 & 4 daus. of whom were:

John, of the Nether Hall (which he inherited by the will of his brother Thomas), and of Salis Court, London; distinguished as a soldier, and pensioner to Queen Elizabeth; had a grant that Queen, 20 July 1576, of 60 manors & other possessions in cos. Kent, Northumberland, Berks, Dorset, Suffolk, Sussex, Gloucester, Southampton, Glamorgan, Herts, Somerset, Lincoln, & Middlesex, also lands at Asfordby, co. Leic. (3 *Pars Orig.* *lit. rot.* 107.) He also had various other grants of the Crown of lands in cos. Kent, York, &c., between 1573 and 1580, (2 *Pars Orig.* 15 *Eliz. rot.* 152; 3 *Eliz. rot.* 48; 4 *P.O.* 17 *Eliz. rot.* 63; 3 *P.O.* *is. rot.* 62; 3 *P.O.* 19 *Eliz. rot.* 127; 4 *P.O.* 19 *Eliz. rot.* 1; 3 *P.O.* 20 *Eliz. rot.* 200); d. 1587, æt. upwards of 60, M.I. at Quorndon. Will proved P.C.C. 1587, (*penner*;) mentions his wife Dorothy, his brother George Farnham esq. & Humfrey his son & h., Humfrey Farnham his servant, Edmond Frost his son, Mawde Wallyn, Barth. Wollock gent., Nich. Wollock his nephew, his cozen Francis Staesmore

who m. the sister of the said Nich. Wollock, his niece Margaret wife of Richard Dawes of London and dau. of his brother Matt. Farnham, his niece Anne Stacey another dau. of said Matt. Farnham and wife of Christopher Stacey of Creton, Lincs. gent, his niece Catherine wife of Thomas Beaumont, & their dau. Ann Beaumont his god-dau., his nephew Tho. Wollock, & his nieces Frances Wollock & Eliz. Wollock. His portrait, painted on a panel 1563, is preserved at Quorndon. He m. Dorothy Walwyn, by whom (who rem. Sir Robert Wright, Knt.; marr. License 24 Dec. 1588; his Will prov. P.C.C. 1610 (29 *Wingfield*); see notice of him in *Whitelock's Liber Famelicus, Camd. Soc.*; and was bur. at Richmond, Surrey, 17 Aug. 1638, Admon. granted P.C.C. 5 Nov. 1638, to Dorothy Weld,) he had issue, an only dau.

Dorothy Farnham, bur. at Richmond 11 July 1631, M.I.; m. there 10 Aug. 1597 to Sir George Wright, Knt., the founder of Almshouses at Richmond, he d. 24 and was bur. at Richmond 25 Nov. 1623, *Ing. p.m.*, and had issue 3 sons and 5 daus.—[1] Thomas, bap. at Richmond 5 March 1603-4, m. & had issue, Charles, & other children; [2] John, bap. 29 Sep. 1612, bur. at St. Giles' in the Fields; [3] Robert, bap. 26 Mar. 1615, m.; [4] Dorothy, bap. 9 Aug., and bur. 30 Sep. 1598; [5] Douglas, bap. 26 May 1602, m. at Kensington 23 Jan. 1623 to Robert Millicent, & had issue, John; [6] Dorothy, bap. 28 July 1605, m. to Wm. Weld, or Wilde; [7] Elizabeth, Will 1634; [8] Marye, bap. 20 Oct. 1608; Will 1654. (475 *Alchin*).

(2) Thomas, of Stoughton; appointed a teller of the Exch. 1552 (1 *Pars Orig.* 6 *Edw. VI. rot.* 77), had a lease from Edw. VI., 4 July 1548, for 21 years, of the site of a chantry in Quorndon, founded by one of his ancestors (*Harl. MS.* 605, *fo.* 32); and a grant, 13 March 1552, of other lands belonging to the same chantry, including a water-mill in Quorndon, & lands in Breedon, Prestwold, Leicester, Ketelby, Barkby, Belgrave, Belton, Hathern, Ratcliffe, Stapleford, Ashby Folville, &c. (5 *Pars Orig.*, 7 *Edw. VI. rot.* 24; *Pat.* 7 *Edw. VI.*, 13 *pars.*). In 1553 he had a grant of Stoughton Grange from Queen Mary (5 *Pars Orig.*, 1 *Mary, rot.* 86); and he subsequently purchased the manor of Stoughton. By his Will he left the Nether Hall to his brother John, and Stoughton to his dau. Katherine. He d. 4 Sep. 1562, M.I. at Stoughton, having m. Hellen dau. of Roger Chaloner, by whom (who rem. Francis Sanders, of Welford, and d. 8 Jan. 1569,) he had issue a dau. & h. Katherine, who m. Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Stoughton, Knt., & d. 10 May 1621, leaving 3 sons & 7 daus. (*cf. Ped. of Beaumont in Vis. Leic.* 1619).

(3) Matthew, of whom next.

(4) Margaret, m. to Barth. Wollock, of Scotland.

(5) Walter, d. 1587.

MATTHEW FARNHAM, of the Nether Hall, which he s. to in 1587 on the death of his eldest brother John, and of Cotesmore, Rutland; had a grant of lands in co. Leic. 1578. (3 *Pars Orig.*, 20 *Eliz.*, *rot.* 186.) Will prov. P.C.C. Oct. 1594 (73 *Dixey*); mentions his son & heir Humfrye, his cosen Farneham, Francis Chawney, the 3 children of his son Humfrye, 4 children of his son Stacye, Mathew Stacye his godson, Suzan Stacye, his dau. Stacye, his son Dawes' wife, Mr. Stacye of Bitam, William Farnham his son's son, & his wife Bridget. He m. Laurentia, [? Bridget, so Will,] dau.

of Richard Barret of Medbourn, by whom he had issue:

- (1) Humphrey, of whom next.
- (2) Margaret, m. to Rd. Dawes, of Stapleton, and of London.
- (3) Anne, m. to Christopher Stacey, of Creton, Lincs.

HUMPHREY FARNHAM, of the Nether Hall; in 1597, he paid 28s. a year chief rent to Wm. Herrick, for the Cunnery and Barley Close (the site of the Nether Hall); in 1609, he was assessed 8s. for lands in Quorndon worth £3. (*Lay Subs.* 134-280, 7 *fac.* 1.) He d. about 1620, having m. Elizabeth, only dau. of William Digby, of Welby, by whom he had issue.

- (1) William, b. 1587; d. unm., bur. 8 Feb. 1624.
- (2) Henry, d. unm., bur. 31 May 1626.
- (3) Thomas, of whom next.
- (4) Margaret, m. to Tho. Aldersey, of Brangate, Kent. Will dated 16 Dec. 1658.
- (5) Elizabeth, b. 1595. (6) Dorothy, b. 1596.
- (7) Jane, b. 1598.

THOMAS FARNHAM, of the Nether Hall; a freeholder in 1630, about 1640 was debt. to an Exch. Suit, brought by Sir Wm. Herrick, who claimed fealty, suit of court, and a yearly rent of 28s. in respect of lands in Quorndon held by Mr. Farnham and his ancestors as of the manor of Beaumanor; which cause was heard 11 May 1650 (*cf. Exch. Dep. by Comm.* 1649-50, *Hil.* 4). In 1626, Henry Earl of Huntingdon commenced a Suit against him, for sending his loadsman, and grinding corn of Loughborough tenants at his water corn mill in Quorndon. (*Exch. Bills, &c., Car. I. Leic. No. 50.*) In 1651 he was restrained, at the suit of Ferdinando Earl of Huntingdon from fetching the corn of the tenants of the manor of Loughborough to be ground at his mills. (*cf. Exch. Dep. by Comm.* 1649-50, *Hil.* 10; *Exch. Decrees* 1650-1, *ffos.* 220, 253, 254.) He was assessed 16s. in 1641 for lands in Quorndon worth £2. (*Lay Subs.* 134-306.) He was b. 1596, and d. in August 1666; M.I. at Quorndon. He m. Frances, dau. of Sir Thomas Waldron, of Charley, Knt., by whom he had issue:

- (1) Henry, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas, d. unm.
- (3) Frances, b. 1630, m. to Clifton Rhodes, of Stocton, co. Nott.
- (4) Margaret, bap. 6 July 1635, m. to Rd. Wilson, of Knight-thorpe.
- (5) Dorothy, m. to Henry Waldron, of Farnham Castle, Cavan, Ireland.
- (6) Elizabeth, m. to Rev. Nicholas Hall, B.D., rector of Loughborough, & d. 2 & bur. 4 June 1666 at Loughborough. [*cf. The Rectors of Loughborough, p. 22.*]

HENRY FARNHAM, of the Nether Hall; in 1669 he witnessed the Will of his

brother-in-law Nicholas Hall; entered his pedigree at the Vis. Leic. 15 March 1681-2, when he is styled a Capt. of the 5th co.; and rebuilt the Nether Hall; b. 1626; bur. 9 Nov. 1684; m. 1660, Martha, dau. of Thomas Mousley, of Loughborough, and co. Staff., and by her (who was bur. 5 April 1722), he had issue:

- (1) Frances, b. 1661, m. to . . . Godfrey; (named in her brother Thomas's Will, 1722.)
- (2) Martha, b. 1663; d. unm.
- (3) Thomas, b. 1665, d. 1723; Will, dated 20 Feb. 1722, prov. Leic. 1723 by his widow Margaret, who d. s. p. & was bur. 21 Feb. 1738 at Quorndon.
- (4) Henry, b. 1667. (5) John, b. 1669.
- (6) Benjamin, of whom next.
- (7) Sarah, b. 1673; m. 1st. to Sir Rd. Gethin, Bart. & 2ndly to . . . Boyle.
- (8) William, b. 1675. (9) Mary, b. 1677.
- (10) Anne, b. 1679; m. at Woodhouse 26 Jan. 1738 to William Stevens, of Quorndon; he d. 1755.
- (11) George, bap. 27 Oct. 1683.

BENJAMIN FARNHAM, of Quorndon; b. 1670, d. 20 Aug. 1747, M.I. at Quorndon; Admon. granted by Leic. Reg. 3 June 1776 to Wm. Farnham his grandson; m. at Woodhouse 14 May 1703, Sarah, dau. and coheir of Edward Farnham, of the Upper Hall, and had issue:

- (1) Edward, of whom next.
- (2) Henry, b. 15 Sep. 1705; a legatee under the Will of his uncle Thomas, 1722; d. s. p.
- (3) Charles, b. 29 Dec. 1707; m. Anne Philips, & had 10 Children, of whom were Charles & Mary.

EDWARD FARNHAM, of Quorndon House; devisee of the Quorndon estates under the Will of Charles Farnham, of the Upper Hall, dated 20 April 1721, and prov. Leic. 1723. He pulled down the Upper Hall, and built a farm-house on part of the site. He was b. 16 Mar. and bap. 7 April 1704; d. 3 and bur. 6 June 1775 at Quorndon; Will dated 2 June 1775, prov. at Leic. 23 March 1776, by Sir Charles Halford, Bart., John Willows, and Wm. Farnham, the exors.; m. 3 March 1725, Easter Lake, of Canterbury, by whom (who was bur. 1 May 1767) he had issue:

- (1) Easter, b. 15 March 1727; bur. 7 June 1764; m. to John Willows, of Leicester, (who was bur. 14 Nov. 1774; Will prov. P.C.C. 11 Nov. 1776) & had issue.—John, of Leicester; Rev. Thomas, M.A., vicar of Wistow; and Easter, of Leicester, (she d. 9 Feb. 1835; & her Will prov. P.C.C. 24 March 1835).
- (2) Anne, b. 22 Aug. 1729, m. to Noah Bolaine, of Canterbury.
- (3) Charles, b. 11 July 1730, d. inf.
- (4) Edward, b. 2 Jan. 1732, d. inf.
- (5) Sarah, b. 25 Sep. 1734, d. inf.
- (6) John, b. 20 April 1737, d. 22 & bur. 27 Oct. 1773.
- (7) William, of Emm. Coll. Camb. B.A. 1762; vicar of Sheepshed 1765 to 1775; s. his father 1775; b. 6 Oct. 1738; d. unm. 26 June, & bur. 2 July 1784 at Quorndon.



ard Bestere, b. 18 Nov. & bap. 26 Dec. 1740; by 1741.

b. b. 25 Oct. 1741; m. 1st 3 May 1769 to Sir Halford, 7th Bart. of Wistow, and 2ndly, 21 to Basil Fielding, 6th Earl of Denbigh; d.

14. mas, of Quorndon House, Capt. R.N., distinguished services during the American War; m. ther William 1784; b. 30 Oct. 1743; d. unm. & bur. 2 Dec. 1793.

ry, named in his father's Will, 1776.

ard, of whom next.

WARD FARNHAM, of Quorndon House; s. his brother Thomas 1793; heriff, of co. Leic. 1817; he built the house about 1820; b. 27 May and June 1753; d. 7 Jan. 1835; m. 1 June Harriet, dau. and coh. of the Rev. Rhudde, D.D., rector of Brantham-ast Bergholt, and of Great Wenham, and Chaplain in ordinary to George whom he had issue:

Anne, b. 17 July & bap. 4 Oct. 1796; d. July 1876.

ard Basil, of whom next.

Eliza, m. 28 Sep. 1842 to the Hon. & Rev. afie Henniker, M.A. rector of Great Bealings, (3rd son of John Minet, 3rd Lord Henniker); ag. 1878.

WARD BASIL FARNHAM, of on House; J.P. and D.L.; High co. Leic. 1870; M.P. for N. Leic. Major P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; b. il 1799; d. 13 May 1879; m. 2 July

1851, Gertrude Emily, dau. of Sir William Cradock Hartopp, 3rd Bart. (*See p. 93*), and had issue:

(1) William Edward John Basil, of whom next.

(2) George Francis, b. 9 Sep. 1859.

(3) Charles John, b. 17 July 1862.

WILLIAM EDWARD JOHN BASIL FARNHAM, of Quorndon House; J.P. and D.L. for co. Leic.; on roll for High Sheriff 1887; Capt. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; b. 18 July 1855; m. 9 Nov. 1882, Catherine Matilda Anne Georgina, dau. of Sir Francis Edward Scott, 3rd Bart. of Great Barr, by Mildred Anne, dau. of Sir Wm. Edmund Cradock-Hartopp, 3rd Bart. (*See p. 93*.) He is 17th in descent from Robert Farnham, lord of Quorndon, the first before-mentioned.

ARMS of Farnham: Quarterly or and azure, in the two first quarters a crescent counterchanged.

Crest: An eagle or, wings close, preying on the back of a rabbit argent.

Quarterings: Billington, Whatton, Rhudde, &c.

PEDIGREES of Farnham: see Vis. Leic. 1563, 1619, and 1682; Nichols's Leic. iii. 103-4; Burton's Leic. 227; Burke's Landed Gentry, &c.

ASHBY, OF QUENBY.

From an early date there have been two families of the name of Ashby located in Leic. (1) Ashby, of Loseby, descended from Wm. de Ashby, living 1240, for Arms,—Argent, a lion rampant chief gules. Loseby came from the son to this family about 1380, and on the death of Tho. Ashby in 1604 it passed to Ashby, of Quenby. In 1387, Rd. de Loseby, was High-Sheriff; as Tho. Ashby in 1440, and Thomas in 1578. In 1414, Tho. Ashby was of co. Leic. The Pedigree of Ashby is given in Nichols' Leic. iii. 298, & Vis. Leic. 1569, and (Harl. Soc.) (2) Ashby, of Quenby, descended from Rd. de Asheby, who d. 1304, whose pedigree is here recorded. The Arms of the two families are quite different. The son is said to have been originally spelt Ave, (*Nichols* iii. 295); but is probably from one of the Leic. Ashbys, called 1. Book, Essebie, Ascebi, &c. The

M.I. of Geo. Ashby, of Quenby, at Hungerford, 1653, states that the family flourished at Quenby in a perpetual descent 480 years. The first however of the Quenby family on record is

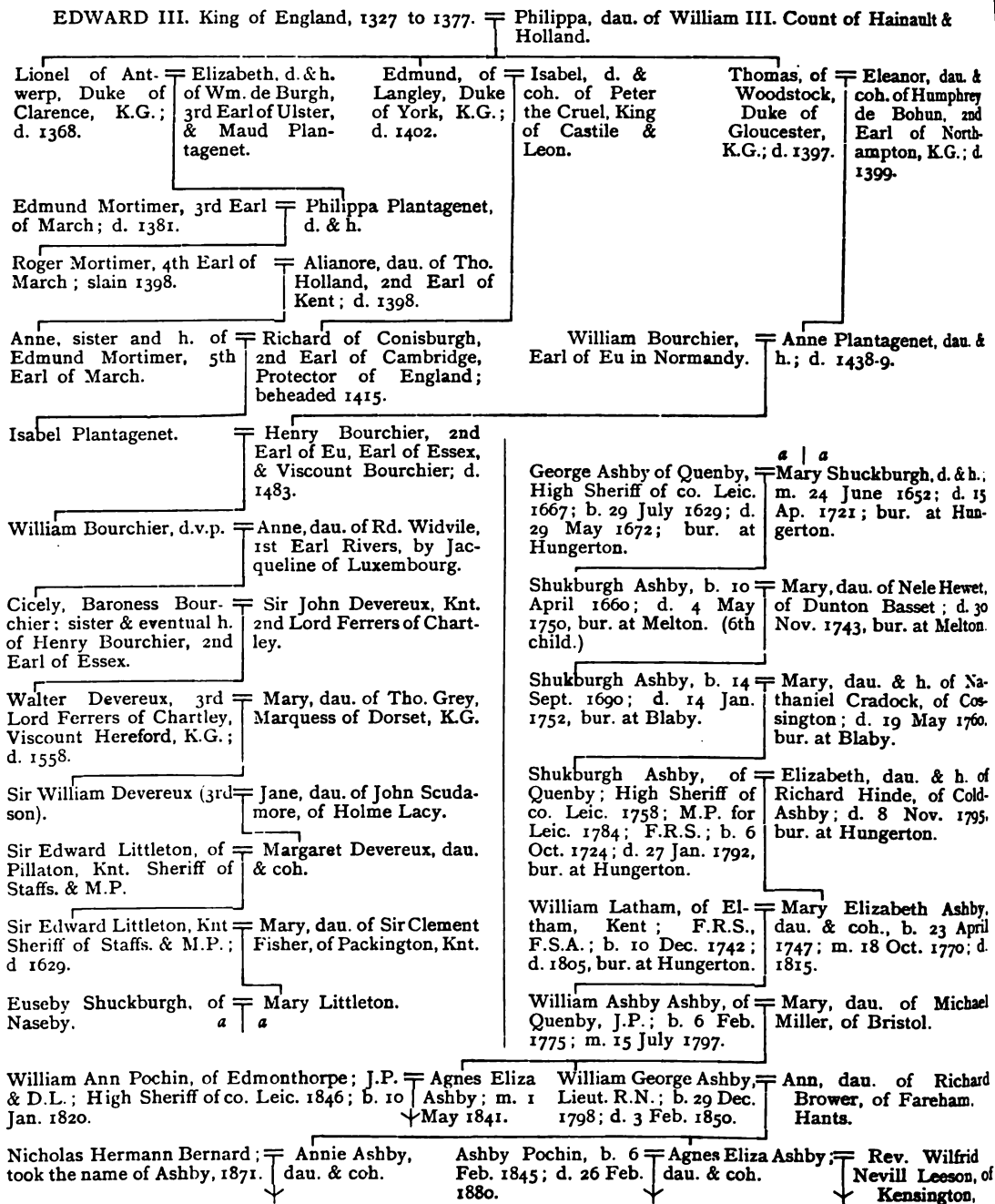
RICHARD DE ASHEBY, of Quenby, who in 1297 was lord of South Croxton. He d. 1304, seised of a large estate in Quenby, Baggrave, Barsby, Howes, South Croxton, &c. (*Esch. 33 Edw. I. No. 49, Leic.*) By Alice his wife, he left a son & h.

JOHN ASHBY, called de Segrave, (*Esch. ut supra.*) In 1320 he gave a bond to the prior of Malton. (*Malton Reg.*) In 1324 he held lands there for Croxton Abbey. (*Inq. ad. qd. damn.*) In 1346 he was assessed 4s. for a 10th part of a Knt's fee in South Croxton, on the aid for knighting Edward, of Woodstock. (*Rot. Aux. 20 Edw. III.*) In 1359, Richard de Ashby was lord of South Croxton. (*Burton's Leic. p. 80.*)

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



ASHBY, OF QUENBY,
FROM EDWARD III.



WILLIAM DE ASHBY, (perhaps a son of John,) of Quenby, was assessed for a 12th part of a Knight's fee in 1346. (*Rot. Aux.* 20 *Edw.* III.)

THOMAS ASHBY, in 1411, gave the son of Twyford, and lands in Asford-Kirkby Priory. (*Inq. ad. qd. damn.*)

MUND ASHBY, of Quenby, held a messuage and lands in Quenby, in 1411. (*Inq. p.m.*) His son,

THOMAS ASHBY, of Quenby, living in 1458; in 1467 held Lubbesthorpe, (*Inq. p.m.*); he m. Katherine, dau. of m. Hesilrige, of Nosely, (*See p.* 11,) by whom he had issue:

WILLIAM ASHBY, of Quenby, living in 1514, seized of the manor of Quenby, and of lands in Quenby, Houghton, and Newton Burdet. (*Inq. p.m.* 4 Nov. 1514. *Hen.* VIII. No. 114.) He left issue:

George, aged 23 in 1514; d. s. p. *Inq. p.m.* 1546. (*Court of Wards, Inq. p.m.* 36 *Hen.* VIII., vol. i. p. 1545.)

William, *Inq. p.m.* 1545. (*Court of Wards, Inq. p.m.* 36 *Hen.* VIII., vol. i. p. 57.); m. a dau. of . . . of Croxhall, and had a dau. & h.—Ann, who m. George Skeffington, of Skeffington, & d. s. p. 12 36, seized of Quenby, & lands at Houghton, & Robert Ashby her cousin & h. (*Inq. p.m.* 3 *Hen.* VIII. No. 112.)

Robert, of whom next.
Thomas, of Quenby, Will prov. at Leic. 1518.

ROBERT ASHBY, of Quenby; m. and had issue:

Robert, of whom next.
Richard, of Hungerton, gent. Will, dated 8 June 1569, prov. at Leic. 13 Oct. 1569. He bequeaths to Elizth. Ilson, & John & James Benberie other's sons, & the residue to his wife and six Alice Ashebye; & appoints Mr. George, of Quenby, overseer. (*Reg. Bk.* 1569, fo. 74.)

ROBERT ASHBY, of Quenby; d. 24 1557, seized of the manor of Quenby, & of lands in Quenby and Hungerton. (*Inq. p.m.* 24 Oct., 5 and 6 P. and M., No. 108.) Barbara, dau. of William Ashby, of Twyford, thus uniting the two families of the Ashbys, and by her (who d. 1598 æt. 90,) he had issue:

George, of whom next.
Anne, m. to Wm. Pell, of Kettleby & Rolleston. Will, d. 1612; m. 1st, to Parr Lane, 2ndly to Bradshaw, of Morebarne.
Elizabeth, m. to John Ward, of Carlton Curliue.
Margery, m. to Ambrose Nedham, of Allexton.

GEORGE ASHBY, of Quenby; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1601; in 1604 became

possessed of Loseby, on the death of his cousin Thomas Ashby of Loseby; d. about 1618 (*Inq. p.m., Court of Wards, Bundle* 28, No. 66). He m. Mary, dau. of Andrew Gedney, of Enderby, co. Linc., (Admon. with Will at Leic. 1667,) and by her had issue:

- (1) George, of whom next.
- (2) Henry.
- (3) William, fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1610.
- (4) Thomas.
- (5) Anne, m. to Gervase Teverey, of Stapleford, Notts.
- (6) Dorothy. (7) Bridget.

GEORGE ASHBY, of Quenby and Loseby; æt. 30, at Vis. Leic. 1619; in 1622 gave £20 to the contribution of the King's son-in-law (*Carte MS.* 77); High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1627, and J.P.; he sold Loseby; in 1636 he built Quenby Hall, at the cost of £12,000; d. 1 & bur. 2 July 1653, æt. 72, M.I. at Hungerton; m. Elizabeth, dau. of George Bennet, of Welby and London. (See Pedigree of Bennet in *Vis. Leic.* 1683, and *Nichols' Leic.* ii. 285) and by her (who d. 26 Jan. 1681, æt. 75, M.I. at Hungerton), had issue 4 sons & 5 daus.:

- (1) George, of whom next.
- (2) Bennet, d. young; bur. at Hungerton 22 March 1643.
- (3) John, merchant of London; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Benj. Thorowgood, alderman of London, by whom (who d. æt. 95) he had issue,—[1] John, of Carolina, had a son Thomas, of Quenby, Carolina; [2] Richard, of Melton Mowbray, d. 4 Feb. 1769, æt. 84, M.I. at Melton; had issue a child, who m. . . . Fawcett; [3] Jemima, d. 31 May 1751, æt. 60, M.I. at Melton; [4] Theodosia.
- (4) William, a Turkey merchant; b. 10 Oct. 1637; d. 26 March 1702, M.I. at Twyford; m. Mary Brittan, of Thorpe Satchville, & by her (who d. 3 March 1723, æt. 70, M.I. at Twyford) had issue,—William, of whom next; Mary, d. 26 March 1744, æt. 63, M.I.; & Elizabeth. His son,

William, of Twyford, Thorpe Satchville, & Leicestershire; built a house at Thorpe, & a rectory at Barwell; d. about 1768; m. 1st Frances . . . with whom he acquired the advowson of Barwell, she d. 14 Dec. 1729, æt. 33. He m. 2ndly 1732, Anne Alvey, of New Sleaford, widow (settlement dated 14 July 1732; she d. 1759, Will, dated 20 Jan. & prov. at Leic. 26 April 1759); by his 1st wife he had issue 7 children,—

- [1] William, m. Frances Davis, of Oakham, & had issue,—Frances Sarah; Anna Maria; Charlotte Harrison, m. to Samuel Maltby, jun.; Elizabeth Dorothea, m. to Thomas Bullivant, of Oakham; & William, d. 7 Feb. 1747, æt. 9 months, M.I. at Twyford.
- [2] Rev. Richard, B.A. of Jesus Coll.; rector of Barwell 1746; d. 1757.
- [3] Rev. Samuel, B.A. Trin. Coll. Camb.; rector of Barwell 1756; d. 23 Oct. 1778, æt. 54, M.I. at Barwell; m. Elizabeth Bloxham, by whom he had issue,—Elizabeth Bloxam, b. 1767, d. 12 April 1773, M.I.; Frances, b. 1770, m. to Rev. Geo. Mettam, M.A., J.P., rector of Barwell; George, b. 1772, d. 8 Dec. 1778, M.I.; Samuel, b. 1774, d. 3 Aug. 1779, M.I.
- [4] James, d. unm.

[5] Mary, m. to . . . Elson, of Portsdowne, & had a dau. Mary Anne.

[6] Elizabeth, d. 10 March 1788, æt. 66, bur. at Melton Mowbray, M.I.; m. to Reuben Parke, of Melton Mowbray, (he d. 1784,) & had issue.

[7] Frances.

(5) Elizabeth, b. 30 Oct. 1624; m. to Richard Inge, of Thorpe-Constantine.

(6) Mary, d. unm., bur. 20 Aug. 1669.

(7) Sarah, d. unm.

(8) Anne, m. to Robert Cotton, of London.

(9) Mabel, m. at Lowesby, 1 Sept. 1658, to Sir John Oneby, of Hinckley; bur. at Hungerton.

GEORGE ASHBY, of Quenby; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1667; b. 29 July 1629; d. 29 May 1672, bur. at Hungerton, M.I.; m. 24 June 1652, Mary, dau. & h. of Euseby Shukbrugh, of Naseby, (she was 11th in direct lineal descent from EDWARD III; rem. to Geo. Hewett, of Rotherby, barrister-at-law of Gray's Inn, and J.P.; and d. 15 April 1721, æt. 93, M.I. at Hungerton,) and by her had issue:

(1) Mary, b. 13 May & bap. 25 Dec. 1653; m. 28 Sept. 1676 to Tho. Ekins, of Rushden.

(2) Elizabeth, b. 18 Oct. 1654; d. 21 July 1705; m. 1676 to Sir Nathan Wrighte, Knt. of Barwell, lord keeper of the great Seal, & P.C. 1700.

(3) George, of whom next.

(4) Dorothy, b. 18 Dec. 1657; d. 11 Sept. 1681, bur. 22nd; Will prov. Leic. 1681.

(5) Lucy, b. 7 April 1659; d. v. p.

(6) Shukbrugh, of whom presently. (*See p. 116.*)

(7) Euseby, of Blaby; bought the manor of Blaby of Geo. Saville; purchased an estate at Little Ashby & Bitteswell of Wm. Vincent & others, 1721; fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb.; b. 15 July 1662; d. s. p. 29 Dec. & bur. 1 Jan. 1741 at Blaby, M.I.; left his estate to his nephew, Shukbrugh Ashby; m. Mary, dau. of William Major, of Leicester, (See *Ped. of Major in Vis. Leic.* 1683, & *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 482). She was bap. 3 March 1660, & bur. 6 March 1726 at Blaby, M.I.

(8) Margaret, m. at Great Stretton 18 August 1687 to William Boothby, of Potter's Marston, & d. 14 Feb. 1737, æt. 74, bur. 17th at Potter's Marston, M.I., (See *Ped. of Boothby, in Vis. Leic.* 1683, & *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 177.)

GEORGE ASHBY, of Quenby; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1689; M.P. for co. Leic. 1695 and 1707; usually styled "honest George Ashby the planter," from his favourite pursuit of planting trees; said on his M.I. to have saved the county £5000 a year, when in parliament; residuary legatee and exor. of his son George, 1721; b. 16 July 1656; d. Feb. 1728, bur. 11th at Hungerton, M.I. He m. at Albrighton 7 Nov. 1682, Hannah, dau. & coh. of Edmund Waring, M.P., of Umphrston, Salop, and of Elizabeth, dau. of John Ash, his wife; and by her, who was bur. at Hungerton 30 May 1733, had issue 11 children:

(1) Elizabeth, b. 6 & bap. 22 Jan. 1684; d. 5 Feb. 1764; m. 1st at Hungerton 17 Feb. 1706 to John Freeman, of Wellingborough, & 2ndly to . . . Boddington,

of Turville, who d. s. p. By her 1st husb. she had issue, 2 daus.—[1] Elizabeth, d. 1735, m. to Pudsey Jesson, of Langley Hall, & had issue,—(a) William, m. his cousin Hannah Ash, & (b) Ann, m. to Sir Charles Holte, Bart., M.P. [2] Hannah, m. to Wm. Ash, of Paston, & had issue,—(a) Hannah, m. to her cousin Wm. Jesson, of Sutton Coldfield, (b) Ann, d. unm. 1789, (c) Elizabeth, m. 1st to Edmund Ashby, of whom presently, & 2ndly to Æmilian Holbeche, & (d) Mary, m. to Rev. Rd. Bisse Riland, rector of Sutton Coldfield.

(2) George, b. 14 Feb. 1685, bur. 6 Dec. 1721; Will dated 6 Aug. 1721, he settled the stone pit closes in Cole Newton upon his brother Edmund, & devised lands in Houghton to his father.

(3) Waring, b. 14 Feb. & bur. 29 March 1685; legatee under his brother George Ashby's Will, 1721.

(4) Richard, b. 20 Oct. & bap. 5 Nov. 1686; Capt. Welsh Fusiliers.

(5) John, of whom next.

(6) Mary, b. 24 May & bap. 7 June 1689, m. 6 Feb. 1714 to Henry Hall, of London, & had a son, Henry, M.A. & Fellow of King's Coll. Camb.

(7) Edmund, b. 1 & bap. 7 June 1690, d. 9 Jan. 1775, bur. at Wellingborough; m. at St. Mary's Abchurch, 15 May 1720, Elizabeth Judith, dau. & h. of Robert Lock, of Berwick, St. Leonard's, & Dinton; & by her (who was b. 14 May 1702, & d. 5 March 1787) had issue 6 children,—

[1] Elizabeth, b. 20 Aug. 1721, d. 29 Jan. 1755, bur. at Melton.

[2] Rev. George, B.D., F.S.A., President of St. John's Coll. Camb., vicar of Hungerton 1767, of Barrow, Suff. 1774, & of Stansfield 1780; b. 5 Dec. 1724, d. 12 June 1808. (*cf. Nichols' Lit. Anec.*)

[3] Hannah, b. 20 Oct. 1726.

[4] Edmund, b. 24 Nov. 1730, d. 24 June 1735.

[5] Mary, b. 29 Aug. 1738, m. 14 Jan. 1788, to Benj. Mather, of Wellingborough; & d. s. p. 1799.

[6] Letitia, b. 17 Feb. & d. Nov. 1743.

(8) Hannah, b. 2 & bap. 15 March 1692; m. 13 April 1721, to George Cheselden, M.D., of St. Martin's Leic., & d. s. p. 4 Nov. 1781.

(9) Anne, bap. 20 Dec. 1694, d. 11 March 1777; m. to Robert Norton, of Leicester, who d. Feb. 1738, & had issue 6 children.—[1] Anne, m. to Thomas Pares, of Leicester, (*See PARES OF LEICESTER AND KIRBY, p. 125*); [2] Thomas; [3] William; [4] Elizabeth, m. to John Cogan; [5] Hannah; & [6] Sarah, m. to Tho. Sibthorpe.

(10) Waring, of Quenby; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1733; s. to the Quenby estates 1728; b. 22 Nov. & bap. 9 Dec. 1697; d. 25 & bur. 31 Oct. 1770; bur. at Hungerton. He m. thrice, 1st Elizabeth, sister of Dennis Cumberland, Bishop of Kilmore, & dau. of Rev. Rd. Cumberland, B.D., rector of Peakirk & archdeacon of Northampton, she d. 22 & was bur. 25 May 1725, æt. 20, M.I. at Hungerton; 2ndly, Anne, dau. of Thomas Metcalf, of Yorks., who d. s. p. 17 Mar. 1757, bur. at Hungerton; & 3rdly, . . . who d. s. p. 1778. By his 1st wife he had a son,—

[1] George Ashby, of Haselbeech Hall, co. Northampton; sold Quenby 1759 to Shukbrugh Ashby, of Blaby; b. 3 March 1725, m. 23 June 1749, Deborah, dau. of John Sparke, of Cambridge.

(11) William, b. 12 & bap. 31 Oct. & bur. 30 Nov. 1701.

ASHBY, of Naseby.

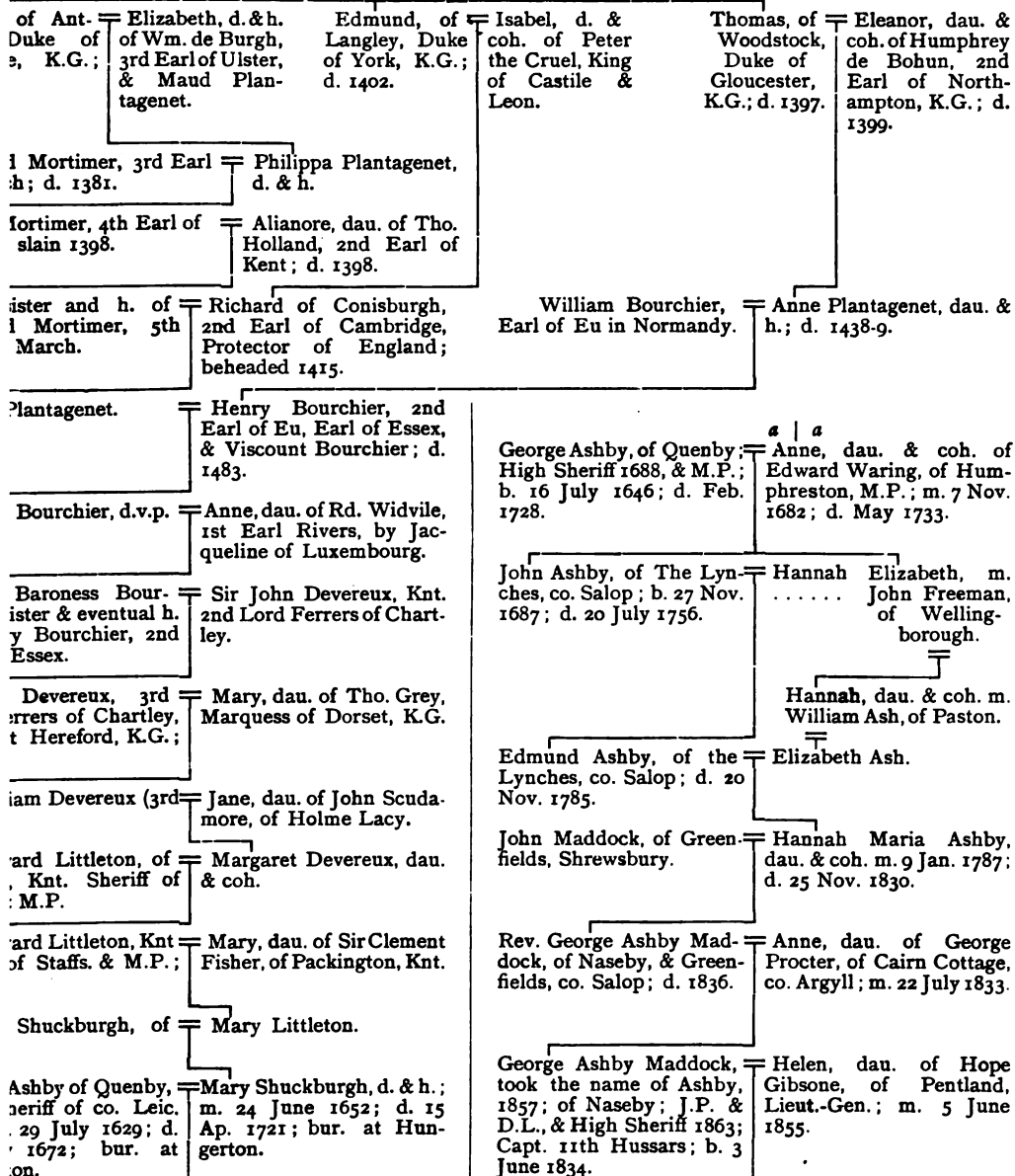
JOHN ASHBY, (5th child of George,) of the Lynches, Salop; disinherited by his father; b. 27 Nov. and bap. 10 Dec. 1687;

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



ASHBY, OF NASEBY,
FROM EDWARD III.

WARD III. King of England, 1327 to 1377. = Philippa, dau. of William III. Count of Hainault & Holland.



d. 20 July 1756, leaving, by Hannah his wife, issue:

- (1) John, of the Lynches; esquire to Lord Clive on his installation as K.B.; b. 9 & bap. 30 May 1722; d. s. p. 29 Jan. 1779; m. Jane Wingfield, relict of Anthony Kinnersley, of Leighton, Salop.
- (2) Elizabeth, b. 14 & bap. 25 Aug. 1723; m. to Charles Stamford, of Wellingborough, & had a son John.
- (3) Edmund, of whom next.
- (4) Hannah, legatee under the Will of her uncle Geo. Ashby, 1721.

EDMUND ASHBY, of The Lynches; d. 20 Nov. 1785; m. Elizabeth, 3rd dau. & coh. of William Ash, of Paston, and of Hannah Freeman his wife, (who was dau. of John Freeman, of Wellingborough, by Elizabeth Ashby, eldest child of George Ashby, M.P., of Quenby, *See p. 114*.) and by her, who rem. Æmilian Holbeche, of Sroleley Hill, Warw., he had issue 2 daus. & coh.:

- (1) Elizabeth Freeman, m. 1784 to Robert Hall, & had 4 daus.,—Elizabeth; Lucia; Jane, m. to Capt. Whitfield, 18th reg.; & Frances.
- (2) Hannah Maria, of whom next.

HANNAH MARIA ASHBY, m. 9 Jan. 1787 to John Maddock, of Greenfields, Shrewsbury, and d. 25 Nov. 1830, leaving issue a son:

REV. GEORGE ASHBY MADDOCK, of Naseby, and Greenfields; d. 1836; m. 22 July 1833, Anne, dau. of George Procter, of Cairn Cottage, Argyll, by whom he had issue a son:

GEORGE ASHBY ASHBY, of Naseby Woolleys; J.P. for cos. Northampton and Leic.; D.L.; High Sheriff of co. North. 1863; late Capt. 11th Hussars; b. 3 June 1834; assumed 21 Aug. 1857 the surname and arms of Ashby, in lieu of Maddock; m. 5 June, 1855, Helen, dau. of Lt.-Gen. Hope Gibsone, of Pentland, and by her has had issue 5 sons & 7 daus.:

- (1) George, Lieut. & Adj. 46th reg.; b. 26 March 1856.
- (2) John Shukbrugh, 12th reg.; b. 29 Jan. 1858.
- (3) Edward Waring, b. 1 Jan. 1863; d. 5 Dec. 1872.
- (4) Hugh Gibsone, b. 23 Aug. 1865.
- (5) Henry Whitfield.
- (6) Louisa Jane.
- (7) Helen Anne.
- (8) Mary Shukbrugh.
- (9) Frances Catherine.
- (10) Henrietta Alice.
- (11) Anne Edith.
- (12) Amy Laura.

Capt. Ashby is 16th in direct lineal descent from Richard de Ashby, 1297; and 17th from EDWARD III., from whom he has six lines of descent.

ASHBY, of Quenby.

We revert now to

SHUKBRUGH ASHBY, (6th child of George & Mary; *see p. 114*.) of Great Stretton, Rotherby, and Melton Mowbray; purchased an estate at Eye Kettleby and Hambleton, of Benj. Hudson, 1699; b. 10 April 1660; d. 4 & bur. 9 May 1750, at Melton, M.I.; m. at Dunton Bassett 28 Oct. 1669, Mary, dau. of Nele Hewett, of Dunton, (see Ped. of Hewett in *Vis. Leic.* 1682, and *Nichols' Leic.* ii. 158, and iv. 156,) and by her, (who was b. 1666, and d. 30 Nov. 1743, M.I. at Melton,) had issue:

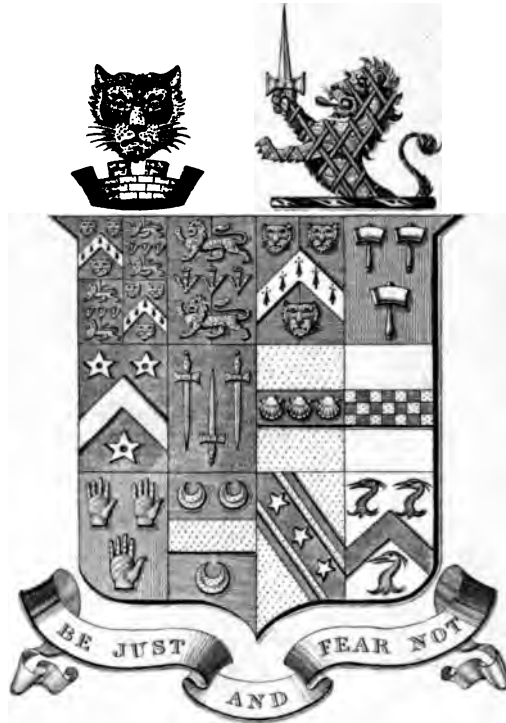
- (1) Shukbrugh, of whom next.
- (2) Nele, of Lincoln's Inn; b. 4 Aug. & bap. 16 April 1694 at Rotherby; d. s. p. 176..
- (3) Edward, b. 26 May & bap. 3 June 1695 at Rotherby.

SHUKBRUGH ASHBY, of Blaby; purchased 1746, Aston Flamville and Cotes Deville; b. 14 Sept. 1690; d. 14 Jan. 1752, M.I. at Blaby; m. Mary, dau. of Nath. Cradock, of Cossington, by Mary, dau. of Tho. Saunders, of Sibbertoft, and by her (who d. 19 & was bur. 26 May 1760, æt. 63, at Blaby, M.I.), had issue:

- (1) Shukbrugh, of whom next.
- (2) Mary, b. 1732; d. 10 Jan. 1764, M.I. at Blaby; m. to Rev. Wm. Brecknock Wragge, vicar of Frisby, & had issue,—Sarah, b. 1756, d. 13 March 1803, M.I. at Blaby.
- (3) Nathaniel, of Quenby; b. 9 Dec. 1730; s. his brother Shukbrugh in the Quenby estates 1792; lord of the manor of Twyford 1796; d. unm.
- (4) Dorothy, b. 25 Nov. 1731; m. to Rev. Thomas Myddelton, M.A., vicar of Melton Mowbray. He d. 7 Nov. 1773, M.I. at Melton.
- (5) George, b. 1738; d. s. p. 7 August 1760 at C. C. C. Camb.; bur. at St. Edward's Camb. M.I.

SHUKBRUGH ASHBY, of Great Stretton and Quenby; F.R.S.; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1758; purchased Quenby 1759; sold Aston Flamville to Jos. Cradock 1752, the manor of Blaby to Tho. Major 1760, and Cotes Deville to Tho. Pares 1760; M.P. for Leic. 1784; distinguished for his learning and benevolence; he almost wholly rebuilt Hungerton village. He contributed £300 to the Leicester Infirmary at its establishment in 1767. He was b. 6 Oct. 1724; d. 27 Jan. & bur. 6 Feb. 1792 at Hungerton, M.I.; Will; m. Elizabeth, dau. & h. of Rd. Hinde, of Cold Ashby, by whom (who was b. 5 Aug. 1723, and d. 8 & bur. 19 Nov. 1795, M.I. at Hungerton), he had issue 3 daus. & coh.:

- (1) Mary Elizabeth, of whom next.
- (2) Catherine, bap. 25, d. 28, & bur. 31 August 1748 at Great Glen, M.I.
- (3) Dorothea, b. at York 18 Jan. 1750; m. at St. James'



Ashby of Naseby.

15 April 1771 to Sir Thomas Hussey Apreece, Washingley, co. Hunt.

RY ELIZABETH ASHBY, of y; b. 23 April & bap. 13 May 1747 at Glen; m. at Eltham, 18 Oct. 1770 William Latham, F.R.S., F.S.A., of Kent, (he was b. 10 & bap. 31 Dec. Eltham; presented 1800 a painting obo da Empoli as an altar-piece to rton Church 1800; d. 1805, bur. at rton); a proprietress at the enclosure yford 1796, and joint lady of the of Hungerton; d. 1815. They had

a Elizabeth, b. 1 & bap. 28 May, 1772 at m. to the Rev. George Osborne, of Hazel-

iet, b. 10 Nov. & bap. 1 Dec. 1773 at Eltham; 1798 at Marylebone, to Thomas Byron.

William Ashby, of whom next.

thea Hinde, b 3 May & bap. 1 June 1779 at

LLIAM ASHBY LATHAM, the surname of Ashby, of Quenby; b. & bap. 22 March 1775 at Eltham; 18...; m. at S. George's er Sq., 15 July 1797, Mary, dau. of el Miller, of Bristol, and had issue: burgh Ashby, of Quenby; J.P. for cos. Leic. ; b. 29 Dec. 1798; d. unm. 1857. iam George, of whom next.

Edward Quenby, of Quenby; rector of Bucks; b. 1805; d. s.p. 7 March 1871; m. Carlton Curliou 26 May 1842, Elizabeth 5th child of the Rev. Henry Palmer, of With- of Elizabeth Heyrick his wife, (*See p. 102*); 1854, Ellen Dorothea, dau. of Rev. Edward foare, vicar of Barkby, who d. 1855. es Eliza, m. 1 May 1841 to William Ann of Edmondthorpe Hall, & Barkby; & has (*See p. 40.*)

WILLIAM GEORGE ASHBY, Lieut. R.N.; b. 29 Dec. 1798; d. 3 Feb. 1850; m. Ann, dau. of Richard Brower, of Fareham, Hants., and by her had issue 2 daus. & coh. s.

(1) Annie, m. 1866 to Nicholas Hermann Bernard, who assumed the surname of Ashby, (he was b. 1825); s. to the Quenby estates 1871 on the death of her uncle the Rev. Edward Quenby Ashby; of Quenby Hall, & Tunbridge Wells; d. 30 June 1886. They have issue a son,—Ashby Hermann, b. 18 Dec. 1866. (2) Agnes Eliza, m. 1st 13 April 1871, to Ashby Pochin, Lieut. Buffs, he d. 26 Feb. 1880, (*See p. 40.*) & had issue,—[1] Francis Osborne; [2] Sybil Osborne; [3] Muriel Osborne; [4] Winifred Osborne. She m. 2ndly, 5 July 1881, to the Rev. Wilfrid Nevill Leeson, of Kensington Palace Mansions, formerly vicar of Patcham, & has had issue,—[5] Dorothy Eleanor, b. 14 April 1882; [6] Cicely Nevill, b. 8 April 1883, d. 16 March 1884; [7] Eileen Nevill, b. 15 March 1884; [8] Wilfrid Ashby, b. 10 March 1885.

Mrs. Ashby and Mrs. Leeson are 16th in direct lineal descent from Richard de Ashby, 1297; and 18th from EDWARD III. They are joint patrons of Hungerton.

ARMS of Ashby: Azure, a chevron ermine between three leopards' faces or.

Crest: Out of a mural crown argent a lion's face affrontée or.

Motto: Be just and fear not.

Quarterings: Shukbrugh, Hawten, Sydenham.

The Naseby branch also quarter Maddock.

PEDIGREES of Ashby are given in Nichols's Leic. iii. 299-300; Burton's Leic. 224; Vis. Leic. 1619; Burke's Landed Gentry; Burke's Royal Families, ii. 13.

LILLINGSTON JOHNSON, OF ULVERSCROFT.

The patronymic of the Lillingston Johnsons of Ulverscroft is Spooner. The family came originally from the borders of Warw. and Worc., their brasses in Tamworth Church. The Spooners Arms,—Azure, a boar's head in bend, armed or, coupé, gutté de sang.

HN SPOONER, of Handsworth, off., was father of

RAHAM SPOONER, whose son

RAHAM SPOONER, b. 1690, m. Anne, dau. of Rd. Knight, of Downton co. Hereford, and had a son

ISAAC SPOONER, of Ward End and Elmdon, co. Warw.; b. 1736; d. June 1816; m. Jan. 1770 Barbara, dau. of Sir Henry Gough, Bart., of Edgbaston, and sister of Henry Lord Calthorp, and by her (who was 15th in descent from EDWARD III., and d. March 1826) had, with other issue, 2 sons: (1) Abraham, of whom next.

(2) Henry, of London, banker, b. 1776; d. 19 April 1849; m. Anne Jane, dau. of Nathaniel Palmer Johnson, of Burleigh Fields, Loughborough, by whom (who d. Dec. 1829) he left issue, a dau. & h.,—Barbara Ann Spooner, who m. 26 March 1831 to her cousin Rev. George Lillingston, of whom presently.

ABRAHAM SPOONER, of Elmdon Hall; b. 1770; d. 5 June 1834; m. 1797,

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



LILLINGSTON
JOHNSON,
OF ULVERSCROFT.

EDWARD III. King of England, 1327 to 1377. = Philippa, dau. of William III. Count of Hainault and Holland.

Blanche Plantagenet, dau. of Henry Duke of Lancaster, (4th in descent from HENRY III.) = John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, K.G., d. 1399.
Katherine, Widow of Sir Othode Swinford, & dau. of Sir Payn Roelt.
Lionel of Antwerp, Duke of Clarence, K.G., d. 1368.
Elizabeth de Burgh, dau. & h. of William Earl of Ulster, by Maud Plantagenet (4th in descent from HENRY III.)

Elizabeth Plantagenet, sister of HENRY IV. = John Holland, Duke of Exeter, K.G., son of Sir Tho. Holland, Lord Holland, K.G., by Joan the Fair Maid of Kent. (3rd in descent from EDWARD I.)
Joan de Beaufort. = Ralph Nevill, 1st Earl of Westmoreland, K.G., d. 1425.
Philippa Plantagenet, d. & h. = Edmund Mortimer, 3rd Earl of March, d. 1381.
Elizabeth Mortimer. = Sir Henry Percy, K.G., "Hotspur;" d. 1403; grandson of Henry 3rd Lord Percy, by Mary Plantagenet, (4th in descent from HENRY III.)

Constance Holland; widow of Thomas, 7th Lord Mowbray. = Sir John Grey, K.G., son of Reginald, 3rd Lord Grey de Ruthyn; d. v. p. 1439.
Eleanor Nevill. = Henry Percy, 2nd Earl of Northumberland.

Edmund Grey, 4th Lord Grey de Ruthyn, Earl of Kent, d. 1488. = Katherine Percy.
Sir Michael Longueville. = Susan Grey, dau. & event. heiress.

George Grey, 5th Lord Grey de Ruthyn; 2nd Earl of Kent; d. 1504. = Katherine, dau. of William Herbert, 1st Earl of Pembroke, by Anne Devereux.
Charles Longueville, Lord Grey de Ruthyn, d. 1643.
Sir Henry Yelverton, 2nd Bart., M.P.; d. 1676. = Susan Longueville, dau. & h., Baroness Grey de Ruthyn.

Sir Henry Grey, of Wrest, 4th Earl of Kent; d. 1562. = Anne, dau. of John Blennerhasset.
Henry Yelverton, Lord Grey de Ruthyn; created Viscount Longueville; d. 1704. = Barbara, dau. of John Talbot, of Lacock, co. Wilts.

Henry Grey, d.v.p. 1545. = Margaret, dau. of John St. John, of Blethsoe.
Reynolds Calthorpe, of Elvetham, Hants. = Barbara Yelverton.

Charles Grey, 7th Earl of Kent, d. 1625. = Susan, dau. of Sir Richard Cotton, of Bedhampton.
Sir Henry Gough, Bart., of Edgbaston; M.P.; d. 1774. = Barbara Calthorpe.

Sir Henry Gough 2nd Bart., Lord Calthorpe. = Isaac Spooner, of Ward End, & Elmdon, co. Warw., b. 1736; d. 1816.
Barbara Gough, d. 1826.

Abraham Spooner, of Elmdon; took name & arms of Lillingston; b. 1770; d. 1834. = Elizabeth Mary Agnes, d. & h. of Luke Lillingston, of Feriby Grange, co. York.
Barbara, m. William Wilberforce, M.P.
Henry Spooner, of London, d. 1849. = Anne Jane, dau. of Nathl. Palmer Johnson, of Burleigh Fields.

Rev. George Lillingston, M.A., of Southend; b. 1807; d. 1848. = Barbara Ann Spooner, dau. & h.

b | b

ge William Lillingston = Charlotte Augusta, dau. of Rev. W.
son, of Ulverscroft, J.P., Toovey Hopkins, M.A., rector of Nuffield.

Juliana Barbara Jane.

Georgiana Matilda.

am George Lillingston
son, b. 1864. Lieut.
1 Irish Rifles.

Evelyn
Lillingston
Johnson.

Lydia Mary.

beth Mary Agnes, dau. and h. of Luke
gston, of Ferriby Grange, co. York, and
the name and arms of **Lillingston**.
s said wife (who d. 6 Jan. 1830,) he
with other issue, a son,

EV. GEORGE LILLINGSTON,
of Southend; b. 6 April 1807; d. 29
1849; m. 26 June 1831 his cousin
ra Ann, d. and h. of Henry Spooner, of
on, banker, and of Anne Jane Johnson,
fe, and by her (who d. 20 Dec. 1858,)
d issue:

orge William, of whom next.
ana Barbara Jane.
orgiana Matilda.
lia Mary, d. unm. 1882.

**GEORGE WILLIAM LILLING-
N JOHNSON**, of Ulverscroft, J.P.
. Leic.; b. 27 July 1834; m. 20 Sept.
Charlotte Augusta, dau. of Rev. W.
y Hopkins, M.A., rector of Nuffield,
y her has issue:

liam George Lillingston, Lieut. Royal Irish
b. 5 April 1864.
elyn Lillingston.

. Lillingston Johnson assumed by royal
e 27 March 1859, the name and arms of
son, pursuant to the Will of the Rev.
aniel Palmer Johnson, rector of Aston
Trent. He is 18th in direct lineal
nt from EDWARD III.

JOHNSON, of Barkby.

77 William Johnson held a messuage
nds in Barkby under Leicester Abbey.
Maryte's Rentale.) The family have long
a leasehold estate at Barkby under
on Coll. Oxon. The following early
were proved at Leicester, viz. of
as Johnson, 1588, Rd. Johnson, 1606,
John Johnson, 1634, all of Barkby
oe. As far back as the Barkby Regis-
extend, numerous entries of Johnson

THOMAS JOHNSON, of Barkby
o; bur. at Barkby 7 Jan. 1588; by his
dated 2 June 1588, proved at Leicester

13 Jan. 1588, he devised his lands at Kilby
to his son William; and his lands at Barkby
Thorp to his wife Elizabeth, with remr. to
his sons, William, Thomas, John, and
Richard, successively; and he bequeathed
£100 to his son Richard, and £50 each to
his daus. Ann and Marie. By his said wife
Elizabeth, he had issue:

- (1) William.
- (2) Thomas, of whom next.
- (3) John, of Barkby Thorp; bur. 21 Dec. 1633; Will
prov. at Leic. 1634; had issue, by Grace his wife,
[1] Marye, bap. 2 Sept. 1609; [2] Thomas, bap. 7
March 1613; [3] Katherine, bap. 7 March 1613, &
bur. 15 August 1621; [4] Grace, bap. 4 Sept. 1614;
[5] Alice, bap. 12 May 1616, & bur. 27 August 1635;
[6] Susanna, bap. 8 Feb. 1616-7.
- (4) Richard, of Barkby; churchwarden of Barkby
1618; bur. 10 May 1639; m. 10 Dec. 1593 Elizabeth
Carter; by whom he had issue,—[1] Katherine, bap.
23 Dec. 1594, m. 6 May 1620 to John Davy; [2]
William, bap. 6 Jan. 1596, had issue,—Richard &
Elizabeth, bap. 9 Sept. 1621, & Thomas, bap. 30 May
1624; [3] Elizabeth, bap. 25 March 1599; m. 8 May
1618 to Luke Lewin; [4] Marye, bap. 20 Sept. 1601;
[5] John, bap. 19 July 1604; [6] Henry, bap. 22 Feb.
1606; [7] George, bap. 9 & bur. 17 Feb. 1608; [8]
Richard, bap. 30 Nov. 1610; [9] Hugh, bap. 27 March
1614; [10] Alice, bap. 22 Feb. 1616.
- (5) Ann. (6) Marie.

THOMAS JOHNSON, of Barkby,

left issue, by Elizabeth his wife:

- (1) John, of whom next.
- (2) Elizabeth, bap. 13 Dec. 1601.
- (3) Thomas, of Barkby, bap. 6 Feb. 1602; m. 9 Dec.
1628 Sarah Wiat, & had issue,—Sara, bap. 2 Oct.
1629.
- (4) Mary, bap. 4 July 1605, bur. 9 April 1607.

JOHN JOHNSON, of Barkby-thorpe,
gent.; a freeholder at Barkby 1630; bap.
26 Sept. 1600; had issue, by Elizabeth his
wife:

- (1) William, of Barkby-thorpe, gent., bap. 2 Feb. 1622;
bur. 20 June 1697.
- (2) John, bap. 6 Dec. 1629, bur. 21 Dec. 1633.
- (3) Thomas, bap. 19 May 1630.
- (4) John, of whom next.
- (5) Elizabeth, bap. 20 Sept. 1636; m. to Thomas
Benskin, of Stony Stanton; bur. at Stoke Golding
27 Nov. 1722, M.I.

JOHN JOHNSON, of Barkby-thorpe,
gent., bap. 7 Dec. 1634; d. 7 & bur. 9 Nov.
1709, M.I. at Barkby; Will proved at Leices-

ter 1709; by Mary his wife (who d. 3 & bur. 5 March 1703, æt. 60, M.I.) he had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of Barkby, gent.; bap. 20 Feb. 1660; d. 25 & bur. 27 Oct. 1720, M.I. at Barkby; by Mary his wife, (who d. 24 & was bur. 25 Nov. 1721, M.I.) he had, with other issue,—Josiah, his 3rd son, b. 1692, d. 28 and bur. 29 Nov. 1721, M.I.; Elizabeth, b. 1698, d. 12 & bur. 14 Sept. 1718, M.I.
- (2) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM JOHNSON, of Thurmaston, gent., b. 1667; d. 24 July 1706, M.I. at Barkby; by his Will, dated 15 July and prov. at Leic. 11 Sept. 1706, he devised his lands in Thurmaston to his wife Susanna and his father John Johnson, upon trust to sell, and divide the proceeds amongst his children John, Thomas, William, Elizabeth, Sara, and Johanna, equally. He m. Susanna, dau. of Thomas Berridge, and by her (who was bur. 16 April 1740,) he had issue:

- (1) Mary, bap. 17 Nov. 1691.
- (2) John, of whom next.
- (3) Thomas, bap. 19 March 1698; a legatee under his brother John's Will 1750.
- (4) William, b. 1705, d. 16 March 1782, M.I.
- (5) Elizabeth. (6) Sara, bap. 23 Dec. 1700.
- (7) Johanna.

JOHN JOHNSON, of Barkby Thorp and of Loughborough, gent.; b. 3 & bap. 17 May 1695; d. 15 & bur. at Barkby 21 August 1753, M.I.; by his Will, dated 12 April 1750, and prov. at Leic. 7 August 1755, he devised his messuages and lands in South Croxton, Barkby, Barkby Thorpe, Syston, and Thurmaston, either freehold or collegehold, to his wife Elizabeth and his son Nathaniel Palmer Johnson in fee; and bequeathed his leasehold house in Loughborough wherein he lived to his wife for life, then to his said son, £10 to his brother Thomas, and £10 each to the poor of Loughborough, Barkby, and South Croxton, and the residue to his wife. He m. Elizabeth [Qu. Palmer], and by her (who d. 18 & was bur. 21 August 1753 at Barkby, M.I., Admon. g'ted Leic. 7 August 1755 to her son Nath. Palmer Johnson,) had issue:

- (1) John, bap. 1717; d. 17 & bur. 20 Sept. 1733, M.I.
- (2) William, bap. 19 Nov. 1721.
- (3) Palmer, b. 1724; d. 2 & bur. 3 August 1724, M.I.
- (4) Elizabeth, bap. at Loughborough 15 March 1725; d. 18 June 1726, M.I. at Barkby.
- (5) Nathaniel Palmer, of whom next.
- (6) Thomas, bap. at Barkby 19 July 1730.

NATHANIEL PALMER JOHNSON, of Burleigh Fields, Loughborough, and Barkby Thorpe; b. 1727; d. 17 Dec. 1800, M.I. at Barkby; Will proved P.C.C. 6 March 1801; m. Sarah, dau. of John Gold, and by her (who d. 23 Jan. 1809, æt.

65, M.I. at Barkby; Will proved P.C.C. 25 Feb. 1809,) he had issue:

- (1) Rev. Nathaniel Palmer, M.A., rector of Aston-upon-Trent, co. Derby; owner of the Burleigh Fields Estate, which was sold in 1867 to Dr. J. H. Eddowes; b. 1765; d. 25 Oct. 1850; Will prov. P.C.C. 22 August 1851.
- (2) Sarah, d. 1834; Will prov. P.C.C. 31 March 1834.
- (3) Elizabeth, d. 1832; Will prov. P.C.C. 17 April 1832.
- (4) Anne Jane, of whom next.
- (5) John, b. 1774; d. 24 March 1795, M.I. at Barkby.
- (6) Sophia, b. 1772; d. 17 Jan. 1780, M.I. at Barkby.
- (7) Harriet Julia, d. July 1836, M.I. at Barkby.
- (8) Mary Sophia.
- (9) Rebecca, d. 18 April 1852, M.I. at Barkby; m. to Lieut-Col. Cassins Matthew Clanchy, of Burleigh Field; who took the name & arms of Johnson by royal license 26 March 1851, on his wife succeeding to the Burleigh Field estate under the Will of her brother Rev. Nath. Palmer Johnson. He d.s.p. May 1857, M.I. at Barkby.

ANNE JANE JOHNSON, b. 1773; bur. 19 Dec. 1829; m. 1796 to Henry Spooner, of Gracechurch St., London, banker, (who d. 19 April 1849,) he had an only dau. & h.,—Barbara Ann Spooner, who s. to the Burleigh Fields estate, and m. 26 March 1831 to her cousin the Rev. George Lillingston, and had with other issue, a son George William Lillingston Johnson, of Ulverscroft. (See p. 119.)

LILLINGSTON, of Ferriby.

THE Lillingstons derive their surname from the village of Lillingston, co. Oxford, and trace their descent from Peter de Lillingston, who was seated at Lillingston soon after the conquest. The family subsequently came into co. Bedf., and since into co. Linc., where they resided at North Ferriby. Capt. Peter Bowden, of Nevis, m. Mary, dau. and event. coh. of Col. Henry Lillingston, by Elizabeth, dau. & h. of Marmaduke Dolman, lord of Bottesford. Their son Lillingston Bowden Lillingston, of Ferriby, (who d. 1747) had issue, by Elizabeth Dawson his wife, a son,—Luke Lillingston, of Ferriby, who m. Wilhemina Dotton, and had issue, a dau. & h.,—Elizabeth Mary Agnes Lillingston, who m. 1797 Abraham Spooner, of Elmdon (See p. 117). Mr. G. W. Lillingston Johnson is 19th in direct lineal descent from Peter de Lillingston, of Lillingston.

ARMS of Johnson (granted by Coll. Arms Dec. 1859): Argent, two cheveronells between as many gryphons' heads erased in chief, and a palmer's scrip in base, gules.

Crest: A gryphon's head erased per fesse argent and gules, holding in the beak a palmer's scrip of the last.

of Lillingston: Argent a bugle ad between three crescents sable.

: Pro Deo et Patria.

of Spooner: Azure, a boar's head in argent, armed or, couped, guttee de

: A boar's head couped and pierced

through the neck with a spear argent embrued gules.

Motto: Optima loquere pulcherrima fac.

PEDIGREES of Lillingston Johnson and of Spooner are given in Burke's Landed Gentry; Burke's Royal Families, ii. Ped. xcvi. ; &c.

HANBURY, OF CHURCH LANGTON.

THIS family derive their surname from the village of Hanbury in co. Stafford, at a very early period they were lords of a manor. Sir Henry de Hanbury, and Isabel his wife, dau. of Henry de Hill, were living there in 1302; and on tomb were these arms,—Azure, a lion or, in a chief a lion passant. Wm. Hanbury was living 1328; and Henry, Reginald de Hanbury, and Joan his wife 1358. Agnes Hanbury subsequently bought this manor in marriage to Wm. de Rushall. (*cf. Shaw's Staffs.* i. 72, 73.) In 1638 Sir John Hanbury was High Sheriff of Northants. The Will of Florence Hanbury, of Polesworth, co. Warw. widow, which she left her estate to John Taylor, of Polesworth, dated 1 Jan. 1639, was proved at Lichfield 1661. The Hanburys of Langton came from Bedworth, where they were early in the 17th century.

HUMPHREY HANBURY, of Bedworth, co. Warw., signed the register of Lichfield in 1663, as a witness to the induction of the Rev. Nich. Chamberlain into the rectory; d. 1683. Will, dated 5 Feb. 1682, proved at Lichfield 16 March 1683 by John Hanbury, mentions his wife Susannah, sons Humphrey and John, and dau. Ann Lucas, &c. By Susannah his wife, who was at Bedworth 16 April 1681, he had

Humphrey, of whom next.

John, of Bedworth; Exor. of his father 1683, & brother 1688; had issue, by Mary his wife, 4 sons, Mary, bap. 27 April 1684; John, bap. 23 Oct. 1688; Susannah, bap. 11 Jan. 1689; & Joseph, bap. 1698. n. m. to Lucas; a widow 1682.

HUMPHREY HANBURY, of Bedworth; bur. there 24 March 1689; Will, 20 March 1688, prov. at Lichfield 24 March 1689 by John Hanbury, mentions his

wife Alice, his sons Humphrey and John, his dau. Susana, his brother John Hanbury, his wife's son Samuel Hart and her two daus.; he m. twice, 1st Jane , and 2ndly Alice, widow of Hart. By his first wife Jane he had issue:

- (1) Humphrey, of whom next.
- (2) John, bap. 20 Nov. 1670; d. young.
- (3) Anne, bap. 16 March 1673.
- (4) Susan, bur. 4 March 1676.
- (5) John, bap. 20 Feb. 1676; named in his father's Will 1688.
- (6) Susannah, bap. 31 July 1681; named in her father's Will 1688; m. 13 Dec. 1699 to Danyell Ralley.
- (7) Elizabeth, bap. 5 May 1684.

HUMPHREY HANBURY, of Bedworth; named in the Will of Rev. Nich. Chamberlain, rector of Bedworth, 1712, as occupying a meadow belonging to him; bap. 8 March 1667; bur. 15 April 1721; Will, dated 1 Sept. 1721, proved at Lichfield 24 April 1722 by Ruth Hanbury, mentions his wife Ruth, his sons Humphrey, Wm., John, Matthew, and Thomas, his daus. Ruth, Jane, and Elizabeth, and property at Coley; by Ruth his wife, who was bur. 11 Nov. 1727, he had issue:

- (1) Humphrey, named in his father's Will 1721.
- (2) Jane, bap. 3 Nov. 1690; bur. 20 Aug. 1691.
- (3) William, of whom next.
- (4) Ruth, named in her father's Will 1721.
- (5) Jane, named in her father's Will 1721.
- (6) Elizabeth, named in her father's Will 1721.
- (7) Joseph, bap. 16 Dec. 1698, named in his father's Will 1721.
- (8) Ann, bur. 5 April 1703.
- (9) John, bap. 27 April 1701; d. young.
- (10) John, bap. 22 Aug. 1702; named in his father's Will 1721.
- (11) Matthew, of Bedworth; named in his brother William's Will 1750, & in his father's 1721; bap. 3 Aug. 1706; had issue, by Ann his wife, 6 children,—Humphrey, bap. 25 Oct. 1732; Elizabeth, bap. 15 April 1734; William, bap. 7 Nov. 1737; Matthew, bap. 24 Nov. 1741; Thomas, bap. 6 March 1747, bur. 10 Dec. 1749; and Mary, bap. 18 Oct. 1751.
- (12) Thomas, bap. 6 June 1708; bur. 21 Aug. 1710.
- (13) Thomas, bap. 21 Sept. 1712; named in his father's Will 1721.

WILLIAM HANBURY, of Bedworth, afterwards of Foleshill; named as exor. in his father's Will 1721, but did not prove it; d. 1750; by his Will he left his estate to his son William, excepting a small annuity to his brother Matthew, and a legacy to his dau. Mary. By Ann his wife he left issue 2 children:

(1) William, of whom next.

(2) Mary, bap. at Bedworth 4 June 1726; m. to the Rev. Robert Pargeter, of Buckingham.

REV. WILLIAM HANBURY, M.A.; St. Edm. Hall, Oxon; patron and rector of Church Langton, to which he was instituted on his own petition in 1753, at the age of 28; founder of the Hanbury charities. He conceived the idea of beautifying his church, but being without adequate private means, adopted an ingenious plan for raising the money. From a child he had been fond of gardening and planting, and in 1751 he cultivated an acquaintance with the most noted seedsmen and gardeners, in order to procure seeds and plants. By 1757 he had formed large plantations at Gumley and Tur Langton. His scheme was, that the trees and plants should be sold annually, and if the money from the sale amounted to £1500, the interest should be applied to the decoration of the church and the support of an organist and schoolmaster. If the fund should amount to £4000, an hospital should be founded at Church Langton. When it reached £10,000, schools should be founded in other parishes, churches decorated, and advowsons purchased. He also hoped to raise money for his charities by a series of musical services and oratorios, but these did not answer his expectations. However, he was not discouraged; for, with a capital of only £1500, in 1767 he appointed a body of 10 trustees, and executed a series of trust-deeds, for founding a charity school and organist at Church Langton, beef for the poor of the Langtons, a charity school for boys and girls, organs in other churches, a library and picture gallery at Church Langton, a printing office, a hospital for 60 women, professorships of grammar, music, botany, mathematics, antiquity, and poetry. He also conceived the idea of founding a magnificent minster at Church Langton, with a body of chaplains and choristers, and a college at Oxford. Towards the end of his life his £1500 had increased to £4000; and now the funds amount to nearly £1000 a year. In 1863 the Vice-Chancellor settled a new scheme, by which the charity funds were vested in fourteen trustees, and they

were to provide a school for girls and an for boys, to distribute beef annually am the poor, to pay a salary to the organ; Church Langton, to enlarge the church there, to procure medical relief for poor, and to enlarge, rebuild, or repair churches of Church Langton, Tur Lan and Thorpe Langton. Wm. Woty in published a poem entitled *Church La* descriptive of Mr. Hanbury's designs. founder was an author of some merit wrote "The History of the rise and pro of the Charitable Foundations at Ct Langton," 1767; "A Complete Boi Planting and Gardening," 2 vols. folio, : "An Essay on Planting;" "The Garde own Calendar;" "An Account of Coal made at Liege from the Dust of Pit C &c. He was offered but declined £100 the MS. of one of his Botanical works; intended translating Virgil, in conjun with two friends. The Rev. G. A. I has written of the founder,—"This sin; man was an antiquarian, an architectur an ecclesiologist, a campanologist, an a lover and cultivator of church music, a learned ritualist, at a time when a man the spirit of any one of these was a curic He anticipated in his own person mu the study, and even of the work of present heraldic, architectural, ecclesi cal, and choral societies, and that in a tasteless and anti-ecclesiological age." *Hill's Langton*, 157.) He was b. 26 4 and bap. at Bedworth 20 Oct. 1725; March 1778, and was bur at Church Lan M.I. By his Will, dated 1 Feb. 1772, prov. at Leic. 17 March 1779, he con the deeds of trust and proceedings of society for his charitable foundation Church Langton; gives his MSS. to charitable foundations; and bequeath his eldest son Wm. Hanbury for life his and personal estates and the advowse Church Langton, he paying £1000 ea his son John H. and his dau. Mary, ar his wife £50 per annum; directs his bo be buried in a stone coffin in his ch; under a Swithland slate tomb; and app his wife Sarah exor. He m. at Artl worth in 1753 Sarah Ellis, by whom was b. 12 March 1735, and d. 17 Nov. M.I. at Church Langton), he had issue

(1) Mary, b. 27 Jan. 1755; d. 3 April 1784, M 1783 to Rev. Charles Chew, of Cottingham, 4 issue a son,—John Hanbury, b. 28 March & d. 8 1784, M.I.

(2) William, of whom next.

(3) John, b. 3 Jan. 1764, d. 16 Feb. 1774, M.I. was universally acknowledged to be a boy in respect matchless."

EV. WILLIAM HANBURY,
St. Edm. Hall Oxon; Patron and
Rector of Church Langton; J.P. for co.
Warw.; built the rectory house at Church
Langton; b. 6 Feb. 1758; d. 8 April 1817;
m. Frances Payne, of Isham, by
whom he had issue:
Elizabeth, bap. 4 Nov. 1783; d. May 1875.
Rev. William, M.A. Ch. Ch. Oxon, & Patron of
Church Langton; rector of St. Ebbe's Oxford, & of
Rough Magna, co. Warw.; Chaplain to H.R.H.
the Prince of Wales; b. 16 Feb. 1785; d. Feb. 1868.
Mary, bap. 15 Feb. 1787; m. 1824 to Rev. William
Hanbury, M.A., Fellow & Tutor of Linc. Coll. Oxon.
Rector of Waddington, co. Linc.
Thomas, of whom next.
Frances, bap. July 1791; d. 1807.
John, bap. Sept. 1793, d. July 1802.

EV. THOMAS HANBURY, M.A.
B.A. Coll. Camb., Rector of Church Lang-
ton and of Burrough-on-the-Hill; bap. 29
Sept. 1789; d. 7 Nov. 1848; m. 1818 Anne,
of Philip Sanders, of Priors Lee, Shiff-
by whom he had issue:
Francis, d. 1819.
Thomas, of whom next.
Anne, b. 16 April 1821, d. 15 July 1857.

REV. THOMAS HANBURY, M.A.,
St. Edm. Hall, Oxon; Patron and Rector of
Church Langton; b. 24 Jan. 1820; m. 1849
Sarah Matilda, dau. of William Sanders, of
Burford, Oxon., by whom, who d. 31 Dec.
1884, he has had issue:

- (1) Clementina Elizabeth, b. 5 July 1850, d. 16 Dec. 1862.
- (2) Mary, b. 11 Jan. 1852.
- (3) Thomas Arthur, b. 23 Aug. 1853.
- (4) Francis, b. 20 June 1854, d. 11 Oct. 1865.
- (5) Rev. John, M.A. Pemb. Coll. Oxon; Curate of West Malvern; b. 9 Sept. 1855; m. 1883 Jane Gertrude Lane, dau. of John Cheese, of Amersham, Bucks., & has issue.—Gertrude Jane Lane, b. May 1884; John Humphrey Freer, b. 25 June 1886.
- (6) Sarah Matilda, b. 21 Dec. 1857.

Mr. Hanbury is great-grandson of the
Founder, and 7th in descent from Humphrey
Hanbury 1663 the first above-mentioned.
He is Patron of Church Langton, a Trustee
of the Hanbury Charities, and owns lands
at Collycroft in the parish of Bedworth. A
full notice of the benevolent founder and his
charities is given in the *Rev. J. H. Hill's*
Langton, p. 91, &c., and in *Nichols's Leic.* ii.
685, &c.

PARES, OF LEICESTER AND KIRBY FRITH.

THIS family was settled at Leicester in
the 16th century. William Payrs was
found there in 1547; and Elizabeth Pereys
1548. In 1558, "Mr. Pares' wyff" was
at St. Martin's; and Mr. Pare in 1564.
Names of Harrie Pares and John Peres
in 1564, and of Tho. Paire in 1598.
(*Cf. North's Accounts of the Churchwardens*
at St. Martin's, Leicester.) In the Charter
Queen Elizabeth to the Corporation of
Leicester 1599, John Pare is named as one
of the Forty-Eight. In 1607 the Will of
Thomas Pares was proved at Leicester.
Name was spelt Pare and Pares.

JOHN PARES occurs Mayor of Lei-
cester 1620. In 1625 he was one of the
corporation, when they proclaimed Prince
Charles King. His son,

JOHN PARES, of Leicester; admitted
freeman 28 Sept. 1664; in 1688 when
freeman signed the "Association" of ad-
hesion to the Prince of Orange's cause. (*Cf.*
Johnson's Leic., 440.) In 1695 he was
Mayor of Leicester. He was b. 1635; and
Sept. 1712; M.I. at S. Margaret's Leic.;
prov. Leic. 1715; leaving issue, by

Mary his wife, (who d. 1 Feb. 1728, æt. 91,
M.I. at S. Margaret's Leic., Will prov. in
Pec. of S. Margaret's 1727,) 2 sons:

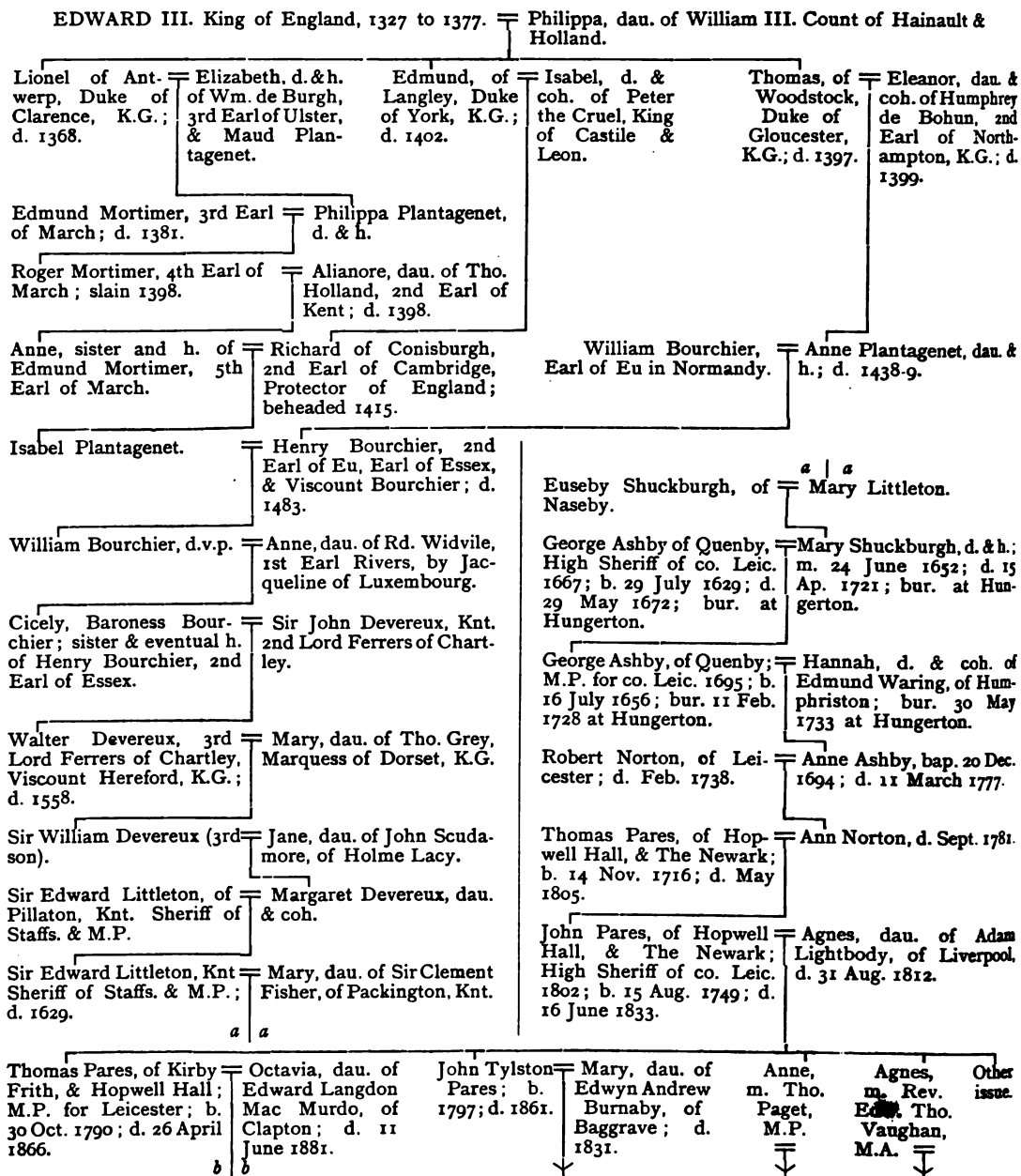
- (1) John, Mayor of Leic. 1714; b. 1665; d. 25 Dec. 1739; m. Mary dau. of John Orme, of Shopnall Hall, co. Staff., & by her, who d. 24 Feb. 1722, æt. 49, he had issue a dau. & h.—Mary, m. to Samuel Miles, of Leicester, & d. 24 July 1759, æt. 67, M.I. at S. Margaret's.
- (2) Thomas, of whom next.

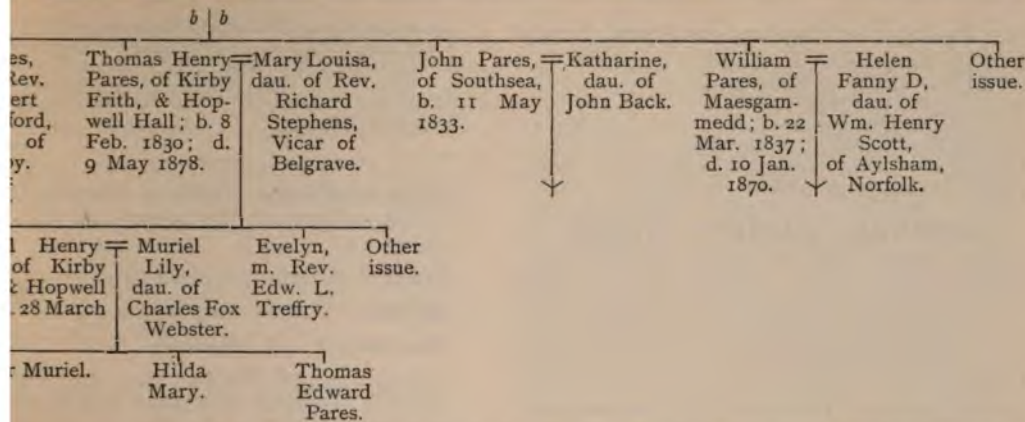
THOMAS PARES, of Leicester, m.
four times: 1st Hellen, dau. of Tho. Peak,
of Loddington, by whom (who d. 16 Oct.
1706, æt. 25,) he had issue a son (1) John, d.
10 Oct. 1706, M.I. at S. Margaret's, Leic.;
2ndly Dorothy dau. of John Wilford, of
Gaddesby, by whom (who d. 23 Oct. 1717,
æt. 24, M.I. at S. Margaret's, Leic.) he had
issue,—(2) Thomas, of whom next; (3)
Mary, m. to Thomas Rickards, of Leicester;
(4) John, b. 16 and d. 30 Oct. 1715; M.I. at
S. Margaret's Leic. He m. 3rdly, Elizabeth,
dau. of John Newton, of Leicester, and by
her (who d. 17 July 1727, æt. 32; M.I. at St.
Margaret's Leic.) he had issue,—(5) John,
b. 1719, d. 17 June 1727; (6) Anne, b. 1723,
d. 24 July 1761. He m. 4thly,
His son, by his 2nd wife Dorothy,

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



PARES, OF LEICESTER,
FROM EDWARD III.





THOMAS PARES, of Leicester; purchased the Hopwell Hall estate, co. Derby 1780; b. 14 Nov. 1716; d. at Hopwell 805; bur. at Ockbrook; m. Ann, dau. of Robert Norton, of Leicester, and of Anne, dau. of George Ashby, M.P., of Wy Hall, (see p. 114; she was 14th desc. from EDWARD III. see Royal Ant., p. 115,) and by her (who d. Sept.) he had issue:

Thomas, F.S.A.; b. 28 Nov. 1746; d. unm. 24. In 1776 he bought the site of the Grey Leicester, & enlarged the mansion house.

1, of whom next.

William, LL.B. rector of Narborough; m. th. Cumberland; & d. s. p. 1809.

John, d. unm. at Cheltenham Oct. 1823.

John, m. to John Dod, of Cloverly, co. Salop, & Park; & d. Jan. 1780.

John, d. young.

THOMAS PARES, of The Newark, Leic. and of Hopwell Hall; owner of the Wy Hall, "an eminent manufacturer of hosiery," (*Nichols' Leic.* i. High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1802; b. 15 749; d. 16 June 1833; m. 1781 Agnes, and coh. of Adam Lightbody, of Wool, and of Elizabeth Tylston, his wife, and by her (who d. 31 Aug. 1812,) he had issue:

Thomas, of whom next.

John, b. 1797, d. Nov. 1861; m. 8 May 1821, dau. of Edwyn Andrew Burnaby, of Wy Hall, co. Leic. (she was 14th in descent from EDWARD III.; see Ped. of Burnaby, in *Foster's Leic. Gen.*, p. 21), and by her (who d. Nov. 1831,) he had issue.—Thomas John; Agnes Tylston; John; & d. unm.

John, b. 15 Jan. 1785; d. 12 & bur. 18 Dec. 1868; m. 1807 to Thomas Paget, M.P. & J.P., of Humberstone, & had issue. (See p. 16.)

John, b. 1785, d. 28 Dec. 1798, m. 6 Nov. 1811, to Edward Thomas Vaughan, M.A., vicar of St. Mary, Leicester, (brother of Sir Henry Halford, & had issue. (See HALFORD, BART. OF WISTOW, & HAN, OF LEICESTER.)

(6) Mary, d. unm.

(7) Dorothea, m. to the Ven. Archdeacon Hill.

(8) Hannah, m. to the Ven. John Wynne Jones, M.A., Archdeacon of Bangor, & has issue.

(9) Katharine, m. to Robert Bickersteth, of Liverpool, (brother of Lord Langdale,) & has issue.

THOMAS PARES, of Kirby Frith, Ulverscroft Cottage, and Hopwell Hall; M.A. Camb.; J.P. for cos. Leic. and Derby; M.P. for Leicester 1818 to 1826; b. 30 Oct. 1790; d. 26 April 1866; m. 19 May 1821, Octavia, dau. of Edward Longdon Mac Murdo, of Clapton, by whom (who d. at Ventnor 11 June 1881, æt. 80,) he had issue:

(1) Agnes, bap. at Glenfield 6 Oct. 1823; d. 25 March 1868; m. 1849 to the Rev. Gilbert Beresford, B.D., rector of Hoby, & has issue.

(2) Octavia, bap. at Glenfield 21 June 1825; d. unm.

(3) Anna Mary, bap. at Glenfield 16 April 1827.

(4) John, bap. at Glenfield 2 & bur. there 6 May 1828, æt. 17 weeks.

(5) Thomas Henry, of whom next.

(6) John, bap. at Glenfield 18, & bur. there 28 Jan. 1832, æt. 7 months.

(7) John, of Westfield, Southsea; J.P. for Hants; b. 11 May, & bap. at Glenfield 5 July 1833; m. 30 July 1856, Katharine, dau. of John Back, of Byfleet, Surrey, & niece of Sir Geo. Back, the Arctic Explorer; & has issue.—Rev. Norman, M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb., curate of St. Jude's Southsea; George Lancelot, B.A. Pemb. Coll. Camb.; Bernard, of Trin. Coll. Camb.; Basil; Harold; Alice, m. April 1886 to Charles Scott-Chad, J.P. for Norf. (Ped. in *Burke's Landed Gentry*); Ethel; Margaret; Constance; Mabel Austen.

(8) William, of Maesgammedd, Corwen; b. 22 March 1837; d. Jan. 1870; m. 27 June 1860, Helen Fanny D., dau. of Wm. Henry Scott, of Aylsham, Norf.; & by her (who resides at Highbury, Bognor,) had issue.—William Henry; Thomas Alfred; Arthur; Helen; Gertrude; Agnes.

(9) Edith, bap. at Glenfield 23 Nov. 1840; m. Oct. 1863 to the Rev. Claude Lillingston, and has issue.

THOMAS HENRY PARES, of Kirby Frith, and Hopwell Hall; Capt. Northants. Militia; b. 8 Feb. and bap. at Glenfield 21 March 1830; d. 9 May 1878; m. 7 Jan. 1852, Mary Louisa, dau. of Rev. Richard Stephens, M.A., vicar of Belgrave, co. Leic.

(see Pedigree of Stephens, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*), and by her had issue:

- (1) Edward Henry, of whom next.
- (2) Frederick, d. 1 Nov. 1858.
- (3) Leonard, d. 26 Jan. 1859.
- (4) Geraldine Louise, d. 9 July 1863.
- (5) Evelyn, m. 29 April 1885 to Rev. Edward L. Treffry, rector of Aswarby-cum-Swabby, co. Linc.

EDWARD HENRY PARES, of Kirby Frith and Hopwell Hall; Capt. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; educ. at Eton and Emm. Coll. Camb.; b. 28 March 1854; m. 29 July 1879, Muriel Lily, dau. of Charles Fox Webster, (grandson of Sir Godfrey Webster, 4th Bart.) by whom (who is 16th in descent from EDWARD III.) he has issue:

- (1) Eleanor Muriel, b. 13 & bap. at Glenfield 27 Oct. 1881.

- (2) Hilda Mary, b. at Kirby Frith 29 Jan. 1883.

- (3) Thomas Edward, b. at Hopwell 7 August 1885.

Mr. Pares is 18th in direct lineal descent from EDWARD III., from whom he has three lines of descent.

ARMS of Pares: Sable, a chevron argent, with a crosslet of the second in the dexter chief.

Crest:—A demi-gryphon or.

Motto:—Pares cum paribus.

Quartering:—Lightbody.

PEDIGREES of Pares may be found in *Burke's Landed Gentry*; *Burke's Royal Families*, ii. Ped. XIII.; &c.

CARINGTON AND SMITH, OF ASHBY FOLVILE.

THE family name was derived from the township of Carington, co. Chester, of which they were lords. They settled there about the time of the Conquest, and it remained with them five centuries, when it passed with an heiress to Sir George Booth, ancestor of the Earls of Stamford, in whose possession it still remains. The first on record is

HAMO, LORD OF CARINTON

- (1), *temp.* William I., father of

WILLIAM DE CARINTON (2), witness to a charter of Richard de Abrincis 2nd Earl of Chester in 1118. His son,

SIR JORDAN DE CARINTON

- (3), called in the Pipe Rolls "Jordan fil' William fil' Hamo;" one of the Knights of Randle de Gernons, 4th Earl of Chester. His son,

THOMAS DE CARINGTON (4), was in 1220 fined at Lancaster 2s. for disseisin with his son Mychell. His son,

SIR MYCHELL DE CARINGTON (5), was standard-bearer to Richard I. in the Crusade 1191-2. The Carington Crusader tomb in St. John's Ch. Chester, doubtless refers to him, for no other Carington is known to have joined the Crusades, and the peculiar chain-armour and long surcoat point to that period. His son,

WILLIAM DE CARINTON (6), lord of Carinton, was in the Welsh wars of Henry III. and Edward I., 1262-82. He m.

twice. By his first wife, he had issue: (1) Sir William, of whom next; and (2) Ranulph, whose son William left issue. He m. 2ndly, Agnes, dau. of Wm. de Toft by Joan, dau. and h. of Rd. de Lostock, and brother of Roger de Toft who settled at Holford and was the progenitor of the Holfords, and by her had issue: (3) Thomas, to whom he gave lands in Ashton and Carinton in tail male, with remr. to his brothers, (4) John, and (5) Richard; His eldest son

SIR WILLIAM DE CARYNGTON

- (7), Knt., lord of Caryngton and Ashton, K'ted by Edward I.; was in the Scottish wars of Edward I. and II., 1296-1314; was one of the manucaptors for the good behaviour of Tho. de Baddiley and Simon his son, on their discharge from prison as adherents of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, 1322 (*Recog. Rolls*, 11 July 16 Edw. II.). He m. Anne, dau. and h. of Sir Edmund Ffarnell, Knt., by the dau. and h. of Robert Coventree, and had issue:—(1) Sir John, of whom next; (2) Roger, (3) Thomas, and (4) Jordan, all of whom left issue; and 3 daus. His eldest son,

SIR JOHN DE CARYNTON

- (8), lord of Carynton, Ashton, &c.; was in the Scottish wars of Edward I., II., and III.; plaintiff in an action 1293; his name occurs again in 17 and 20 Edward II., also in 6, 10, 11, 16 and 20 Edward III. In 22, 23 and 24 Edward III. he was deft. with William his son, and his nephew Richard son of Roger de Carynton, in a plea of land. He d. in or before 1359. He m. 1st Sibilla, dau. of Alan de Rixton, 1335, and had issue:

Edmund, was at the battle of Bannockburn and Halidon Hill 1333; he m. Catherine, dau. & f. of Sir Thomas Herriell, Knt., & had issue. r. William, of whom next.

Thomas.

Robert, m. Alicia, dau. & h. of William le Smyth, & sue.

John m. 2ndly, Ciceley, dau. of Ralph Wyde, & of Margery, dau. of Thomas Wyntport, of Wheltrough, co. Chester, and he had issue, with 3 daus., 3 sons:

Ralph, one of the exors. of his father's Will.

Geoffrey, of North Dene, co. Chester; a Man at arms in the service of Edward III.; m. & had issue.

John, co-executor to his father's Will.

SIR WILLIAM DE CARYNGTON

"Chyvaler"; K'ted by Edward III.; at the battle of Sluys, Holland, 1340, 30,000 French were killed, missing, or prisoners; (see *Plea Rolls for 31, 32, 33, 38, 40, and 46 Edward III.*; *Recog. Rolls for 39, 41, 50, and 52 Edw. III., and 1 and 2 II.*); Dr. Ormerod, in his *History of Cheshire*, states, "There is in the possession of William Hamper, esq. 1816, a certificate of Edward III., to which two seals only of wax now remain. One seal has disappeared; on a bend 3 lozenges; Crest: Out of a cal coronet, an Unicorn's head; circumscribed SIGILL' WILLI . . . RYNGTON." The date of this certificate, 20 Dec. 1373, is the use of these Arms for upwards of 100 years. License was given 2 Dec. 1381 and 'no de Karynton milit' to have divine service celebrated within his manor (see a record in Lich. Dioc. Reg.). He d. about 1381.

He m. 1st Catherine, dau. of Sir Robert de Montacute by Elizabeth dau. of Peter de Montfort, and sister of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury and Marshal of England, and by her had issue: Sir Thomas, of whom next.

Michael, taken prisoner at Rochelle 1372, & sent thence to Spain, where he d. s. p.

Robert, m. to Sir Nicholas Ferrington.

John, a Nun.

Catherine, m. to Sir Thomas Wake.

Robert, m. to Sir John Curson, father of William, of St. Osithe's, Essex, who in 1404 succoured Carington.

Sir William, by his second wife Matilda, survived him fifteen years (see *Recog. Rolls, 1384, 1391-2, and 1396*), left issue.

Edward, m. Helene de Ines, widow of Roger de Ines (see *Recog. Rolls, 1384, 1392, & 1396*).

George, (see *Recog. Rolls, 1391*).

Arthur, (see *Recog. Rolls, 1391*).

Arthur, (11) Henry, (12) Nicholas; all depts. Lady Matilda their mother in a Plea of Trespass Ch. II. 1396.

SIR THOMAS DE CARYNTON

"Chyvaler, eldest sonne," was K'ted

by the Black Prince; was a great soldier in the French wars of Edward III. Protection was granted by the King to Wm. de Caryngton, Knt., and Thomas his son, in their lands, on going beyond seas in the King's Service in the retinue of Thomas Earl of Buckingham 15 Sept. 1377. Another protection was granted to Thomas de Caryngton 20 Oct. 1377; and again 11 March 1378, on Sir Wm. de Caryngton and Tho. de Caryngton going abroad in the retinue of Sir Wm. Trussell; and 18 June 1379 to Sir Tho. de Carynton Knt. on going abroad in the retinue of Sir Hugh de Calvely. Sir Thomas d. v. p. 1382, and was bur. in the Church of the Black Friars, London, and had a handsome Mon. there. He m. Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert de Roos, Knt., and by her had issue:

(1) Sir George, Knt. m. & had issue 7 sons & a dau.

(2) Edmund, d. 1397, m. Joanne, dau. of Sir John Ferrars, Knt., and had issue 2 daus.

(3) John, of whom next.

JOHN CARINGTON (11), Dugdale says he was bred up in Gascoigne under Sir Tho. Neville in the service of Richard II., and after the decease of his elder brother Edmund 1397 returned to England, still in the service of the King; but on deposal of Richard II. by Henry of Lancaster, being constrained to flee into France, after one year in Paris served in Italy, and then went to Brabant, where he met two English friars going to Rome, who informed him that his cousin William Curson was now Abbot of St. Osithe's, whereupon he hasted by Amsterdam to Ipswich in 1404, he thence sped to St. Osithe's, where changing his name to Smyth and adopting for Arms a cross betw. 4 peacocks, made himself known to the Abbot, was by him courteously entertained and advanced with good means. He was bur. at Rivenhall 1446. He m. 1st Anne Gernon, who d. s. p.; and 2ndly Millicent, dau. & h. of Robert Laynham, of Laynham, Essex, by Alice, d. & h. of John Hende, Lord Mayor of London 1391, and by her (with whom he obtained great possessions) he left issue:

(1) Thomas, of Rivenhall & Blackmore; m. 1st a dau. of Hamond, by whom he had issue,—[1] Sir Thomas, left issue; [2] John, d. s. p. He m. 2ndly, Isabella, dau. & h. of Wm. Toft, of Little Badow, & by her had issue,—[3] Sir Clement, m. Dorothy, sister of Jane Seymour, 3rd wife of HENRY VIII., & had issue; [4] John, serjeant-at-law, left issue; [5] Leonard, of Shouldham, left issue; & 4 daus. An absolution was granted to Tho. Smith & Isabella his wife in 1497. (See *Add. MS. 5826*).

(2) Robert, by Johanna his wife had issue,—John, Thomas, & Henry.

- (3) Hugh, of whom next.
 (4) John, m. & had issue,—John, William, Edward, & Jane.
 (5) Christopher, d. s. p.
 (6) (7) (8) Jane, Margaret, & Millicent, who all m.

HUGH SMITH (12), of Cressing Temple, White Notley, and half the manor of Witham, co. Essex; d. 1485; bur. at Witham; m. Elizabeth Smith, of Salop, and had issue a son,

SIR JOHN SMITH (13), Knt. Appointed Remembrancer of the Exch. 12 Jan. 1513; and second Baron of the same 1 August 1540. He d. seized of Cressing Temple, White Notley, half the hundred of Witham, and lands in cos. Middx., Herts., Camb., Norf., Suff., Surrey, Salop, Heref., and Warw.; bur. at Witham; Will prov. 31 July 1547. He m. 1st Alice, dau. & coh. of Edward Woode, cit. & grossier of London, by whom he had issue:

- (1) Edmund, m. Barbara, dau. & coh. of Sir John Hampden, Knt., & had a dau. & h., Anne, m. to Wm. Pawlet, (son & h. of Sir Geo. Pawlet, Knt.).
 (2) Thomas, of Cressing Temple; m. 1st. Joan, dau. & coh. of Eustace Fitzherbert (she d. s. p.), & 2ndly, Mary, dau. & h. of Sir Thomas Nevill, of Holt, by whom he had issue,—[1] Clement, d. s. p. 1590; [2] Henry, took the name of Nevill, and d. s. p. 1612; [3] Sir Thomas, of Holt, high-sheriff 1606, d. 1637, m. Jane, dau. of Tobias Houghton, of Kingscliffe, & had issue; ancestor of Nevill, of Holt (see Ped. in *Nichols' Leic.* ii. 730, & *Hill's Market Harborough*, 164-5); [4] William Smith, d. s. p.; and 2 daus.
 (3) Edward, m. Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of Eustace Fitzherbert, & had a son, John, of Triony, & a dau. Griscean, m. to Pune.

Sir John, m. 2ndly, Agnes, 5th dau. of John Harewell, of Wootton Wawen, and coh. of her brother Thomas, with whom he had Wootton Wawen, and lands in cos. Warw., Glouc., Essex, and Salop, a great dowry, and by her had issue:

- (4) Francis, of whom next.
 (5) George, (6) Hugh, (7) John, all d. s. p.
 (8) William, of White Notley, bur. there 7 April 1625; he m. Grace, dau. of Robert Cooke, of Bokinge, Essex, & had issue,—Thomas, William, Edward (whose grandson Edward entered his Ped. at the Vis. London 1687), Francis, Matthew, & 2 daus.
 (9) Ann; (10) Ursula; (11) Dorothee; (12) Bridgett; (13) Elizabeth; all m. (14) Martha, unm. in 1561.

FRANCIS SMITH (14), of Ashby Folville, and Wootton Wawen; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1566; had a lease of the Tithes of Gaddesby 18 July 1579; in 1587 he purchased that moiety of the Manor of Queniborough, which formerly belonged to the Abbey of Selby, also lands in Gaddesby; he settled the bulk of his estates in cos. Leic., Warw., Salop, Worc., Glouc., and Somerset, 10 May 1603, on his son and eldest grandson

Sir Francis Smith, in tail male; but Queniborough, with the capital messuage, and 11½ virgates of land, he devised to his grandson George, in tail male. He inherited great possessions through his mother, and also from his wife. He was b. 1522; d. 3 Sept. 1606, bur. in the Chantry Chapel, Wootton Wawen, M.I.; Inq. p.m. 27 March 1607; Will prov. 17 June 1607. He m. 1540 Mary, dau. and h. of John Morton, of Ashby Folville, (great nephew of Cardinal Morton, Abp. of Cant., who it is believed first suggested the union of York and Lancaster, to end the Wars of the Roses,) and by her (who was 20th in descent from ALFRED the Great, see p. 129, and was b. 1522, and d. 30 March 1550, bur. at Ashby Folville; Inq. p.m. 6 Eliz. No. 102; see Ped. of Folville, Woodford, and Morton, in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 23-4.) had issue, a son,

GEORGE SMITH (15), of Ashby Folville; in the entail of great possessions; b. 16 July 1541; d. 31 July 1607; bur. at Ashby Folville, with his wife, under a splendid raised tomb; Inq. p.m. 16 Jan. 1608; Will prov. 28 April 1608; the entail being strict, he was unable to make provision for his younger children. He m. Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Giffard, of Chillington, by Ursula, dau. of Sir Robert Throckmorton, of Coughton, (see Ped. of Giffard in *Vis. Staffs.* 1583, 1614, and 1663-4; Anne is called in the *State Papers* of 10 Aug. 1581 "a very obstinate Papist whose house ought to be searched,") and by her had issue:

- (1) Sir Francis, Knt., of Queniborough, lord of Ashby Folville, Garthorpe, & Wyfordby; b. 1570; d. 6 May 1629, bur. with his wife at Ashby Folville, M.I.; Will prov. 6 Oct. 1629; he m. 1596, Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Markham, & by her had issue,—

[1] Sir Charles, Knt., for substantial aid to Charles I. was created Lord Carington 31 Oct. 1643, & Viscount Carington 4 Nov. 1643. He was murdered in Pontoise, France, 21 Feb. 1664, & there bur. M.I. He m. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Caryll, Knt., of South Harting, & had issue 4 sons & 4 daus.—

(1) Francis, 2nd Viscount Carington, Will prov. 30 April 1701, m. 1st Juliana, dau. of Sir Tho. Walmesley, by whom he had a son Charles, who d. inf., & 2ndly, Anne, dau. of Wm. Herbert Marquess of Powis, she d. s. p.; (2) Caryll, d. s. p. m.; (3) John, d. young; (4) Charles, 3rd Viscount Carington, m. Frances, dau. & coh. of Sir John Pate, Bart. of Sysonby, (she d. 15 July 1693, M.I. at Wootton Wawen), & d. s. p. m. May 1706, bur. 17 at Ashby Folville; (5) Mary, m. to Sir Geo. Wintour, Bart.; (6) Anne, d. unm.; (7) Elizabeth, d. unm.; (8) Margaret, m. to Sir Francis Hungate, Bart.

[2] Sir Thomas, of Broxtowe; lord of Brentingby; m. Mary, dau. & coh. of Sir Tho. Blackston, Knt.; & had 3 sons d. young & s. p. & 2 daus. Frances, m. Thos. Holt, & Margaret, m. Thos. Sanderson.

[3] Francis, m. & had a son Francis.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



CARINGTON AND SMITH,
FROM ALFRED THE GREAT.

the Great, King = Elswitha, dau. of Ethel-
id, 871 to 901; b. red Muchel, a Mercian
ge 849; d. 901. Earl; d. 904.

I. "the Elder," = Edgiva, dau. of Earl
England, 901 to Sigeline, d. 953.

I. King of Eng. = Elgiva.
to 946.

'the Peacable,' = Elfritha, dau. of Ordager,
England, 959 to Earl of Devonshire.

II. "the Un- = Elgiva, dau. of Thorold,
king of England, an English Earl, d. 1003.
16.

the Bold, Earl = Elgiva, dau. of ETHEL-
Northumberland, and RED II.
Raby.

Fitz Crinan, a = Alghitha, dau. of Uchtred
Northern Baron. & Elgiva.

3, lord of Raby,
Northumberland;
9.

heir to his brother = Adela, niece of Ranulph
in the lordship of Flambert, Bishop of Dur-
ham.

Fitz Dolphin, =

Fitz Maldred, = Isabel, dau. & h. of Sir
Raby and Stain- Geoffrey de Nevill, of
Horncastle.

Fitz Robert, took = Mabel, dau. & coh. of
of Nevill in Thomas de Monte Begonis,
f his mother 1257. & of Matilda, dau. & coh.
of Adam Fil Swein.

Nevill, lord of = Maud, dau. of Ralph
Pickhill. (3rd son). Murdock, & coh. of Lady
Eva Gray.

a a

a a
Jollan de Nevill, Justice = Amphillis, dau. & h. of the
Itinerant temp. Henry III., Lord of Rolleston, Notts.
lord of Holt, Pickhill, &
Rolleston.

Sir Thomas Nevill, Knt., = Cecilie, dau. & h. of Sir
lord of Holt, Pickhill, & Guy Blanchminster, lord
Rolleston. of the Isles of Scilly.

Sir William Nevill, Knt., = Elizabeth, dau. & h. of
lord of Holt, &c.; called Sir Thomas Fencotes, Knt.
"the good Knight;" Sheriff Sir Thomas Fencotes, &c.
of Leic. & Warw. 1317 & lord of Fencotes, &c.
1319.

Sir Robert Woodford, = Isabel Nevill.
Knt., of Ashby Folville & Brentingby; b. 1382; m.
1402; d. 1455.

Thomas Woodford, of = Alice, dau. of Sir Law-
Sproxton, Sheriff of Leic. rence Berkeley, of Wy-
& Warw. 1392; d. v. p. mondham & Stapleford,
M.P. for co. Leic. 1421 &
1430, & Sheriff 1439.

Ralph Woodford, of Ash- = Elizabeth, dau. of William
by Folville; Sheriff of Leic. Villiers, of Brooksby, by
& Warw. 1467; b. 1429; Joan, dau. of Sir John
d. 1481, M.I. Belers, lord of Sysonby
(See p. 24).

William Woodford, d. v. p. = Anne, dau. of Simon
Norwich, of Brighthurst & Bampton. (cf. Nichols'
Leic. ii. 519.)

Thomas Morton, of Ashby = Margaret Woodford, dau.
Folville; d. 1516. & h.; d. 1507.

John Morton, of Ashby = Elena, dau. of John Roper,
Folville; b. 1499; d. 1521. of Eltham, Att.-Gen., by
Jane, dau. of Sir John
Fineux, C.J.K.B.

Francis Smith, of Ashby = Mary Morton, dau. & h.;
Folville & Wotton Wawen; b. 1521-2; m. 1540; d.
Sheriff of Leic. 1566; b. 1550.
1522; d. 1606. (See p. 128.)

Sir John, Major-General; k'ted at Edgehill by
es I., for rescuing with his own hands the
standard, 1642; slain at Alresford, Hants., 30
a, & bur. 1 April 1644 at Ch. Ch. Oxford, M.I.
n by Anthony Wood.

Mary; [6] Lucy; [7] Alatheia; [8] Ann;
Elizabeth; [10] Frances; [11] Dorothy;
Ursula; [13] Martha.
olas, d. inf.

T

(3) George, of Queniborough; was entailed in the
manor of Queniborough 1603; in 1606 purchased the
next lease of Gaddesby tithes, to commence at the
death of his brother Thomas; b. 1577; d. 1642; Inq.
p.m. 10 Aug. 1642; m. Mary, dau. of Edw. Holte, of
Dudston, & sister of Sir Tho. Holte, Bart. of Aston
Hall, Birmingham, and had issue,—

[1] George, of Queniborough; b. 1614; d. 1653;
m. Mary, dau. of Anthony Dormer, of Grove Park,

co. Warw., and had issue,—George d. inf. 1641; Margaret, b. 1643; Anne, b. 1647; & Mary, b. 1649.

[2] Edmund, of Queniborough; b. 1615; d. 1694 m. Mary Tipping, of co. Leic., & had issue, with 3 daus. (Mary, m. to Edward Trevelyan, of co. Cornwall; Winifred, m. to Lord Burgor of Leyden; & Catherine, m. to Sherard Sargent, of Melton Mowbray;) a son, Francis, of Queniborough; suffered a recovery in 1679; d. 1699; m. Isabella, dau. of Rich. Clayton, & by her (who d. 20 June 1733, æt. 69, M.I. at Ashby Folville,) had issue 5 children,—(1) Francis, of Queniborough, m. Catherine Busby, niece of Thomas Busby, of Ashby Folville, & d. s. p. 1720; (2) Edmund, of Queniborough, b. 1688, m. Amy dau. of John Saunders, of Heningfley, co. Warw., & d. s. p. 10 Oct. 1727, M.I. at Ashby Folville; (3) Mary, d. unm. before 1710; (4) Helena, a Nun at Liege, d. 28 Oct. 1722; (5) Catherine, d. 1694 M.I. at Ashby Folville.

[3] Robert, b. 1616; living 1654, s. p. [4] Edward, living 1654, s. p. (*Roy. Comp. Papers*, vols. 10, 47, &c.)

[5] Valentine, s. p. [6] Sampson, s. p. [7] Ann.

(4) Thomas, of whom next.

(5) John, b. 1580, d. 11 April 1603.

(6) Robert, b. 1581, living in 1652.

(7) Edward, living in 1629.

(8) Elizabeth, m. to Sir Thomas Hawkins, of Nash, Kent.

(9) Mary, m. to Sir Edward Mansfield, Knt., of Whitplace, Clivedon, Bucks.

(10) Anne. (11) Ursula.

(12) Dorothy, m. to Sir Cuthbert Clifton, Knt., of Lytham, co. Lanc.

THOMAS SMITH, (16), living at Sandon, co. Staffs. at Vis. Leic. 1619; afterwards of Charley Priory and then of Snelston, had by his father's will a joint interest with his two youngest brothers in a third share of £400; had also Offord mill and farm in Wotton Wawen, and another farm; s. to the lease of the tithes of Gaddesby on the death of his elder brother George. It is believed that he was knighted by Charles I. at Leicester 12 Feb. 1646, though no record of this has been found, as 4 Feb. 1646 he is styled in a Sequestration document "Thomas Smith," and 9 April 1646 "Sir Thomas Smyth Papist and delinquent." He was b. at Brentingby in 1578-9; & d. April 1646. He m. twice,—1st Jane, dau. of Sampson Erdeswicke, the historian of Staffs., by Mary, dau. and coh. of Francis Nele, of Prestwold, [See Ped. of Erdeswicke in *Vis. Staff.* 1614 and 1663-4, and of Nele in *Vis. Leic.* 1619, and *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 362] and by her had issue:

(1) John, named in *Vis. Leic.* 1619; in the service of his uncle Sir Francis, who left him a legacy 1629; had property in Wootton Wawen 1652; had his estates sequestered as a recusant. (*Roy. Comp. Papers*, vol. 3, 289-290; vol. 13, 517, 519; vol. 70, 183.)

(2) Francis, named in *Vis. Leic.* 1619; he, his son, & grandson, were all stewards to the Lords Carington, & the grandson inherited the estates; b. 1615; d. 1677; m. . . . Busby, & by her had issue,—[1] Francis, Steward to Lord Carington; had a lease 1676 on his marriage; b. 1643, d. 24 March 1701, M.I. at Aston

Munslow; m. Audrey Attwood, & had issue,—Francis, of Aston Hall, Steward of Lord Carington, & inherited the estates, m. Catherine, dau. of Sir Geo. Southcott, Bart., M.I. at Aston Munslow; Charles, d. s. p.; William, d. s. p. 29 March 1758; sold & dispersed the family estates; [2] William, d. s. p.

(3) George, of Ashby Folville; in the service of Lord Carington; assessed to the Subsidy 1662, & taxed for 2 hearths at Ashby Folville 1663 (*Lay Subs.*) See *Roy. Comp. Papers*, vol. 47, p. 817; vol. 58, p. 239, 255. He m. at Queniborough Dec. 1659 Dorothy, dau. of Henry Turville, of Aston Flamville, by Grace dau. of Humphrey Berry, of Berry Norbert co. Devon (he bought Charley Priory 1605, & sold it to Sir Rich. Waldron,) and by her, who was bap. at Aston Flamville 28 June 1640, had issue, 3 daus. & co-heirs,—[1] Dorothy, d. 1720, m. to Edward Carlis, of Broomhall, Brewood, co. Staff. (adopted son of Major Wm. Carlis, on whose lap Charles II. rested his head in the Royal Oak at Boscobel; he escaped to Holland, & was the first to tell the Princess of Orange of her brother the King's escape.) [2] Anne, d. 1720, m. to John Shuttlewood of Ashby Folville, & had issue,—George (father of James), & John. [3] Mary, bap. at Ashby Folville 16 Sept. 1676, bur. there 5 March 1678.

Thomas Smith (16), m. 2ndly, Mary, dau. of Martin Powtrell, (she survived him, in 1653 lived a widow at Snelston, co. Derby; See *Royal Comp. Papers*, 1650, vol. 13, 519; vol. 3, 289-290; vol. 70, p. 179, 183,) and by her had issue:

(4) Thomas, of Earl Shilton; bur. there 22 Feb. 1684-5; m. Hannah, dau. of Geo. Payne of Burbage, & by her (who was bur. at Earl Shilton 13 July 1700 "a Papist widow,") had issue,—Mary, m. to Chiswell, of Sweptstone; & Anne, bap. at Earl Shilton 6 Aug. 1667, m. to John Yaxley, of Earl Shilton.

(5) Robert, of whom next.

(6) Elizabeth, d. s. p., m. 30 April 1655 to Humphrey Ironmonger, of Wolverhampton (See *Vis. Staff.* 1663-4, at which he entered his Pedigree). He procured a pass for Major Wm. Carlis, & gave him money after the battle of Worcester.

(7) Anne, m. to Humphrey Elliott, of Gataker Park, Salop. He entertained Earl Derby, & conducted him to Worcester 29 Aug. 1651, one week before the battle. Anne was bur. at Claverley, Salop 21 Aug. 1667; her husb. was bur. there in woollen 24 Oct. 1682. Had a son & also a grandson named Humphrey.

ROBERT SMITH (17), settled at Alsworth, near Broxtowe Hall, Notts., as steward of the estates of his first cousin Sir Tho. Smith, Knt.; named in a Pedigree put in court by Wm. Smith (son of Francis and Audrey); m. 1st at Strelley by licence 3 Feb. 1667, Sarah, dau. of Wm. Smith, of Strelley, and Joane his wife, she d. s. p. After her death, he removed to Nottingham, and when about 60 years old m. at S. Mary's Nott. 14 Feb. 1699, Naomi, dau. of Thomas Blood, of that parish, and of Anne his wife, and by her had issue, a son,

WILLIAM SMITH (18), of Plumtree, a village near Nottingham that formerly belonged to his maternal ancestors the



ARMS OF SMITH CARINGTON.

as of Ashby Folville; on m. settled at m, and lastly at East Leake; bap. at Mary's Nott. 26 Dec. 1699; though b. brought up a Roman Catholic, he became a zealous Baptist about 1747; was the last 15 years of his life; d. March and bur. at East Leake; m. at St. Beeston, 10 Feb. 1738, Hannah, of Richard Cox, of Beeston, by whom issue:

1. bap. 1 March 1741.

2. m. 30 Sept. 1744.

3. d. of whom next.

4. d. s. p. (5) Hannah, bap. 1746.

CHARD SMITH (19), of Beeston; East Leake 1748; d. 1810, bur. in the t Cem. Beeston; m. at St. James', Wall Torkard, 1 April 1771, Phoebe, of Geo. Rhodes, of Hucknall Torkard, Sarah his wife, and by her (who was here 29 April 1750, and d. 1812, bur. ny Street Chapel, Nottingham) had

1. d. inf.

2. of Nottingham; m. 1st Elizabeth Greasley, dau. Mary, & 2ndly Charlotte Martin, & had Charlotte.

3. d. inf.

4. d. of whom next.

5. m. to Robert Taylor.

6. m. to Louis Masson, of Douay, France; & d. M.I.

7. m. to Wm. Severne.

CHARD SMITH (20), settled St. near Worcester, 1804; b. at Beeston d. 8 August 1848, bur. at St. Nicholas, Yarmouth. He m. 1st Mary, dau. of Thomas Dunn, of Worcester, s. p. 1819; and 2ndly, at St. Leonard's, north, 24 August 1820, Ann, dau. and of Benjamin Hanbury, of London and north, and by her (who was b. 24 Feb. and d. 29 August 1861, bur. at Grant- r, near Cambridge,) had issue:

1. d. of whom next.

2. b. 20 June 1821.

3. b. 7 Jan. 1823, d. 29 Jan. 1884, m. to Thomas d Davis, of Grantchester, (he d. 9 Sept. 1881,) issue,—[1] Thomas Lloyd, m. Mary Wells d.; [2] Laura, m. to Edward Henry Palmer, St. John's Coll. Camb., Professor of Arabic, the service of the English Government was murdered by Arabs in Sinai, August 1882; his with those of his companions Capt. Gill and Charrington were bur. by Gov. in St. Paul's April 1883; had issue, Ethel, & Maud.

4. b. 24 July 1826, m. to Samuel Page d. of Grantchester, & d. s. p. 2 Jan. 1886.

CHARD SMITH CARINGTON of St. Cloud, near Worcester; resumed

the old family name, by Deed Poll, 25 March 1878; J.P. for Worc., and F.S.A. He was b. 1 Sept. 1824, and m. twice, 1st 19 Oct. 1847, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Thomas Stroud, of Clewer, co. Berks., she d. 7 March 1875; and 2ndly 11 April 1878, Patty Leader, dau. of Edward Leader Williams, C.E., of Diglis, Worcester. By his 1st wife he has issue:

(1) Herbert Hanbury, of Brookfield House, Whaley, co. Chester, C.E.; b. 28 Feb. 1851; m. 1 June 1876, Elizabeth Prince, dau. of Josiah Stallard, of The Blanquettes, co. Worc., D.L., & has issue,—[1] Francis Herbert, b. 28 Oct. 1877, & [2] Neville Woodford, b. 24 Dec. 1878.

(2) Richard Carington, of Blea Beck, co. Worc., M.A. Camb., & of the Inner Temple; b. 22 May 1852; m. 30 Jan. 1880, Alice Susanna, dau. of Edward Conder, of Elm Hurst, Romford, co. Essex, & has issue,—[1] Enid Mary, b. 25 March 1881.

(3) Elizabeth Alice, m. to Arthur Hill Holme, of Delfield, Aigburth, near Liverpool, C.E.

(4) Emily Stroud, m. to George Edward Giles, of Bonchurch, I.W., & has issue,—[1] Humphrey Noel, b. 23 Dec. 1880, and [2] Phyllis Elizabeth, b. 19 July 1878.

Mr. Smith Carington is 20th in direct lineal descent from Hamo, Lord of Carinton, the first above mentioned; and 30th from Alfred the Great.

ARMS of Smith Carington: Quarterly, 1. & 4. Sable, on a bend argent, three lozenges of the field, for Carington; 2. & 3. Argent, a cross gules between four peacocks proper, for Smith.

Crests: 1. Out of a ducal coronet or, a Unicorn's head argent, armed and crined or, for Carington. 2. A Peacock's head erased proper, ducally gorged or, for Smith.

Motto: Fides semper firma.

Quarterings: Farnell, Coventry, Laynham, Hende, Fowler, Harewell, Stanford, Washborne, Beaupin, De la More, Charlton, Beisine, Burwardsley, Clopton, Besford, Dicklestone, Midleton, Swynborne, Stryvelin, Morton, Woodford, Preste, Brabazon, Moseley, Sproxton, Folville, Delamere, Tilney, Dunn, Hanbury, &c.

PEDIGREES of Carington and Smith may be found in the Vis. Leic. 1619, (Harl. Soc. pp. 131, 145), Nichols' Leic. iii. 49; Burke's Extinct Peerage; Add. MS. 14844; Vis. Lond. 1687; Vis. Warw. 1619; Vis. Essex 1612 and 1634; Dugdale's Warw.; Ormerod's Cheshire; Morant's Essex; Add. MS. 21237; Burke's Landed Gentry; &c.

HALFORD, BART. OF WISTOW. VAUGHAN, OF LEICESTER.

WILLIAM VAUGHAN, (descended from the Vaughans of Brecknockshire, in Wales,) M.D. of Leyden; censor of the College of Physicians; Physician to William III and Mary; b. 1648; m. at Romford, co. Essex, 17 Aug. 1676, Anne, sister of Sir Henry Newton; by whom he had issue, a son,

REV. HENRY VAUGHAN, Vicar of Leominster; b. 1688; d. 1763; m.

& had
issue, a son,

HENRY VAUGHAN, of Leominster, Surgeon; b. 1714; d. 1779; m. Prudence Weston, of Walton Henford, by whom he had issue, a son,

JAMES VAUGHAN, M.D. of Leicester; b. at Leominster 27 March 1740; d. at Leicester 19 August 1813, bur. at Wistow, M.I. He m. at St. Martin's, Leic. 29 Dec. 1764, Hester dau. and coh. of John Smalley, Alderman of Leicester, and of Elizabeth his wife, dau. of the Rev. Sir Richard Halford, 5th Bart. of Wistow, [See Ped. of Halford, Bart. *extinct*, in *Nichols' Leic.* ii. 874; *Hill's Market Harborough*, 328; *Burke's Extinct Bar.* 238; *Vis. Leic.* 1619 and 1683, &c. John Smalley d. 1763, æt. 61; Elizabeth (Halford) his wife d. 1772, æt. 69; M.I. at Norton-juxta-Galby.] He had issue by his said wife, (who was b. 1741, and d. 2 April 1791, M.I. at Wistow,) 7 sons and 1 dau.:

(1) James, d. s. p. 29 May 1788; m. 7 June 1786 Mary Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Everard Buckworth, Bart. She rem. 1st to Rev. Calverley John Bewicke, of Hallaton Hall, rector of Hallaton-cum-Blaston & Loddington, (he d. 5 May 1843); & 2ndly to Capt. John Buckworth; & d. 1855.

(2) Sir Henry, of whom hereafter as **SIR HENRY HALFORD, BART.** (*See p. 136.*)

(3) Sir John, of whom next.

(4) Very Rev. Peter, D.D. Mert. Coll. Oxon.; rector of Northenden, Cheshire; Warden of Merton Coll. 1810; Dean of Chester 1820; b. 1776; d. unm. at Oxford 25 April 1825.

(5) William Welby, of Jamaica; b. 1772, d. unm. 1803.

(6) Sir Charles Richard; Fellow of All Souls, Oxon.; Secretary of legation & of embassy Spain 1810, & minister plenipotentiary 1815; minister plenipotentiary to Switzerland 1823; envoy extraordinary to U. S. A. 1825; G.C.H. & P.C.; b. 20 Dec. 1774, & bap. at St. Martin's, Leicester, 10 Feb. 1775; d. 15 June 1849.

(7) Rev. Edward Thomas, of whom presently. (*See p. 134.*)

(8) Almeria Selina, b. 1771; m. 1817 to Rev. Dr. Hughes, President of Jesus Coll. Oxon.; & d. 27 March 1837, M.I. at Wistow.

SIR JOHN VAUGHAN, Knt. (3rd son of James, M.D.); barrister at law, and recorder of Leicester; successively King's Serjeant, Baron of the Exchequer, Justice C.P. and P.C. He was b. 11 Feb. 1768, & d. 25 Sep. 1839, M.I. at Wistow. He m. 1st, 20 Dec. 1803, Augusta, dau. & coh. of Henry St. John, 12th Lord St. John of Bletsoe, and by her (who was 18th in descent from **HENRY III.**, see Royal Descent at p. 137, and d. 20 Jan. 1813) he had issue 2 sons & 4 daus.:

(1) Rev. John James, rector of Gotham, & vicar of Ratcliffe-on-Soar; b. 11 March 1809; d. Nov. 1881. He m. 1st, 14 Oct. 1830, Lucy, dau. of Paynton Pigott-Stainsby-Conant, of Archer Lodge, Hants., she d. 12 June 1840; & 2ndly, 14 Feb. 1847, Mary, dau. of Robert Hawgood Crewe. By his 1st wife he had issue, a son & 3 daus.

[1] Henry, Lieut. R.N., served in Crimean War; b. 31 Dec. 1835; m. 1st, 22nd Sept. 1864, Emily, dau. of W. Hudson, of Ousecliff, York, & widow of W. H. Preston; & 2ndly, Millicent Wilkins. By his 1st wife he had issue,—Percy Beauchamp; John Tudor; & Augusta.

[2] Augusta, m. 21 Dec. 1854 to Robert Barry Close, of Monkstown, Ireland (See Ped. of Close of Drumbanagher, in *Burke's Landed Gentry.*)

[3] Isabella Margaret, m. 26 April 1866 to Capt. Richard Henry Ainsworth, of Smithills Hall & Moss Bank, co. Lanc. J.P. (See Ped. of Ainsworth of Smithills Hall, in *Burke's Landed Gentry.*)

[4] Lucy Barbara, m. 31 Jan. 1871, to Edward Maximilian Bethune, of Horsham, Sussex, & has issue.

(2) Henry Halford, of Upton Castle, Pembroke; clerk of the crown & clerk of assize S. Wales circuit; sometime Regius Professor of Modern Hist. at Oxford; b. 27 August 1811; d. 19 April 1885; m. 21 August 1856, Adeline Maria, dau. of John Jackson, M.D., and by her (who d. 14 April 1881) had issue,—[1] William Wyamar, b. 25 Feb. 1865; [2] Augusta; [3] Margaret; [4] Millicent; [5] Emma St. John.

(3) Augusta, b. 1805, d. unm. 12 August 1880.

(4) Barbara, b. 20 July 1806, d. 24 June 1869; m. to Sir Henry Halford, 2nd Bart. of Wistow, of whom hereafter.

(5) Hester, d. 11 Dec. 1847; m. 4 May 1831 to Francis Hawkins, (2nd son of the Rev. Edward, who was 3rd son of Sir Cæsar Hawkins, Bart. of Kelston,) M.D., physician to the Queen's Household. He d. 13 Dec. 1877.

(6) Margaret, m. 4 May 1831 to Thomas le Marchant, of Sea View, Isle of Wight, and has issue.

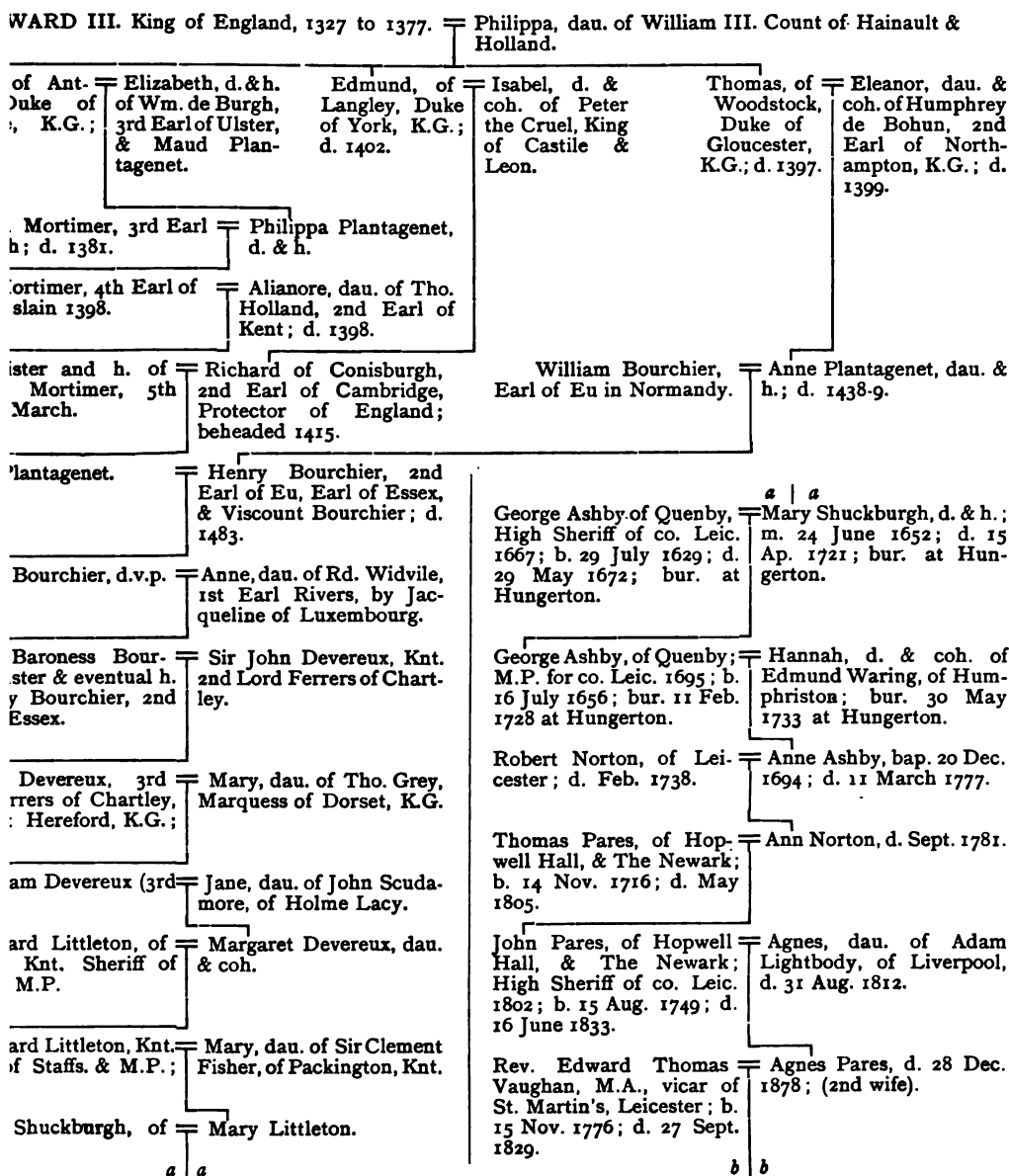
Sir John m. 2ndly, 4 August 1823, Louisa, dau. of Sir Charles William Rouse-Boughton, Bart., of Rouse Lench and Downton Hall, and widow of St. Andrew St. John, 13th Lord St. John of Bletsoe, and by her (who d. 9 July, 1860) had issue a son & a dau.:

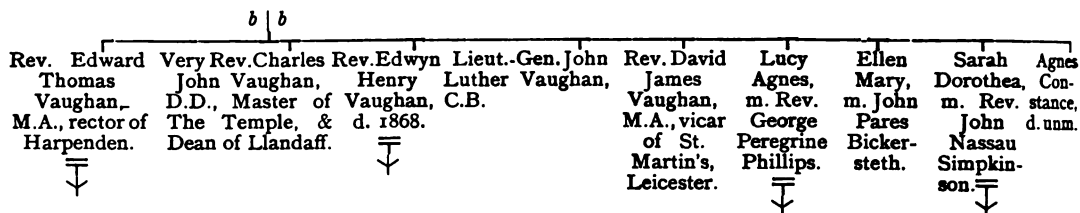
(7) Rev. Charles Lyndhurst, M.A. Or. Coll. Oxford; Vicar of St. Neot's 1854, & of Ch. Ch. St. Leonard's

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



VAUGHAN, OF LEICESTER,
FROM EDWARD III.





The Rev. Edward Thomas Vaughan, and his brothers and sisters, (children of the Rev. Edward Thomas Vaughan and Agnes

Pares,) are 17th in direct lineal descent from King EDWARD III., from whom they have three lines of descent.

on Sea 1864, b. 6 Feb. 1828. He m. 1st. 2 Jan. 1855, Jane Eliza Anna, dau. of Col. Chidley Coote; & 2ndly, 13 Jan. 1877, Henrietta Barbara, dau. of Wm. Henry Goschen. By his 1st wife (who d. 26 Dec. 1873,) he has issue 3 sons & 7 daus.:

- [1] John Maxwell, b. Oct. 1856.
- [2] Henry Bathurst, 100th reg., late of 97th foot; b. 18 Feb. 1858.
- [3] Francis Philip, b. 1870.
- [4] Emily Jane. [5] Louisa. [6] Eleanor St. John. [7] Mary Caroline. [8] Edith Augusta.
- [9] Kathleen Olga. [10] Janet Arthur.
- (8) Emily, m. 26 Oct. 1847, to Sir Charles Edmund Isham, 10th Bart. of Lampport, & has issue 2 daus. & coh.s.—Louisa Mary, m. to Edward Corbett; & Emily Caroline, m. to Cap. Norman Magnus Macleod, C.M.G.

We revert now to

REV. EDWARD THOMAS VAUGHAN, M.A. and Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb., vicar of St. Martin's, Leicester; b. 15 Nov. 1776, & bap. 10 Jan. 1777 at St. Martin's, Leic.; d. 27 Sept. 1829, M.I. at St. Martin's. He m. 1st 13 March 1804, Ann, dau. of Daniel Hill, by whom (who d. 16 Jan. 1808) he had issue 3 daus.:

- (1) Anne Barbara, d. April 1837; m. 7 Dec. 1830 to Rev. Valentine Green, rector of Birkin, Yorks. He d. 3 Dec. 1873.
- (2) Mary Esther, d. 6 Jan. 1874; m. 31 July 1834 to Wm. Henry Thompson, & had issue. He d. 11 August 1844.
- (3) Hester, d. 13 Feb. 1869; m. June 1832 to Robert Green, of Scalby, co. York, and had issue.

Mr. Vaughan m. 2ndly, 6 Nov. 1811, Agnes, dau. of John Pares, of The Newark, Leicester, (*See p. 124*), and by her (who was 16th in descent from EDWARD III. and d. 28 Dec. 1878, æt. 93,) he had issue 5 sons & 4 daus.:

- (4) Rev. Edward Thomas, of whom next.
- (5) Very Rev. Charles John, D.D. & Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb.; vicar of St. Martin's, Leicester 1841; Head Master of Harrow 1844; Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen 1851; vicar of Doncaster & Chanc. of York 1860; Master of the Temple 1869; Dean of Llandaff 1879; Deputy Clerk of the Closet 1882. He was b. 6 August 1816; & m. 2 April 1850, Catherine Maria, dau. of the Right Rev. Edward Stanley (2nd son of Sir John Thomas Stanley, 6th Bart., & brother of John Thomas, Lord Stanley of Alderley). D.D.,

Lord Bishop of Norwich. Dean Vaughan is well known as a profound theologian and learned writer.

- (6) Rev. Edwyn Henry, Barrister-at-law, assistant master at Harrow, & ord. 1866; b. 9 Oct. 1818; d. 31 Jan. 1868; m. 16 August 1849, Henrietta Caroline, dau. of Marcus McCausland, of Drenagh, co. Derry; & had issue, a dau.—Ileen.
- (7) John Luther, C.B., Lieut.-Gen. Indian Army; served in the Crimea, & commanded 5th Punjab rifles during Indian Mutiny; b. 6 March 1820; m. Mary Anne Bishop.
- (8) Rev. David James, M.A., & Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb.; Vicar of St. Martin's, Leicester 1860, and sometime Rural Dean; Hon. Canon of Peterborough; Author of several classical and theological works. He was b. 2 August 1825; & m. 9 Jan. 1859, Margaret dau. of John Greg, of Caton, Lancs.
- (9) Lucy Agnes, d. 3 March 1857; m. Nov. 1840 to Rev. George Peregrine Phillips, M.A., curate of Glenfield, & had issue.
- (10) Ellen Mary, m. to John Pares Bickersteth.
- (11) Sarah Dorothea, m. 6 Dec. 1849 to Rev. John Nassau Simpkinson, M.A., rector of North Creak, co. Norf., & has issue.
- (12) Agnes Constance, d. unm.

REV. EDWARD THOMAS VAUGHAN, M.A., and Fellow of Ch. Coll. Camb.; vicar of St. Martin's, Leic. 1845, and Hon. Canon of Peterborough 1846; rector of Harpenden 1859; Hon. Canon of St. Alban's, and Proctor for that Diocese. Author of several theological works. He was b. 26 July 1813; and m. 1 Jan. 1839, Mary, dau. of Rev. Joseph Rose, M.A., vicar of Rothley, and of Lydia, dau. of Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple, sometime High Sheriff and M.P., by Jean Macaulay (*See p. 44*), his wife. [*See Ped. of Babington in Nichols' Leic. iii. 954-5, Vis. Leic. 1619 & 1683, and Burke's Landed Gentry.*] He has had issue, by his said wife (who is 20th in descent from HENRY III.) 2 sons and 4 daus.:

- (1) Edward Thomas Rose, d. inf.
- (2) Charles Edwyn, M.A. & late Scholar of Ball. Coll. Oxford.
- (3) Mary Agnes, m. 17 July 1868 to Rev. Robert Keith Arbuthnot, (3rd son of Sir Robert Keith Arbuthnot, 2nd Bart.) M.A., vicar of St. James', Ratcliffe, co. Midd., & has issue.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



THE CHILDREN OF THE
REV. EDW. THO. VAUGHAN.

HENRY III. King of England, 1216-1272. = Eleanor, dau. & h. of Raymond IV., Count of Provence.

Edmund Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster, "Crouch-back," d. 1296. = Blanche, dau. of Robert I. of Artois, widow of Henry King of Navarre.

Henry Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, d. 1345. = Maud, dau. & h. of Sir Patrick Chaworth, Knt.

John, 2nd Lord Beaumont, d. 1342. = Eleanor Plantagenet.

Henry, 3rd Lord Beaumont, d. 1370. = Margaret, dau. of John de Vere, 7th Earl of Oxford.

John, 4th Lord Beaumont, K.G.; d. 1397. = Katherine, dau. & h. of Sir Thomas Everingham, Knt. of Laxton, Notts.

Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. 4th Lord Beaumont, d. 1413. = Elizabeth, dau. of William, Lord Willoughby d'Eresby. Thomas, Beaumont, of Coleorton. a quo.

John, 5th Lord Beaumont. Sir Henry Beaumont, of Wednesbury, co. Staff. (2nd son.) = Joan, dau. & h. of William Leventhorpe, of Wednesbury, esq.

Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. of Woodsop, temp. Edward IV. = Eleanor, dau. of John Sutton, 4th Lord Dudley, K.G.

Sir John Beaumont, Knt. Will 1502.

Humphrey Babington, of Rothley Temple, co. Leic.; d. 22 Nov. 1544. = Eleanor Beaumont, (3rd dau. & coh.) a a

a | a

Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple, d. 27 Oct. 1567; Will prov. P.C.C. 31 Jan. 1567-8. = Eleanor, dau. of Richard Humphrey, of Barton, co. Northampton; d. June 1578.

Humphrey Babington, of Rothley Temple; d. 10 June 1610. = Margaret, dau. of Francis Cave, LL.D. of Baggrave; d. Sep. 1629.

Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple; d. Sept. 1645. = Catharine, dau. of Henry Kendall, of Smithesby; d. Feb. 1657.

Matthew Babington, of Rothley Temple; M.P. for co. Leic.; d. Sep. 1669. = Anne, dau. of Sampson Hopkyns, of Stoke; d. 7 June 1648.

Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple; M.P. & Sheriff 1677; d. 16 April 1708. = Margaret, dau. & coh. of Henry Hall, of Gretford; d. 12 Feb. 1723.

Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple; d. 31 July 1745. = Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Keeling, of London; d. 30 Jan. 1729.

Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple; Sheriff 1750; d. 20 June 1776. = Lydia, dau. of Rev. Joseph Cardale, M.A., vicar of Hinckley; d. 4 May 1791.

Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple; Sheriff 1780, & M.P. for Leic.; d. 21 Nov. 1837. = Jean, dau. of Rev. John Macaulay, M.A., minister of Cardross. (See p. 44).

Rev. Joseph Rose, M.A., vicar of Rothley. = Lydia Babington, m. 1 May 1809.

Rev. Edward Thomas Vaughan, M.A., rector of Harpenden, & Hon. Canon of St. Alban's; b. 26 July 1813. = Mary Rose, m. 1 Jan. 1839.

Edward Thomas Rose Vaughan, d. inf.

Charles Edwyn Vaughan, M.A.

Mary Agnes, m. to Rev. Robert Keith Arbuthnot.

Lucy Alice, m. to Rev. George Randolph Hadow.

Ellen Lydia.

Margaret Rose, m. to Rev. Walter Edward Smith.

The children of the Rev. Edward Thomas Vaughan, are 21st in direct lineal descent from King HENRY III.

(4) Lucy Alice, m. 9 Jan. 1872 to Rev. George Randolph Hadow, M.A., rector of Calstone-Willington-cum-Blacklands, Wilts., & has issue.

(5) Ellen Lydia.

(6) Margaret Rose, m. 6 July 1881 to Rev. Walter Edward Smith, B.A., curate of Brightwell, Oxon., & has issue.

Halford, Bart., of Wistow.

We revert now to

SIR HENRY HALFORD, Bart. (2nd son of James Vaughan, M.D. *See p.* 132), of Wistow; assumed the name and arms of **Halford** in lieu of Vaughan, by Royal Licence 24 August 1809, in respect to the memory of his maternal cousin Sir Charles Halford, Bart., under whose Will he succeeded to the Wistow estates at the death of his widow Sarah, Countess of Denbigh, which happened 2 Oct. 1814. He was created a **Baronet** 27 Sept. 1809. He was M.D. of Ch. Ch. Oxford, and attaining the highest reputation in the practice of medicine, was appointed Physician in ordinary to Kings George III., George IV., William IV., and various other members of the Royal Family; and on the death of George IV. the Royal Family presented him with a timepiece in acknowledgment of his services. In 1820 he was President of the Royal College of Physicians, which post he held until his death. In 1827 he had a grant of supporters and augmentation to his coat of arms by Royal Warrant for his services to the Duke of York. He was also a trustee of the British Museum, a trustee of Rugby School; F.R.S., and F.S.A. He was b. 2 Oct. 1766; d. 9 March 1844, bur. at Wistow, M.I. He m. 31 March 1796 Elizabeth Barbara, dau. of John St. John, 11th Lord St. John of Bletsoe, and by her (who was b. 22 Feb. 1762, and d. 17 June 1833, M.I. at Wistow,) he had issue.

(1) Sir Henry, of whom next.

(2) Louisa, d. 30 Sept. 1865; m. 18 Oct. 1819, to Frederick Coventry (eldest son of Hon. John Coventry, who was 2nd son of George William Coventry, 6th Earl of Coventry,) of Henbury House, & had issue. He d. 10 August 1859.

SIR HENRY HALFORD, 2nd Bart. of Wistow; an officer in the 43rd reg. 1818; M.P. for S. Leic. 1832 to 1857; b. 22 April 1797; d. 22 May 1868, M.I. at Wistow. He m. his cousin Barbara, dau. of the Rt. Hon. Sir John Vaughan, Justice C.P., and of Augusta, dau. and coh. of Henry, 12th Lord St. John of Bletsoe, *See p.* 132, and by her (who was b. 20 July 1806, and d. 24 June 1869, M.I. at Wistow,) he had issue 2 sons and a dau:

(1) Sir Henry St. John, of whom next.

(2) Rev. John Frederick, M.A., Trin. Coll. Camb.;

vicar of Wistow with Newton Harcourt 1867; of Kilby 1867; and of Brixworth, co. Northants, 1881; & chaplain to the Leic. Volunteers. He was b. 16 May 1830, & m. 25 Nov. 1856 Ismena, dau. of J S Andrewes.

(3) Elizabeth Barbara, m. 1 Sept. 1846 to Albert Pell (son of Sir Albert Pell, Knt., D.C.L.), of Hazelbeach, co. Northampton; M.P. for S. Leic. 1868 to 1885.

SIR HENRY ST. JOHN HALFORD, 3rd Bart. of Wistow, C.B.; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1872; J.P. & D.L.; Chairman of Quarter Sessions co. Leic.; Col. Leic. Rifle Vol.; educated at Eton, and at Merton Coll. Oxford, B.A. 1849; s. his father 1868; C.B. 1885; b. 9 August 1828; m. 23 June 1853, Elizabeth Ursula, dau. of William John Bagshawe, of The Oaks and of Wormhill Hall, co. Derby. (See Ped. of Bagshawe in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.) Sir Henry is 6th in direct lineal descent from Wm. Vaughan, M.D., first before-mentioned; 9th from Sir Richard Halford, of Wistow, the 1st Bart. of the old creation; 13th from William Halford, of Welham, the first of the family on record; and 20th from King HENRY III. (See *Royal Descent of Halford, Bart.* at p. 137.) He is lord of the manors of Kibworth Beauchamp, Kilby, Great Wigston, Wistow, and Newton Harcourt; and Patron of Kilby and Wistow.

ARMS of Vaughan: Gules, three boars' heads proper.

ARMS of Halford: Argent, a greyhound passant sable, on a chief azure three fleurs de lis or.

By Royal Warrant of augmentation 19 May 1827, a rose argent was substituted for the centre of the fleurs de lis; and, on a canton ermine, a staff entwined by a serpent proper, and ensigned by a coronet composed of crosses patée and fleurs de lis or.

Crests: 1st (of augmentation), A staff entwined by a serpent proper, and ensigned by a coronet composed of crosses patée and fleurs de lis or.

2nd, A greyhound's head, couped at the neck sable, and collared or.

Supporters (by Royal Warrant 1827): On either side, An emu proper, gorged with a coronet composed of crosses patée and fleurs de lis or.

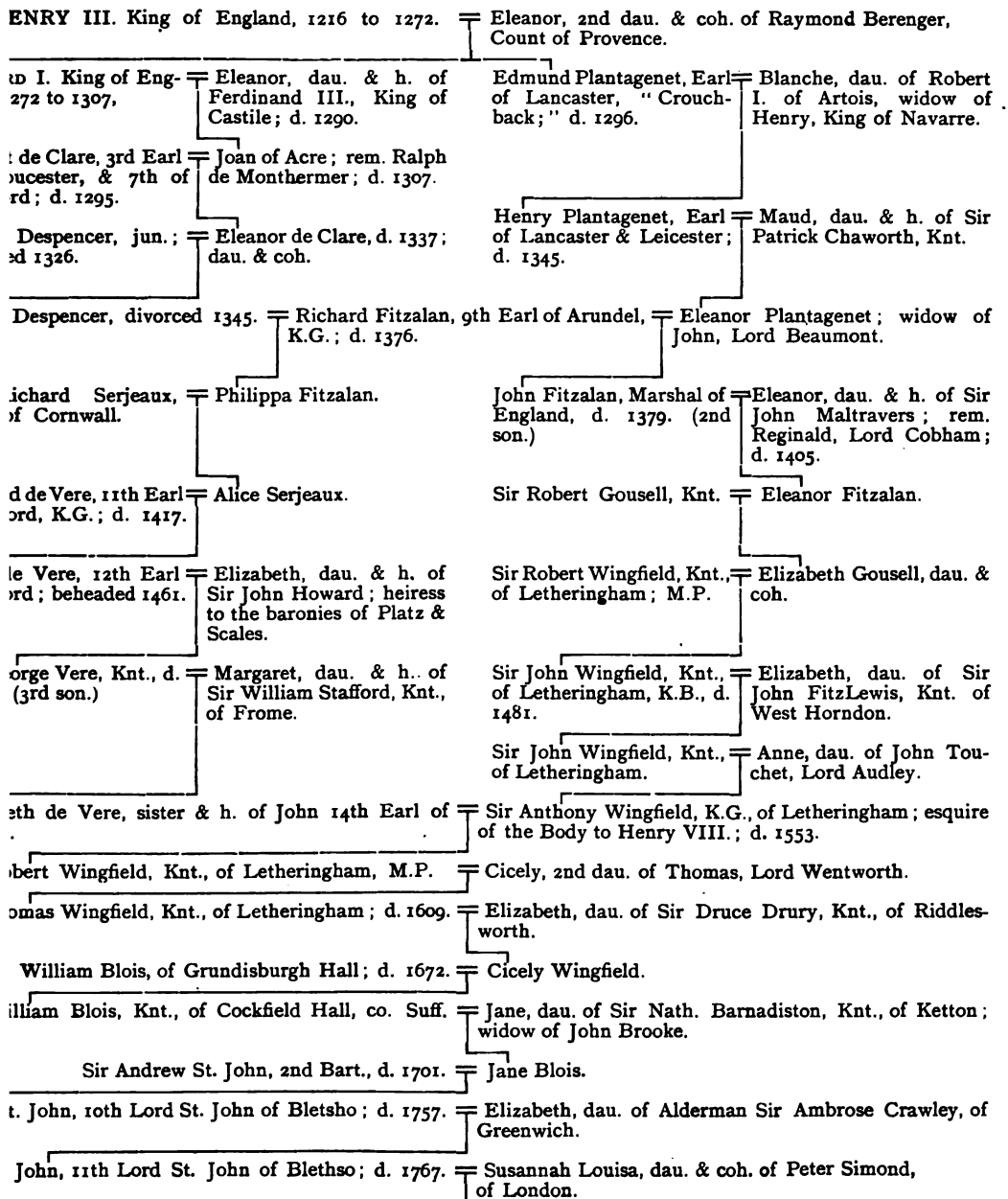
Motto: Mutas inglorius artes.

PEDIGRESS of Halford and Vaughan may be found in Nichols' Leic. ii. 874, Hill's Market Harborough 328, Burke's Extinct Baronetage, and the Baronetages of Burke, Foster, &c. The compiler of the foregoing Pedigree is much indebted to Foster's Bar.

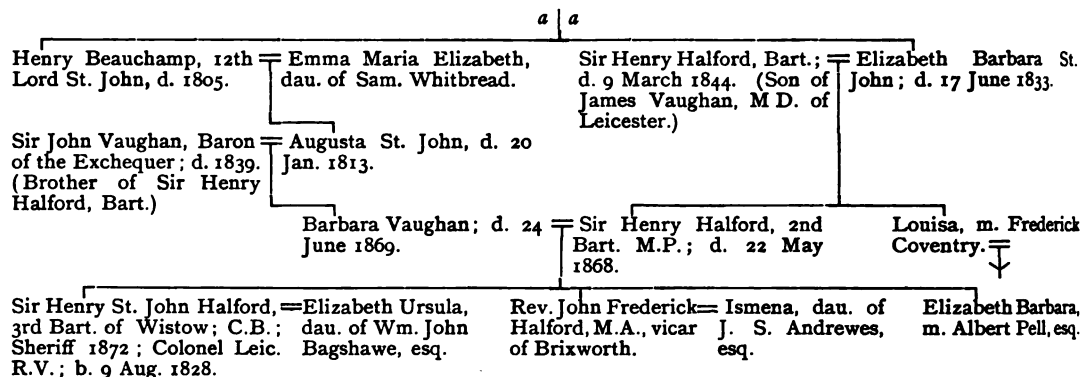
ROYAL DESCENT
OF



HALFORD, BART.
OF WISTOW.



a a



Sir Henry St. John Halford, Bart., C.B., is 20th in direct lineal descent from King

HENRY III., and has 4 separate lines of descent from that monarch.

TAILBY, OF SKEFFINGTON.

THIS family came originally from Lincolnshire, and was seated at Slawston early in the 17th century. In the registers of that parish the name is spelt Taleby, Tealby, Tealbye, and Tailby. The earliest on record is

GILBERT TEALBYE, living *temp.* Elizabeth, whose son

GEORGE TEALBYE, of Othorpe Lodge, purchased an estate at Slawston, and was bur. there 2 Nov. 1657. He left issue by Rebecca his wife, who was bur. 27 Sept. 1661, a son,

WILLIAM TEALBYE, of Slawston; m. there 27 May 1641 Jane Hodgkin. He had issue 3 children:

- (1) George, of whom next.
- (2) Gilbert, bap. at Slawston 8 Feb. 1643-4.
- (3) Elizabeth, m. 15 May 1662 to William Bassett, of Slawston.

GEORGE TAILBY, of Slawston; bur. there 21 Dec. 1684; had issue, by Mary his wife, 9 children:

- (1) John, bap. at Slawston 6 April 1663; had issue by Anne his wife, (who was bur. at Slawston 26 Jan. 1696-7,) a son,—John, bap. there 26 Jan. 1696-7.
- (2) William, bap. there 14 May 1664.
- (3) George, of whom next.
- (4) Jane, bap. 7 Oct. 1667; m. 28 July 1689 to William Inchley, of Slawston.
- (5) Rebecca, bur. 22 Oct. 1670.
- (6) Thomas, bap. 25 Jan. 1672-3.
- (7) Gilbert.
- (8) Edmund.
- (9) Mary, m. 9 May 1700 to Edward Drake, of Hallaton.

GEORGE TAILBY, of Slawston; purchased an estate at Humberstone; bap. 1 Jan. 1665-6; m. 25 August 1689, Jane Newbie, of Slawston, by whom he had issue 2 sons:

- (1) Thomas, d. inf. 1690.
- (2) George, of whom next.

GEORGE TAILBY, of Slawston; bap. 9 Nov. 1691; d. 22 August 1760, bur. 27th at Slawston, M.I.; m. 3 May 1722 Jane Drake, and by her (who d. 24 Dec. 1780, æt. 76, M.I. at Slawston,) had issue:

- (1) Wyberry, bap. at Slawston 24 March 1723-4.
- (2) Mary, bap. 6 June 1725.
- (3) John, of Slawston; bap. 7 Oct. 1727; d. 25 & bur. 27 June 1781, M.I. at Slawston; m. 20 Feb. 1758 Anne Palmer, by whom (who d. 9 Dec. 1796,) he had issue,—

- [1] John, of Slawston; an antiquarian of some note, rendered considerable assistance to Nichols, in compiling his *Hist. Leic.*; see a long account of him in *Nichols' Leic.* i. Ap. 132-3; b. 5 Jan. & bap. 9 Feb. 1759; m., but d. s. p. 5 Jan. 1815.
- [2] Anne, b. 26 July & bap. 25 Oct. 1761, m. to William Warner.

- (4) Thomas, bap. 13 & bur. 15 Oct. 1731.
- (5) Jane, bap. 3 June 1733.
- (6) Rebecca, bap. 19 June 1736; m. to John Kendall, of Thorpe Langton; he d. 20 May 1804. (See *Ped.* of Kendall, in *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 985, & *Hill's Langton* 78.)
- (7) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM TAILBY, of Slawston and Welham; a freeholder at the Inclosure of Slawston 1793; b. at Slawston 15 Dec. 1744; d. 29 April 1829, M.I. at Welham; m. Mary, dau. of Bryan Ward, of Hallaton, and by her (who was b. 1756, and d. 31 Dec. 1820, M.I. at Welham,) had issue:

William, of whom next.

m. bap. at Welham 11 Jan. 1778; d. unm. 7 & Jan. 1850, M.I. at Welham.

WILLIAM TAILBY, of Humber-
; bap. at Welham 31 July 1773; d.

1853; m. Elizabeth, dau. of R.
ns, of Hallaton, and by her had issue:
William Ward, of whom next.
Elizabeth Mary Anne, m. to Roger Dutton Miles,
ham; he d. 4 Dec. 1880. (See Ped. of Miles, in
Leic. i. 587.)

WILLIAM WARD TAILBY, of
ngton Hall; J.P. for cos. Leic. and
ants.; High Sheriff of Leic. 1856;
ased the manor of Welham in 1854,
keffington in 1861; b. 18 Jan. 1825; m.
1850 Mary, dau. of William Taylor,
umberstone Lodge. Mr. Tailby was

educ. at Repton and Trin. Coll. Camb.
(M.A. 1849), and is a Barrister-at-Law of
Lincoln's Inn.

Arms of Tailby: Ermine, a saltier gules,
on a chief azure a garb between two
escallops or.

Crest: On a mount vert a bull passant
ermine gorged with a wreath of laurel proper,
the sinister foot resting on an escallop or.

Motto: Certum pete finem.

Pedigree of Tailby: See Hill's Langton,
325.

FREER, OF BLABY, LEICESTER, &c.

The family of Freer was settled in
Worcestershire early in the 14th
ry; in 1369 Humphrey Freer (son of
as, who was son of Jeffrey, M.P.
., and of Elizabeth, dau. & h. of John
eton, of Frankley,) came into possession
Blanquetts in that co. by his marriage
Agnes Blanquett, and he and his de-
ants held that estate for 5 generations,
rd Freer in 1569 entering his Pedigree
Arms (Sable, a chevron between three
ins' heads embowed) at the Vis. Worc.
Freers of Leicestershire were wide-
d in this co., and early in the 16th
ry branches were settled at Wigston,
rby, Burton Overy, Narborough, Glen,
, &c. In 1609, Thomas Freere held
in Whetstone, and Henry Freer held
in Glen Magna; and in 1630, Richard
occurs as a freeholder at Wigston, and
Freer at Newton Unthank. As early
96, Wm. Freer was rector of Sharnford.
45 Tho. Freer, of Burton Overy, was
sed 2s. 8d. for goods worth £16 (*Lay*
133-153); and in 1575 Wm. Frear, of
Stretton, 3s. for goods worth £3. (*Lay*
18 *Elizabeth.*) The earliest Will at Lei-
is that of Robert Freer, of Wigston,
d 1529. The branch whose Pedigree
re given was settled at Blaby in 1580,
as it is thought connected with the
family, as its members have long used
ame Arms. In the Blaby registers,
commence in 1560, the name is
isly spelt Freer, Frear, Frier, Fryer,
Freyer; and the earliest entry is the
age of Thomas Freman, of Leicester,

and Katherine Freer, of Blaby, 10 July
1580. William Fryer m. Jane James 8 Nov.
1585.

[*Qu.* **GEORGE**] **FREER**, of Blaby,
had issue:

- (1) William, bur. 15 Nov. 1584; Margaret, his widow,
bur. 8 Nov. 1591.
- (2) Isabell, bap. 24 Feb. 1583.
- (3) Elizabeth, bap. 20 March 1584, m. 13 July 1604 to
Tho. Irelande.
- (4) William, bap. 29 Aug. 1585, of whom next.
- (5) James, bap. 8 & bur. 20 Jan. 1587.
- (6) Dorothy, bap. 9 Jan. 1589; m. 10 Nov. 1614 to
Tho. Garrett.
- (7) John, of Blaby, bap. 11 Oct. 1590; m. 28 Oct. 1614
Margaret Russell; bur. 8 June 1626; Will, proved at
Leic. 10 March 1626-7, mentions his wife, his son
Deliverance, his brother Russell, and his father. He
had issue a son Deliverance, bap. 25 Nov. 1615, who
m. & settled at Great Wigston. [Deliverance Freer,
perhaps his son, m. at Lowesby 9 Nov. 1675 Anne
Tookie.]
- (8) Thomas, bur. 23 Nov. 1592.
- (9) Annis, m. 12 Nov. 1615, to Wm. Ward.

WILLIAM FREER, of Blaby, bap.
29 August 1585, had issue by his wife [*Qu.*
Jane, bur. 19 July 1626].

- (1) Margaret, bap. 16 Sept. 16 . .
- (2) Faith, bur. 23 Nov. 1614.
- (3) Jane, bap. 16 Oct. 1614, bur. 3 August 1626.
- (4) Joseph, bap. 21 March 1617, bur. 8 August 1626.
- (5) Anne, m. 28 Nov. 1633, to James Greene.
- (6) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM FREER, of Blaby, bap.
16 April 1620, had issue a son,

WILLIAM FREER, of Blaby, bap.
July 16 . ., d. 1729. Will, dated 18 Oct.
1729, proved at Leicester 19 Feb. 1729, Inv.

£52 5s. 6d. He m. at Great Wigston 7 Dec. 1671 Grace, dau. of George Savile,* of Blaby, lord of the manor of Blaby, and of Grace his wife, and by her (who was b. 2 & bap. at Blaby 7 March 1647, and bur. there 11 Dec. 1729,) he had issue:

- (1) William, of whom next.
- (2) Grace, bap. 1 Nov. 1675, bur. 13 Jan. 1677.
- (3) George, bap. 23 March 1678; d. before Oct. 1729; m. & had issue,—Ann, Grace, & William.
- (4) Thomas, of whom hereafter.
- (5) John, bap. 30 August 1685, m. 1718 Eunice . . . & by her (who was bur. 14 Sept. 1754) he had issue,—John, bap. 22 Oct. 1721, d. 13 April 1810; George, bap. 4 August 1723, bur. 15 Dec. 1741.
- (6) Anne, bap. 21 May 1691, m. 23 Dec. 1714 to John Armstone.

WILLIAM FREER, of Blaby; exor. of his father 1729; bap. 1 Nov. 1673, bur. 9 Feb. 1743, m. Alice Stevens, by whom (who was bur. 28 May 1726,) he had issue:

- (1) Alice, bap. 27 March 1701.
- (2) Grace, bap. 17 Nov. 1703.
- (3) Ann, bap. 27 August 1705. [*Qu.* m. 4 July 1728 to Wm. Armston, of Cosby.]
- (4) Thomas, bap. 28 July 1706, bur. 6 July 1729.
- (5) George, of whom next.
- (6) William, bap. 23 May 1714.

GEORGE FREER, of Blaby; bap. there 17 July 1708, m. there 7 Feb. 1733, Mary Bruin, of Blaby, and by her had issue:

- (1) William, of whom next.
- (2) George, who m. Elizabeth Adcock.
- (3) John, b. 2 March 1738; d. unm. (? 1810; Will prov. Leic. 1810).
- (4) Elizabeth, b. 1741, m. to the Rev. Richard Coulton, M.A., rector of Houghton on the Hill, & vicar of Evington, & d. s. p. 16 May 1809.
- (5) Richard, who m. Dorothy Bruin, & d. 1806.

* George Savill was 8th in descent from Thomas Savill, a younger son of the Savills of Howley, co. York, who settled at Blaby *temp.* Henry VI., & acquired the manor of Blaby by his marriage with Catherine, dau. & coh. of John de Blaby. His grandson George Savill, who was b. 1677, sold the manor to Euseby Ashby. George & Grace Savill had issue: (1) Thomas, b. 5 & bap. 7 June 1640 at Leire; (2) Anna, b. 13 & bap. 21 Dec. 1641 at Blaby; (3) George, b. 24 August & bap. 1 Sept. 1643; (4) John, b. 1 & bap. 18 April 1645; (5) Grace, m. to William Freer. Mrs. Grace Savill d. 19 & was bur. 20 Oct. 1650; George Savile d. 30 May 1675. Thomas, their eldest child, m. 3 Dec. 1675 Emma . . . & had issue: (1) George, b. 10 & bap. 17 April 1677; (2) Thomas, b. 29 April, bap. 5 May, & bur. 18 Jan. 1678; (3) Richard, b. 25 March, & bap. 23 April 1679; (4) William, b. 27 August & d. 21 Oct. 1680; (5) Charles, b. 6 & bap. 20 Sept. 1682. Mrs. Emme Savile d. 4 Nov. 1683; Thomas Savile was bur. 13 Jan. 1683. (*Blaby Par. Reg.*) See Pedigrees of Savill in *Vis. Leic.* 1619, & *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 51. Arms (allowed at *Vis. Leic.* 1619): Argent on a bend sable three owls of the field, in sinister chief a trefoil; quartering *Blaby*. At the *Vis. Derb.* 1662, the Arms of Savile, of Howley, with this difference, Two cotizes sable, were allowed to George Savile, of Beeby, grandson of Wm. Savile, of Blaby. (*cf. Nichols' Leic.* iv. 1039).

WILLIAM FREER, of Blaby; a landowner at the Inclosure of Blaby 1776; bap. there 21 Jan. 1735; d. 4 Jan. 1799, M.I.; m. 3 Feb. 1762 Eleanor Major, of Blaby, and by her (who was b. 1729, & d. 24 Oct. 1794, M.I.) had issue:

- (1) Anna Maria, b. 27 Nov. 1762, m. 7 Oct. 1799 to Thomas Freer, of Birmingham, & d. 8 Dec. 1838, bur. at Blaby, M.I. (*See p.* 144.)
- (2) Rev. William (in holy orders), b. 1764, d. unm. 29 Jan. 1796, M.I. at Blaby.
- (3) Thomas, of whom next.
- (4) Mary, b. 1771, d. unm.

THOMAS FREER, of Westcotes, Leicester, Clerk of the Peace for co. Leic.; b. at Blaby 12 Dec. 1766; d. 27 Dec. 1841; m. 4 March 1799 Frances, dau. of John Willday, of Atherstone, and Westcotes; and had issue:

- (1) Charles Thomas, of the Coplow, Billesdon; J.P. & D.L.; High Sheriff for co. Leic. 1858; & Major P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; b. 1809; d. s. p. 12 May 1882; bur. at Houghton on the Hill; m. 7 May 1840. Elizabeth Theophila, dau. & coh. of Henry Leigh Spencer, of Banstead Park, Surrey.
- (2) Edward Major, of whom next.

EDWARD MAJOR FREER, of Shanklin, Isle of Wight, b. 1811, m. 23 Dec. 1845, Anne, dau. of Thomas Sheppard, of Burbage, Lieut. R.A., and by her (who was b. 3 March 1825,) has issue:

- (1) Frances Anne.
- (2) Alice Mary, b. 23 March 1852, d. 15 April 1856.
- (3) Charles Edward, b. 30 Oct. 1853.
- (4) Leonard Sheppard, b. 29 Dec. 1855.
- (5) Arthur Sydney, b. 11 Sept. 1858.
- (6) Ernest Hugo, b. 1 May 1861.
- (7) Beatrice Maud, b. 23 Jan. 1863.

FREER, of Atherstone and Birchfield.

We revert now to

THOMAS FREER (4th child of William & Grace), of Blaby, b. 18 Oct. and bap. 21 Dec. 1681; d. 16 July 1755; m. 23 Oct. 1716 Catherine by whom (who was b. 22 Feb. 1692, and d. 2 Nov. 1761,) he had issue:

- (1) Mary [? Catherine], b. 28 April 1718; m. to Holland, of Tewkesbury.
- (2) George, b. 26 June 1720; m. 17 Jan. 1744-5.
- (3) Thomas, b. 1 Feb. 1723-4.
- (4) John, of whom presently. (*See p.* 141.)
- (5) William, of whom next.
- (6) Job, b. 11 Jan. 1731-2; d. 18 Oct. 1732.

WILLIAM FREER, of Atherstone, b. 2 Sept. 1729; d. 2 Feb. 1808; bur. at Manceter; m. Mary Wellday, by whom (who was b. 1735, and d. 20 June 1779,) he had issue:

- (1) Joseph, b. 5 Feb. 1769, d. 20 Feb. 1796.
- (2) Averilla Ann, b. 10 Aug. 1770.
- (3) Thomas, of whom next.

el, b. 23 July 1772, d. 22 March 1817.
 um, of Atherstone; b. 10 June 1774; d. 26
 7; m. Mrs. Eliza Wright, & by her, who was
 & d. 6 Jan. 1821, he had issue,—
 illiam, b. 27 Nov. 1805; d. 16 June 1807.
 homas Mayo, b. 27 March 1807; d. 7 April 1842.
 illiam, of Atherstone; b. 16 July 1808; d.
 1844.
 izabeth, b. 18 June 1810, d. 21 Jan. 1859, m.
 arles Hunter, of Kilburn, co. Derby.
 ary Susanna, b. 5 March 1812, d. 12 August
 n. to Edward Daniel, solicitor.
 rances, b. 19 Dec. 1813, d. 28 Nov. 1826.
 rah Louisa, b. 17 May 1815, d. 14 April 1851,
 Dr. Kirby.
 hn, of The Grounds Farm, Atherstone; b.
 1816, d. 24 July 1885, m. Maria Bass, she
 an. 1855, æt. 44.
 aroline, b. 23 August 1819, m. to William
 r, of Kilburn.

THOMAS FREER, of Caldwell, co.
 b. 9 July 1771, d. at Birmingham 5
 1850; m. 23 June 1800, Mary, dau. &
 Benj. Mousley, of Seale House, (she
 Caldwell 29 March 1825,) and had issue:
 as, of whom next.
 am, b. 1 Oct. 1803; d. unm. 1867.
 Jane, b. 25 Dec. 1805; d. 6 Nov. 1883; m.
 1828 to William Berrow, of Burton on Trent,
 rds of Leamington, Surgeon, (he d. 1880,) &
 s.—[1] Mary Jane, b. 8 Feb. 1829; m. 9 May
 1860. Henry Goodwin Newton, of Borrells Park,
 v., & d. s. p. 16 April 1862; and [2] Sarah
 b. 11 June 1830.

THOMAS FREER, of Birchfield, near
 gham, Surgeon; b. 30 April 1801;
 arch 1879; m. Elizabeth Reynolds,
 coh. of Wm. Haughton, of Birchfield
 Birmingham, and had issue:
 William Haughton, of whom next.
 Thomas Henry, M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb.,
 Sudbury; b. 22 July 1833.
 rt Reynolds, b. 30 March & d. 27 Oct. 1835.
 Elizabeth, b. 27 Jan. 1837, d. 6 March, 1858.

V. WILLIAM HAUGHTON
R, M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb., rector of
 gton; b. 4 Nov. 1829; m. 8 Jan. 1861
 Eleanor, dau. of William Haden,
 D.L., of Dixon's Green, Dudley. He
 d is joint owner with his brother of
 at Netherseale, Birchfield, Haughton,
 d, and Shareshill.

FREER, of Birmingham,
 Stourbridge, &c.

We revert now to

IN FREER (4th child of Thomas,
 as 4th child of William & Grace), of
 nd, Birmingham, the Priory, Hands-
 and Moseley, Surgeon; b. 1 March
 1. 6 Sept. 1808, bur. at Moseley 20th.
 1st Sarah Leacroft, and 2ndly
 of co. Leic. who d. s. p. By his 1st
 had issue:

(1) John, of Birmingham, Surgeon to the Gen. Hosp.
 there 1779 to 1793; b. 12 Feb. 1752; d. 17 Oct. 1793;
 m. 29 June 1776, Jane, dau. of Thomas Lane, of
 Bentley Hall, [See Ped. of Lane, of King's Bromley,
 in Burke's *Landed Gentry*,] & by her (who d. at Hands-
 worth Rectory 18 July 1825, æt. 77,) had a son,—Rev.
 Thomas Lane, M.A. Pemb. Coll. Oxon., vicar of
 Wasperton, rector of Handsworth 1803, b. 1771, d.
 25 March, 1835, æt. 58, m. at St. Peter's, Oxford, 29
 April 1800, Sarah, dau. of the Very Rev. Nathan
 Weatherall, D.D., Dean of Hereford, & sister of Sir
 Charles Weatherall, M.P.; & by her (who d. at
 Southsea 2 Jan. 1842, æt. 63,) had issue,—[1] John,
 d. abroad; [2] Ven. Richard Lane, rector of Mansel
 Lacy, Archdeacon of Hereford, & J.P., b. 1806,
 d. 11 August 1863, bur. at Bishopstone, m. 1848,
 Harriette, dau. of Rev. J. Clutton, D.D., Canon of
 Hereford, she d. at Malvern 1875; [3] Mary Jane, m.
 to Dr. Wm. Mac Michael, F.R.S., Phys. to Will. IV.,
 & had issue a dau., who m. 22 August 1861 to John
 Cheese, of Bushbury.

(2) William Leacroft, of whom next.

(3) Catherine, m. to Samuel Proud, of Bilston, Sur-
 geon, & had issue 6 children.

(4) Thomas, of whom presently. (*See p. 144.*)

(5) George, of Birmingham, & The Friary, Hands-
 worth, a celebrated surgeon & medical writer; Surgeon
 to the Birm. Gen. Hosp. 1793, portrait there; b.
 1770-1; d. 2 Jan. 1853; m. Joanna, dau. of Thomas
 Goodall, of Coventry, banker, and had issue 3
 children,—[1] George of London, M.D., d. 28 May
 1862, m. Thomas, & had 7 sons & 2 daus.;
 [2] Frances, m. 22 Jan. 1828 at Handsworth, to R. C.
 Hamilton Gordon, Lieut. 95 reg.; [3] Kate, m. to
 Capt. Hamilton Gordon (brother of the last).

WILLIAM LEACROFT FREER,
 of Stourbridge, Surgeon; bap. at St. Philip's
 Birmingham, 20 May 1755; d. 27 May 1812,
 bur. at Old Swinford; m. at Old Swinford
 11 Feb. 1784 Anna Maria, dau. of Edward
 Hickman, J.P., of the Castle, Old Swinford,
 and by her (who was 16th in descent from
 EDWARD III., and was bap. at Old Swinford
 26 Dec. 1761, and d. at the Mount, Stour-
 bridge, 18 Jan. 1843), had issue:

(1) John, of Cheltenham, Leamington, & afterwards
 of Oakford House, Exeter; M.D. Camb.; Surgeon
 in the 4th Dragoon Guards; b. 23 Sept. 1785, & bap.
 31 May 1786; d. s. p. 2 May 1861, bur. at Upton
 Pine; m. Frances, dau. of Wm. Whitmore, of Dud-
 maston Hall, Salop [See Ped. of Whitmore, in Burke's
Landed Gentry,] & widow of Capt. Williams, R.N., she
 d. 17 April 1873, æt. 93, at Danesford, Bridgnorth.

(2) Anna Maria, b. 2 & bap. 13 Dec. 1786; m. 22 Feb.
 1838 to the Rev. George Reece, vicar of Malvern, of
 Mathon, Hanley Castle, & Hatherton Lodge, Great
 Malvern; d. 6 Feb. 1863.

(3) Edward, of Digbeth and Edgbaston; bap. 28
 Feb. 1788; d. 4 Sept. 1869, bur. at St. Martin's. He
 m. 1st in 1816 Mary Careless, of Hereford, she d.
 1832, & was bur. at St. Martin's, Birmingham; &
 2ndly in 1832, Charlotte, dau. of Henry Hickman, of
 Claverdon, co. Warw., she d. s. p. 1861. By his first
 wife he had issue,—

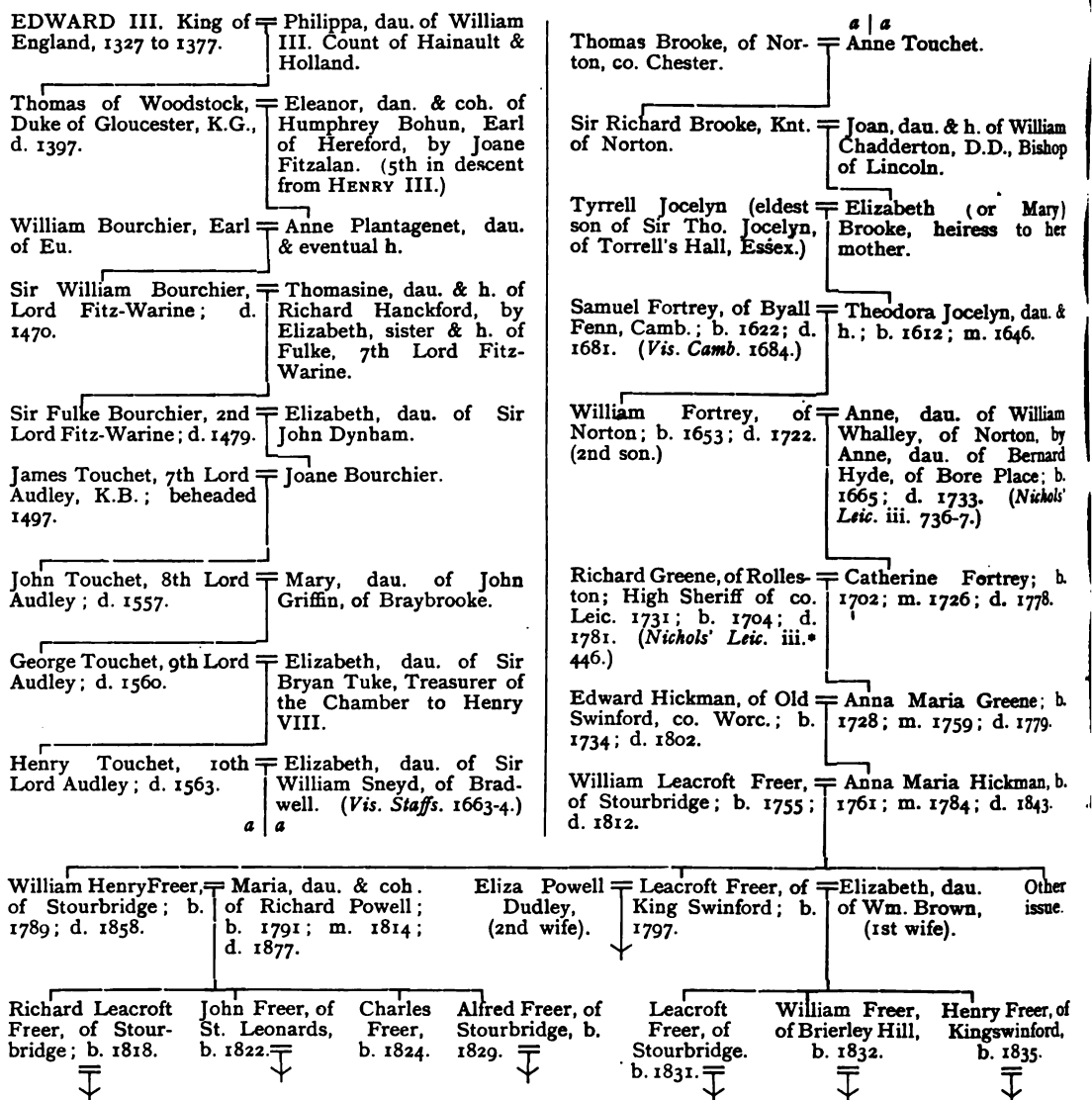
[1] Walter Careless, of 71 New Hall Street, Bir-
 mingham, Surgeon; b. 9 March 1819.

[2] Mary, b. 8 August 1822; d. 15 May 1882; m.
 to Charles Thornley, of Kingshurst Hall, Coleshill
 (he d. 1857) & has issue,—Mary Elizabeth; Charles;
 Walter; & Henry Edward.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



FREER,
FROM EDWARD III.



[3] Edward, of Birmingham; b. 21 June 1820; m. 1st Sarah Mary, dau. of Thomas Evans, of Birmingham, & by her (who was bur. at St. Martin's, Birm. 1853) he had issue,—Mary Jane, d. 1877, & Edward Luke, of Handsworth, Surgeon. He m.

2ndly, Sarah, dau. of John Moore, of Ham Castle, co. Worc.

[4] William Leacroft, b. 27 May 1824; went in 1856 to Australia, & d. there 1861.

(4) William Henry, of whom next.

lotte, b. 25 & bap. 26 March 1792, d. inf.
t, b. 25 & bap. 26 March 1792; m. to Sam.
of co. Surrey; d. s. p. at Maida Vale 10
30, bur. at Willesden.

erine, of Gt. Malvern, bap. 15 April 1793; d.
May 1861, bur. at Barnard's Green, Gt.

ge, Lieut. 38th Gren.; served in Peninsular
wounded at siege of St. Sebastian; was in 13
engagements; afterwards of Camb. Univ., &
, & vicar of Yaxley, Hunts. 1828; subse-
became an Irvingite preacher; bap. 14 June
at Sparkbrook 28 Sept. 1870. He m. 1st
e, dau. of Rd. Postle, of co. Norf., & had
lau.—Elizabeth, m. Jan. 1861 to Rev. Geo.
y, M.A. He m. 2ndly, Hannah Bennett,
f J. Whitehouse, of Clent.

sa, bap. 9 August 1795, m. to T. . . . Tyrrell,
rrey.

croft, of Oakfields, Kingswinford; J.P. for cos.
Worc.; 17th in descent from EDWARD III.; b.
7 March 1797; m. 1st Elizabeth, dau. of Wm.
t of Elizabeth Hunt his wife, & had issue,—

Leacroft, of The Lawns, Stourbridge; b.
August 1831; m. 1st, 8 August 1861 Mary Anne,
of Rev. John Davies, vicar of St. Edmund's,
ey, & by her (who d. 24 Jan. 1878,) has issue,—
es Leacroft, b. 19 May 1862; Francis John,
ept. 1864; Gerald Dudley, b. 2 August 1866; &
ld Douglas, b. 1 June 1874. He m. 2ndly,
a, dau. of Daniel Jordan, of Worcester, & has
by her,—Winifred Louisa, b. 2 June 1880;
ld Leacroft, b. 27 August 1881; & Walter
roft, b. 18 August 1883.

William, of The Laurels, Brierley Hill; m.
es Leacroft, b. 19 May 1862; & has issue,—Florence
beth, d. 1885; Annie Victoria; Mabel; Ellen;
am Leacroft; Horace; Jessie; & Elsie.
ohn, d. inf.

Henry, of The Stream, Kingswinford; m. Lilian
t, of Dowles Bewdley, & has issue,—Harold
y.

2ndly Eliza Powell, dau. of Benj. Dudley, of
& by her, who d. 18 June 1885, æt. 70, bur. at
y, had issue,—

Eliza, m. 29 August 1861 to Henry Beverley,
Camb., of the Bengal Civil Service, one of
2 Judges of the Supreme Court of Judicature
engal; d. May 1884.

Anna Maria, m. 26 April 1866 to William
ony Beverley, of Woodhouse Moor, Leeds.

Catherine, m. 29 April 1874 to John Jeffries
s, of Grimley.

Howard, of The Grange, Bidford, Warw., m.
ude Davis, & has issue,—Mary Gertrude, d.;
d.; Howard Dudley; Edith Howard; and
roft Howard.

Frank, d. inf.

Julia, m. 22 June 1873 to Thomas Watkins
r, of Clifton, solicitor.

Helena.

ickman, bap. 28 April 1798, d. inf.

ma, b. 6 & bap. 15 July 1799; d. 1829.

arles, of Swindon Manor House, Cheltenham;
ec. 1800, & bap. Jan. 1801; m. Ann, dau. of J.
e, of Liverpool, & had issue,—[1] Eliza; &
deric Hubert, of Oddington, near Shipston on
1. May, dau. of the Rev. . . . Dorlin, &
e a dau.

nces, b. 16 & bap. 17 March 1802; of Danes-
ridgenorth.

rtha, bap. 29 June 1803; d. 18 . . .

e Rev. Jonathan Ranklin Anderson, of Glas-
iad issue.

(16) Charlotte Hickman, b. 25 Feb. & bap. 10 March
1805; d. April 1867; bur. at Edgbaston; m. to
Charles Cartwright, of Bewdley, & had issue.

WILLIAM HENRY FREER, of
Stourbridge, Surgeon; b. 20 March & bap.
6 April 1789; d. 20 & bur. 26 June 1858 at
Old Swinford; m. 24 May 1814 Maria, dau.
& coh. of Richard Powell, of Dudley, and
of Betty Hartel his wife, and by her (who
was b. 27 Feb. 1791, and d. 27 Jan. 1877) had
issue:

(1) Elizabeth, b. 2 March 1815, d. 17 June 1816.

(2) Helen, b. 7 Sept. 1816, m. 26 Nov. 1834 to Henry
Granger, of Tettenthall Wood, Staff., & d. s. p. at
Wombourne 20 June 1854.

(3) Richard Leacroft, of Stourbridge, Surgeon; J.P.
for cos. Worc. & Staff.; 18th in descent from EDWARD
III.; b. 15 & bap. 20 Jan. 1818; m. Catherine Augusta,
dau. of Capt. Raymond, of Spa, Gloucester, & had
issue,—

[1] Edith Helen, b. April 1844.

[2] Richard Raymond; d. 1857, æt. 6; bur. at Kinver.

[3] Arthur, b. 1852; m.

[4] Ethel Maria, b. 1857; m. at Old Swinford 23
May 1878 to Henry Hammond Smith, M.R.C.P.,
Surgeon Madras Army, (son of Dr. Charles Irwin
Smith, Inspector Gen. of Hospitals Indian Army,
& of Margaret Isabella McDonald, his wife,) & has
issue,—Ethel Kate, Margaret Isabel, & McDonald
Freer.

(4) Anna Maria, b. 17 June 1819, bap. 29 July 1822;
m. 14 Sept. 1842 to John Harward, of Stourbridge,
solicitor. He d. at Grasmere 23 June 1879.

(5) William Henry, settled 1841 at Melbourne, Aus-
tralia; b. 24 Sept. 1820, bap. 29 July 1822; d. 17 Sept.
1868; m. Joanna Burke, & had issue,—

[1] Helen, b. 2 Jan. 1847; m. 1 May 1872 to Geo.
Alex. Macquarrie (son of Capt. Geo. W. Mac-
quarrie, 42nd Highlanders), of North Palmerston,
N. Z.

[2] Anna Maria, b. 14 April 1851.

[3] William Henry, b. 17 Dec. 1852, d. 11 Sept.
1855.

[4] Mary Frances, b. 14 Nov. 1854, m. 27 June
1885 at Oamaru, N. Z., to Claude Houghton
Heffenden Clark (son of Octavius Houghton Clark),
& has issue.

[5] Elizabeth, b. 5 Oct. 1858, m. 5 Sept. 1872 to Geo.
Richard Hill, C.E., of Windsor, near Melbourne.

(6) John Freer, of St. Leonards on Sea; 18th in
descent from EDWARD III.; b. 5 Feb. & bap. July
1822; m. Augusta Priscilla, dau. of Capt. Raymond,
of the Spa, Gloucester, & has had issue,—

[1] Herbert John, b. 1849, d. 1857.

[2] William Ernest, d. inf. 1852.

[3] Mabel Augusta, b. 1854, d. at Ramsgate 24
April 1861.

[4] Helen Elizabeth, b. 1856.

[5] Hesther Adeline, b. 1860, d. 1883, bur. at Kensal
Green.

[6] Augusta Caroline, b. 1862.

[7] Evelyn Emma Maria, b. 1863.

[8] Harry Bertram, b. 1864, d. 1870.

(7) Charles, of Yielding Tree, near Stourbridge; b. 18
Oct. 1824, bap. 27 Dec. 1826.

(8) George, settled in Australia 1847; b. 15 Sept. &
bap. 27 Dec. 1826; m. 1st Elizabeth Rowlinson, dau. of
Wm. Pretty, of Penn, Staff., she d. 21 April 1861.
He m. 2ndly, by whom he had issue,—William
Henry, b. 7 May 1871, & Florence Mary, b. 27 Nov.
1873. He d. 1883.

(9) Alfred, of Stourbridge, Surgeon, Fellow of Queen's Coll. Birmingham; J.P. for co. Worc.; 18th in descent from EDWARD III; b. 15 March 1829, bap. 27 April 1829 & rec. 20 Sep. 1832; m. 12 Oct. 1858, Catherine Elizabeth, dau. of William Trow, of Ismere House, co. Worc. J.P. & D.L., by Elizabeth, dau. & h. of Adam Prattenten, of Wribbesford House, Bewdley, & by her has issue:

- [1] Margaret Ada, b. 6 August & bap. 12 Oct. 1859 at Old Swinford.
- [2] Amy Catherine, b. 12 August, & bap. 1 & d. 12 Oct. 1861.
- [3] Barbara, b. 4 March, & bap. 29 April 1863.
- [4] Geoffrey, b. 20 May, bap. 17 June, & d. 28 June 1864.
- [5] Alfred Eldon, b. 9 Nov. 1865, & bap. 13 Feb. 1866.
- [6] George Prattinton, b. 3 July, & d. 3 Aug. 1867.
- [7] Catherine Elizabeth, b. 9 May, & bap. June 1869.
- [8] Henry Norman, b. 5 May, & bap. 7 June 1871.
- (10) Edward Hickman, of Stourbridge, solicitor; b. 18 Dec. 1831, bap. 20 Sept. 1832; d. unm. 14 Nov. 1882 at Stourbridge; bur. at Old Swinford.
- (11) Frances Louisa, b. 23 Jan. & bap. 23 March 1835, m. 13 May 1858 to James Barraccliff Tiernay, of The Laurels, Old Swinford, & has issue,—James Bramah, Mary Barraccliff, m. to Rev. Fra. Harvie Fowler, Terence, William, Frank, Arthur Hill, Wilmot Freer, & Henry Barraccliff.

FREER, of Stoneygate and Houghton on the Hill.

We revert now to **THOMAS FREER**, (4th child of John and Sarah), of Birmingham; bap. at St. Philip's, Birm. 30 June 1761; d. Dec. 1826, bur. at St. Barth. Birm.; m. 1st Eliza Somerville, she d. 12 Jan. 1790, and had issue a son and dau. who d. young; and 2ndly, 7 Oct. 1799, Anna Maria, dau. of William Freer, of Blaby, and Eleanor Major, his wife (*See p. 140*); and by her (who was b. at Blaby 27 Nov. 1762, and d. 8 Dec. 1838, bur. at Blaby, M.I.) he had issue:

- (1) Eliza, b. 4 August 1800, d. 14 Jan. 1803.
- (2) William, of whom next.
- (3) Thomas, of co. Kent; b. 10 Nov. 1803; d. 14 Nov. 1871, bur. at Bridge; m. 12 April 1827 Frances Newsham, & had issue:—
 - [1] Thomas, of Canada; b. 16 Dec. 1827; d. s. p. 25 Dec. 1864, m. Annie Pantton.
 - [2] Fanny Elizabeth, b. 19 Sep. 1839, d. 1883, m. 28 July 1875 to Wm. Butler, of Acton Turville, co. Glouc.
 - [3] Mary Jane, b. 17 Sep. 1841.
- (4) Eliza, b. 10 Nov. 1803; d. 1876; m. to Thomas Ash, of Ashted, Birmingham, & had issue.

WILLIAM FREER, of Stoneygate, Leicester, solicitor and Clerk of the Peace for co. Leic., Patron of Houghton on the Hill; b. 3 Nov. and bap. 29 Dec. 1801 at St. Philip's Birm.; d. 2 October 1873, bur. at Houghton on the Hill; m. 23 Dec. 1825, Elizabeth Walker, dau. of Thomas Wood, of Leicester; and by her (who was b. 23 Dec. 1799, and d. 21 Dec. 1869, M.I. at Houghton,) he had issue, a son,—Rev. Wm. Thomas, of whom next.

REV. WILLIAM THOMAS FREER, M.A. Trin. Coll. Oxon; rector of Houghton on the Hill, co. Leic., and R.D.; b. 10 Jan. 1827. He m. 1st 27 Aug. 1852, Rose, dau. of the Rev. William Jesse, vicar of Margaretting, Essex, and by her (who was b. 24 Jan. 1832, and d. 27 June 1878) he has had issue:

- (1) William Jesse, of Stoneygate, Leicester, solicitor and Deputy Clerk of the Peace for co. Leic.; Local Sec. Soc. Antiqs. London; b. at Ramsgate, 1 June 1853.
- (2) Rose Elise.
- (3) Florence, Mary, b. 29 August 1856, d. 22 Feb. 1857, M.I. at Houghton.
- (4) Rev. Selwyn Charles, M.A. Trin. Coll. Oxford; vicar of S. Catharine's, Nottingham; b. 21 Nov. 1857.
- (5) Constance Maud.
- (6) Agnes Marianne; b. 3 Feb. 1861, d. 12 March, 1878.
- (7) Elizabeth Sarah Lucy.
- (8) Mary Emily Tennyson.
- (9) Arthur Saville Beresford, of Trin. Coll. Oxon; b. 6 Feb. 1866.

He m. 2ndly, 21 Jan. 1880, Janet Lecky Fitz Gerald, dau. of the Rev. John Homan, M.A., rector of Sapcote, and by her, who was b. 22 Jan. 1845, has issue:

- (10) Ruth Wyndham Fitz Gerald.
- (11) Margaret Grace Saville.

ARMS of Freer (as regularly used by this family from the 17th century): Sable, a chevron between three dolphins' heads embowed.

Crest: An antelope's head, issuing from a ducal coronet gules, attired or.

Motto: Aime ton frere.

WOLLASTON, OF SHENTON.

THE original habitation of this family was at Wollaston, in the parish of Wheaton Aston, co. Stafford, whence it took its name. Before the end of the 15th century, the Wollastons were settled at Perton, in the parish of Tettenhall. (*cf. The*

Chesters of Chicheley, p. 542.) The Pedigree of Wollaston of Walsall, entered in the Vis. Staffs. 1663, begins with

THOMAS WOLLASTON, of Perton. He is stated to have had 2 sons,—(1) John,



ARMS OF FREER, OF BLABY, &c.

er of the Wollastons of Walsall, and
liam, of Trescote Grange, of whom next.

LLIAM WOLLASTON, of Per-
scurs witness to a deed 1501 of lands
burne. (*Shaw's Staffs.* ii. 215.) Was
ly uncle of Henry Wollaston, one of
riests of the college at Tottenhall at
olution 1551. (*Ibid.* ii. 195.) He d.
and was bur. at Tottenhall, M.I.,
by his wife (who d. 12 years before
sons and 1 dau.:

am, of Trescote Grange, in the parish of
7 Jan. 1603, bur. 9th at Penn. Inq. p.m.
Left by will £8 to poor of Over Penn. An-
Wollaston of Trescot Grange. (*See* Ped. in
ters of *Chicheley*, 545; and in Coll. Arms, Book
116.)
y, of whom next.
a called Richard and Thomas.
u. m. to John Barnesley, of Trysull. (Ped. in
staffs. ii. 209.)

HENRY WOLLASTON, of Perton.
ly named William in the Pedigree
at Vis. Lond. 1633-4. He m. . . .
of Penn, and had issue 4 children:
ard, citizen & grocer of London. He d. 1602;
St. Bennet Sherehog. Will prov. P.C.C. 20
12, (61 *Montague*.) He m. Margery, sister of
se, & widow of . . . Tyrrell, & had issue,—
her, (father of John, living 1658); Edward,
h; & Margery.
ry, of whom next.

ard, of Perton. Living 1616. He m. Elizabeth,
his uncle Wm. Wollaston, of Trescot Grange,
issue 4 children,—[1] William, of Perton,
Tettenhall 5 April 1629, m. at Codsall 19 Feb.
leanor Greene & by her (who was bur. at
28 Sept. 1674, Will prov. P.C.C. 10 Feb.
16 *Bence*.) had issue 4 daus. & coh. [2] Sir
nt, citizen & goldsmith of London, Sheriff &
n of London 1638, and Lord Mayor 1644; he
cca, dau. & coh. of Edw. Green, but d. s.p.
1658, bur. 29 at Highgate; Will prov. P.C.C.
1658, (248 *Wotton*); he entered his Ped. at the
d. 1633-4. [3] Henry, citizen & haberdasher
on, b. 1593, d. in the Charterhouse 25 Dec.
mon. g'ted 21 Jan. 1669. [4] Sarah, m. to . . .
lyn. *See* Ped. in *The Chesters of Chicheley*, 559.
u. m. to Thomas Perry, of Trescot; d. before

HENRY WOLLASTON, citizen and
of London, was the real founder
wealth and consequence of the
stons. In 1588 he purchased Fishers
o acres of land at Waltham Abbey;
few years later Oncote Grange, the
of Sirescot, and 935 acres in Tam-
also the manors of Chebsey and
rd. He was elected Alderman of
n 1611; and 10 July 1616 obtained
ne Heralds a confirmation of arms and
of crest. He was b. at Perton; d. 22
1616, bur. at St. Martin Orgars. Will
P.C.C. 28 Nov. 1616, (107 *Cope*.) Inq.

p.m. 20 Sept. 1618 and 18 Jan. 1619 (*Esc.*
14 and 15 *fac.* I. *Bundle* 24, No. 42; 17 and
18 *fac.* I. *Bundle* 29, No. 238.) He m. twice,
1st, at Sevenoaks 1 Jan. 1579, Sarah, dau.
of Wm. Burgis, of Kippington, by whom
(who was bur. at St. Martin Orgar's,) he
had issue 7 children:

- (1) Richard, d. v. p. in Ireland, unm.
- (2) William, of whom next.
- (3) Henry, d. young, bur. at Waltham Abbey 14
August 1588.
- (4) Frances, m. to Robert Jason, of Enfield.
- (5) Judith, m. to Sir William Terry, of Newington
Green.
- (6) Alice, m. to Richard Gray, citizen of London.
- (7) Thomas, of whom hereafter. (*See* p. 146.)

Henry Wollaston m. 2ndly, Alice, widow
of . . . Smyth, and dau. of his uncle Wm.
Wollaston of Trescot Grange, and by her
(who d. before him, and was bur. at St.
Martin Orgar's,) had 3 children:

- (8) Sarah, m. at Waltham Abbey 5 Oct. 1612, to
Samuel Middlemore, cit. of London.
- (9) Hester, m. to Thomas Burnell, merchant of Lon-
don. (Ped. of Burnell, in Vis. Lond. 1633; Harl.
MS. 1476, fo. 94.)
- (10) Henry, of Waltham Abbey; J.P. for Essex;
entered his Ped. at the Vis. Essex 1664; bur. at
Waltham Abbey 17 Feb. 1669; m. Ursula, dau. of
Dr. Samuel Foxe, of Warlies Park, (son of John Foxe,
the Martyrologist,) & had issue 7 children. (*See* Ped.
of Wollaston of Waltham Abbey in *The Chesters of*
Chicheley, 569.)

WILLIAM WOLLASTON, of On-
cote, and afterwards of Shenton; s. to all
his father's estates in co. Staff.; purchased
6 Feb. 1625 the manors of Shenton and
Upton, and came to reside at Shenton. In
1629 he rebuilt the manor-house at Shenton.
He was High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1629, and
of co. Staff. 1630. During the Civil Wars he
took no active part, but his sympathies were
with the cavaliers; and when the rival
armies met near Shenton in June 1644, he
left home and concealed himself in London
until the scene of war was removed to
a safer distance. (*Nichols' Leic.* iv. 558.)
During the Commonwealth he made con-
siderable additions to his estates; he
purchased from the Hastings the manors of
Kirby Muxloe, Saddington, Narborough,
and Measham, and from Sir Henry North
estates in Suffolk. He was b. in Nov. 1581;
d. 10 Dec. 1666, bur. 13th at Shenton, M.I.;
Will prov. P.C.C. 20 May 1667, (74 *Carr*);
he m. in 1616 Anne, dau. of Humphrey
Whitgreave, of Great Bridgeford, and by
her (who d. 16 Feb. 1629, æt. 31, bur. 18th
at Shenton, M.I.; *See* Pedigree of Whit-
greave in *Vis. Staffs.* 1614 and 1663-4,) had
issue 4 sons:

- (1) Henry, of Finborough Hall; educ. at Market
Bosworth School; fellow-commoner of Trin. Coll.

Camb.; student of the Inner Temple; b. 1618; d.s.p. 10 March 1662; Admon. g'ted 13 March 1663; Will prov. 22 Feb. 1665, (20 *Hyde*). He m. Elizabeth, dau. of Tho. Keightley, of Hertingfordbury Park, Sheriff of Herts. 1651, his widow rem. to Walter Cary, of Everton, co. Bedf., a barrister of the Middle Temple; but d.s.p., & was bur. at Everton 5 Sept. 1684.

(2) William, of whom next.

(3) Richard, bap. at Shenton 27 Jan. 1626; bur. there same day.

(4) John, twin with Richard; bap. 27 Jan. 1626; bur. at Shenton 1 Feb. 1626.

WILLIAM WOLLASTON, of Shenton; educ. at Camb., and adm. a student of the Inner Temple; he inherited a large fortune from his father, and made many improvements in Shenton Hall. He was High Sheriff of Leic. in 1672, and J.P.; and entered his Pedigree at the Vis. Leic. 1682. His only surviving son dying in 1684, at the early age of 16, he determined to perpetuate the family name, and so secretly made a Will, by which in great measure he disinherited his dau., and left his estates in cos. Leic., Staff., Derby and Suff., to his cousin the Rev. Wm. Wollaston. He was b. 1623; d. 19 August 1688, bur. 21st at Shenton. His Will, dated 20 April 1688, was prov. P. C. C. 6 Oct. 1688, (144 *Exton*); by it he left Shenton to his wife for life, and his estates in cos. Leic., Staff., Derby and Suff., to his cousin Wm. Wollaston, clerk, (2nd son of Wm. Wollaston, of Great Bloxwich,) in tail male, with remr. to Thomas Wollaston, of London, (son of Henry Wollaston, of Waltham.) He m. in 1666 Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Capt. Francis Cave, of Ingarsby, by Rebecca, widow of Sir Wm. Villiers, Bart., and dau. of Robert Roper, of Heanor. [*See* Pedigree of Cave in *The Chesters of Chicheley*, cap. vii., *Vis. Leic.* 1619, *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 290; *Bridges' Northants*; and of Roper in *Vis. Derby* 1634 and 1662, and *The Chesters of Chicheley*, 586, 595; and Royal Descent of Cave and Roper in the *Chesters of Chicheley*, 597.] Elizabeth Wollaston continued to live at Shenton after her husband's death, and successfully asserted her right to dower out of his whole estate. She was bur. at Shenton 28 March 1717. By her Will, dated 8 Jan. 1716, and prov. at Leic. 27 March 1717, she directed her body to be interred at Shenton, devised her closes in Chicheley and Emarton, Bucks, to her grandson William Chester, whom she appointed exor., and bequeathed £50 to her dau. Rebecca, wife of John Wilkins. They had issue 6 children: (1) Anne, bap. at Shenton 13 May 1661, m. there 2 Nov. 1686 to John Chester, afterwards Sir John Chester, 4th Bart., of Chicheley. She was in her issue sole heir of her father & mother. She d. at Shenton 3 Oct. 1704, and was bur. 11th at Chicheley, M.I.

(2) Rebecca, b. 1663; m. to John Wilkins, of Ravenstone; & was there 12 July 1718, Will dated 24 Jan. 1712. He d. 19 Feb. 1726, and was bur. at Ravenstone 25th; his Will prov. P.C.C. 14 April 1727, (102 *Farrant*). They founded & endowed the Hospital at Ravenstone.

(3) William, b. 27 August 1662; bap. at Measham 3 April 1663; d. 13 May 1664, bur. at Measham, M.I.

(4) Henry, d. inf., bur. at Shenton 26 May 1666.

(5) Elizabeth, b. 6 March 1666-7, & bap. at Shenton 28th; bur. there 14 June 1667.

(6) Francis, b. 2 & bap. at Shenton 23 July 1668; of the Middle Temple; d. of the small pox 20 Nov. 1684, bur. at Waltham Abbey 6 Dec. M.I. Funeral sermon preached by his cousin John Cave, rector of Nailston, and publ. in 4to.

We revert now to

THOMAS WOLLASTON (7th child of Henry and Sarah,—*See p.* 145), of Brett's Manor, West Ham; Philazer for Yorks. in Court of Common Pleas; educ. at St. John's Coll. Camb.; b. 1587; d. April 1674 at Shenstone. He m. 1st at St. Anne's Blackfriars, 15 Dec. 1614, Philadelphia, dau. & h. of John Vincent; she d. s. p. 1616. He m. 2ndly, at Tottenham, 23 April 1618, Sabina, dau. of Sir Geo. Aldrych, Knt., and had by her issue 6 children:

(1) George, educ. at Market Bosworth School, & Trin. Coll. Camb.; went abroad, & was lost sight of.

(2) Thomas, of Doxey. Became head of the family in 1688; & had an annuity of £150 from his cousin William, of Shenton. Left 2 sons.

(3) Elizabeth, d. unm. 1666.

(4) Philadelphia, d. unm.

(5) Lucy, m. to . . . Manistry.

(6) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM WOLLASTON, of Coton Clanford; b. 27 Oct. 1634; d. at Lichfield 10 March 1691, bur. at Shenstone. He m. 1657 Elizabeth Downes, of Coton Clanford, & by her, who was b. 27 Dec. 1628 and bur. at Shenstone 24 Sept. 1707, had issue 8 children:

(1) Henry, a mercer at Lichfield, d. s. p. at Chester 1694.

(2) Rev. William, of whom next.

(3) Thomas, of Lichfield; bur. at Shenstone 19 April 1712.

(4) John, d. s. p.

(5) Edward, b. 1667; d. 1685.

(6) Joseph, b. 1669; d. 1697.

(7) Sarah.

(8) Elizabeth, b. 1674; d. 1692.

REV. WILLIAM WOLLASTON, M.A., educ. at Shenstone School and Sid. Sus. Coll. Camb.; was appointed usher in the Birmingham Gr. School in 1682, and in 1686 second master, when he took Holy Orders. From his reputation his cousin Wm., of Shenton, selected him to represent and continue the male line of the Wollastons. In August 1688, when he was 29 years of age, his cousin devised to him Shenton, the manors of Narborough and Upton, and large estates in cos. Stafford,

, and Suffolk. He devoted his fortune to leisure to intellectual pursuits, and achieved high literary distinction as a writer of poetry and theology. His chief work, *Religion of Nature Delineated*, was the production of his old age, and 10,000 copies sold within a very few years. Shortly after his death he burnt most of his unpublished works, and one of the few saved was a memoir of his family. During the last years of his life he resided in Charterhouse Square. He was b. at Coton Clanford Church 1659; and d. 29 Oct. 1724, bur. 6 Oct. at Great Finborough, M.I. He m. 26 Feb. 1689, Catherine, dau. and coh. of Thomas Charlton, cit. and draper of London, by her (who d. 21 July 1720, æt. 71, r. at Great Finborough, M.I.) he had 11 children:

1. William, of Charterhouse Square; b. 8 Sept. 1689; d. 6 August 1729; bur. at Gt. Finborough, M.I. m. Mary, of whom next.
 2. Francis, of Charterhouse Square; F.R.S.; of Sid. Coll. Camb.; b. 6 June 1694; d. 27 Dec. 1774; Nov. 1728, Mary, dau. of Dr. John Francis, & by her (who was b. 24 May 1702, & d. 9 July 1731) had issue 6 children,—
 3. Mary, b. 6 Jan. 1730, m. 19 Jan. 1760 to Dr. Heberden, M.D., F.R.S., a celebrated physician, & had issue.
 4. Rev. Francis, LL.B., F.R.S.; rector of Chislehurst, & St. Vedast's, Foster Lane; b. 23 Nov. 1694; d. 31 Oct. 1815; m. 11 May 1758 Althea, of John Hyde, & by her (who was b. 21 Jan. 1694, & d. 8 Jan. 1798,) had issue 17 children.
 5. Ped. of his descendants in *Nichols' Leicester & Burke's Landed Gentry*, 6 ed., 1776.)
 6. Charlton, M.D., F.R.S., physician to the Queen's Household; of Sid. Sus. Coll. Camb.; b. May 1733; d. 26 July 1764; m. Feb. 1758, Elizabeth, dau. of Charles Palmer, of Thurnscoe, & by her (who rem. James Frampton, 1829,) had issue,—Charlton Byam, d. inf. Jan. 1764; Charlton Byam, barrister of the Middle Temple, M.A. St. John's Coll. Camb., b. 16 Feb. 1764; & Phillis Byam, b. 5 Oct. 1763, m. 3 July to Evelyn Shirley, of Eaton.
 7. Catherine, b. 16 & d. 22 Dec. 1734.
 8. William, b. 5 Dec. 1737; d. 11 Sept. 1759.
 9. Rev. George, D.D. Queen's Coll.; rector of St. Mary Aldermary & St. Thomas Apostle; F.R.S.; b. 26 Oct. 1738; m. 1765, Elizabeth, dau. of Charles Palmer, of Thurnscoe, & had issue a dau. & h.—Elizabeth, b. 17 July 1766, m. 4 Sept. 1786 to Rev. James Cowe, vicar of Sunbury.
 10. Catherine, b. 18 July 1695, m. 1719 to Wm. Pymm, of Sunbury & Radwell.
 11. Thomas, b. 30 July 1696, d. 1772; m. Anne, dau. of Thomas Shipman, & had issue a dau. & h.—Anne, apt. L. Johnston.
 12. William, b. 15 Sept. 1697, d. 13 July 1726, M.I.
 13. John, LL.B. Camb.; b. 21 Dec. 1698, d. 21 Nov. 1700.
 14. Thomas, b. 1 August & d. 17 Jan. 1700.
 15. Anne, b. 9 Sept. 1702, m. to Sam. Dixon, & d. 1711 at Finborough.
 16. Thomas, b. 10 August & d. 11 Nov. 1705.
 17. Elizabeth, b. 13 July 1707, d. unm. 14 Feb.

WILLIAM WOLLASTON, of Finborough, and St. James' Square; M.P. for Ipswich 1733-4; of Sid. Sus. Coll.; b. 26 April 1693; d. 20 June 1757, bur. at Finborough, M.I.; m. 6 April 1728 Elizabeth, dau. of Dr. John Francis Fauquier, and by her (who d. 5 July 1764, æt. 58, bur. at Finborough, M.I.) had issue 10 children:

- (1) William, d. inf.
- (2) William, of Finborough Hall; Col. E. batt. Suff. Militia; M.P. for Ipswich 1768, 1774, & 1780; s. his father 1757; b. 1730; d. s. p. at Bath 9 Nov. 1797, M.I. at Great Finborough; m. Blanche, sister of Sir Tho. Page, Knt., she d. 1809.
- (3) Francis, d. s. p.
- (4) Elizabeth, d. 2 June 1795; m. 1st 1753 to the Hon. Wm. Rd. Chetwynd, (son of Viscount Chetwynd,) & 2ndly, 1778 to Jeffery Thomson, M.D.
- (5) Rev. Frederick, of whom next.
- (6) Samuel, of Ipswich; b. 1736; d. 26 July 1798; M.I. at Gt. Finborough.
- (7) Catharine, m. to Rev. E. Bourchier, & d. 1801, æt. 62.
- (8) Henry, d. inf.
- (9) Robert, m. Judith Hatley; & d. s. p. 14 June 1774 æt. 33; M.I. at Great Finborough.
- (10) Mary, m. to Thomas Mulcaster.

REV. FREDERICK WOLLASTON, LL.D. Clare Hall Camb.; Chaplain to George III.; lecturer of St. James in Bury; Prebendary of Peterborough; rector of Woolverstone and Peakirk; b. 1735; d. at Bristol 9 March 1801. He m. 1st Mary, dau. of Orbel Ray, by whom (who d. 27 Sept. 1758, æt. 23, M.I.) he had issue a son: (1) Frederick, d. inf. 28 Nov. 1758, M.I. He m. 2ndly, Priscilla, dau. of Drewry Ottley, of St. Kitt's, and by her (who d. 1819,) he had issue 4 sons:

- (1) Frederick William, of Shenton Hall; s. 1801; High Sheriff 1807; Col. 22nd Light Dragoons, and Brigadier-Gen. in Ireland; m. 29 July 1817, Lucy, dau. of Sir Henry Strachey, Bart. & M.P., of Sutton Court, (she d. s. p. 10 March 1863,) but d. s. p.
- (2) George, Lieut.-Col. West Suffolk Militia, & D.L.; d. unm. 1833.
- (3) Charles, Vice-Adm. R.N., d. unm. 19 Feb. 1845.
- (4) Rev. Henry John, of whom next.

REV. HENRY JOHN WOLLASTON, M.A. Sid. Coll. Camb.; rector of Paston, and of Scotter; chaplain to George III.; d. 27 Oct. 1833; m. 5 July 1803, Louisa, dau. of Wm. Symons, of Bury St. Edmunds, by whom (who d. 10 April 1833) he had issue:

- (1) Frederick, of whom next.
- (2) Rev. Henry John, M.A., of Withington; b. 4 August 1805; d. 23 Jan. 1869.
- (3) Charles, of Bury St. Edmunds, Lieut.-Colonel H.E.I.C.S.; b. 18 Oct. 1806.
- (4) George Charlton, b. 29 Dec. 1807; d. 29 Dec. 1818.
- (5) Louisa, m. 1834 to Rev. Henry Frederick Hutton, rector of Spridlington.
- (6) William, 47th Bengal Native Inf.; b. 1810; d. in India 1831.

- (7) Charlton James, b. 1811, d. 1818.
 (8) Robert Septimus, b. 1813, d. 1814.
 (9) Arthur, b. 1814, d. 1828.
 (10) Charlotte Catherine, d. unm. 1834.
 (11) Frances Priscilla, m. Jan. 1837, to Wm. Somerset Rose, of Cransley Hall, Northants, J.P. & D.L., & High Sheriff 1867. (Ped. of Rose in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.)
 (12) Lucy Jane, m. 20 Nov. 1856 to Thomas Rose, Capt. 15th Inf. (brother of the last).
 (13) Harriet Lambert, d. young 1819.
 (14) Edward Ottley, of Bournemouth; Capt. H.E.I.C.S., b. 11 Oct. 1820; m. Lucy Sarah, dau. of Rev. George Uppleby, vicar of Barton-on-Humber, (*See* Ped. of Uppleby, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.) and has issue,—
 [1] Charlton Edward, d. 1857.
 [2] Henry Uppleby:
 [3] Edith Lucy, m. 1876 to Henry Collins Wells, of Broomfield Lodge, Essex.
 [4] Alice Mary, d. 1857.
 [5] Ethel Frances.
 [6] Mildred Louisa Mary.
 [7] Agnes Ellen.
 (15) Thomas Vernon, M.A., F.L.S.; b. 2 March 1822; m. 12 Jan. 1869, Edith, dau. of Joseph Shepherd, of Teignmouth; & d. s. p.

FREDERICK WOLLASTON, of Shenton Hall; J.P. and D.L.; High Sheriff 1853; Major 6th Inniskilling Dragoons; rebuilt Shenton Church 1861, and erected a School there 1858; b. 19 July 1804; d. 31 May 1879; m. 15 April 1850, Josette Eliza Jane, dau. & h. of Admiral Sir Alex. Dundas Young Arbuthnott, R.N., (gt.-gt.-gt.-grandson of Robert, 1st Viscount Arbuthnott,) by Catherine Mary, dau. of Rev. Charles Eustace, (Ped. of Eustace, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*, and *Extinct Peerage*) heir male of the Viscounts Baltinglass (attainted), and had issue:

- (1) Frederick Eustace Arbuthnott, of whom next.
 (2) Kathleen Alicia Louisa.

- (3) Josephine Elizabeth Arbuthnott, d. 27 Feb. 1862.
 (4) Alexina Josephine Arbuthnott.

FREDERICK EUSTACE ARBUTHNOTT WOLLASTON, of Shenton Hall; J.P. & D.L.; late of 2nd Dragoon Guards; b. 21 June 1853; m. 19 Dec. 1877, Annie, dau. of Thomas Hargreaves, of Arborfield, Reading, and has issue:

- (1) Frederick Hargreaves Arbuthnott, b. 7 May 1879.
 (2) Violet Ciceley Kathleen.

Arms of Wollaston (exemplified, and Crest granted to Henry Wollaston, 10 July 1616, by Wm. Camden): Argent, three mullets sable, pierced of the field.

Crest: Out of a mural crown or, a demi-griffin segreant argent, holding a mullet sable pierced argent.

Motto: Ne quid falsi.

Quartering: Arbuthnott.

Pedigrees of Wollaston are given in Vis. Lond. 1634; Vis. Staffs. 1663; Vis. Leic. 1682-3; MS. Coll. Arm. K. 2. p. 72, and 2 D. 14. 116; Nichols' Leic. iv. 541-2; Chester Waters' Chesters of Chicheley, 541-603; Burke's Commoners and Landed Gentry, &c. William Wollaston wrote some Memoirs relating to himself and family in 1709, which are printed in Nichols' Leic. iv. 531-540, and Nichols' Illust. of Lit. Hist. i. 167-210. The most accurate Ped. is that given in The Chesters of Chicheley.

WOODCOCK, OF KEYHAM AND REARSBY.

THIS family is supposed to be descended from Sir John Woodcock, Lord Mayor of London 1405, and entered its Pedigree at the Vis. of Leic. 1682. It has been long located at Keyham, the earliest on record being

JOHN WODDECOKE, of Keyham, who in 1469 occurs as a witness to the inclosing of the open fields of Ingarsby by the Abbot and convent of Leicester. (*Nichols' Leic.* iii. 292.) His descendant,

RALPH WOODCOCK, of Keyham, in 1544 bought lands of Richardson and Trigge; and was living there in 1554.

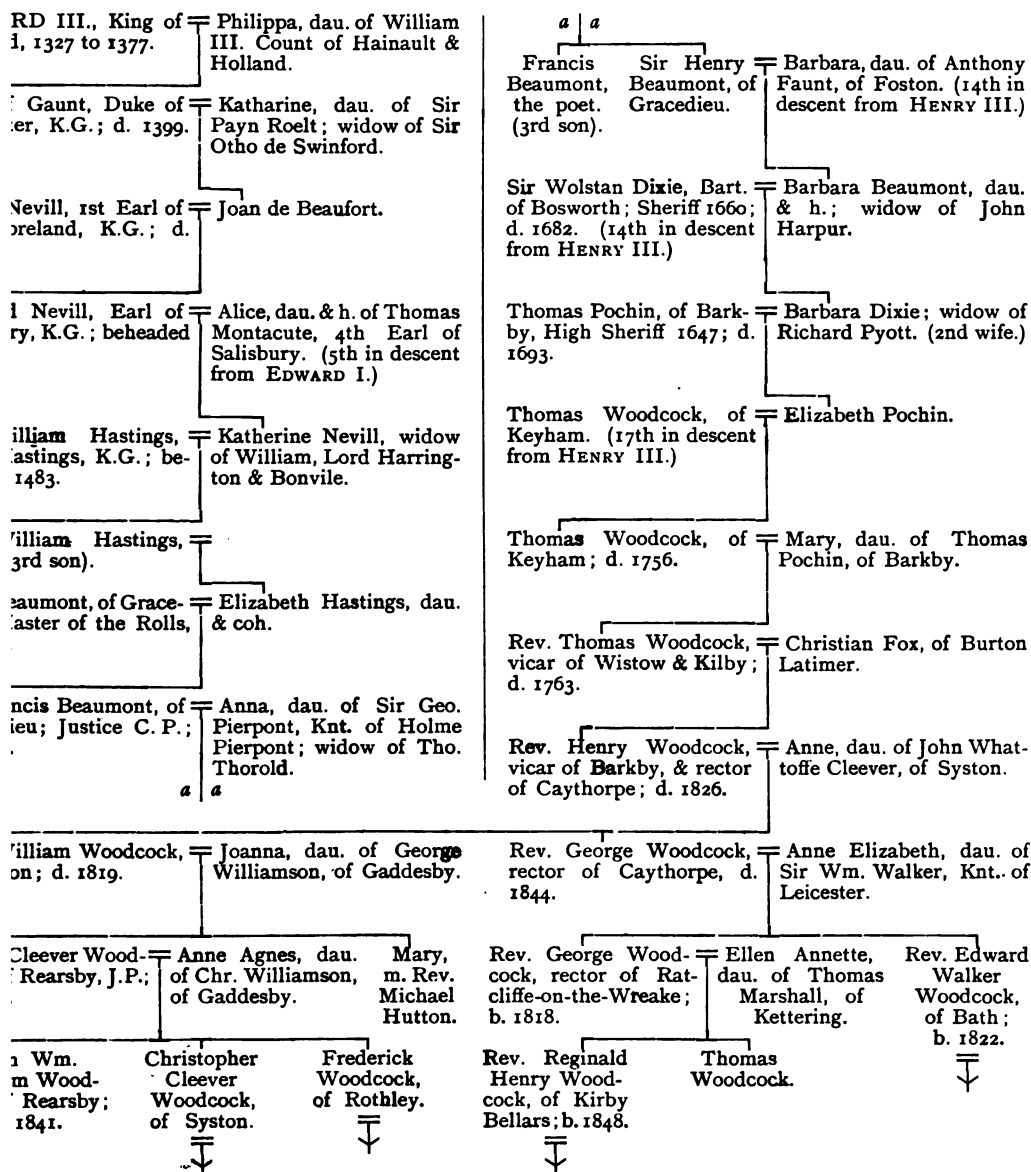
Probably the donor of a charity to the poor of Keame.

THOMAS WOODCOCK, of Keyham, or Cayham, "descended from a family in London;" the first named in the Vis. Ped. 1683; Churchwarden of Keame in 1627; b. 1 Feb. 1563; m. Alice, and had issue a son,

RALPH WOODCOCK, of Keyham, gent.; living there 1593; a freeholder there 1630; b. 1558; d. about 1656, æt. 98; m. Catherine, dau. of the Rev. William Clarke, of Bruntingthorpe, and had issue:

- (1) Edward, of whom next.

WOODCOCK, OF KEYHAM,
FROM EDWARD III.



- (2) William, unm.
 (3) Thomas, of Keame; b. 1610; æt. 72 at Vis. 1682; d. s. p.; m. Mary, dau. of Thomas Jennour, of Llandornrad, co. Radnor, she d.s.p. 1677.
 (4) Ralph, of London, Woollen Draper; d. 1666; m. Anne, dau. of Simon Gearing, of London, Brewer, & had issue,—Catharine, 1637; Ralph, b. 1648; Thomas, b. 1651; Catharine, b. 1657.
 (5) Elizabeth, unm.

EDWARD WOODCOCK, of Keame; b. 1606; d. 1658; m. 1st Margaret, dau. of Henry Faunt, of Claybrooke (*See Pedigree of Faunt, in Nichols' Leic. iv. 175*), and by her (who was 15th in descent from HENRY III., *See Nichols' Leic. iv. 174-5*.) had issue:

- (1) Ralph, of whom next.
 (2) Henry of London, mercer; b. 1635; æt. 47, 1682; m. Mary, dau. of Thomas Cotton, of Laughton, & sister of Samuel Cotton, of Dadlington, (*See Pedigree of Cotton in Vis. Leic. 1619, Nichols' Leic. iii. 694, & Hill's Market Harb. 137.*) & by her had issue,—[1] Henry, b. 1664, æt. 18, 1682; [2] Margaret; [3] Mary.

He m. 2ndly, Jane, dau. of Nicholas Roe, of Welborn, co. Linc., and by her had issue:

- (3) Elizabeth, unm., æt. 32, 1682.
 (4) Thomas, of Keyham; æt. 34, 1682; left a charity by Will 1680 to the poor of Keame; m. Ann, dau. of Sampson Goodall, of Earl Shilton, & had issue,—Mary, æt. 4, 1682.

RALPH WOODCOCK, of Keyham; entered his Ped. at Vis. Leic. 1682; b. 1633; æt. 49, 1682; d. 12 April 1707, bur. at Thurnby, M.I.; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Lewin, of Thurnby, and Alice his wife, and by her (who d. 17 March 1696, æt. 58, bur. at Thurnby, M.I.) had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
 (2) Ralph, æt. 16, 1682.
 (3) Edward, æt. 15, 1682. From him, or his brother Ralph, were descended the Woodcocks of Bloomsbury Square. (*cf. Nichols' Leic. iii. 979, 983, 1101.*)
 (4) Henry, æt. 9 months, 1682.
 (5) Elizabeth. (6) Alice.
 (7) Margaret, m. to Tho. Hall, of Shackerstone.

THOMAS WOODCOCK, of Keame, gent., b. at Thurnby 1665; æt. 17 at Vis. Leic. 1682; d. 11 June 1731, M.I. at Keame; m. Elizabeth, only child (*cf. Nichols' Leic. iv. 498*.) of Thomas Pochin, of Barkby, by his second wife Barbara, dau. of Sir Wolstan Dixie, Bart., of Bosworth, (*See Ped. of Pochin p. 37, ante*, and of Dixie in *Vis. Leic. 1682*, and *Nichols' Leic. iv. 506-7*.) and by her (who was 10th in descent from EDWARD III., and 15th from HENRY III. through 3 lines of descent, and d. 6 April 1743, æt. 70, M.I.) had issue, a son,

THOMAS WOODCOCK, of Keame; bap. 25 Nov. 1690; bur. at Barkby 31 Oct.

1756; m. at Barkby 22 Jan. 1716, Mary, dau. of Thomas Pochin, of Barkby, (son of the said Thomas Pochin, by Bethiah Wincoppe, his first wife,) and of Mary, dau. & h. of Sir Charles Hussey, Bart., of Caythorpe, and by her (who was b. at Walton on the Wolds, 16 Nov. 1691, and d. 6 Nov. 1729, æt. 38, *See pp. 37-38*.) had issue:

- (1) Rev. Thomas, of whom next.
 (2) Ralph, b. 9 & bap. 26 Nov. 1719, at Barkby; d. 28 Sept. 1791, M.I. at Barkby; m. & had a dau. Sarah.
 (3) Edward, b. 5. Feb. & bap. 3 March 1723, at Barkby; d. & bur. at Ashby-de-la-Zouch; m. Somerfield, of Keame, & had issue,—Edward, Thomas, & 3 daus.
 (4) Elizabeth, b. at Barkby-thorpe 10 Dec. 1720; d. unm. 24 May 1776, bur. at Barkby. Will prov. Leic. 1776.
 (5) Mary, (6) Catharine, (7) Catharine, all d. inf.

REV. THOMAS WOODCOCK, M.A. Emm. Coll., vicar of Wistow and Kilby 1754; b. at Seagrave 1 May 1718; d. 9 March 1763, bur. at Kilby; m. at St. Sepulchre's, Northampton, 24 July 1745, Christian Fox, of Burton Latimer, by whom, who d. 1774, he had issue a son,

REV. HENRY WOODCOCK, LL.B. Trin. Hall. Camb.; vicar of Rothley 1783, Cossington 1783, and Barkby 1784; rector of Caythorpe 1788; b. at Kilby 12 Aug. 1755; d. 28 July 1826; m. 1 Nov. 1785 at Syston, Anne, dau. of John Whattoffe Cleeve, of Syston, and by her (who d. 4 Aug. 1835.) had issue:

- (1) John William, of whom next.
 (2) Anne, b. at Barkby 23 Dec. 1787; m. to John Moore, of Burton Overy.
 (3) Rev. George, M.A. Emm. Coll., rector of Caythorpe; b. at Barkby 8 Nov. 1789; d. at Caythorpe 28 March 1844; m. 17 July 1817 Anna Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Walker, Knt., of Leicester, by whom (who d. 18 July 1834, æt. 45.) he had issue,—

[1] Rev. George Henry, M.A. Emm. Coll. Camb.; vicar of Sixhills 1854, & North Willingham 1863; rector of Ratcliffe on the Wreake 1867, & patron; b. 6 April 1818; m. 1844 Ellen Annette, dau. of Tho. Marshall, of Kettering, & by her (who d. 17 Feb. 1883.) has issue 3 children,—(a) George Thomas William, B.A. Magd. Coll. Camb., b. 22 Aug. 1846, d. 23 March 1873; (b) Rev. Reginald Henry, B.A. Emm. Coll. Camb., vicar of Owthorpe 1878, & of Kirby Bellars 1879; b. 18 April 1848, m. 11 Nov. 1884 Augusta Mariquita, dau. of Robert Rosebrooke Morris, [*See MORRIS, OF LODDINGTON*], of Brixworth, & has issue a son, Henry Morris, b. 25 Sept. 1885; (c) Thomas, b. 2 July 1850.

[2] Rev. William John, b. 3 July 1821, d. 9 Dec. 1852; incumbent of St. Agnes, Bahamas.

[3] Rev. Edward Walker, A.K.C., of 2 Royal Villas, Lansdown, Bath; vicar of Thurmaston 1856; rector of Beeby 1865; b. 18 Aug. 1822; m. Sophia Amelia, dau. of Rev. Wm. Prosser, vicar of Ashby Folville, & has issue 4 daus.,—Helen Katharine, Anna Elizabeth, Sarah Kenworthy, & Margaret Frances Bond.

[4] Sarah Kenworthy, b. 20 Jan. 1828, d. 13 June 1843.

Charles Cleever, of Matlock Bath, b. 8 May d. 21 May 1869; m. 2 May 1855 Mary, dau. of his Armishaw Lowe, & had issue a son, Frank

er.

mily, d. æt. 4.

Anna Elizabeth, d. inf.

mma, d. August 1841.

For Mary Frances, b. at Barkby 3 Sept. 1792; m. Tho. Woodcock Needham, of Syston, & had Henry Woodcock, of Syston, m. Alice, dau. of Geo. of Barkby; Ann, m. to Wm. Moore, solicitor, later; Helen Mary Frances, m. to Fred. Rd. of Leicester; & Eleanor, d.

ry, b. at Barkby 4 June 1794, d. 1802.

Christian, b. at Barkby 25 Dec. 1795; d. 7 19; m. to John Keal, of Melton Mowbray, & had issue.—Mary Annie, m. to Rev. R. Rector of Withington; Emily; & John, d. inf.

IN WILLIAM WOODCOCK, son; b. at Barkby 13 Sept. 1786; d. 1819; m. 4 July 1811, Joanna, dau. of George Williamson, of Gaddesby, by whom d. 15 Oct. 1824, he left issue: by Cleever, of whom next.

now of Syston; m. to Rev. Michael Hutton, Seaton, & had issue.—Jane Joanna, d. 1843; Mary, d. 1857; John, b. 1843; Anna Maria; m. to Thomas Wightman Jee, of Peckleton; m. to Rev. Bernard Barton, of All Cannings,

HENRY CLEEVE WOODCOCK, of Rearsby House; J.P. for co. Leic.; b. 1817; m. 20 Oct. 1840, Mary Anne, dau. of Christopher Williamson, of Rearsby; and by her has issue:

William Graham, of Rearsby, b. 25 Sept. 1841; Robina, b. 25 Feb. 1843, d. 25 June 1863. Christopher Cleever, of Syston, & Friar Lane,

Leicester, Solicitor; b. 18 July 1844; m. 2 July 1868, Amelia Fanny, dau. of John Chadwick Robinson, of Syston, & has issue,—

[1] Henry Chadwick, b. 21 Feb. 1870.

[2] Agnes Amelia, b. 10 Jan. 1872.

[3] Cleever Robinson, b. 11 July 1873.

[4] Annie Madeleine, b. 20 June 1875.

[5] Nina, b. 6 Jan. 1877.

(4) Frederick, of Rothley; b. 20 August 1845; m. Maria, dau. of Thomas Jee, of Peckleton Hall, & has issue,—

[1] Edith Maria, b. 17 April 1873.

[2] Cleever, b. 7 July 1874.

[3] Florence Mary, b. 11 August 1876.

(5) Henry, b. 29 Dec. 1846.

(6) Arthur Kilby; b. 13 June 1849; d. unm. 16 March 1869.

(7) Alfred Parlby, b. 8 July 1850, d. 26 Dec. 1859.

(8) Agnes Eliza Graham, b. 19 June 1852, d. 25 Jan. 1886.

(9) Edith Mary, b. 28 July 1854, d. 9 July 1861.

Mr. Woodcock is 9th in direct lineal descent from Thomas Woodcock, the first named in the Vis. Ped. 1683; 16th from EDWARD III.; and 21st from HENRY III., from whom he has 5 lines of descent.

ARMS of Woodcock: Or, on a bend sinister gules, three crosslets fitchy of the field.

Crest: A demi-lion rampant gules, holding in his paws a crosslet fitchy or.

PEDIGREES of Woodcock may be found in Vis. Leic. 1683; Nichols's Leic. iii. 983; Burke's Landed Gentry, &c.

PARKER, OF ROTHLEY TEMPLE.

His family is of Scotch origin, and traces its descent from

JOHN PARKER, of Port Glasgow, & Margaret Lyon, and had issue a

FRICK PARKER, who, by Isabel, his wife, had issue a son,

JOHN PARKER, a planter in Virginia and an officer in the King's service in the American War; b. 1729; d. 1813; m. Elizabeth Eligood (a member of the Huguenot family of De la guerre, of which Eligood is a rupture,) and had issue 2 sons: (1) Stuart, of whom next, & (2) Patrick.

CHARLES STUART PARKER, of Glasgow, a West India merchant, d. 1825; m. Margaret, dau. of the

Rev. George Rainy, minister of Criceh, co. Sutherland, and by her (who d. 1844) had issue 6 children:

(1) Charles Stuart, of Fairlie, co. Ayr.; m. Anne, dau. of Sam. Sandbach, J.P., of Hafodunos, co. Denbigh, & had, with other issue, a son,—Charles Stuart, of Fairlie, M.A. & Fellow & Tutor of Univ. Coll. Oxon., M.P. for Perth; b. 1829. (See Ped. of Sandbach in Burke's Landed Gentry.)

(2) Sir James, of whom next.

(3) George, m. Anne Trail.

(4) Patrick, d. unm.

(5) Susan, m. 31 July 1829 to Major Duncan Darroch, J.P. & D.L., of Gourrock, co. Renfrew; he d. 1864, leaving issue. (See Ped. in Burke's Landed Gentry.)

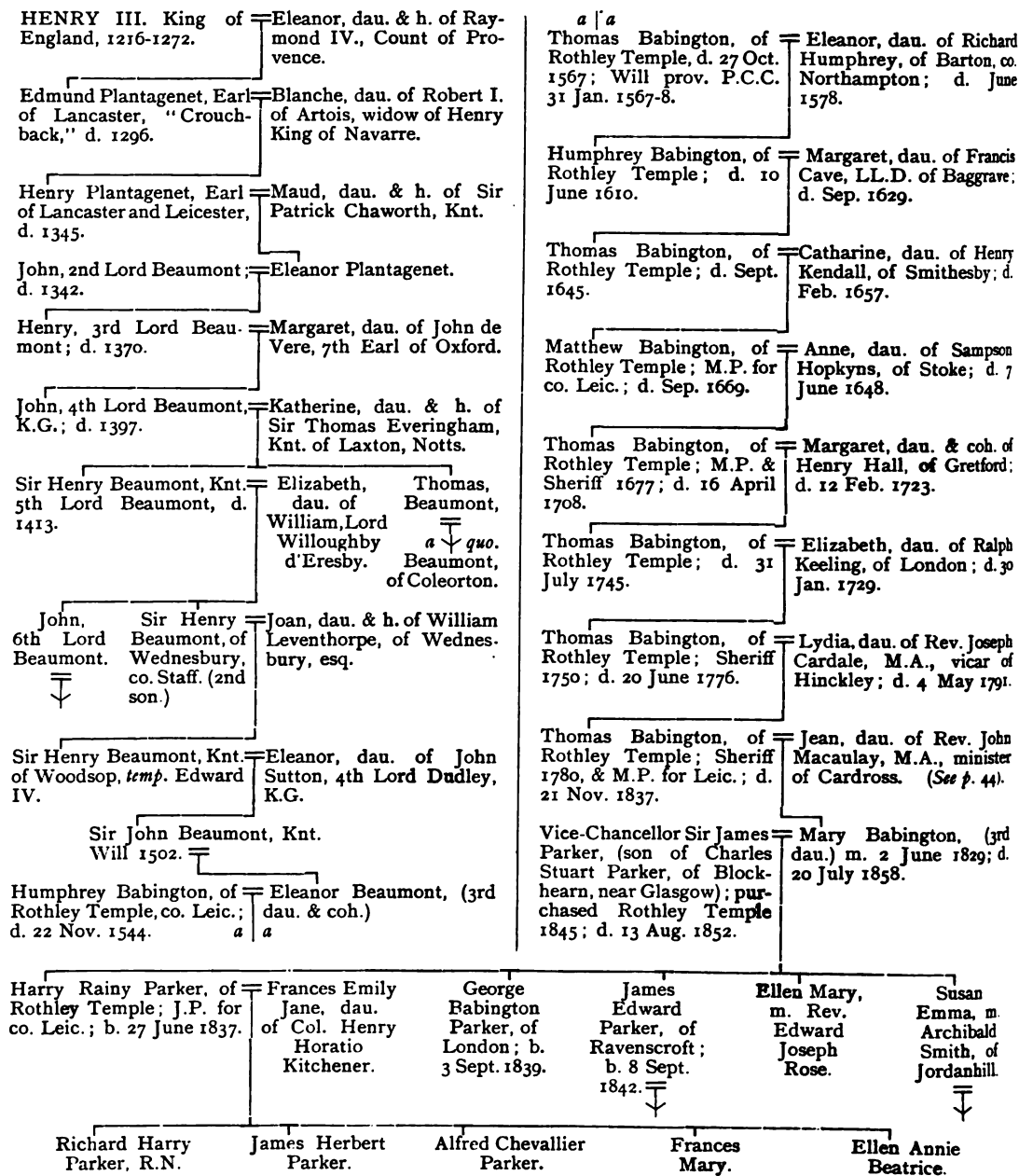
(6) Annie, m. 14 August 1838 to The Rt. Hon. Edward Cardwell, a distinguished statesman, created 6 March 1874 Viscount Cardwell; he d. s. p. 15 Feb. 1886.

SIR JAMES PARKER, Knt., Vice-Chancellor, 1851; he gave promise of a most brilliant judicial career, but died after holding the office 10 months. (See Foss' *Judges of England*, ix. 232.) He was a

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



PARKER,
OF ROTHLEY TEMPLE.



ster-at-Law of Lincoln's Inn, 1829; 1844; M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb.; purchased Rothley Temple 1845; b. in Glasgow d. 13 August 1852; m. 2 June 1829, dau. of Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple, Sheriff of co. Leic. and M.P. (See tree of Babington in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. &c.,) and of Jean, his wife, dau. of the John Macaulay, (See p. 44), and by her was 19th in descent from EDWARD I., l. 20 July 1858,) had issue:

Harry Rainy, of whom next.
George Babington, of 13 Victoria Street, London; d. 1839; late M. H. R. New Zealand parliamentarian.

James Edward, of Ravenscroft, Putney; b. 8 Sept. m. 1876 Frances W., dau. of Rev. Gilbert (son of Samuel) Sandbach, M.A., J.P., of Woodlands, co. L., late rector of Upper Sapey, co. Hereford. (See *Burke's Landed Gentry.*)

- (4) Ellen Mary, m. 1855 to Rev. Edward Joseph Rose, rector of Weybridge; he d. s. p. 26 June 1882.
(5) Susan Emma, m. 1853 to Archibald Smith, of Jordanhill, near Glasgow, and has issue; he d. 1872. (See *Burke's Landed Gentry.*)

HARRY RAINY PARKER, of Rothley Temple; J.P. for co. Leicester; lord of the manor of Rothley, and 20th in direct lineal descent from EDWARD I.; educ. at Harrow and Trin. Coll. Camb.; b. 27 June 1837; m. 1869, Frances Emily Jane, dau. of Henry Horatio Kitchener, Col. 13th Light Dragoons, and has issue:

- (1) Richard Harry, R.N.; b. 15 Feb. 1871.
(2) James Herbert, b. 4 Dec. 1872.
(3) Alfred Chevallier, b. 3 June 1874.
(4) Frances Mary, b. 24 Dec. 1875.
(5) Ellen Annie Beatrice, b. 3 Sept. 1880.

FOSBROOKE, OF RAVENSTONE.

THIS family derives its name and origin from Fosbrooke, co. Stafford, where Robert de Focesbroc resided 1201. (*Pipe Roll*, m. Staffs.) In a charter of William I. to the priory of Rocester, temp. Edw. I., Robert de Fotesbrok, and John and his brothers, occur as witnesses. Fosbrokes afterwards settled at Cranford, co. Northants, where as early as 1392 were feudatories of the Staffords, and they continued upwards of 200 years, before for Arms,—Azure a saltire between three fleurs-de-lis argent: of this family was the Thos. Dudley Fosbrooke, M.A., F.S.A., antiquary, who published an account of the family, and died at Walford Vicarage in 1811.

Robert Fosbrooke, of Cranford, d. in 1811, leaving 4 sons, John, Robert, Richard, and Henry. The earliest of the present line on record is

HENRY FOSBROOKE, of Nottingham, who is believed to be identical with above Henry, son of Robert, of Cranford. He was Sheriff of Nottingham 1543-4, and d. 1560 and 1566. His descendants,

LEONARD FOSBROOKE, of Nottingham, and Robert Fosbrooke of the same, were lessees under the Earl of Huntingdon of Wilne Ferry, on the river Trent.

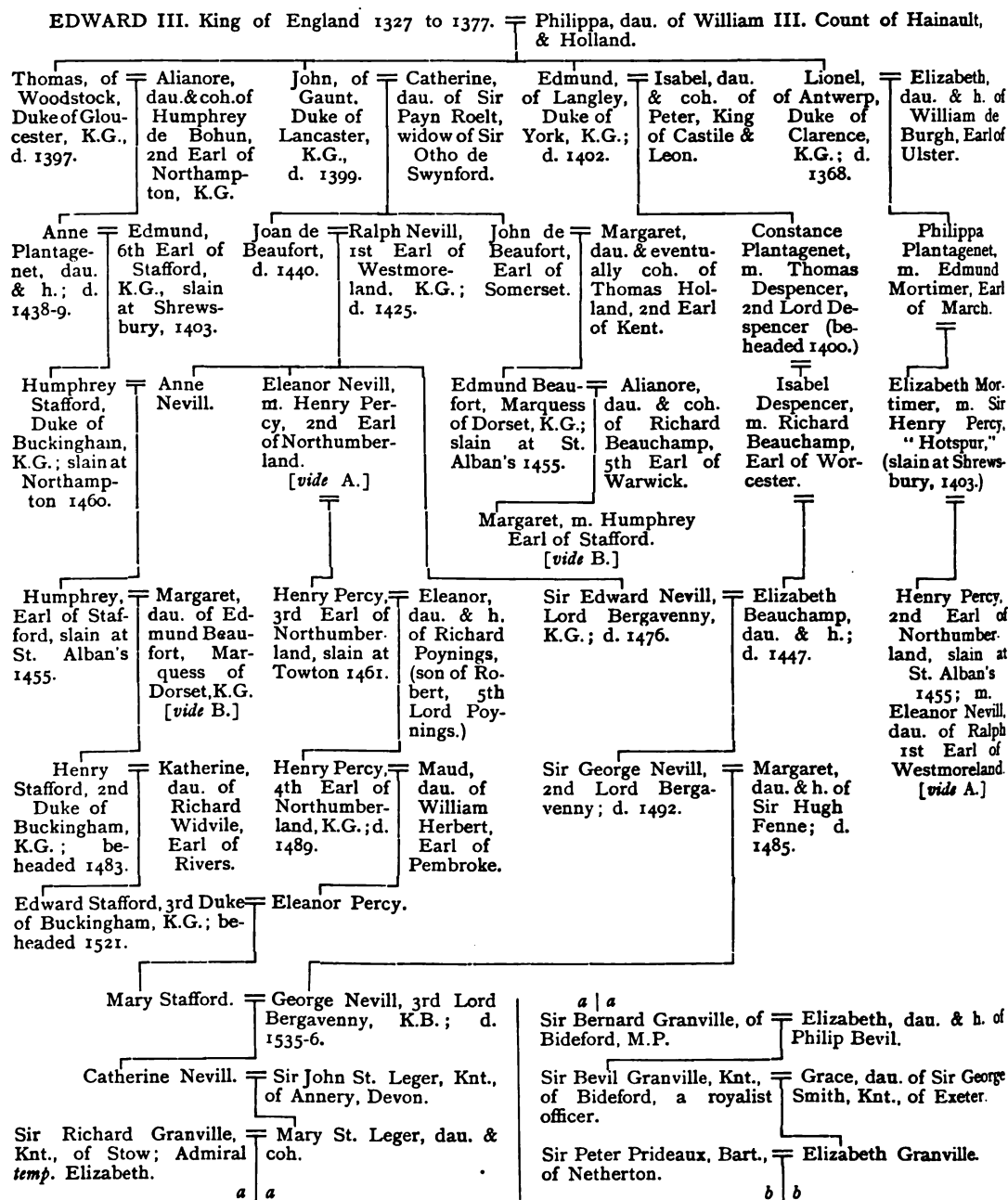
LEONARD FOSBROOKE, of Wilne Ferry, Shardlow Hall, and Booth Hall, Sawley; purchased an estate at Shardlow about 1670, and built Shardlow Hall, which was completed in 1684; settled his estates upon his son Leonard; b. 1643, d. 22 Feb. 1709, bur. at Sawley; Will; m. at Nuneaton 1666 Dorothy Thornton (marr. license, Lichfield), dau. of William and Ann Blackwell, of Nuneaton, (William d. 2 and was bur. 4 July 1685, Ann 3 Jan. 1684,) and by her (who was b. 1646, and d. 4 Nov. 1727, bur. at Sawley) he had issue:

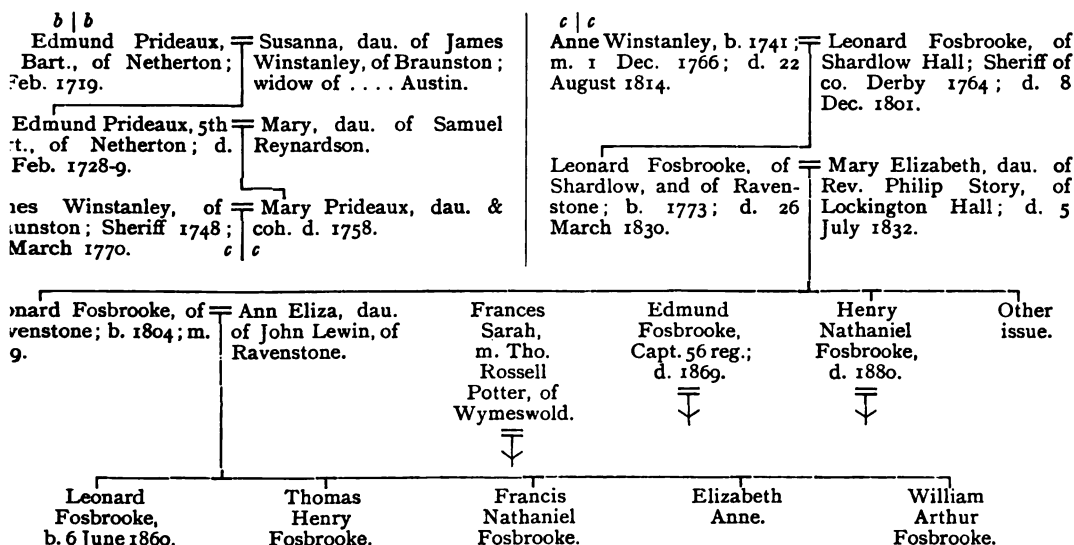
- (1) Leonard, b. & bur. at Nuneaton, d. inf.
(2) Leonard, of whom next.
(3) Ann, b. 30 August 1670; d. 6 August 1693; m. 21 June 1692 to Gabriel Hebb, of Rempstone, (he d. 31 Dec. 1725, æt. 63, bur. at Rempstone,) & had issue a dau. & h. Ann, who m. John Davys, (See p. 80.)
(4) Elizabeth, b. 24 July 1672; m. 1st to Hugh Bateman, of Nottingham; & 2ndly to the Rev. John Hucklebridge, of Sawley. Had a settlement 23 Jan. 1710 of messuages, &c., in Nottingham.
(5) Theodore, of Sawley, b. 11 April 1674; d. 17 Jan. 1743, bur. at Sawley; devisee for life of Booth Hall & the Sawley estates, with remr. to his son John in tail; by Rebecca his wife he had a dau. who m. to Towle, of Castle Donington.
(6) Joseph, b. 15 March 1675; d. inf., bur. at Donington.
(7) Joseph, b. 18 August & d. 30 Sept. 1677, bur. at Donington.
(8) Edward, b. 3 Jan. 1678; d. inf., bur. at Donington.
(9) John, b. 27 July 1680; d. 11 Oct. 1700; bur. at Sawley.
(10) Benjamin, of Nottingham; b. 13 Nov. 1683; d. 1708; bur. at Sawley.
(11) Dorothy, b. 21 Feb. 1686; m. 1st to John in Kentwell, & 2ndly to John Burgin, of Wartop Grange.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



FOSBROOKE,
OF RAVENSTONE.





LEONARD FOSBROOKE,* of Sharnlow Hall: b. 6 Jan. 1668; d. at Highgate 9 March 1719, bur. at Aston, M.I. He left to the Sharnlow and other estates. He was b. 22 June 1693, Susanna, dau. of Wm. d. Eliz. Mugglestone, of Tong, and by her he was b. 28 March, and bap. 9 April 1724 at Aldersgate Church, and d. 9 Nov. 1738, bur. at Aston, M.I.) had issue. Leonard, of whom next. Solomon, b. 5 Nov. 1696, d. March 1697, bur. at Aston.

* The following quaint lines are from a Diary in use, written by Thomas Robie, of Castle Donington, 1699.—

March 12th.

"Is flosbrook dead in his best days?
 Had gotten much together—
 If was but rich in hollyiness,
 Seldom both are together.

"He was from home when death did come,
 Y^t oft comes unawares,
 O blest is hee y^t is readie,
 Not choak^d with worldly cares."

March 15th.

"Leonard is dead, they fetch his Corps,
 A poor reward indeed;
 Dy^d very Rich, yet great way off,
 While lived a busie head."

March 18th.

"The Corps, come down; from London town
 Y^e flosbrook who grew rich.
 All do not so, not in a way,
 Tho after y^t do itch."

- (3) Mary, b. 30 Oct. 1697; d. 12 Dec. 1736, bur. at All Saints', Derby, M.I.; m. 19 Dec. 1721 to Henry Parker, (son of Benj.) of Derby, (he d. s. p. 27 Aug. 1748, æt. 66, M.I. at All Saints', Derby.)
 (4) Elizabeth, b. 19 April 1699, d. 1702, bur. at Sawley.
 (5) Ann, b. 26 Aug. 1700, d. 7 Dec. 1765, bur. at Aston, M.I.
 (6) Susanna, b. 18 Oct. 1701; d. s. p. at Derby 4 April 1759, bur. at Aston, M.I.; m. to Robert Fletcher, of Oldgrave, co. Derby.
 (7) Alexander, b. 31 May 1704; d. at Hull 18 Nov. 1724, bur. there.

LEONARD FOSBROOKE, of Sharnlow Hall, High Sheriff of co. Derby 1725; purchased the manors of Ravenstone and Seagrave; pulled down the old hall at Ravenstone, and built a smaller house there; b. 12 Nov. 1695; d. at Buxton 26 Aug. 1762, bur. at Aston, M.I.; m. 4 March 1724, Penelope, dau. of Thomas Burgh, of Coventry, Barrister-at-law, and of Dorothy his wife, dau. of Henry Greene, of Wyken, and by her (who d. 26 Nov. 1769, æt. 71, bur. at Aston, M.I.) had issue:
 (1) Penelope, b. 26 Feb. 1725; m. 7 April 1766 to Thomas Hurdman, & had issue.
 (2) Leonard, b. 27 Feb. 1726; d. 22 Feb. 1727, bur. at Aston.
 (3) Leonard, b. 12 July 1728, d. 13 April 1729, bur. at Aston.
 (4) Susanna, b. 5 July 1731; m. 19 Jan. 1768 to Rev. Wm. Dawson, of Weston on Trent, & had issue.
 (5) Mary, b. 13 Aug. 1732; d. 9 Nov. 1793; m. 29 Aug. 1765 to Thomas Bristowe, of Twyford, co. Derby, & had issue.
 (6) Thomas, b. 19 Nov. 1733; d. s. p. 17 Jan. 1761 in London, bur. at Aston.

(7) Henry, twin with Thomas; d. 12 Feb. 1777, bur. at Long Whetton. He m. 1st Hicklin, of Loughborough, & had issue,—

[1] Henry, went abroad, & not since heard of.

[2] Alexander, m. & had a son Henry, who d. s. p. 29 June 1817.

[3] Samuel, of Leicester; m. Sarah Clarke, & had issue.

[4] John, of Leicester.

[5] A dau. living at Leicester.

Henry m. 2ndly, Chamberlain, of Barrow-upon-Soar, & had issue,—

[6] Leonard, apprenticed to Mr. Dalby, of Kegworth, Surgeon; m. & had issue.

[7] William, went to Jamaica.

[8] James, of Derby.

[9] Edward, of Rugby, & of Loughborough, Surgeon; d. 1862; m. Rebecca Blunt, of Loughborough, & had issue,—

(a) John Edward, of Nottingham, Surgeon; b. 1794; d. 2 July 1886; m. Ann Patchett, of Louth, & had issue,—John; James; Leonard; Caroline, m. to John Close, of Nottingham; Albert, of Manchester.

(b) William. (c) Caroline.

(d) Rebecca, of Loughborough; d. 1861.

(8) Ann, b. 13 June, 1735, d. 17 Dec. 1765.

(9) Elizabeth, b. 10 July 1736, d. 13 Sept. 1767, bur. at Aston.

(10) Leonard, of whom next.

(11) Thomasin, b. 30 Nov. 1739; d. 28 Feb. 1820; bur. at Aston.

(12) Bridgett, b. 18 Sept. 1741; d. 29 Jan. 1807; m. 7 Dec. 1770 to Thomas Dalby, of Kegworth, Surgeon, & had issue.

LEONARD FOSBROOKE, of Shardlow Hall; High Sheriff of co. Derb. 1764; b. 9 June 1738; d. 8 Dec. 1801, bur. at Aston, M.I.; m. 1 Dec. 1766, Anne, dau. of James Winstanley, of Braunston, by Mary his wife, dau. & coh. of Sir Edmund Prideaux, 5th Bart. of Netherton, and by her (who was bap. 4 March 1741, and d. 22 August 1814, bur. at Trinity Church, Chester; she was 16th in descent from EDWARD III., *See p. 40.*) he had issue:

(1) Leonard, b. 4 July, bap. 17 August, d. 4 & bur. 8 Dec. 1768 at Ravenstone.

(2) Ann, b. & bap. 8 July 1769, d. 21 Nov. 1810, bur. at Chester.

(3) Frances, b. 23 Nov. 1772; d. 2 Jan. 1850; m. to John Buckley, of Chester, & had issue.

(4) Leonard, of whom next.

(5) Thomas, of Manchester; b. 29 Dec. 1774; d. s. p. 27 Sept. 1858, bur. at Kensal Green Cem.

LEONARD FOSBROOKE, of Shardlow Hall, afterwards of Ravenstone Hall; sold Shardlow and Seagrave, and enlarged the Manor House at Ravenstone; b. 28 March 1773; d. 26 March 1830, bur. at Ravenstone, M.I.; m. 8 June 1801, Mary Elizabeth, dau. of the Rev. Philip Story, of Lockington Hall, by Martha his wife, dau. of Rev. Richard Stevens, rector of Bottesford, and by her (who was b. 27 Sept. 1780, d. at Willington 5 July 1832, bur. at Ravenstone, M.I.) had issue:

(1) Mary Ann, b. 15 April 1802; d. 17 April 1809, bur. at Aston.

(2) Diana Martha, b. 21 March 1803; d. unm. 19 Dec. 1842, bur. at Kensal Green Cem.

(3) Leonard, of whom next.

(4) Rev. Philip, vicar of Lockington; b. 13 Nov. 1805; d. unm. 13 Jan. 1864, bur. at Lockington.

(5) Frances Sarah, b. 29 May 1807; bap. at Aston 6 Jan. 1808; m. 14 Jan. 1836 to Thomas Rossell Potter, F.R.S.L., of Wymeswold, the antiquarian, author of *Charnwood Forest, &c.*, (he was b. 7 Jan. 1799, d. 19 & bur. 23 April 1873 at Wymeswold, M.I.; *See The Reliquary*, xiv. 17.) & had issue,—

[1] Fanny Elizabeth, & [2] Constance Mary, d. inf.

[3] Henry Rossell, of Lyonsdown, East Barnet, J.P. for Herts; b. 5 April 1840; m. 16 April 1879

Susanne Elisabeth, dau. of Tho. Higgs, of Chipping

Barnet, & has issue,—Beryl Rosa; Sybella Frances;

Charles Fosbrooke; Leonard Fosbrooke.

[4] Edmund Fosbrooke, b. 10 June 1841, d. s. p.

12 Dec. 1871.

[5] Charles Neville, b. 24 Nov. 1842; m. Emma,

widow of A. A. Dean, of Esher, & has issue,—

Gladys Ward.

[6] Ada Mary, b. 29 March 1844.

[7] Rev. Herbert Edward, b. 10 Dec. 1846; m. 1st

Sophia, widow of T. Hemsley, of Hemmington, &

dau. & h. of Tho. Eames, of Leicester, & by her

had issue,—Frances Sophia, Edith, & Thomas

Rossell Fosbrooke. He m. 2ndly Mary Anderson.

[8] Arthur Evelyn, b. 2 Nov. 1848; d. unm. 22

Jan. 1878.

[9] Frances Sybella, b. 2 April 1850, d. unm.

(6) Charles, b. 11 Dec. 1808; bap. at Aston 11 Oct. 1809; d. s. p. at Castle Donington 1 & bur. 5 March 1880 at Ravenstone, M.I.

(7) Georgina Sibella, b. 1 June & bap. at Aston 25 Oct. 1810, d. s. p. 16 Feb. 1830, bur. at Ravenstone, M.I.

(8) Thomas, of Natal, b. & bap. 17 March 1812 at Aston; d. s. p. 17 August 1873, bur. 21 at Ravenstone, M.I.

(9) Edmund, late Capt. 56 reg.; b. 18 & bap. at Aston 23 July 1813; d. 16 Sept. 1869, at St. Lawrence Cottage, Sorel, Quebec; m. 25 May 1841 Augustine Adella Penton, of Pentonville, Canada, & had issue,—

[1] Augustine Adella, b. 15 Jan. 1845.

[2] Mary, d. inf.

[3] Frances, b. 5 Sept. 1849; m. 9 June 1881 at

Ch. Ch., Sorel, Canada, to Edw. Dudley Mont-

gomery, of Beaumont near Quebec.

[4] Leonard George James, of Sorel; b. 19 Nov.

1850; m. Sept. 1877 Minnie, & has issue,—

Philip, b. 1878; Annie, b. 1881; a son, b. 1883.

[5] Sybella, b. 13 August 1852.

[6] Philip, b. 21 Dec. 1855; d. 21 March 1876.

[7] Henry, b. 17 Dec. 1857.

[8] William Anderson, b. 9 Sept. 1861.

[9] Ann, b. 8 August 1863.

[10] Frederick, b. 16 June 1866; d. 16 March

1876.

(10) Henry Nathaniel, of Leeds; b. 1 & bap. at Aston 16 April 1817; d. 15 April 1880, bur. in Burmantofis Cem. Leeds; m. 13 May 1841 Sarah dau. of Thomas Jacobson, of Sleaford, (& of Sarah, dau. of Dr. Lay-

cock, of Lincoln, by Sarah Field, his wife,) & by her (who was b. 17 Jan. 1817,) had issue,—

[1] John Henry, b. 19 Feb. 1842.

[2] Sarah, b. 21 June 1843.

[3] Thomas Edmund, b. 18 Sept. 1844; d. 21 April

1877.

[4] Philip Laycock, b. 18 Dec. 1845.

[5] Charles Edward, b. 25 Jan. 1847.

[6] Leonard, b. 27 Oct. 1848, m. 21 March 1883; Alice

er, of London, & has issue,—Herbert Henry, b. Feb. 1884; Leonard Sidney, b. 20 July 1886. Arthur Sidney, of Roundhay Road, Leeds; b. 15 Feb. 1880, m. 18 Dec. 1880, Alice Parker, of Hull, s issue,—Wm. Henry, b. 11 Oct. 1881; Frances n, b. 21 March 1883; Ada Mary, b. 8 Feb.

Mary Elizabeth, b. 23 August 1852; d. 6 March

Sybella Frances, b. 9 June 1855.

Annie Mabel, b. 20 Sept. 1858.

Jane Diana, b. 25 June 1861.

LEONARD FOSBROOKE, of Ravenstone Hall; Barrister-at-Law; Lord of Manor of Ravenstone; b. 29 April 1804; Sept. 1859 Ann Eliza, dau. of John of Ravenstone, and by her (who was March 1827,) has issue:
 Leonard, b. 6 June 1860.
 Thomas Henry, b. 31 March 1862.
 Francis Nathaniel, b. 5 March 1864.
 Elizabeth Anne, b. 5 Sept. 1866.

(5) William Arthur, b. 4 Sept. 1870.

Mr. Fosbrooke is 6th in descent from Leonard Fosbrooke, the purchaser of Shardlow, and 18th from EDWARD III., from 4 of whose sons he is lineally descended.

ARMS of Fosbrooke (*See Lysons' Derbyshire*, p. lxxxiv.): Azure, a saltire between four cinquefoils argent.

Crest: Two bears' jambs sable, supporting a spear erect proper.

PEDIGREE of Fosbrooke: See Burke's Landed Gentry. At Ravenstone Hall is preserved a very interesting family register, in which all the births, deaths, and marriages of the Fosbrookes have been carefully entered from the year 1668 to the present time.

JOHNSON, OF KNIGHTON FIELDS.

SEVERAL families of this name were early settled in co. Leic. The earliest proved at Leicester is that of Robert son, of Ashby Folville, 1521. But 16th Wills are preserved of persons bearing name, and residing at Eastwell, Leicester, Seagrave, Easton, Swinford, Sibston, Easton, Langton, Packington, Higham, Knighton, Peatling, Loughborough, Holt, Easton, Hinckley, Barkby (*See p. 119*), Easton, Heather, &c. In 1586 Tho. John-berjeant-at-Arms to Q. Eliz., was M.P. Leicester.

A family early residing at Stoke Golding evidently connected with the branch of us. Nicholas Johnson, of Stoke Golding, by his Will proved at Leic. 1690, left his house in Southgate Street, Leicester, to his wife Martha for life, and a third of lands at Belton to his son Edmund, and names his daus. Mary and Elizabeth, his brothers Henry and Edward, his sister Isabel Roulston, his cousin Edmund, and appoints his dau. Martha and John Whatton his exors. He left issue children: (1) William, merchant of London, b. 1658, d. 21 Sept. 1709, m. at S. Mary's, Leicester, 17 April 1694, Ann, dau. and coh. of Wm. and Joan Trymnell, of Stoke Golding, by whom (who was b. 1659, and Nov. 1737, M.I. at Stoke Golding,) he left issue,—Trymnell, b. 1694, d. 12 Aug. 1711, M.I.; and Anna Maria, b. 1703, m. to John Saunders, High Sheriff of co. Leic. and d. 20 June 1757, M.I. (2) Mary, dau. Martha, b. 1669, m. to Rev. Albion

Shrigley, of Market Bosworth, and d. 12 March 1717, M.I. See *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 720-1 for M.I.'s; and *Ped. of Trymnell in Vis. Leic.* 1681-2.

It seems probable that the Johnsons of Knighton Fields descended from the Lincolnshire Johnsons, of whom Pedigrees will be found in *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, N.S., i. 450, ii. 122, *The Genealogist*, i. 105, vi. 260, and *Burke's Landed Gentry*. The first named below, Edmund Johnson, is called a "stranger" in the Leicester Hall-Books of 1623, and was a dyer by occupation. The Stamford branch were also dyers. Maurice Johnson, of Stamford, dyer, M.P. for Stamford 1525, who died in 1551, Will proved P.C.C. 19 Oct. 1551 (*Buck* 29), left 3 sons: Robert, Archdeacon of Leicester, and Founder of the Oakham and Uppingham Hospitals and Schools, Will 1625; Geoffrey, Confrater of Wigston's Hospital, Will 1589 (P.C.C., *Leicester* 78); and Henry. One Francis Johnson, of co. Linc., had, by Eliz. Thorowgood his wife, two sons: Francis, Will prov. Linc. 1616; and Edmund, of Amcoats, parish of Althorpe.

The earliest member of the Knighton Fields branch, whose christian name is not yet ascertained,

..... **JOHNSON**, had issue 3 sons: (1) Edmund, of whom next; (2) William, named in his brother's Will; (3) Thomas, who left issue, Elizabeth, Alice, and Ann, all named in their uncle's Will.

EDMUND JOHNSON, of Leicester,

gent.; called a "Stranger" in the town records of 1623, when he was made a freeman of Leicester; was a dyer; built a house near the castle in 1636, (this is engraved in *Flower's Views*); Mayor of Leicester 1653; voted for Sir Arthur Hesilrige and Stanley 1654; d. 1658. By his Will, prov. P.C.C. 17 Sep. 1659, he devised his house near Leicester, great Alders close near the Bow Bridge, and lands which he purchased at Stoke Golding, to his eldest son William; his dwelling-house and four yard lands, and a cottage and close at Knighton, to his 2nd son Edmund; bequeaths legacies to his brother Wm., his nieces Elizabeth, Alice and Ann, daus. of his brother Tho., the poor of Stoke Golding, Knighton, and five Leicester parishes, and the old hospital in the Newarke, the new bedehouse near S. Martin's, and S. John's hospital; and appoints his wife Mary and son Wm. exors., and John Wyatt of Stoke Golding and John Smart of Thurlaston, gent. supervisors. He m. Mary [probably the 14th child of Mathew Pochin, lord of Barkby, see p. 36; his son Wm. appointed his "cousin George Pochin" a guardian of his children], and by her had issue 2 sons:

- (1) William, of Leicester; freeman 1658; devisee of his father's Leicester & Stoke Golding estates 1659; used a seal with this crest, On a wreath a lion's head erased crowned. He was b. 1637, & bur. at S. Mary's, Leic. 22 Aug. 1670; by his Will proved at Leic. 1670, he devised his lands at Stoke Golding & £200. to his dau. Mary, & money arising from his house near Leicester for his other children, whom he left in charge of his uncle Edward Marriott, his cousin George Pochin, & his brother Edmund Johnson, and makes provision for his wife Mary. He m. at S. Mary's, Leic. May 1666 Mary Hoy, & had issue a dau., Mary, bap. at S. Mary's Leic. 16 March, 1667.
- (2) Edmund, of whom next.

EDMUND JOHNSON, of Leicester, gent.; freeman 1673; alderman 1687; in 1688 signed the association pledge of adherence to the Prince of Orange; mayor 1693; bur. at S. Mary's Leic. 21 April 1699. By his will, proved at Leic. 1699, he appoints his wife executrix; devises lands in Stoke Golding and £200 to his son William; and an estate at Enderby, and £300 to his dau. Elizabeth; names his children Martha, Joseph, and Mary wife of John Ludlam, and estates in S. Mary's and S. Nicholas, Leic., and at Knighton, Bromkinsthorpe, and Great Bowden; and appoints Robert Laurence of Leamington Priors and Robert Stools of Elkington gents., overseers. He m. Elizabeth [probably 6th child of Stephen Davenport of the Newarke, see p. 33; in a document dated 1687, Edmund Johnson and John Hughes of Leic., as trustees for Mary Davenport, contract for the sale of land at

Saddington to Robert and Kenelm Johnson of Saddington], and by her, who was bur. at S. Mary's Leic. 1737, had issue:

- (1) Edmund, of Leicester; owned the Knighton Fields estate, & the house near Leic. built by his grandfather, and lands at Willoughby Waterless and Bromkinsthorpe; Chamberlain 1700; Mayor 1711; bur. at S. Mary's Leic. 29 Dec. 1727. He m. at S. Mary's Leic. 23 Nov. 1695 Martha Burbage, (post-nuptial settlement dated 10 Anne,) and by her he had issue,—

- [1] Hannah, b. 1697, m. to Wm. Bass.
- [2] Elizabeth, b. 1699, bur. at S. Mary's Leic. 16 Aug. 1706.
- [3] Edmund, of Leicester; Chamberlain 1732; owned the Knighton Fields estate; b. 1700; d. 1785; Will prov. Leic. 1785; m. Mary Ludlam, and had issue, Mary, b. 1729, bur. at S. Mary's Leic. 14 Oct. 1729; Edmund, b. 1730, bur. there 1 March 1730; Elizabeth, b. 1736, d. 1777.
- [4] Mary, b. 1702.
- [5] Martha, b. 1703, d. 1758, m. to Rob. Worth.
- [6] Christiana, b. 1706.
- [7] William, b. 1707, d. 1743, Admon. at Leic. 1743.
- [8] Elizabeth, b. & d. 1708.
- [9] Mary Magdalene, b. 1709, d. 1764.

- (2) Mary, m. at S. Mary's Leic. 2 May 1698 to John Ludlam.

- (3) William, bap. at S. Mary's Leic. May 1680, d. 1720.

- (4) Elizabeth, bap. at S. Mary's Leic. 6 Dec. 1681; d. 15 July 1731, bur. at S. Martin's Leic.; m. to Edmund Cradock, of Knighton Hall, J.P. for co. Leic. & High Sheriff 1734; had with other issue, a dau.,—Mary, who was b. 1724, d. at Bath 1802, m. to Joseph Bunney, of the Newarke, Leic., leaving with other issue a son,—Sir Edmund Cradock Hartopp, Bart. of Freathby, &c. (See p. 91.)

- (5) George, b. 1684, d. 1685.

- (6) Joseph, of whom next.

- (7) Martha, bap. at S. Mary's Leic. 1 April 1689, d. 1717.

- (8) John, b. & d. 1694.

JOSEPH JOHNSON, of Leicester; occurs as witness to a deed 1715 relating to the property of Mrs. Ann Freer of Newton Unthank; bap. at S. Mary's, Leic. 10 March 1685; d. 28 Oct. 1770; Will prov. at Leic. 1770; m. at S. Mary's, Leic. 19 Nov. 1720 Susanna, dau. of Edward Billers,* of Leicester, [he was 5th in descent from William Billers of Birstall 1523; See Pedigree of Billers in *Vis. Leic.* 1683, and in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 188,] and by her (who was bap. at S. Martin's Leic. 14 Feb. 1681, and bur. at S. Mary's 27 Jan. 1763,) had issue 2 sons:

- (1) Edmund, devisee of the house at Leic. under his father's will 1770; b. 1722; m. Elizabeth Wilson, and had issue,—[1] Joseph, living 1808; [2] Thomas, went on board H.M.S. Ardent 21 Jan. 1778, and d. at New York August 1778; [3] Edmund, [4] Robert, [5] William, all d. before 1808; [6] James, and [7] Elizabeth, both living in 1808.

- (2) Joseph, bap. at S. Nicholas, Leic., 12 March 1733; of whom next.

- (3) Elizabeth, bap. 20 March 1725, m. 1751 to John Hunt, of Newton Unthank.

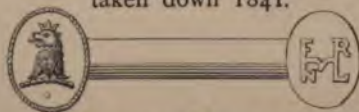
* The Billers bore for Arms: A lion rampant arg. party per pale, gules and sable; they probably sprang originally from the Belers of Kirby Bellars. See p. 22

This Seal was used in the 17th century, and subsequently, on Wills and various other legal documents, and is still in possession of the family. The Monogram at the other end appears to read "Henry M. J. L.," and might be that of Henry Maurice Johnson, Leicester, the brother of Robert Johnson, Archdeacon of Leicester. The arms borne by this branch of the family were:—Argent a chevron between three lions' heads, erased gules, crowned or. Crest—A lion's head, erased gules, ducally crowned or, between two ostrich feathers argent. Another Crest—Out of a ducal coronet, a leopard's head or.

WM. KELLY, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.H.S., of Leicester, writes as follows:—"From an old Deed in the Borough Muniment Room, dated in the year 1633, it appears that at that time there stood beyond the West Bridge a building designated 'Countess Chamber,' of which no mention is made in any of our local histories, nor does any tradition appear to remain respecting it. It is described in the Deed as being opposite the broken wall of the order of S. Austin (which extended from the North West end of the West Bridge to Bow Bridge Street) and to have been 'bounded on the East by the water of the Sore and the Mill Damme.' From its name, and its having been situated opposite the Castle Grounds, it may have been a kind of summer-house surrounded by gardens, and appropriated to the private use of the Countesses of Leicester in the days of the Plantagenets. On or near its site, three years later, was erected by Edmund Johnson (a lineal ancestor of the Johnsons of Leicester and Knighton Fields) who was Mayor of Leicester in 1653, the very picturesque and, at that period, handsome dwelling house which formerly stood adjoining the North West end of the West Bridge, and which was pulled down when the bridge was rebuilt in 1841. The date and the initials of the builder and his wife (E. M. J. 1636) are shown under one of the windows in a drawing by the late Mr. Flowers, from which this engraving is taken."



House near the old West Bridge, Leicester, built by EDMUND JOHNSON in 1636,
taken down 1841.



Seal of EDMUND JOHNSON, Mayor of Leicester in 1653.

SEPH JOHNSON, of Leicester; of the Knighton Fields estate; mayor b. 1723; d. 1799, bur. at S. Mary's; m. at S. Nich. Leic. 29 April 1755 a, dau. of Robert Bonner and Eliz., and (who was b. 1728, and d. 1807,) had

tha, b. 25 Nov. 1756, d. 1822, m. to Henry he d. 23 April 1834, æt. 81,) & had issue,—[1] Henry Clark, vicar of Harmston, co. Linc., b. at Torquay 2 July 1862, m. Mary Blackhall (1868) & had issue; and [2] Martha, b. 1788, m. to John Brown (son of Rev. John Brown, a Golding), he d. 1850 æt. 68, and had issue. abeth, b. 26 Nov. 1758, d. 1838, m. to Hamlet of Leicester, (he d. 1817, æt. 72).

anna, b. 11 April 1761, d. s. p. 1843, bur. at S. Leic., M.I.; m. to William Harrison, Proctor of the Archdeaconry Court, Leicester.

ph, of Leicester; mayor 1806; owner of the m Fields estate; b. 11 Nov. 1763; d. 1837, S. Mary's, Leic.; m. 5 Jan. 1802 Rebecca, Samuel Robinson, of Halifax, and niece of the Thomas Robinson, vicar of S. Mary's, Leic., & (who was b. 1775, & d. 1857,) had issue,—Martha, b. 1802, d. unm. 1862, bur. at Knighton. Joseph, built the present house on the Knighton Fields estate; b. 8 Dec. 1803; d. unm. 1869, at Knighton.

William, of co. York; b. 4 Jan. 1805; d. 1841; 831 Mary Garlick, of Halifax, (she d. 1841,) & issue 2 daus.—Mary, b. 1833, m. 1853 Dr. Stretton, of Beverley, d. s. p. 1868, bur. at tton; & Fanny, b. 1836, d. 1839.

Mary, b. 10 Dec. 1805; d. unm. at Knighton 23 July 1881, bur. at Knighton. She erected a gate at Knighton in memory of her brother

Samuel, of co. York; b. 6 March 1808, d. unm.

John, of Nottingham, solicitor; afterwards of tton Fields; owner of the Knighton Fields s; gave five windows to Knighton Church, and d the chancel floor; b. 24 Jan. 1810; d. unm. at gfield, Notts. 5 August 1877, bur. 9th at tton.

Rebecca Robinson, b. 23 Oct. 1818; m. 1st to Wm. Dewhurst, of co. York, he d. 1859, & had issue a dau. Fanny Johnson, d. 1848, weeks; 2ndly to E. Werner, of Hamburg. 1. s. p. 1869. ert, of whom next.

BERT JOHNSON, of Leicester; 1819; b. 25 Feb. 1766; d. 29 August bur. at S. Mary's, Leic.; m. Eliza-lau, of Michael Payne, and sister of Payne, of the Newarke, Leic., and

by her (who was b. 2 Sept. 1777, and d. 29 Dec. 1833), had issue:

(1) Robert, b. 1 August 1801, d. unm. 19 August 1831.

(2) Michael Payne, of whom next.

(3) Elizabeth, b. 6 Oct. 1805, d. unm. 26 Sept. 1826, bur. at S. Mary's, Leic.

(4) Henry, of Leicester; b. 6 Feb. 1808; d. 23 March 1850, bur. in Leic. Cem.; m. 4 Jan. 1843, Charlotte, dau. of John Ward, & of Mary (Perkins) his wife, & had issue,—Robert, of Lutterworth, b. 6 Oct. 1843; & Henry, b. 16 Feb. & d. 3 March 1847.

(5) Anne Susanna, b. 14 May 1811, d. 8 Jan. 1813, bur. at S. Mary's, Leicester.

(6) Edmund, of The Firs, Knighton; b. 18 Oct. 1813; d. 11 Dec. 1875, a porch at Knighton being erected to his memory; m. at S. Martin's, Leic. 1839, Marianne, dau. of William Smith, of Leicester, and by her had issue,—

[1] Elizabeth Edmunda Anne, m. to the Rev. Charles Francis Thornehill, M.A. Corpus Christi Coll. Oxon, vicar of Burton-on-Trent, & has issue, Mary, Margaret, Elizabeth Modwenna, Edmund Francis, & George Selwyn.

[2] Susanna Louisa Roberta.

[3] Mary Henrietta, m. to the Rev. Edwin Samuel Crane, M.A. Jesus Coll. Camb., vicar of S. Andrew's Whitwick, & has issue,—Arthur Newell, Bertie James, d. inf., Allen Robert, Charles Edmund, & Mary Brilliana.

[4] Rev. Edmund Joseph Francis, M.A. S. John's Coll. Camb., vicar of Elmore, co. Glouc., m. Louisa, widow of J. G. Perouet, of S. Hellier's, Jersey, & dau. of W. Cave, of Hartley Wintney, Hants., and has issue,—Edith Louisa Cave, b. 1884; Margaret Blanche Cave, b. 1885.

[5] Felicia Amy, m. at Knighton 8 Jan. 1884 to Rev. Robert Colquhoun Faithfull, M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb., vicar of Lowesby, co. Leic., & has issue,—Edmund Colquhoun Valentine, bap. at Lowesby 5 April 1885, d. inf.

MICHAEL PAYNE JOHNSON, of Leicester, solicitor; b. 30 Oct. 1803; d. 15 July 1842, bur. at S. Mary's, Leic.; m. at S. Edmund's the King and Martyr, London, 21 July 1841, Frances, dau. of John Merrall, of Leicester, formerly of London, and of Frances his wife, and had issue a dau. & h.:

FANNY PAYNE JOHNSON, owner of the Knighton Fields estate; m. at S. Mary's, Leic. 4 April 1872, to John Kirby, (son of Benjn. Kirby, of Humberstone, and of Sarah his wife, dau. of Henry Hind, of Swithland and Quorn Court), and has issue a dau.—Frances Maud, b. 26 March 1874, and bap. at S. Mary's, Humberstone.

KENDALL, OF TWYCROSS AND THORPE LANGTON.

S family had a grant of Arms 1443, and entered its Pedigree at the Vis. 619. The first of the family on record is

THOMAS KENDALL, who m. Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Richard Fitzherbert, of Twycross. His son,

JOHN KENDALL, of Twycross, had a grant 22 August, 21 Henry VI. of these Arms,—Gules, three eagles of gold between a fess chequy or and azure. (*Ashmole MS.*, 858, *fo.* 109.) His son,

BARTHOLEMEW KENDALL, of Twycross; living 1462, 1481, and 1488; the first named in the Pedigree entered at Vis. Leic. 1619; in 1474 released to Tho. Hunt 40 acres of land at Hanbury, (*Nichols' Leic.*, iv. 860); m. Margaret, dau. and h. of John Shepey, of Smithesby, co. Derby, and of Swithland, and heir to her brother Edward Shepey, and by her (who was æt. 60 in 1510; *See* Pedigree of Shepey in *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 932,) had issue 3 sons: (1) William, of whom next; (2) Richard, and (3) Thomas, both slain at the battle of Bosworth 1485.

WILLIAM KENDALL, of Smithesby and Twycross; d. 7 June 1500, M.I. at Smithesby; m. Anne Austrey, and had issue:

- (1) William, of whom next.
- (2) Christopher, of Smithesby; had issue a son,—John, of Smithesby, d. 1615, m. Margaret Sadler, of Castle Bromwich, & had issue,—
 - [1] Humphrey, of Swithland 1608, & of Blaby 1619; m. 1st Margaret, dau. of Augustine Swayfeild, of Branston, & 2ndly Susanna, widow of William Savill, of Blaby, & dau. of T. Leeson, of Sulgrave. By his first wife he had issue,—Henry, æt. 18 in 1619; Katherine, æt. 20; & Margaret, æt. 17.
 - [2] Christopher, of Warton, co. Warw.; m. & had a son,—Humphrey.
 - [3] John, of Whitacre, co. Warw.
 - [4] Alice. [5] Rose, m. to Aggas.
- (3) John, m. Margaret, dau. & h. of Austrey, & had issue a son,—
 - Richard, of Austrey; m. Elizabeth Willenhall, of Willenhall, co. Warw., & had issue a son,—
 - Henry, of Austrey, d. 14 Sept. 1592; m. Margaret, dau. of George Kendall, of Smithesby, & had issue a son,—Henry, b. 1587, m. 1616 Lucy, dau. of John Brookes, of Haseler, & had issue 2 sons,—
 - Henry, of Smithesby 1647; & William.
 - (4) A dau., m. to Parker, of Hardreshull, co. Warw.
 - (5) A dau., m. to Robert Whatton, of Long Whatton.

WILLIAM KENDALL, of Smithesby; d. 1543; m. Radish, of co. Lanc., and had issue a son:

GEORGE KENDALL, of Smithesby; b. 1527; m. 1st Jennings, of Westminster; and 2ndly Mary, dau. of Francis Repington, of Amington, co. Warw., by whom (who rem. to Clement Fisher, of Packington, co. Warw.) he had issue, a son,—Francis, who d. s. p. By his 1st wife he had issue:

- (1) Henry, of whom next.
- (2) William.

- (3) Margaret, m. to Henry Kendall, of Austrey; he d. 14 Sept. 1592.

HENRY KENDALL, of Smithesby; d. 1592; m. Helen, dau. of Henry Sacheverell, of Ratcliffe, co. Nott. (*See* Pedigree in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 220,) by Jane Ireton his wife, and by her had issue:

- (1) Henry, of whom next.
- (2) Katharine, m. to Thomas Babington, of Rothley Temple, lord of the manor of Rothley, & was bur. at Rothley 21 Feb. 1657. (*See* Ped. in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 964.)

HENRY KENDALL, of Smithesby; b. 1588; d. 18 April 1627, M.I. at Smithesby; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Gabriel Armstrong, of Rempstone, by whom (who d. 1640,) he had issue 9 sons and 7 daus.:

- (1) Henry, of whom next.
- (2) Gabriel. (3) William. (4) George. (5) Thomas. (6) Stephen. (7) John. (8) Thomas. (9) John. (10) Elizabeth. (11) Margaret. (12) Jane. (13) Dorothy. (14) Eleanor, m. to Miles, of London, merchant. (15) Hannah. (16) Abigail.

HENRY KENDALL, of Twycross and Smithesby; b. 1610; m. Frances, dau. of William Noel, of Kirkby Mallory, Sheriff of Leic. 1604, and by her (who was b. 1607; *See* Pedigree of Noel in *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 770, and *Vis. Leic.* 1619,) had issue:

- (1) George, m. 1651, Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Pegge, of Yeldesley, co. Derby.
- (2) William, of Barlestone, d. 1715; Will dated 23 April 1715; m. & had issue,—[1] Thomas; [2] Joseph; [3] Job; [4] William, of Barwell, m. & had issue,—John, William, Anne, & Elizabeth.
- (3) George.
- (4) John, of whom next.
- (5) Elizabeth. (6) Frances. (7) Mary. (8) Sarah.
- (9) Hannah. (10) Grace. (11) Eleanor.

JOHN KENDALL, of Belton; m. 1651, Isabel, dau. & h. of Francis Pickering, of Belton, (marriage covt. dated 25 May 1651,) and had issue:

- (1) Henry, æt. 5, 1662. (*Vis. Derb.* 1662; *Harl. MS.* 1604.)
- (2) Rev. John, of whom next.

REV. JOHN KENDALL, vicar of Thornton, to which he was presented by Tho. Brailesford, of Derby, 1691; bur. 12 July 1717; m. Jane, dau. of Rev. Thomas Errick, vicar of Frisby-on-the-Wreak, (he was brother of Abigail Errick, mother of the celebrated Dean Swift,) and by her had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) John, gentleman to the Earl of Clanricarde; m. Cape, & d. s. p.

THOMAS KENDAL, m. Elizabeth Smith, of Thorpe Langton, and had issue:

- (1) John, of whom next.
- (2) Anne, m. to John Goddard, & had issue.
- (3) Elizabeth, d. unm.

JOHN KENDAL, of Thorpe Langton; b. 1732; d. 20 May 1804; m. Rebecca, dau. of George Tailby, of Slawston, by whom (who was bap. 19 June 1736; *See Pedigree of Tailby at p. 138*.) he had issue:

- (1) John, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas.
- (3) (4) Two sons, d. inf.
- (5) Rebecca, m. to John Ashby, of Lubbenham.

JOHN KENDAL, of Thorpe Langton; d. Nov. 1841; m. Anne Paine, of Sutton Basset, Northants, and had issue:

- (1) John, d. unm.
- (2) William, of Weston; d. Feb. 1855; m. Priscilla Furnival, and had issue,—

[1] John William, m. Selina Maud, dau. of Thomas Kendal, & had issue,—Thomas William, Arthur John, Ernest Henry, Edith Eliza, & Isabel Maud.

[2] Mary Anne, m. to Edmund Berry, of Deene.

[3] Martha Rebecca, m. to Robert Wade, of Ashley.

- (3) George, of Thorpe Langton; b. 30 Sept. 1810; m. Mary Jane Smith, & had issue,—

[1] George Edward, of Thorpe Langton, m. Sarah Ann, dau. of Thomas Gibbs, of East Langton.

[2] John, of Cranoe, m. Jemima Harriet, dau. of Joseph Smith, of Tur Langton, & has issue,—George Tailby, b. 1881; Francis Joseph, b. 1883.

[3] Rebecca Ann, m. to Geo. Chester Beeson.

[4] Georgiana, m. to T. E. Stevenson.

[5] Mary Jane Anne, m. to W. Ward, of Leicester.

[6] Emma Elizabeth, m. to John Northen, of Oakley Hay.

[7] Ada, m. to F. Ward, of The Ferns, Hallaton.

- (4) Thomas, of whom next.

(5) Mary, m. to William Hales, of Foxton.

(6) Elizabeth, m. to Robert Berry, of Slawston.

(7) Ann, m. to George Chester Beeson, of Galby, & has issue,—George Chester Beeson, m. Rebecca Ann,

dau. of George Kendal; Annie, m. to Thomas Kendal; & Julia, m. to Thomas Dunkley.

(8) Rebecca, m. to Thomas Hawes, of Welham.

THOMAS KENDAL, of Thorpe Langton; b. 1810; d. 7 May 1876; m. Eliza Anne Hawes, and had issue:

(1) Thomas, of Stockerston; d. 26 June, 1877, æt. 35 m. Annie, dau. of George Chester Beeson, & has issue, Ethel Ann; Annie; Maud Mary; & Selina Eliza.

(2) John George, of Thorpe Langton, b. 13 August 1848; m. 3 June 1880, Laura Banks, dau. of the Rev. John Harwood Hill, B.A., F.S.A., rector of Cranoe, Author of *History of Langton & Market Harborough, &c.*, & has issue,—Herrick John, b. 1881; Constance Mary, b. 1882; & Thomas Edward, b. 1885.

(3) William Henry, of Goadby; b. 1854, m. Jane, dau. of J. B. Stubs, of Deene, & has issue,—Thomas Henry, b. 1881; Beatrice Hannah, b. 1882; Joseph William, b. 1884.

(4) Elizabeth Anne, m. to Cornelius Charles Brown, of Goadby.

(5) Emily Mary, m. to Edmund Berry, of Deen-Thorpe (son of Robert Berry & Elizabeth Kendal), & had issue,—Herbert Thomas; Reginald Arthur; John George; & Mildred Mary. By his 1st wife, Mary Anne, dau. of William Kendal & Priscilla his wife, he had issue,—William Edmund; & Robert.

(6) Rebecca, m. to John Wm. Bennett, of Goadby, & has issue,—Bessie, John William, & Henry Hawes.

(7) Eliza Ann, m. to Joseph Dixon, of Wytham-on-the-Hill, & has issue a son, Joseph Kendal, & a dau.

ARMS of Kendall (granted by Clarencieux, 22 August, 21 Henry VI.): Gules, a fess checky or and azure, between three eagles displayed of the second.

PEDIGREES of Kendall are given in Nichols' Leic. iv. 985; Hill's Langton, 78*; Vis. Leic. 1619; Vis. Derb. 1662; Harl. MS. 6104; The Genealogist, iii. 179; &c.

SIMPSON, OF REARSBY AND LEICESTER.

THIS family has long been located in Leicester, where its members have held municipal offices. Samuel Simpson was Chamberlain 1719, and Mayor 1735; and Wm. Simpson was Chamberlain 1768. John Simpson, the purchaser of Laund Abbey in 1763, was son of John Simpson, of Leicester, Receiver General of Land Tax for the County, and J.P.; who was bur. at All Saints' in 1758. In 1682 Thomas Simpson was fined for refusing to serve as collector for the poor. There are several M.I.'s in All Saints' and S. Martin's Churches.

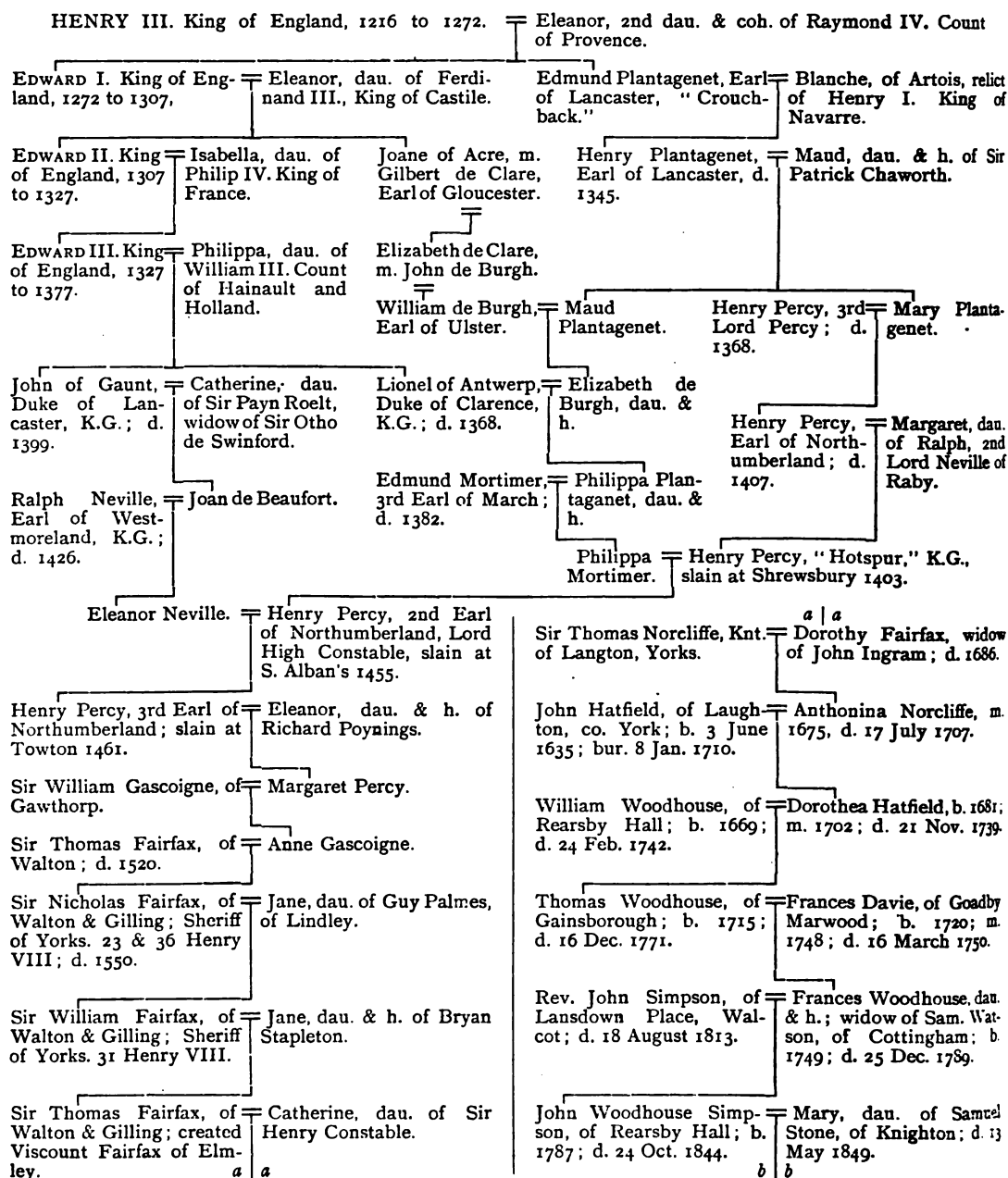
JOHN SIMPSON, (probably son of the above Thomas,) of Leicester, gent.; b. 1666; bur. at S. Martin's, Leic. 21 May 1741; m. Ann, sister of Wm. Woodhouse, of Rearsby Hall, and dau. of Rev. John Woodhouse, of Sheriff Hales, by Mary, dau. of Major Wm. Hubbert, of Rearsby, and sister & coh. of George Hubbert, of Rearsby; and by her, who was b. 25 Oct. 1670, and bap. at Wartnaby, he had issue, a son,

NATHANIEL SIMPSON, of Leicester; living there in 1758; m. at S.

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



SIMPSON,
OF REARSBY.





aret's, Leic. 12 Oct. 1729, Elizabeth
t, of Leicester, and had issue:

Elizabeth, m. to Simeon Brewin, & had a son,
Will 1782; dead in 1797.

ances, m. & had issue,—Frances, & Ann.
borah.

v. John, of whom next.

thaniel, of Stonehouse, co. Glouc.; m. & had
—Frances, Jane, Ann, & Elizabeth.
omas, m. & had issue.

lliam, of Leicester; Chamberlain 1768; d. 27
1777, æt. 38, bur. at Great Meeting; m. Cath-
dau. of Wm. Chose, of Derby, banker, by whom
l. 1 April 1835, & was bur. at the Great Meeting)
issue,—Dr. Wm. Simpson, of Hilton Cottage,
, b. 1772, d. s. p. 7 July 1845.

ry, b. Nov. 1732; bur. at S. Martin's Leic. 13
1733.

EV. JOHN SIMPSON, of Lans-
Place, Walcot; formerly of Wal-
stow, Notts., and of Woodhouse, near
s; Nonconformist minister, & author; d.
bur. 31 Aug. 1813 at Mill Hill Chapel,
s; m. at Cottingham 5 August 1780,
ces, widow of Samuel Watson, of Cot-
am, and dau. of Thomas Woodhouse,
son of William, of Rearsby Hall,) of
sborough, and by her (who was b. 22
1749; d. 25 Dec. 1789, and was bur. 5
1790, at Mill Hill Chapel, Leeds; she
4th in descent from EDWARD III.) he
ssue:

ances, b. 1781; d. 1800.

an, b. 1783, d. 1785.

izabeth, b. 1784, d. 1785.

oodhouse, b. & d. 1786.

an Woodhouse, of whom next.

JOHN WOODHOUSE SIMPSON,
earsby Hall; b. 24 Dec. 1787; d. 24
1844; m. Mary, dau. of Samuel Stone,

of Knighton, by whom, who d. 18 May 1849,
he had issue:

(1) John, b. 1813, d. 1814.

(2) John Woodhouse, b. 1814, d. 1815.

(3) John Woodhouse, of Rearsby Hall, barrister-at-
law; b. 13 May 1817; d. s. p. 3 June 1861; m. Sarah
Main, she d. 27 Dec. 1857.

(4) William, of whom next.

(5) Samuel Stone, b. 1826, d. 1828.

(6) Nathaniel, of Great Malvern, barrister-at-law;
owner of Rearsby Hall, the family residence; b. 11
Jan. 1828; m. 16 April 1851, Mary Helen, dau. of
Jeremiah Lees, of Kelsall House, Staley Bridge, & has
issue,—Percy, b. 17 Feb. 1852, d. 10 May 1870, bur. at
Rearsby; Alice, b. 2 Nov. 1855, m. to Robert Coster
Atkins, of Kingham, co. Oxford; Helen, b. 5 May, &
d. 7 June 1862; Harold, b. 22 Sept. 1864.

(7) Mary, b. 1 June 1829; d. 9 Oct. 1883, bur. at
Leicester Cemetery.

(8) Samuel, b. & d. 1832.

(9) Francis, of Great Malvern; b. 11 May 1837; m.
1st Alice, dau. of Jeremiah Lees, of Kelsall House,
Staley Bridge, she d. 17 April, 1878; he m. 2ndly 20
Oct. 1881, Mary, dau. of Nathaniel Chamberlain
Stone, of Aylestone Hall.

WILLIAM SIMPSON, of the New
Walk, Leicester; b. 18 April 1820; m. 1st
16 Dec. 1852 Emily, dau. of Thomas Mars-
ton, of Enderby, (she d. 12 Sept. 1874, bur.
in Leic. Cem.); and 2ndly 10 Feb. 1880,
Laura Arabella, dau. of John Jones, of
Gloucester, F.G.S., F.L.S., Vice-Consul of
Austria. By his 1st wife he has issue:

(1) Emily, b. 13 Nov. 1853.

(2) William, of Leicester, solicitor; b. 4 March 1855.

(3) Mary, b. 11 Dec. 1856.

(4) Harriet, b. 14 March 1858.

(5) Frances, b. 7 Nov. 1859.

(6) Woodhouse, of Leicester, architect; b. 7 Dec. 1861.

Mr. Simpson is 16th in descent from
EDWARD III., through two of that King's
sons; and has 3 lines of descent from
EDWARD I., and 5 from HENRY III.

FLETCHER, OF LEICESTER.

The family of Fletcher is of great anti-
quity in co. Stafford. It was anciently
Flecharius, Le Flecher, &c.; and
lies "either an arrow-maker, or more

generally a superintendent of archery." (*cf.*
Lower's Essays on English Surnames, 63;
Lower's Patron. Brit.) As early as 1203
Robert le Flecher was defendant in a suit

concerning messuages in Lichfield. (*Assize Roll*, 5 *John*, *Cur. Reg.*) In 1204 Dionisius Flechar had a grant of 11 bovates of land in Bradele. (*Rot. Chart.*, 6 *John*, m. 6.) In 1250 Robert le Fletcher was deft. in a suit concerning lands at Tunstall. (*Assize Roll*, *Trin. Term* 34 *Hen. III.*, *Cur. Reg.*) In 1292 Henry le Fletcher appears on the Jury list for the Hundred of Offlow, and as a surety for Geoffrey de Gresely. (*Staff. Assize Roll*, 21 *Edw. I.*) In 1295 Henry le Flecchar de Barton was witness to a grant to Burton Abbey. (*Burton Chartulary*, fo. 79.) In 1353 John Fletcher was ordained Sub-deacon, and Priest in 1354, at Lichfield. In 1415 William Fletcher occurs, amongst the retinue of Lord Talbot, in the roll of the battle of Agincourt; and in 1420-1 Richard Fletcher was slain at the battle of Baugé. In 1473 William Fletcher occurs bailiff of Lichfield and Whittington. The Wills of Fletcher preserved at Lichfield commence in the year 1533. In 1588 Wyrley noticed at Colwich a shield of these arms,—Gules a saltire or, within a bordure componee of the first and second; and underneath "Orate pro bono statu Thomæ Fletcher." (*Vincent's Coll.*, *Her. Coll.*, 197.)

John Fletcher, alderman's deputy of Tower Ward, who was son of George Fletcher, of London, and grandson of Robert Fletcher, of Morry Hall, in the par. of Yoxall, near Lichfield, at the Vis. London 1633, entered his Pedigree and these Arms,—Sable a cross flory between 4 escallops argent. (*Harl. MS.* 1476, fo. 132 b.) Richard Fletcher, of Morrey, in his Will 1555 names his wife Ellen, his son Robert, and his brother-in-law Sir John Marburye. On 31 Oct. 1560 Thomas Fletcher, of Morrey, was admitted to the Inner Temple. Thomas Fletcher, of Morsey and of Barton under Needwood, married Barbara dau. of Sir James Foljambe, knt., of Walton, by Constance dau. of Sir Edward Littleton his wife, and in 1568 received 300 marks as her marriage portion. (*Collect. Top. et Gen.* ii. 70.) Admon. to Tho. Fletcher, of Under Needwood, gent., was g'ted by P.C.C. 19 March 1572 to his brother Geo. Fletcher. The Fletchers succeeded the Foljambes at Walton.

Another branch was early seated at Penkridge, Lynehill, and Water Eyton. In 1545 Thomas Fletcher and Humfrey Fletcher, of Water Eyton, were assessed for goods, and John Fletcher, of Lynehill, for lands. (*Lay Subs.* 177-137.) This Humfrey was an overseer of the Will of John Fletcher of Penkridge in 1555, but himself died in

1556. In 1624, John Fletcher of Penkridge was assessed for lands. (*Lay Subs.* 178-295.) Inquis. p. m. were taken in 1605, after the death of John Fletcher, and in 1611 after the death of Thomas Fletcher, of Water Eyton; the latter held lands in Ledall, Dunstow, Drayton, Water Eyton, and in the forest of Cannock. In 1664 John Fletcher of Lynehill disclaimed at the Stafford Assizes; he m. Ursula, dau. of John Sergeant, of Cotes. (*Vis. Staffs.* 1663). The earliest entry in the Penkridge Register is the burial of Edward Fletcher 11 June 1572.

Closely allied to the Penkridge branch was the family now before us, who were early seated at Cannock and Shareshill; but on account of the destruction by fire of the early Cannock Registers, and of the loss of the early Wills proved in the Peculiar of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, of which Cannock was a member, the Pedigree cannot be authentically deduced before the reign of Elizabeth. From that time until the present it has been duly entered up in the Herald's College, the earliest named in the Pedigree there recorded being

THOMAS FLETCHER, of Shareshill, co. Stafford; living *temp.* Elizabeth, and bur. there 24 Oct. 1610. His widow was bur. there 15 April 1616. There is little doubt but that his wife Margaret, was dau. of Ralph Alport, of Cannock, by Anne Walhouse. [*See* Pedigree of Alport, of Cannock in *Vis. Staffs.* 1663, *Vis. Lond.* 1633-4, and *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, N.S., iii. 288, 325, 453. *Arms*: Barry wavy of eight argent and azure on a bend or three mullets gules.] By this marriage some of the Alport property came into the Fletcher family, and is still held by them; as also is an ancient silver seal bearing the Alport Arms and Crest. He left issue:



- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Margaret, bap. at Shareshill 23 March 1592; m. 1st 12 Oct. 1608, to William Chetwynd, (eldest son of John Chetwynd, of Ridge, par. Ashley, by Mary Welles his wife,) of Water Eaton; he was bap. at Ashley 3 May 1591, & bur. at Penkridge 8 Dec. 1619; & had issue, a son, bap. at Penkridge 9 Nov. 1617. [*See* Pedigree of Chetwynd, in *Vis. Staffs.* 1614 & 1663-4; & Walter Chetwynd's MS. *History of Pirhill Hundred*, 1679, fos. 72, 138, in Wm. Salt Library at Stafford. *Arms*: Azure a chevron between three mullets or.] Margaret m. 2ndly to Francis Giffard, (son of Humphrey Giffard, of Blackladies, & grandson of Sir Thomas Giffard, Knt. of Chillington,) of Water Eaton; he was "slain near Dudley Castle, being a Capt. for his Ma'tie K. Charles I." (*Vis. Staffs.* 1663); & had issue 4 sons,—Humphrey, Thomas, Francis, &

[See Pedigree of Giffard, in *Vis. Staffs.* 1614
Arms: Azure, three stirrups with leathers

THOMAS FLETCHER, of Featherpar, Shareshill; was assessed 4s. for in Featherstone value 20s., 22 Feb. *Lay Subs.* 178-295; in 1641 Richard er, of Cannock, was assessed, *Lay* 79-315; he purchased lands at Wyrley, Wyrley Parva, Sardon, and Cheslyn in 1629; bapt. 2 Oct. 1590 at Shareshill; officer in Charles the First's army, and at Marston Moor 1644; m. at Shareshill July 1620, Elizabeth, dau. of William of Shareshill, and by her (who was here 7 July 1588,) he had issue:
e, bapt. at Shareshill 13 Nov. 1621.
gery, bapt. at Shareshill 7 June 1625.
mas, of whom next.

THOMAS FLETCHER, of Great y, par. Cannock; assessed to the n-Tax in 1673, when he resided at shill, (*Lay Subs.* 178-328; Widow er and Samuel Fletcher, both of Canwood, were also assessed); living at wood 1685; bapt. at Shareshill 3 August d. 10 and bur. at Cannock 15 Sept. Admon. g'ted by the Court of the Dean chapter of Lichfield 25 Sept. 1691 to his thomas Fletcher, attached to which is and curious Inventory of his effects. 1st at Shareshill 18 Jan. 1659, Mary, of Thomas Bourne, of Shareshill, she m. at Dilhorn 15 March 1655,) and f George Boulton, (son of George, his n. g'ted Lichfield 31 Sept. 1636), of Forspar. Dilhorn, Churchwarden of Dilhorn by Mary his wife; she was bapt. at Dilhorn 1631; marriage settlement dated 7 Jan.

He m. 2ndly, in 1676, (Settlement 26 Oct. 1676,) Ellen, widow of John ley, of Kingswood, par. Cannock, (she reviously m. William Worthington, of wood, by whom she had issue, William, as, Richard, John, and Anne; his Will Lichfield 23 Oct. 1674,) but had no by her. By his first wife Mary he had

herine, b. 12 Oct. & bapt. 14 Nov. 1661 at ill.

omas, of whom next.

n, bapt. at Shareshill 2 June 1670.

THOMAS FLETCHER, of Great y; taxed as a bachelor 19 March o; b. 21 March and bapt. 14 April 1664 areshill; d. 21 and bur. at Cannock b. 1718; by his Will, dated 14 July and prov. in the Cot. of the Dean

and Chapter of Lichfield 13 June 1718, he bequeathed £100 to his daus. Catherine and Elizabeth, and charged his freehold lands in Great Wyrley with the same, and bequeathed the residue to his wife Catherine for life, with remr. to his son Thomas, and appointed his wife extrix. He m. Catherine, widow of Thomas Richards, of Cannock, (his Will prov. Lichfield 12 Nov. 1700,) and by her (who was bur. at Cannock 9 Jan. 1732; Will, dated 4 Jan. and prov. 23 Feb. 1731-2 by her son Thomas Fletcher in the Cot. of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield,) had issue:

(1) Thomas, of whom next.

(2) Catherine, b. 1708; named in her father's & mother's will; m. 1730 to Humphrey Hodgetts, & d. s. p. 1731.

(3) Elizabeth, b. 1709, m. 1733 to George Keen, of Stafford, & had issue, a son.—Joseph Keen, sometime alderman and mayor of Stafford, d. s. p. 18 Dec. 1822, æt. 85, M.I. at Handsworth, m. Elizabeth Mary dau. & h. of Willoughby Richard Pickering, M.D., of Hanover Sq., co. Middx. (she was b. 1 & bapt. 23 June 1748 at S. George's, Hanover Sq., & d. 21 Feb. 1808, M.I. at Handsworth. See Pedigree of Pickering in Coll. Arms, MS. C. 38. 87 b., *Vis. Chester* 1664, *Top. & Gen.* i. 442, & *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, N.S. iv. 232, 405. Arms: Ermine a lion rampant azure crowned or, a canton gules.)

(4) Anne, b. 1710; bur. at Cannock 23 March 1757; m. 1733 to Thomas Cope, of Leacroft, par. Cannock, & had issue, a dau.—Anne, of Handsworth, b. 9 August 1748 at Meriden; d. unm. 19 August 1831, M.I. at Handsworth.

THOMAS FLETCHER, of Great Wyrley; in 1756 he was defendant in an Exch. Suit brought by the Right Hon. Granville, Earl Gower, for copyhold fines in respect of his Wyrley estates, and was successful. (*cf. Exch. Q.R., Orders, Hil. T.* 1756.) He was bapt. at Cannock 19 March 1707; bur. at Shareshill 2 Jan. 1791; m. at Sedgley 5 June 1738, Mary, sister & h. of Timothy Keeling, of Sedgley, and dau. of William (son of Richard) Keeling, of Sedgley, by Eleanor his wife, dau. of William Gibbons, of Ettingsall, (*See Pedigree of Gibbons in A. W. Gibbons' Gibbons Family Notes*, 113, &c.), and by her (who was bapt. at Sedgley 12 Feb. 1698, and bur. at Shareshill 2 March 1773; she was a legatee under the Will of her father Wm. Keeling, prov. Lichfield 5 June 1703, and sole devisee and extrix. of the Will of her brother Timothy Keeling, of Sedgley Park, proved P.C.C. 26 Jan. 1743; through her an estate at Tipton came to the Fletchers,) had issue:

(1) Thomas, of Cannock; s. to the family estates; b. 14 May, & bapt. at Cannock 8 June 1739; d. unm. 26 & bur. 31 August 1802 at Shareshill; Admon g'ted Lichfield 19 Jan. 1803 to his brother William.

(2) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM FLETCHER, of Cannock; admor. to his brother Thomas, whom he s. 1803; b. 2 & bap. 22 Oct. 1740, at Cannock; d. at Darlaston 21 Oct. 1804; bur. at Wednesbury; Will, dated 21 May 1803, prov. at Lichfield 10 April 1805. He m. at Old Swinford 11 July 1769 (post-nuptial settlement dated 30 Dec. 1771), Alice, dau. of Thomas Blakemore, of Northwich, co. Chester, by Anne Dagley his wife, and by her (who was aunt to Richard Blakemore, of the Leys, co. Hereford, M.P. for Wells, J.P. and D.L., and High Sheriff for cos. Glam. and Heref.; and was b. at Northwich 24 Dec. 1749, and d. 1 & was bur. 9 June 1831 at S. James', Sedgley, M.I.; See Pedigree of Blakemore in *Burke's Landed Gentry*, and *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, NS. iv. 233; *Arms*: Or on a fesse between three Moors' heads sidefaced couped sable as many crescents or,) had issue:

(1) Thomas, of whom next.

(2) Mary, b. at Darlaston 21 Dec. 1775; d. s. p. 23 & bur. 30 Dec. 1846 at Holy Trinity, Coventry, M.I.; m. 1st at Darlaston 11 June 1811 to Rev. John Waltham, M.A. Jes. Coll. Camb., rector of Darlaston, J.P. for co. Staff.; he d. s. p. 13 July 1814, æt. 64, bur. at Darlaston, (See biog. notice of him in the *Christian Guardian*, and in the *Cottage Magazine*, 1815, iv. 30-34.) She m. 2ndly at Handsworth 3 Oct. 1816 to the Rev. John Howells, M.A., vicar of Holy Trinity, Coventry; he was b. 21 Sept. 1777, & d. 1, & was bur. 7 Jan. 1857 in the Coventry Cem., M.I., having rem. at Leamington Priors 20 Feb. 1851, Mrs. Charlotte Sparrow, dau. of Wm. Penn.

(3) Elizabeth, b. at Darlaston 7 Feb. 1778; d. s. p. 13 May 1822; m. to Underhill.

(4) Joseph, b. at Darlaston 7 Feb. 1780; d. inf. æt. 6 months.

(5) Anne, b. at Darlaston 13 April 1781; d. unkm. 14 Dec. 1829.

(6) Jane, b. at Darlaston 28 Feb. 1784; m. and had issue.

(7) Sarah, b. at Darlaston 17 August 1786; d. at Coventry 5 March 1852; m. to Charles Thornhill, of Darlaston, & Coventry.

(8) Catherine, b. at Wednesbury 7 March 1787; m. to the Rev. Theodosius Theodosius, vicar of S. James' Sedgley, & rector of Burwarton, (he d. at Stafford, 1 Jan. 1853, æt. 79,) & had issue.—Rev. James Henry Theodosius, M.A. Ch. Coll. Camb., sometime vicar of Ronton, now of Stafford, and Catherine Alice.

(9) Frances, b. 9 August 1791; d. 5 Oct. 1853; m. to Abel Rooker, of Darlaston, afterwards of Sedgley.

(10) Harriet, b. 21 Oct. 1793; d. 29 July 1797.

THOMAS FLETCHER, of Handsworth; b. at Darlaston 19 Feb. 1772; d. 1 April 1827, bur. at Darlaston; M.I. in Handsworth par. ch.; by his Will, dated 21 March 1827, prov. P.C.C. 11 July 1827, he bequeathed his lands, &c. at Tipton, Great Wyrley, Cannock, Wednesbury, Birmingham, and Bromsgrove, to his eldest son Thomas William Fletcher, and the residue of his real estate to his younger children.

He m. at Wednesbury 10 May 1804, Ann, dau. of Thomas Russell, of Wednesbury, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. of Thomas Robbins, and by her (who was b. 3 March, and bap. 5 April 1779 at Wednesbury, and d. at Horn-castle 10 March 1845, and was bur. at Darlaston, M.I. at Handsworth; See Pedigree of Russell in Coll. Arms MS. 13 D. 14. 157, and *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, N.S., iv. 18, &c.; *Arms*, granted 29 May 1835, Gts. xli. 21: Argent a fesse dancettée ermines between three crosses crosslet fitchée in chief and two in base sable,) had issue:

(1) Thomas William, of whom next.

(2) Rev. William, D.D. & late Fellow of B.N.C. Oxford; educ. at Shrewsbury, & Trin. Coll. Oxford; successively Headmaster of Derby, Southwell, & Wimborne Schools; rector of Minsterne Magna, co. Dorset 1872; vicar of Ulceby, co. Linc. 1875; author & translator of various theological works; b. 19, & pr. bap. 20 Feb. 1810 at Darlaston, & received 21 Feb. 1811; m. at S. Alkmund's Derby 31 Dec. 1835 Jane Maria, dau. of Joseph Bainbrigge, of Derby, Capt. Staff. Militia, & by her (who was 15th in descent from EDWARD III., & was b. 9 Nov. & bap. 23 Dec. 1807 at Ashbourne, & d. at 55 Lansdowne Road, Notting Hill 11, & was bur. 15 April 1876 at Ulceby, M.I. (See *Arms* above, & Pedigree of BAINBRIGGE, at p. 169) has had issue:

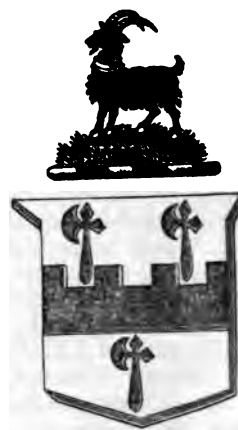
[1] Catherine Anne, b. at S. Peter's Hill, Derby, 15 April & bap. 16 June 1837 at S. Peter's Derby; now of Ulceby.

[2] Lorina Alice, b. at Derby 11 Dec. 1838, & bap. 15 April 1839 at S. Peter's Derby; m. at Wimborne Minster, 10 August 1867 to Edward Lionel Alexander Clarke, B.A. Pemb. Coll. Camb., Chief Clerk in Chancery, now of 5 Ladbroke Square, London, & has issue.—Edward Russell, b. 31 Jan. 1871; Lionel Alexander, b. 31 Jan. 1874.

[3] William Bainbrigge, Fleet Surgeon, R.N.; 16th in descent from EDWARD III.; b. at Derby 28 Jan. & bap. 21 May 1840 at S. Peter's, Derby; m. at Holy Trinity, Corfu, 24 Jan. 1875, Christine Adriana Sidney, dau. of the Rev. John William Conway Hughes, M.A. C. C. C. Oxford, Consular Chaplain at Corfu, (by Sarah Ann Macdonald, his wife, dau. & h. of the Rev. James James, M.A. rector of Llanbadarn, by Alicia his wife, dau. & h. of the Hon. Wm. Macdonald, 7th son of Sir Alex. Macdonald, Lord Macdonald,) & by her (who was b. 31 Dec. 1855) he has issue.—Thomas Bainbrigge Walter Campbell, b. at Stonehouse, Devon, 15 March & bap. 28 July 1878 at Ulceby; William John Bainbrigge, b. 11 June & bap. 24 August 1879 at Ulceby.

[4] Honora Jane, b. 30 June & bap. 5 Dec. 1841 at S. Peter's, Derby; d. 4 & bur. 8 June 1843 at S. Alkmund's, Derby.

[5] Walter John, of the Chantry, Wimborne Minster; late Capt. Dorset Mil.; b. at Derby 11



ROYAL DESCENT
OF



FLETCHER,
FROM EDWARD III.

EDWARD III. King of England, 1327 to 1377. = Philippa, dau. of William III. Count of Hainault and Holland.

Blanche, dau. and coh. of Henry Plantagenet, Duke of Lancaster, K.G., 4th in descent from HENRY III.) = John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, K.G., d. 1399. Katherine, dau. of Sir Payn Roelt, widow of Sir Otho de Swinford. = Lionel of Antwerp, Duke of Clarence, K.G., d. 1368. Elizabeth, dau. & h. of William de Burgh, Earl of Ulster, by Maud, dau. of Henry Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster. (4th in descent from EDWARD I., and 3rd from Edmund Crouchback his brother.)

John Holland, Duke of Exeter, K.G., (son of Sir Thomas, Lord Holland, K.G., by Joan Plantagenet, the Fair Maid of Kent, granddau. of EDWARD I.) = Elizabeth Plantagenet, sister of HENRY IV.

Ralph Nevill, 1st Earl of Westmoreland, K.G., d. 1425. = Joan de Beaufort.

Edmund Mortimer, 3rd Earl of March. = Philippa Plantagenet, d. & h.

Sir Henry Percy, Lord Percy, "Hotspur," slain at Shrewsbury 1403; (grandson of Henry 3rd Lord Percy, & Mary Plantagenet); (5th in descent from HENRY III.) = Elizabeth Mortimer, rem. to Sir Tho. Camois, Knt.

Sir John de Grey, K.G.; d. 1439. = Constance de Holland; widow of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk.

Eleanor Nevill. = Henry Percy, 2nd Earl of Northumberland; slain at St. Alban's 1455.

Edmund de Grey, 4th Lord Grey of Ruthyn, created Earl of Kent; lord treasurer of England; d. 1489. = Katherine Percy.

John, 8th Lord Grey de Wilton; d. 1498. = Anne de Grey.

Edmund, 9th Lord Grey de Wilton; d. 1511. = Florence, dau. & coh. of Sir Ralph Hastings, (4th in descent from Wm. Chichele, brother of Abp. Chichele, Founder of All Soul's, Oxon.)

William, 13th Lord Grey de Wilton, K.G.; d. 1562. = Maria, dau. of Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester.

Henry Denny, of Cheston; Dean of Chester, b. 1540. = Honora Grey, d. 1659.

Sir George Fleetwood, Knt., of the Vache, Bucks., & Calwick, co. Staff. = Catherine Denny.

Sir David Watkin, Knt. chief searcher of the port of London; Will, Nov. 1657. = Honora Fleetwood.

Thomas Burton, of All-hallows, Barking. [C 34, Coll. Arms.] = Elizabeth Watkin.

Isaac Borrow, Barrister-at-Law; d. 1745. = Honora Burton, dau. & h.

Thomas Bainbrigge, of Woodseat and Rocester, Sheriff of Derby 1760; d. 1798. = Anne Borrow.

Joseph Bainbrigge, of Derby, d. 1842. = Hannah Harrison, of Yeldersley.

Rev. William Fletcher, D.D., Vicar of Ulceby. = Jane Maria Bainbrigge, d. 1876.

William Bainbrigge Fletcher, Fleet Surgeon, R.N. = Christine Adriana Sidney, dau. of Rev. John Wm. Conway Hughes.

Walter John Fletcher, of Wimborne. = Augusta Franklyn, dau. of Capt. A. R. T. Passingham.

Edward Blakemore Fletcher, Lieut. R.N. = Maria Jane, dau. of Wm. Napier.

Other issue.

Dec. 1842, & bap. 22 Jan. 1843 at S. Peter's, Derby; m. at S. John's, Weymouth 23 Dec. 1875, Augusta Franklyn, dau. & h. of Augustus Robert Townshend Passingham, late Capt. 29th Madras Native Inf., & by her has issue,—Evelyn Jane, b. 8 June & bap. 1 August 1877 at Wimborne Minster; Walter Townshend, b. 31 August & bap. 9 Oct. 1878 at Wimborne Minster; Edward Keeling, b. 10 April & bap. 3 May 1880 at Wimborne Minster; Irene Kathleen, b. 23 May & bap. 1 July 1881 at Wimborne Minster.

[6] Honora Margaret Jane, b. 21 Sept. & bap. 31 Dec. 1844 at Southwell Minster; d. unm. 4 March 1886 at Ulceby, & bur. there.

[7] Edward Blakemore, Lieut. R.N.; b. 19 April & bap. 9 July 1847 at Southwell Minster; m. at S. George's, Campden Hill 4 July 1878, Maria Jane, widow of Lieut.-Col. Ronald Macpherson, R.A., late lieut.-governor of the Straits Settlements, and dau. of William Napier, formerly lieut.-governor of Labuan, Borneo, by Maria Frances his wife, dau. of George Vernon, of Clontarf Castle, Dublin; she was b. at Singapore 1846.

[8] Harriet Anne Mary, b. 13 Nov. 1851, & bap. 19 Jan. 1852 at Wimborne Minster; m. at Ulceby 4 Jan. 1877 to Charles John Arrowsmith, of Abergele, solicitor, & has issue,—Jane Frances Winifred, b. 1, & bap. 26 April 1878 at S. Matt., Walsall; Lionel, b. 28 April, & bap. 16 July 1879 at S. Geo., Walsall; Honor Aileen, b. 23 August, & bap. 26 Sept. 1880 at Ulceby; Margaret, b. 8 March, & bap. 16 April 1882 at Abergele.

(3) John, b. & bap. 25 Dec. 1811 at Darlaston; recd. 8 Oct. 1813; d. 8 Jan. 1814.

(4) Ann, b. 20 Feb. & bap. 6 Mar. 1815 at Darlaston; recd. 1 Feb. 1816; m. at Handsworth 17 April 1844, (settlement dated 16 April 1844,) to the Rev. William Henry Flowers, B.A. Jes. Coll. Camb., vicar of Ulceby, co. Linc. (he d. 17 Sept. 1875, æt. 67, M.I. at Ulceby), & has had issue,—

[1] Field, living in Queensland; b. at Horncastle 5 Feb. & bap. May 1845 at Southwell Minster; m. 28 July 1878 Margaret, dau. of James Hutton, of Queensland, & has issue,—Field, James, Ronald, William Henry.

[2] William Henry, living in Queensland; b. 13 July & bap. 16 Oct. 1846 at Ulceby.

[3] Maria Jane, b. 16 Feb. & bap. 1 June 1848 at Ulceby.

[4] Richmond, M.A. Linc. Coll. Oxford; Head Master of Brigg School; b. 28 Jan. & bap. 3 March 1880 at Ulceby; m. at S. Alban's, Rochdale, 5 April 1883, Agnes, dau. of Joseph Brierley, of Castleton, Rochdale.

[5] Rev. John French, M.A. Linc. Coll. Oxford; vicar of Bonby, co. Linc.; b. 4 Jan. & bap. 16 March 1856 at Ulceby; m. 21 Sept. 1886 at Trushtorpe, co. Linc., Blanche Adelaide, dau. of the Rev. Henry Owen, B.A., rector of Trushtorpe.

[6] Frederick Fletcher, b. 24 Nov. 1860, & bap. at Ulceby 24 Feb. 1861; d. 24 & bur. 28 June 1867 at Ulceby, M.I.

(5) Rev. John Waltham, of whom hereafter. (See p. 169.)

(6) Eliza Alice, b. at Birmingham Heath 16 Nov. & bap. 18 Dec. 1818; d. 18 April 1821.

(7) Rev. Henry, M.A. B. N. C. Oxford; sometime vicar of Holy Trinity, Shrewsbury; afterwards vicar of Thornton Curtis, co. Linc.; b. at Birmingham Heath 18 April & bap. 25 May 1821; d. at Thornton Curtis 14 & bur. 16 June 1885 at Ulceby; m. at Ulceby 24 August 1848 Mary Ann Letitia, dau. & h. of William David Field, of Ulceby Grange, J.P. & D.L. for cos. Linc. & Radnor, & by her (with whom he acquired the Ulceby Grange estate; See Pedigree of

Field in *The Genealogist*, ii. 344, v. 179,) he had issue,—

[1] David Field, b. at Shrewsbury 3 July, & bap. 24 August 1849 at Ulceby; d. unm. at Tealy 21, & bur. 24 April 1877 at Ulceby.

[2] Rev. William Henry, M.A. Ch. Ch. Oxford; late vicar of Criftings, Salop, & since vicar of Holy Trinity, Shrewsbury; b. 7 March & bap. 12 April 1852 at S. Chad's, Shrewsbury; m. at S. Leonard's on Sea 26 August 1879, Agnes, dau. of George Craufurd, of Thornwood, co. Lanark, [*Arms* of Craufurd, g'ted. 9 April 1864: Gules a fess ermine between three mullets argent, in chief & in base two swords saltire ways proper hilted & pommelled or, all within a bordure engrailed azure.] & by her has had issue,—Agnes Frances, b. & bap. 19 July 1880 at Holy Trinity, Shrewsbury, d. 24 & bur. 26 July 1880 at Shrewsbury; Henry Field, b. 3 Feb. & bap. 25 March 1886 at Holy Trinity, Shrewsbury.

[3] Frances Gonville, b. 12 Jan. & bap. 15 Feb. 1854 at Holy Cross, Shrewsbury; d. at Konigs-winter on the Rhine, Germany, 13 Jan. 1872.

[4] Frederick Brandstrom, M.A. Pem. Coll. Camb.; barrister-at-law of the Inner Temple; b. 4 & bap. 14 Oct. 1855 at Holy Cross, Shrewsbury.

[5] Mary Richmond, b. 11 April & bap. 5 July 1857 at Holy Trinity, Shrewsbury.

THOMAS WILLIAM FLETCHER, of Lawneswood House, par. of Kingswinford, co. Staff. (of which residence an account is given in *Burke's Vis. of Seats & Arms*, 1854, p. 18), & of Carlton Club; M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S.; J.P. & D.L. for cos. Staff. & Worc., & J.P. for Dudley; a barrister-at-law of the Inner Temple; and late Colonel of First King's Own Staff. Militia; was Earl Marshal's Gold Staff Officer at the Coronation of Queen Victoria 28 June 1838, and at the Funeral of the Duke of Wellington; formerly had a very valuable collection of Fossils, now deposited at Cambridge; author of several geological papers in the Transactions of the Geological Society; b. 25 & bap. 26 May 1808 at Darlaston, and recd. 21 Feb. 1811; m. at Walsall 13 Sept. 1831, Jane Maria, dau. of James Russell, J.P., of Bescot Hall and Endwood Court, by Sarah his wife, dau. & coh. of the Rev. John Best, M.A., vicar of Bilston and Sedgley, and sub-dean and prebendary of Wolverhampton, [*See Pedigree of Russell in Coll. Arms MS. 13 D. 14. 157; and of Best in Misc. Gen. et Her., N.S. iv. 234.*] and by her (who was b. 18 March and bap. 12 April 1812 at Gt. Barr) has had issue:

(1) Eliza Jane, b. at Dudley; m. at Kingswinford 8 August 1861 to George William Moore, (only son of William Moore, of Wychdon, J.P. & D.L., & High Sheriff of co. Staff. 1839.) of Abbeylands, par. Weston-on-Trent, co. Staff., (he d. 9 August 1864, æt. 30, bur. at Weston-on-Trent, M.I.) & had issue,—Russell William Blois de Blois, b. at Abbeylands 19 Dec. 1862, bap. at Weston-on-Trent 25 Jan. 1863, d. at Lawneswood House 29 July, & bur. 1 August 1863 at Weston-on-Trent.

(2) Thomas Howard Keeling, Lieut. 15th reg.; b. 17



Arms.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, FLETOHER. 2 and 3, KEELING ;
impaling, 1 and 4, RUSSELL. 2 and 3, BEST.



ARMS OF FLETCHER.

bap. 13 Sept. 1838 at S. Thomas', Dudley; James' Ch., St. John's, New Brunswick, 11 7. Helen Ann, dau. of Charles Symonds, (son of Symonds, Speaker of the Canadian House of Commons, M.A., & barrister-at-law, of St. John's, New Brunswick; she was b. at Dalhousie 16 Sept. 1811, d. s. p. 7 May 1868 at Port Royal, Bermuda, owned with his wife by the upsetting of a boat, & bur. 9th at Southampton, Bermuda,

for Anne, b. 8 May & bap. 20 June 1842 at S. Thomas', Dudley; d. at Endwood Court 5, & bur. 11 7 at Handsworth, M.I.

for Bracebridge, late Lieut. 84th reg.; of Mayfield, Sutton Coldfield, & Junior United Service Club, Rugby & Sandhurst; b. 4 Nov. 1846, & recd. 1847 at S. Thomas', Dudley; m. at S. Thomas', Birmingham, 15 May, 1883, Agnes, dau. of John Johnson, of Edgbaston, & has issue,—
Eleanor de Blois, b. at Handsworth, pr. bap. at S. Thomas', 3 Feb. 1884, & recd. at Kingswinford 8 Sept. 1884.

Thomas Russell, b. at Mayfield 11 April, & bur. at Kingswinford 8 Sept. 1885.

We revert now to

V. JOHN WALTHAM FLETCHER, (5th child of Thomas Fletcher and Russell, *See p.* 168,) M.A., B.N.C. of Westbourne House, New Walk, Leicester; Chaplain to the Leicester Co. 1854 to 1877; sometime Minister of St. James' Ch. Handsworth; educ. at Bromsgrove B.N.C. Oxford; b. 5, and bap. 20 816 at Birmingham Heath, and recd. at St. Mary's Birmingham 18 Dec. 1818; m. at Birmingham 20 June 1844, Elizabeth, dau. of the Rev. John Giles Dimock, Univ. Coll. Oxford, rector of Uppingham and sometime vicar of Clanfield, by his wife, dau. of William Humphries, of Lock and Harpenden, and by her (who d. 19 August, and bap. 1 Sept. 1821 at Uppingham; *See Pedigree of Dimock in Genealogist*, ii. 181, 213, iii. 326,) he has issue:

Waltham Dimock, b. at Handsworth 8, bap. 18, & bur. 24 March 1846 at the Parish Ch. Handsworth, M.I.

William George Dimock, M.A. S. Edm. Hall vicar of S. Michael's Shrewsbury; sometime Holy Trinity, Leicester; Hon. Edit. Sec. of Archæol. Soc.; author of *Leicester Pedigrees and Royal Descents, The Rectors of Loughborough, &c., &c.*; b. at Handsworth 4

Jan., & bap. 12 Feb. 1851 at S. James' Handsworth; educ. at Bromsgrove, & S. Edm. Hall, Oxford; formerly a solicitor, adm. 1873; of Lond. Univ. 1873.

(3) Rev. James Michael John, M.A. Univ. Coll. Oxford; vicar of S. Andrew's, Wolverhampton; b. at Coventry 29 Sept., pri. bap. 7 Oct., & recd. 2 Dec. 1852 at S. Thomas', Coventry; educ. at Derby & Univ. Coll. Oxford.

(4) Charles William Corrie, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., &c., of Ashleigh, Burton Road, Derby; b. at Leicester 20 Sept., & pri. bap. 31 Oct., 1854, & recd. at S. Mary's, Leicester; educ. at Derby, & S. Geo. Hosp.

(5) Alice Vaughan, b. at Leicester 9 Nov. 1857, & bap. 6 Jan. 1858 at S. Mary's, Leicester.

(6) Edith Mary, b. at Leicester 14, bap. 17, & d. 24 March 1864; bur. in Leicester General Cem. M.I.

Arms of Fletcher: Argent, a cross engrailed sable between four pellets, each charged with a pheon or, on a canton azure a ducal crown gold. (Registered in *Coll. Arms*.)

Crests: 1. A horse's head, erased, argent, gorged with a ducal crown azure. (*Ibid.*)

2. On a cap of maintenance gules turned up ermine a scaling ladder in bend sinister or. (Registered in *Ulster's Office*.)

Motto: Sub cruce salus.

Quartering: Keeling. (Regd. in *Coll. Arms* 15 Feb. 1836.)

An older Coat and Crest belonging to this family is also duly recorded in *Coll. Arms*, viz.,—**Arms**: Argent a cross engrailed sable, surmounted by a plain cross ermine, between four pheons azure, each within an annulet of the second. **Crest**: A horse's head, erased, argent, gorged with a collar sable, charged with three pheons or, in the mouth a rose gules slipped proper.

Pedigrees of Fletcher may be found in *Coll. Arms*, MSS., Norfolk, 9. 21, 13 D. 14. 153, and 20 D. 14. 70-74, Gts. xli. 26 and 208, and xliii. 158; in Burke's *Commoners, Landed Gentry, and Heraldic Illustrations*; *Pedigree of the family of Fletcher, 1882*, priv. printed; and in *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, N.S., iv. 214, &c.

BAINBRIGGE, OF LOCKINGTON.

Bainbrigges are of great antiquity in the North of England, and Pedigrees of the family seated at Wheatley-Hill and Lockington are given in *Surtees' Durham*, i. 141. Tradition says that the name

was originally *Bayn* (an old English word meaning ready), and that the word *brigge* was added in consequence of one of the family having successfully defended a bridge against foreign invaders. There is a village

called *Bainbridge* in the N. Riding of Yorkshire, and other traces of the name in cos. Durham and Westmoreland. In 1280 John son of Rd. de Bainbrigg occurs, (*Thoroton's Notts.*, i. 25.) In 1419 John Bainbrigg was Bailiff of York. In 1514 died Cardinal Christopher Baynbrige, Archbishop of York, and a distinguished statesman. In the 16th century a branch of the family was seated at Derby; and William Baynbrige had a grant of a crest 20 Nov. 1582, with a confirmation of these Arms,—Argent, a chevron ermines between three battle-axes sable. Rd. Baynbrige was M.P. for Derby in 1554, Wm. in 1557 and 1562, and Robert in 1570 and 1585. In 1562 they were in possession of the Dominican Convent, at Derby. In 1583, May 5, Wm. Beynbrige a friar of Derby was bur. at All Saints', Derby. In Q. Eliz. reign 1586-7 Robert Bainbrige, M.P. for Derby, was confined in the Tower, where he has left a carved memorial, a figure, his name, and motto "Vincet qui patitur." The branch before us came to Lockington from the north early in the 16th century, and entered their Ped. at the Vis. Leic. 1619 and 1682, the earliest on record being

JOHN BAINBRIGGE, or Baynbrig, of Wheatley, and afterwards of Leicester-shire, called "Baynbrige del North," had issue by Alice his wife 3 sons:

- (1) Robert, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas, bailiff of Ashby-de-la-Zouch; bur. 1570; m. Alice, dau. of Robert Palmer, of West Broughton, & had issue (with 2 daus., Margaret m. to Edmond Sleigh of Derby, and Winifrede m. at Ashby 15 June 1567 to John Hall, bailiff of Ashby,) a son,—

Robert; assessed 10s. 8d. in 1596 for goods at Ashby worth £4. (*Lay Subs.* 39 *Eliz.*); d. 1634, bur. at Ashby. He m. 1st, Alice, dau. of Rd. Everard, of Shenton, (*See Ped. in Nichols' Leic.* iv. 522,* & *Vis. Leic.* 1619.) and had issue 12 children,—

- [1] Thomas. [2] Edward, d. 1659.
- [3] William.
- [4] Samuel, m. Mary, dau. of Jo. Watts, of Ibstock, and had issue,—Henry, æt. 10, 1619; Edward; Samuel, d. s. p.
- [5] John, M.D., of London; educ. at Emman. Coll. Camb. under the tuition of Dr. Joseph Hall (son of John Hall, bailiff of Ashby, & Winifrede Bainbridge; he was bap. at Ashby 4 July 1574), afterwards Bishop of Norwich, his kinsman; a distinguished physician, astronomer, and author; became first Savilian Professor of Astronomy at Oxford; named in Vis. 1619; b. at Ashby-de-la-Zouch 1582; d. at Oxford 3 Nov. 1643, M.I. at Merton Coll. Ch.; Admon. g'ted P. C. C. 22 April 1646 to Henry Babington; m. Mary, dau. of Robert Wilmott, of Derby, & had a son, John, æt. 9 in 1619.

[6] Nathaniel. [7] Abraham; Will prov. P. C. C. 1. 1646, (*Tuisse* 5); m. 1629 Eliz. Collins.

Elizabeth, m. to Francis Smyth, grocer, of ndon.

[9] Anne, m. to Humf. Westwood, of London, goldsmith. (*Fam. Cert.* I. 22, 59.)

[10] Mary. [11] Ellen. [12] Rebecca.

Robert, m. 2ndly, Lucy, dau. of William Stacey, of Barrow, co. Leic. (her Will prov. at Leic. 1639), & had issue 11 children,—

[13] Joseph, d. s. p. [14] Matthew, æt. 14, 1619.

[15] Rachel, m. to Tho. Cabison, of Polesworth.

[16] Sarah, d. s. p. [17] Martha, m. to Robert Breewood. [18] Margaret.

[19] Abigail, m. to . . . Clarke. [20] Hester.

[21] Berseba. [22] Susanna. [23] Sarah.

(3) John.

ROBERT BAINBRIGGE, of Lockington, bur. 21 August 1572; his Will names his cousin Robert Bainbrige, of Derby, his son Wm. Bainbrige, his brother-in-law Edward Beaumont, and estates in Notts. and Lockington. He m. Isabella, dau. and coh. of William Milgate (or Mylnegate) of Manchester, (in 1564 Robert and Isabel sued Henry Adamson for possession of a tene-ment in Mylnegate Street, Manchester; *Duc. Lanc. Appeals, &c.*, 7 *Eliz.*), and had issue:

(1) William, of whom next.

(2) Alice, m. at Lockington 24 Nov. 1562 to Thomas Hunt, of co. Derby.

(3) Isabel, m. there 17 Nov. 1572 to Richard Haselrig.

WILLIAM BAINBRIGGE, of Lockington; purchased the manor of Lockington of John Tufton in 1576; assessed 16s. for lands worth £6 in 1609, (*Lay Subs.* 134-280); & 24s. in 1596 for lands worth £6. (*Lay Subs.* 39 *Eliz.*); had a confirmation of Arms and grant of crest 14 Feb. 1583; b. 1537; d. 22 April 1617; *Inq. p. m.* 15 *Jac.* I., 1 *pars.* no. 43, and *Court of Wards, Bundle* 25, no. 15; M.I. at Lockington, on which he is figured kneeling in a gown, ruff, and round cap, behind him 4 sons, and behind his wife 9 daus. He m. 1st, 24 Nov. 1562, Modwyn Wolfhide; and 2ndly, in 1571 Elizabeth, dau. of Edw. Chard, of the Exchequer, and by her (whod. 14 April 1624, æt. 77, M.I.) had issue:

(1) John, of whom next.

(2) Barnaby, a merchant-adventurer; b. 1576; d. s. p.

(3) Thomas, of Lockington; b. 1577; bur. 5 Nov. 1658; m. Anne, dau. of George Jackson, of Ashbourne, & had issue,—

[1] John, of Elvaston, co. Derby; b. 1616; d. 1666; m. Susanna, dau. of George Harrison, of Derby, & had issue,—(a) John, of Thurlston; b. 26 Sept. 1656; unm. 1681; (b) Thomas, æt. 24, 1681; (c) William, d. unm.; (d) Sarah, æt. 20, 1681; (e) Dorothy, æt. 18, 1681; (f) Susanna, æt. 15, 1681.

[2] William, b. 1624; d. unm.

[3] Anne, bur. at Lockington; m. to Rev. Henry Robinson, son of Dr. Wm. Robinson, half brother to Abp. Laud, rector of Long Wharton, & had issue.

[4] Elizabeth, b. 1602; m. 24 Aug. 1629 to John Milward.

[5] Susanna, b. 1618.

[6] Jane, b. 1622; unm. 1681. [7] Sarah, unm. 1681. [8] Mary, d. unm.

William, b. 1588; bur. 16 Aug. 1654; m. & had a son, John, bap. 22 June 1628.

Elizabeth, b. 1572; m. 1st, to John Stanford, of Wyke, counsellor-at-law (Ped. in *Vis. Leic.* 1619, & *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 51.); & 2ndly to Robert Terringham, of Weston, co. Northampton.

Henry, b. 1577, d. inf.

Henry, m. to John Lawe, of Great Wigston.

Thomas, m. 1st 15 August 1602 to Henry Duckett, of Colgrave; & 2ndly to the Ven. William Mason, D.D., Archdeacon of Nottingham, & rector of Great Whetton, he d. 1637, & had issue.—[1] Rev. Thomas, rector of Long Whetton, who m. Anne, dau. of Thomas Bainbrigge; & [2] Sir John Robinson, Lord Mayor of London, ancestor of the Mordaunt & Cranford family. (See Ped. of Robinson in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 1106; *Vis. Leic.* 1619.)

Thomas, m. 1614 to Philip Bainbrigge (2nd son of Thomas Bainbrigge, of Wheatley Hill). See Ped. in *Vis. Leic.* i. 101, & *Vis. Durh.* 1615.

Anne, d. inf.

Thomas, & (12) Anne, both unm, 1624.

Elizabeth, d. inf.

JOHN BAINBRIGGE, of Lockington; Sheriff of co. Leic. 1630; *Nichols* gives an account of the expenses of his Shrievalty; a younger son, b. 1630 (*Carte MS.* 78); assessed 1635, in 1644 for lands in Lockington for £12., and for lands in Hugglescote for £5. (*Lay Subs.* 134-306); bap. 13 March 1573; d. 10 March 1642, M.I.; Will. P.C.C. August 1648 (*Essex* 96); m. at Great Wigston 27 Feb. 1597, Anna, dau. of Thomas Lawe, of Gt. Wigston, by whom (who d. July 1651) he had issue:

Elizabeth, bap. at Gt. Wigston 19 Nov. 1599; m. John St. Andrew, of Gotham; & 2ndly 1631 to John Bale, of Carlton Curliu (See Ped. of Bale, *Nichols' Leic.* ii. 539; *Hill's Langton* 240; & *Vis. Leic.*

William, of whom next.

Henry, b. 1612, d. v. p. unm.

Ann, b. 1616, d. inf.

WILLIAM BAINBRIGGE, of Lockington; took the parliamentary side in the Civil War, was one of the parl. commissioners, and was prominent in the reduction of the castle of Ashby-de-la-Zouch; was member of a committee who pressed Secretary Thurlow on public affairs Nov. 1655; Sheriff of co. Leic. 1648; P.C.C. marriages were solemnized before him at Loughborough during the Commonwealth; in 1662 he contributed £40 to the King's voluntary present (*Lay Subs.* 134-317); was plt. in several suits respecting the manor of Kegworth (*Exch. Q. R.*, *Bills and Acts* 2 ps. Car. I. Leic. 42, 8 and 9 Car. I. 18, 9 Car. I. M. 57); bap. at Great Wigston 1 Sept. 1605; d. 22 Nov. 1669; prov. P.C.C. 18 Feb. 1670 (*Penn*); he had the Nether Hall and manor of Lockington to his grandson John, and the old Hall to his son Wm. He m. 1st Barbara, dau. of

William St. Andrew, of Gotham, she d. s. p. 5 April 1624, æt. 18, M.I. at Lockington. He m. 2ndly, Elizabeth, dau. of Gervase Pigott, of Thrumpton, and by her (who d. 20 March 1634, M.I.) had issue:

(1) John, of whom next.

(2) Gervase, of Lockington; d. about 1673; m. Catharine, dau. of John Fulwood, of Hemington, (See Ped. in *Vis. Leic.* 1681-2, & *Nichols' Leic.* iii. *860,) & had issue.—Thomas, b. 1664; William, d. & bur. 23 August 1678; Anne, b. 1659; & Matilda, d. unm. 18 March 1693, æt. 25, M.I. at Wymeswold, Will prov. Leic. 1695.

(3) Anne, bur. 6 June 1655, m. 23 July 1649 to William Herrick, of Beaumanor, (Ped. in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 148, & *Vis. Leic.* 1681-2.)

Wm. Bainbrigge m. 3rdly, Nov. 1638, Mary, dau. of German Ireton, of Attenborough, and niece of Henry Ireton, son-in-law of Oliver Cromwell, (See Ped. in *Stemmata Shirleiana*, 326,) and by her had issue:

(4) William, b. 1639, d. young.

(5) Thomas, b. 1640, d. unm.

(6) William, ancestor of BAINBRIGGE, OF ROCESTER & DERBY, of whom hereafter. (See p. 173.)

(7) Henry, ancestor of BAINBRIGGE OF HUGGLESCOTE GRANGE, of whom presently. (See p. 172.)

(8) Jane.

(9) Catharine, b. 1643; m. to William Leake, of Wymeswold, serjeant-at-law, appointed a judge by Charles II., but refused to act, d. Oct. 1687, æt. 57, M.I. at Wymeswold. (See *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 506.)

JOHN BAINBRIGGE, of Lockington; b. 1628; bur. at Lockington

20 Jan. 1658, æt. 30, M.I.; Will prov. Leic. 1665; m. 1649 Dorothy, dau. of

Thomas Grey, of Langley, (See Pedigree in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 863,) and by her (who in 1662 contributed £2 to the King's voluntary present, *Lay Subs.* 134-317,) he had issue:

(1) William, d. inf.

(2) John, of whom next.

(3) Dorothy, b. 1653; m. to Anthony Lowe, of Hazlewood, co. Derby.

(4) Elizabeth, b. 1654; m. 1672 to John Halford, of Kegworth.

(5) Anne, b. 1656; d. inf.

JOHN BAINBRIGGE, of Lockington; s. his grandfather Wm. Bainbrigge, 1669 in the Nether Hall, which he rebuilt 1671; sheriff of co. Leic. 1699; b. 1657; d. 1 Oct. 1717, bur. at Lockington, M.I.; Will prov. Leic. 1718; m. Mary, dau. and h. of Thomas (son of Francis) Harley, of Osgathorpe, founder of a free school and hospital there, by Mary his 3rd wife dau. and coh. of Wm. Noone of Walton-on-the-Wolds, and by her (who was b. 4 August 1668, and d. 4 June 1724, bur. at Osgathorpe, M.I.; See Pedigree of Harley in *Vis. Leic.* 1683, and in *Nichols' Leic.* iii. 923,) he had issue:

(1) William, of whom next.

(2) Rev. John, rector of Walton-on-the-Wolds, 1729

b. 1691; d. 29 May 1758; bur. at Walton, M.I.; m. Hannah, dau. of & by her (who d. 1740, & was bur. at Walton, M.I.) had issue a dau. Hannah, who d. inf. 1740.

- (3) A son, d. inf.
- (4) A dau., d. inf.
- (5) Elizabeth, b. 1686.
- (6) Mary, b. 1688; m. 14 June 1725 to Wm. Osborne, of Derby, & d. s. p. 26 June 1749, M.I. at Lockington.

WILLIAM BAINBRIGGE, of Lockington; had a grant 27 March 1699 of a market on Wednesday, and two fairs, on Monday and Tuesday in Easter week, and on Sept. 29 and 30, for his manor of Kegworth. (*Pat. 11 Will III. p. 1, m. 17.*) s. his father in the Nether Hall 1717; purchased the Old Hall from his 2nd cousin Edward Brett Bainbrigge, *See p. 173*; sheriff of co. Leic. 1732; gave £200 to augment Lockington Vic. 1726; bap. 23 May 1686; d. 10 Oct. 1736, bur. at Lockington, M.I.; m. Mary, dau. and coh. of Philip Lacock, of Woodborough, co. Notts., and by her (who d. 8 April 1785, æt. 92, and was bur. at Lockington, M.I.) he had issue:

- (1) John, b. 1717; d. 3 Dec. 1736, æt. 19, M.I. at Lockington.
- (2) Philip Harley, of Lockington; sheriff of co. Leic. 1749; s. to the Lockington estates; patron of Walton on the Wolds; lord of the manors of Lockington and Kegworth; b. 1720; d. s. p. 27 July, & bur. 1 Aug. 1769, at Lockington, M.I., when the estates came to his sisters. Will prov. P. C. C. He m. Katherine, dau. & h. of Thomas Allcock, of Lambley; she d. 9 June 1792, æt. 77, M.I. at Lockington, having rem. to Richard Cheslyn, of Langley Hall, (he d. 18 Dec. 1787, æt. 73, and was bur. at Diseworth; *Ped. in Nichols' Leic. iii. 864.*) She left £500 to Philip Bainbrigge, son of Thomas, of Woodseat.
- (3) William, b. 1721, d. 1737, æt. 16, bur. at Woodborough.
- (4) Edward, b. 1726, d. 3 Dec. 1741, M.I. at Lockington.
- (5) Mary, d. unm. 22 April 1779, M.I. at Lockington; s. jointly with her sister to the family estates.
- (6) Elizabeth, of Woodborough; b. 1715; s. on the death of her brother 1769 to the family estates, jointly with her sister, & solely on her death 1779; lady of the manors of Lockington, Kegworth, & Walton on the Wolds, and patron of Lockington & Walton; had 240 acres assigned to her at the Inclosure of Kegworth 1779. She d. unm. 15 Oct. 1797, æt. 81, & was bur. 20th at Lockington, M.I. By her will she devised her estates at Lockington & Kegworth, & Woodborough, & the advowson at Walton on the Wolds, to the Rev. Philip Story, vicar of Lockington, & the manor of Walton to Mr. Penlees. The ancient estates of the Bainbrigges thus left the family.

BAINBRIGGE, of Hugglescote Grange.

We revert now to

HENRY BAINBRIGGE, (7th child of William, by Mary Ireton, *See p. 171.*) of Hugglescote Grange, which was settled on him by his father 1666, as also an estate at Thorpe-in-the-Clotts 1660; b. 1650; d. 15 Dec.

1700, M.I. at Wymeswold; m. 1st. Hannah, sister to Wm. Welby, of Denton, she d. s. p.; & 2ndly, Elizabeth, dau. of James Nelthorpe, of London, by whom he had issue:

- (1) William, of whom next.
- (2) Earle.
- (3) John, d. 26 Sept. 1750, æt. 58, M.I. at Wymeswold.
- (4) & (5) 2 sons, d. inf. (6) Elizabeth. (7) Mary.

WILLIAM BAINBRIGGE, of Hugglescote Grange, and of Devonshire Street, Red Lion Square, London; b. 1681; d. 17 April 1731; M.I. at Wymeswold; m. Mary, widow of Daniel Hart, of London, and dau. of and Dame Jane Harper, and had issue:

- (1) William, of whom next.
- (2) Henry Augustine, b. 9 & bap. 29 May 1721; d. inf.
- (3) John, a lawyer in London; b. 10 May & bap. 7 June 1722; d. s. p. July 1787, at Hugglescote; bur. at Wymeswold.

WILLIAM BAINBRIGGE, of Chiswick, and the Newark, Leicester; owner of the Hugglescote Nether Grange estate; b. 7 Jan. and bap. 3 Feb. 1719; d. 22 April 1780, at Knighton; bur. at Wymeswold. He m. 1st Mary Taylor, and had issue:

- (1) Mary, b. 24 August 1737; d. 12 May 1801; m. to Richard Loveday, of Hammersmith, & had 8 children.
- (2) William, & (3) Elizabeth, b. 8 May 1739.
- (4) Anne, b. 30 June, 1740.
- (5) John, b. 6 March 1742-3.

Wm. Bainbrigge m. 2ndly, Jane, dau. of Samuel Pipe, and coh. to her brother Rev. James Pipe, (*See Ped. in Shaw's Staffs. ii. 172.*) and by her (who was bur. at S. James', Clerkenwell, 16 Dec. 1756,) had issue:

- (6) Jane, b. 14 Oct. 1747.
- (7) Rev. William, b. 6 Sept. 1748, d. in East Indies; m. & had a son,—William, b. at Fort S. George 29 Dec. 1782, d. at Leicester 10 Jan. 1787, M.I. at S. Martin's, Leic.; Admon. g'ted. P.C.C. May 1787.
- (8) John, b. 3 Nov. 1749.
- (9) Anne, b. 31 August 1752, m. to John Mason, surgeon, of Leicester & of Deptford, he d. 25 August 1795, & had a dau.,—Elizabeth Charlotte, b. 28 March 1775, sold the Thorpe-in-the-Clotts estate.
- (10) Samuel, b. 26 June 1755.
- (11) Jane, b. 29 Nov. 1756.

Wm. Bainbrigge m. 3rdly, Elizabeth, dau. of Matthew Graves, of Chiswick, and of Elizabeth, dau. of Col. The Hon. Wm. Boyle* (brother of Henry, Earl of Shannon), his wife, and by her, who survived him, and was residing at Hugglescote Grange in 1802, and was 17th in descent from EDWARD I. he had issue:

* Col. Wm. Boyle was grandson of Roger Boyle, 1st Earl of Orrery, by Margaret Howard his wife, dau. of Theophilus Howard, 2nd Earl of Suffolk (who was grandson of Thomas Howard, 4th Duke of Norfolk, K.G., whose descent from EDWARD I. *See at p. 91 ante*).

Henry, b. 25 August 1761; d. inf.
Matthew, of whom next.

ATTHEW BAINBRIGGE, of Hugglescote Grange, owner of the Hugglescote estate; b. 14 April 1763; d. 6 June 1813. m. Elizabeth, dau. of Isaac Dawson, Hugglescote, (she d. 1813,) and had issue: Atthew, b. 1792; d. inf.

Mary Elizabeth Fowler, b. 1794; d. 1844; m. 1st to John King, of Hinckley, & had issue,—Elizabeth, d. 1877, m. to Thomas Church, of London; & d. 11 Nov. 1876, m. to Edw. Clark, of Leicester. 2ndly Joshua Smith, of Leicester, & had issue,—d. unm. 1844; & Martha, m. to George Hopkins, Leicester.

Mary Boyle, of whom next.

Isaac Dawson, twin with Henry Boyle; of Bardon House; b. 1797; bur. at All Saints', Leic. 1826; m. . . . , & had issue,—Elizabeth, d. inf.; & Maria, m. 1st to Gordon McLeod, & had 1 son & 3 2ndly to Dr. Singleton, of Leicester, s. p., & to John Basford, & had 1 son.

HENRY BOYLE BAINBRIGGE, of Hugglescote; sold the Hugglescote Grange estate; b. 1797; d. 18 April 1829. bur. at East Farndon; m. Hannah, of Matthew Bird, of Donington-le-h, by whom (who d. in 1829, æt. 29,) had issue:

Mary Boyle, of whom next.

Isaac Dawson, b. 24 April 1827; m. 1st 1851 to James 11th Hussars, (he d. April 1857,) & has issue,—John, d. young; & Fanny Alma, b. 20 Sep. 1854, Ellis Davis, of Northampton. She m. 2ndly Isaac Rodgers, of Lubenham.

HENRY BOYLE BAINBRIGGE, of East Farndon, co. Northampton; b. 15 1824; m. in 1851 Elizabeth, dau. of James Putterill, of Foxton, she d. s. p. 1853. He is 10th in descent from John brigge, of Wheatley, the first above-named, and 20th from EDWARD I.

BAINBRIGGE, of Rocester and Derby.

We revert now to

WILLIAM BAINBRIGGE, (6th of William by Mary Ireton his 3rd See p. 171.) of Lockington Old Hall; leased Rocester 1674 for £3378 from John, Viscount Cullen; s. to the Over or Hall at Lockington 1669; b. 1644; d. 1679, æt. 35; Will prov. P.C.C. 1680 (*Batt.* 73); Adm. de bon. non P.C.C. July 1683. He left the Old to his son Wm. and estates at Rocester Derby to his son Thomas. He m. 1665 (ement dated 21 June 1665) Barbara, dau. of Sir Nicholas Wilmot, knt., of Foston, benchet of Gray's Inn, and ser-at-law, by Dorothy his wife, dau. of

Sir Henry Harpur, Bart., of Caulke, and Barbara his wife, dau. of Anthony Faunt, of Foston, (*See Pedigrees of Wilmot and Harpur in the Baronetages, Glover's Derb., &c.*) and by her (who was 16th in descent from HENRY III., and d. at Derby, and was bur. at Lockington 16 Oct. 1717,) he had issue:

(1) William, of the Old Hall; b. 1668; d. 14 August 1706, bur. at Lockington; m. at Wolstanton 1686 Martha, dau. & h. of Edward Brett, of Dymdale, co. Staff., by Jane his wife, dau. of Wm. Inge of Thorpe, (*See Pedigree of Brett in Vis. Staffs.* 1583, 1614, & 1663-4; & of Inge in *Vis. Staffs.* 1663, *Shaw's Staffs.* i. 409, & *Burke's Landed Gentry*.) and by her, who occurs 24 Jan. 1728 as owner of Dymdale Hall & Knutton manor, had issue,—

[1] William, b. 1690; d. 16 August 1707.

[2] Edward Brett, sold the Old Hall to his 2nd cousin Wm. Bainbrigge, of Lockington, *See p. 172*; bap. 1 Sept. 1784; d. unm. in the Isle of Wight 5 Dec. 1741, & was bur. at Lockington.

[3] Jane, b. 1689; d. young.

[4] Martha, b. 1691.

[5] Barbara, b. 1692-3; d. young.

[6] Dorothy, coh. to her brother; b. 1694; d. 22 Oct. 1727, æt. 32, M.I. at Lockington; m. 13 Oct. 1721 to John Gilbert, of Locko, co. Derby, & had issue 3 sons & 3 daus.

[7] Hannah. [8] Jane.

[9] Barbara, coh. to her brother; b. 1703; m. to Major Richard Basset, of Beaupre Castle, Wales, & had a son Henry, who m. Katherine, dau. of Thomas Bainbrigge, of Derby.

(2) Wilmot, b. 1673; bur. at All Saints', Derby, 13 Feb. 1712.

(3) Nicholas, b. 1674, d. young.

(4) John, b. 1677.

(5) Thomas, of whom next.

(6) Dorothy, b. 1669, d. 21 July 1707, bur. 24th at S. Alkmund's, Derby, M.I.; m. there 2 Jan. 1700-1 to John Hope, M.D. of Derby, & had issue. He d. 15 July 1710. (*See Pedigree of Hope in Glover's Derb.* ii. 563.)

(7) Barbara, b. 1674; m. to Rev. Samuel Davison, rector of Trusley.

(8) Mary, b. 1676, d. s. p., bur. at Lockington 2 May 1696.

THOMAS BAINBRIGGE, of Derby; s. to the Rocester estate; b. 1678; d. 29 August 1746, æt. 69; bur. at All Saints', Derby, M.I.; Will dated 1741; m. Katherine, dau. of Benjamin Parker, of Derby, and h. to her brothers Joseph and Henry (*See p. 155*), and by her, (who d. 13 April 1752, æt. 63, and was bur. at All Saints', Derby, M.I.) had issue:

(1) Thomas, of whom next.

(2) Barbara, bap. at All Saints', Derby 14 Sep. 1715; d. 7 August 1787, bur. at S. Werburgh's, Derby, M.I.; m. to John (son of Isaac) Borrow, of Derby, & afterwards of Rocester & Hulland. (*See Pedigree of Borough in Glover's Derb.* ii. 555, *Burke's Landed Gentry*, *Shirley's Noble and Gentle Men of England*, &c.)

(3) William, an officer in the army; bap. at All Saints', Derby 22 August 1716; d. unm., bur. at S. Mary's, Redcliffe, Bristol.

(4) Katherine, bap. at All Saints' Derby 3 Nov. 1724; m. to Henry Basset, of Derby, Major 10th reg., her cousin's son. (*cf. Ped. in Burke's Landed Gentry.*)

THOMAS BAINBRIGGE, of Derby 1749; Sheriff of co. Derby 1760; built Woodseat in the parish of Rocester 1767; purchased the manor of Rocester 7 April 1778; bap. at All Saints', Derby 5 July 1714; d. at Woodseat 1798, bur. at Rocester, M.I. He m. 1749 (Marr. Articles dated 23 Dec. 1749,) Anne, dau. of Isaac Borrow, of Castlefields, by Honora his 2nd wife, dau. of Thomas Burton, of London and Putney, [See Pedigree of Borough in *Glover's Derby* ii. 555; and of Burton in *Glover's Derby* ii. 555; *Burton's Leic.* 161; *Nichols' Leic.* iv. 635; *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, N.S. iv. 257; *Burke's Royal Families* ii. 123, &c.] and by her, (who was b. 24 Nov., and bap. 19 Dec. 1716 at S. Werburgh's Derby, and d. 1792; she was 13th in descent from EDWARD III., and 11th from William Chichely, brother of Abp. Chichely, the Founder of All Souls', Oxford,) had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of Woodseat; Sheriff of co. Staff. 1801; b. 8 August 1751; d. unm. 1818; by his will he left the estates of Woodseat, Rocester, & Derby, to Marianne Alsop the natural dau. of his natural dau. Elizabeth, but the will was eventually upset by his nephew after 30 years litigation.
- (2) Joseph, of whom next.
- (3) John, of Hales Green, co. Derby; Capt. in the Derby Militia; b. 17 March 1754; d. 1824, bur. at Rocester.
- (4) Anne, b. 23 May 1755; m. to Rev. Samuel James, rector of Radstock, co. Somerset, & had issue.
- (5) Philip, of whom hereafter.
- (6) Mary, d. s. p.

JOSEPH BAINBRIGGE, of Derby; Capt. Derby Mil., and afterwards of Staffs. Mil.; b. 7 Feb. 1752; d. 28 Jan. 1842; bur. at Rocester, M.I. He m. 1st, his cousin Honor, dau. of Philip Gell, M.D. of Wirksworth by Honor his wife dau. of Isaac Borrow; she d. s. p. He m. 2ndly Hannah Harrison, of Yieldsley, and by her (who d. in 1842, and was bur. at S. Alkmund's, Derby,) he had issue:

- (1) Thomas Parker, of Derby; Lieut. 24th reg.; J.P. for Derby; b. 1791; d. s. p. 23 May 1870, bur. at S. Alkmund's, Derby. He m. 1st 3 June 1820 at Caunpore, East Indies, Eliza, dau. of Sir Dyson Marshall, K.C.B., Lieut.-Gen. H.E.I.C.S.; she d. s. p. 3 May 1822, æt. 22, & was bur. at S. Alkmund's, Derby, M.I. He m. 2ndly 11 May 1831 Lorina Anne, dau. of Charles Dashwood, of Beccles, co. Suff.; she d. s. p. June 1879 at Lowestoft.
- (2) Joseph Hankey, of Derby, Surgeon, F.L.S., b. 1793, d. unm. Oct. 1825.
- (3) William Henry, of whom next.
- (4) Honor Gell, d. unm. 1821.
- (5) Anne Elizabeth, d. at Ulceby, 7 & bur. there 11 April 1883, æt. 82.
- (6) Mary, d. unm.
- (7) Jane Maria, m. at Derby 31 Dec. 1835 to the Rev. William Fletcher, D.D., afterwards vicar of Ulceby, (*See p. 166*.) & had issue. She d. 11 April 1876, & was bur. at Ulceby, M.I.

- (8) Mary Barbara, m. to William Dixon, J.P. for Liverpool, & had issue.
- (9) Catherine Amelia, d. unm. 1 August 1832.

WILLIAM HENRY BAINBRIGGE, of Market Drayton, afterwards of Liverpool, and since of The Heriots Droitwich; J.P. for Droitwich; F.R.C.S.; recovered the family estate of Woodseat, Rocester, after 30 years' litigation; b. 25 Dec. 1805; d. 6 May 1884, bur. at Rocester; m. 1st Martha Maria, dau. of Wm. Thompson, of Liverpool, (she d. 1844,) and had issue:

- (1) Anne Honora, b. 1839, d. 1844.
- (2) William Parker, b. & d. 1840.
- (3) Thomas Parker Borough, b. 1841, d. 1847.
- (4) William Butler, b. 1843, d. 1844.

He m. 2ndly, 1851, Emma Frances, dau. of Joseph Brookes Yates, of West Dingle House, Liverpool, sometime M.P. for Liverpool, and by her had issue:

- (5) Emma Maria, b. 6 March 1852.
- (6) William Parker Yates, of whom next.
- (7) Joseph Harley, b. 6 April 1855, d. at Droitwich 13 Nov. 1882, bur. at Rocester.

WILLIAM PARKER YATES BAINBRIGGE, of Droitwich, M.D., b. 15 Feb. 1853; m. Feb. 1886, Agnes Maud Mary, dau. of Count Hubert Cadanne de Lannoy, of Clifton, and has issue, a son,—William Arthur de Lannoy Yates. Mr. Bainbrigg is 10th in descent from John Baynbrig of Wheatley, 16th from EDWARD III. through three lines of descent, and 14th from Wm. Chichele, brother of Abp. Chichele, Founder of All Souls.

We revert now to

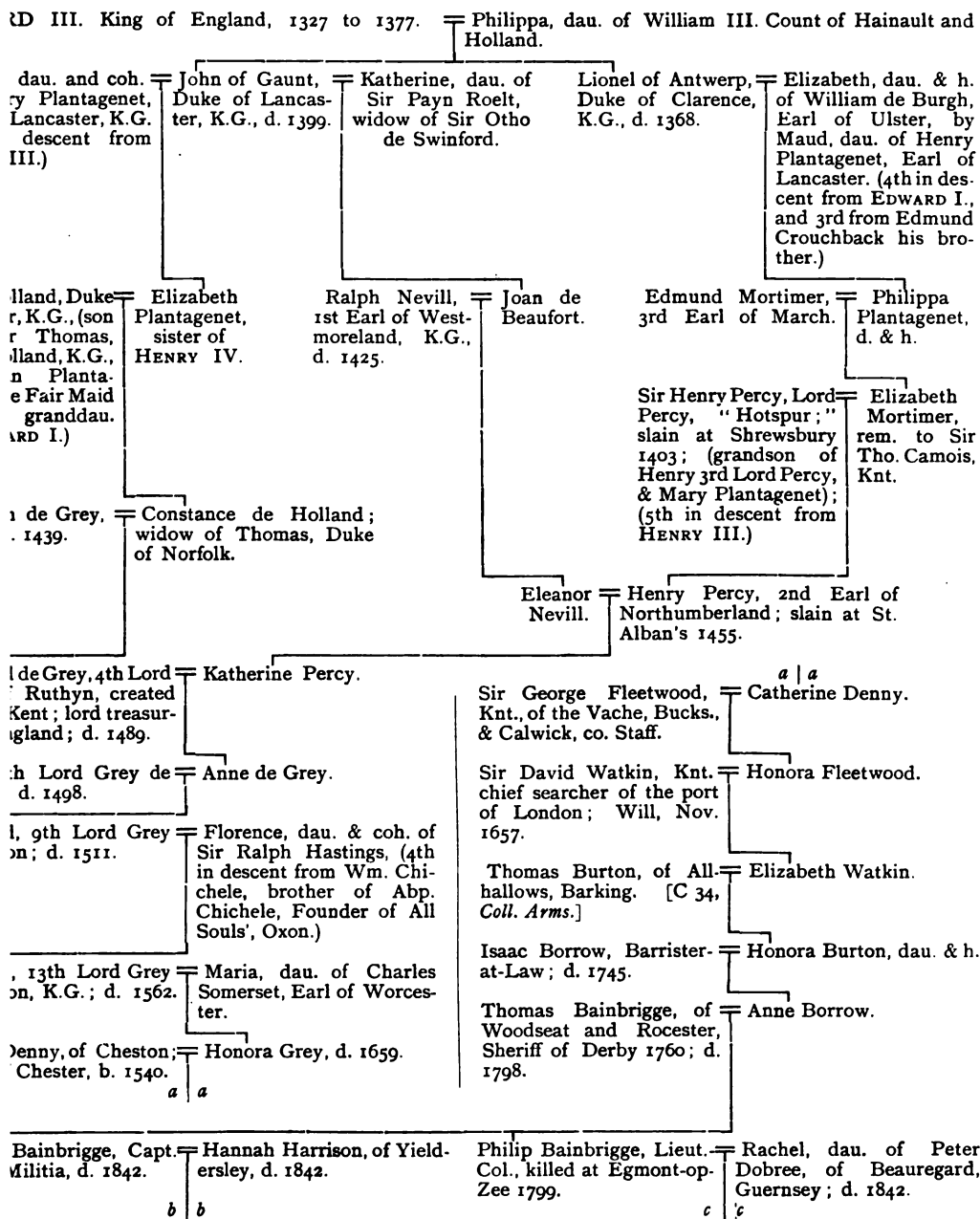
PHILIP BAINBRIGGE, (5th child of Thomas and Anne, *See above*), Lieut.-Col. in the army; b. 20 July 1756; killed commanding the 20th reg. of foot at the battle of Egmont-op-Zee 5 Oct. 1799, bur. in the churchyard near the field of battle, M.I. at All Saints', Derby, and at Ashbourne. He m. 1781, Rachel, dau. of Peter Dobree of Beauregard, Guernsey, and by her, who d. 4 May 1842, æt. 78, M.I. at All Saints', Derby, had issue:

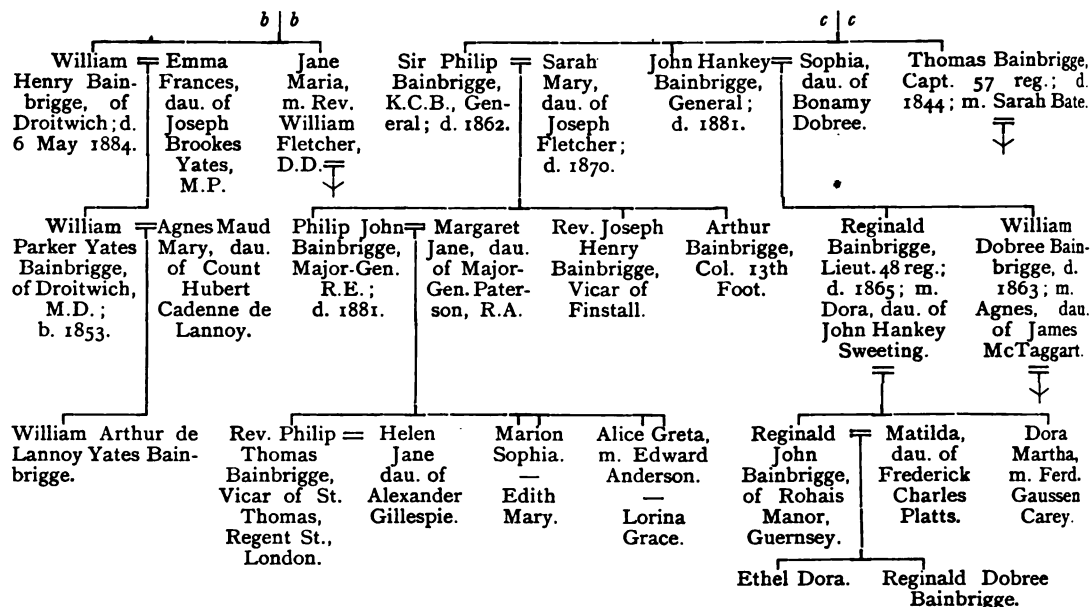
- (1) Sir Philip, of whom next.
- (2) John Hankey, of Rohais Manor, Guernsey; a General in the army; entered army in 20th reg.; formerly of 20th & 41st regts.; served in Peninsular War; Fort-Major of Guernsey; b. 5 July 1791; d. 15 March 1881; m. 4 May 1819 his cousin Sophia, dau. of Bonamy Dobree, of Guernsey, & by her had issue,—
- [1] Sophia Martha, b. 1820, d. 1849; m. to Jas. Johnstone, M.D.
- [2] John Philip, of Liverpool; b. 1821; d. s. p. 1875.
- [3] Robert, Capt. Indian Army; b. 1823; killed at Kotah 1858, s. p.
- [4] Reginald, of Rohais Manor, Lieut. 48th reg.; b. 1826 d. May 1865; m. Dora, dau. of John

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



BAINBRIGGE,
OF LOCKINGTON.





Hankey Sweeting, of Kilvey Court, co. Som., & had issue,—(a) Reginald John, of Rohais Manor, Guernsey, b. August 1853; m. March 1876, Matilda, dau. of Frederick Charles Platts, of Melbourne, & has issue, Ethel Dora, & Reginald Dobree; and (b) Dora Martha, m. to Ferdinand Gaussen Carey, of Frogmore, Guernsey.

[5] Harriet, d. an infant.

[6] William Dobree, of Canada; b. 1834; d. 1863; m. Agnes, dau. of James McTaggart, of Edinburgh & had issue,—(a) William John, b. Sept. 1857, d. s. p. 1884; (b) Beatrice Mary, m. June 1884 to Ernest Lawrence Robinson, of Guernsey; (c) Agnes Sophia, m. Nov. 1885 to Wm. Henry Bell, of Guernsey; (d) Alice Anne.

(3) Peter, of Derby, afterwards of Ashbourne; took the name & Arms of Le Hunt in addition, by Royal Sign Manual, in 1832; J.P. & D.L. for co. Derby, & J.P. for co. Staff.; b. 1 May 1793; d. s. p. 26 Oct. 1866 at Ashbourne.

(4) Thomas, Capt. 57th reg.; b. 5. July 1795; d. 1844; m. Sarah Bate, of Sydney, Australia, & had issue,—

[1] Philip Parker, b. 1828; [2] Robert Dale, b. 1829; both d. inf.

[3] John, in New South Wales; b. 1829.

[4] Honor Elizabeth, b. 1833; m. to John L. Biddulph, of New South Wales.

[5] Sarah Harriet, d. young.

[6] Anne, m. to James Archbold, of Sydney, Australia.

[7] Rachel, m. to Herman H. Groth, of Sydney.

[8] Maud Alice, m. to A. W. Beard, of Brisbane.

(5) Anne, b. 1781, d. 1793.

(6) Harriet, b. 12 March 1783; d. s. p. 5 April 1836, æt. 53, M.I. at All Saints', Derby; m. to Robert Dale, Lieut Col. in the army, who was killed commanding the 93rd reg. at New Orleans 8 Jan 1815. (*See Ped. of Dale in Glovers's Derby*, ii. 46.)

(7) Honor Elizabeth, b. 8 March 1784; d. unm. 8 April 1838, æt. 53; M.I. at All Saints', Derby.

(8) Rachel Dobree, b. 1789, d. unm. 7 Sept. 1849, æt. 59, M.I. at All Saints', Derby.

(9) Anne, b. 1797, d. s. p. Dec. 1815; m. 31 Oct. 1815 to her cousin Samuel Dobree, of Walthamstow, co. Essex. Moore alludes to her in his "Sacred Melodies."

SIR PHILIP BAINBRIGGE, K.C.B., a General in the army; Col. 26th foot; entered the army in 20th reg. 1800; served in the Peninsular War on the staff of Lord Wellington, in the Quarter Master General's Department, for which he received the war medal with seven clasps; held commands in Ireland, and in Ceylon; b. 4 Feb. 1786; d. at S. Margaret's, Titchfield, Hants 20 Dec. 1862, M.I. there; m. at Liverpool 5 April 1816, Sarah Mary, dau. of Joseph Fletcher, of Liverpool, by whom (who d. 1870, bur. at Titchfield,) he had issue:

(1) Philip John, of whom next.

(2) Arthur, b. 1818, d. 1825.

(3) Rev. Joseph Henry, B.A. Wadh. Coll. Oxon; vicar of St. Godwald's, Finstall, co. Worc.; b. 1823; m. 4 Nov. 1862 Eliza Emily, dau. & coh. of Col. Thomas Henry Bund, J.P. & D.L., of Wick House, co. Worc. (*See Ped. of Willis Bund in Burke's Landed Gentry, & Royal Descents and Pedigrees of Founder's Kin.*) She is 17th in descent from EDWARD III. through three lines of descent, and 15th from Wm. Chichele, brother of Abp. Chichele, Founder of All Souls', Oxon.

(4) Edward, Lieut. R.E.; b. 1829; killed at Sebastapol, 1855.

(5) Arthur, Col. late 13th; b. 1832; m. at S. Mary's, Bryanston Square, London, 4 Oct. 1866, Lucy Jane, dau. of Ellis Reeve, of Montagu Square, London.

(6) Anne Dobree, b. 26 Oct. 1819; m. June 1853 to Franklin Lushington, Colonel, C.B. (5th son of Sir Henry Lushington, 2nd Bart.), & has issue,—Eleanor Fanny, m. 1877 to Capt. Henry Elliott Chevallier Kitchener.

mor, b. 25 May 1821, d. young.
 urriet Emma, b. 22 Sep. 1825; m. to Henry
 n, Lieut. 6th Dragoon Guards, & has issue,—
 , Capt. R.A.; & Edward, Lieut. R.A., d. 1880.
 chel Elizabeth, b. 1 Feb. 1828; m. to Francis
 Hopkins, Major late 15th reg., of Westward
 has issue,—Rachel Augusta; Francis Ellis;
 Annie; Arthur William; Edward; & Beatrice
 rine.
 arah Mary, b. 10 June 1835, m. to George Chris-
 of Ceylon, & Bighton, Hants, & has issue,—
 or; Edward; George Philip; Frederic Henry;
 ; Herbert William; Mary; Lucy; Alice; &
 treda.
 leanor Catherine, d. young 1884.

PHILIP JOHN BAINBRIGGE,
 r General R.E.; b. 16 Jan. 1817; d.
 Vanbrugh Park Road, Blackheath,
 1881, bur. at Charlton; m. 1847, Mar-
 Jane, dau. of Major General Paterson,
 and had issue:

v. Philip Thomas, of whom next.
 rion Sophia. (3) Edith Mary.
 ce Greta, m. to Edward Anderson, of Liverpool.
 rina Grace.

**EV. PHILIP THOMAS BAIN-
 BRIGGE**, of 21 John St., Bedford Row;
 Pemb. Coll. Oxon; vicar of S. Thomas',
 at Street; b. at Woolwich 1848; m. at
 ul's, Edinburgh 8 July 1884, Helen
 dau. of Alex. Gillespie, of Biggar
 co. Lanark. He is 11th in descent
 John Baynbrig of Wheatley, 17th from
 RD III. King of England, and 15th
 Wm. Chichele, brother of Archbishop
 ele, Founder of All Souls'.

ARMS of Bainbrigge (confirmed and Crest
 granted, 14 Feb. 1583, by William Flower,
 Norroy, *See* Ashmole M.S. 844, fo. 56 b.):
 Argent a fess em-
 battled between 3
 battle-axes sable.

The Arms of
 Bainbrigge of Lock-
 ington, as registered
 in Coll. Arms, and
 on Monuments in
 Lockington Church,
 and as tricked in
 Ashmole MS., 844,
 are: Argent a chev-
 ron embattled be-
 tween three battle-
 axes sable.

Crest: A goat pass-
 ant sable horned
 and unguled with
 a collar about the neck argent, on a hillock
 vert.

Quarterings: Parker. The elder branch
 quartered Harley and Lacock; and a younger
 branch Brett.

PEDIGREES of Bainbrigge are given in
 Nichols' Leic. iii. 632, 882, 883*; Vis. Leic.
 1619 and 1682; Glover's Derby. ii. 552;
 Burke's Commoners, and Landed Gentry;
 Burke's Royal Families, ii. 123; Misc. Gen.
 et Her., N.S., iv. 245; Coll. Arms, MS. 13
 D. 14. 233; Ant. Wood MS. F. 7, fo. 61, &c.



MORRIS, OF LODDINGTON.

IS family came to Loddington about
 1670, when John Morris, who is called
 chols "an opulent upholsterer of Lon-
 is stated to have purchased (probably
 obert Morris) the manor and hall
 there, then of the yearly value of
 19s. 8d., which had formerly belonged
 John Prettyman, Bart. (*cf. Nichols'*
 ii. 330, iv. 401; *Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans.*
 &c.). This John Morris, who signed
 ame "senior" as witness to a deed
 was living in 1665 at the Flying Horse
 nhill near the Royal Exchange, and
 ith his partner, Sir Robert Clayton,
 er of the Will of Henry Hastings,
 Loughborough, proved P.C.C. 1667,
 62, and in 1675 had a legacy of £5
 the Will of Captain Robert Morris,
 dington. James Morris occurs vicar
 dington from 6 June 1702, and d.
 gust 1727; his son James d. 5 and was

bur. 7 June 1716. There are no Morris entries
 in the Loddington Registers before 1710.

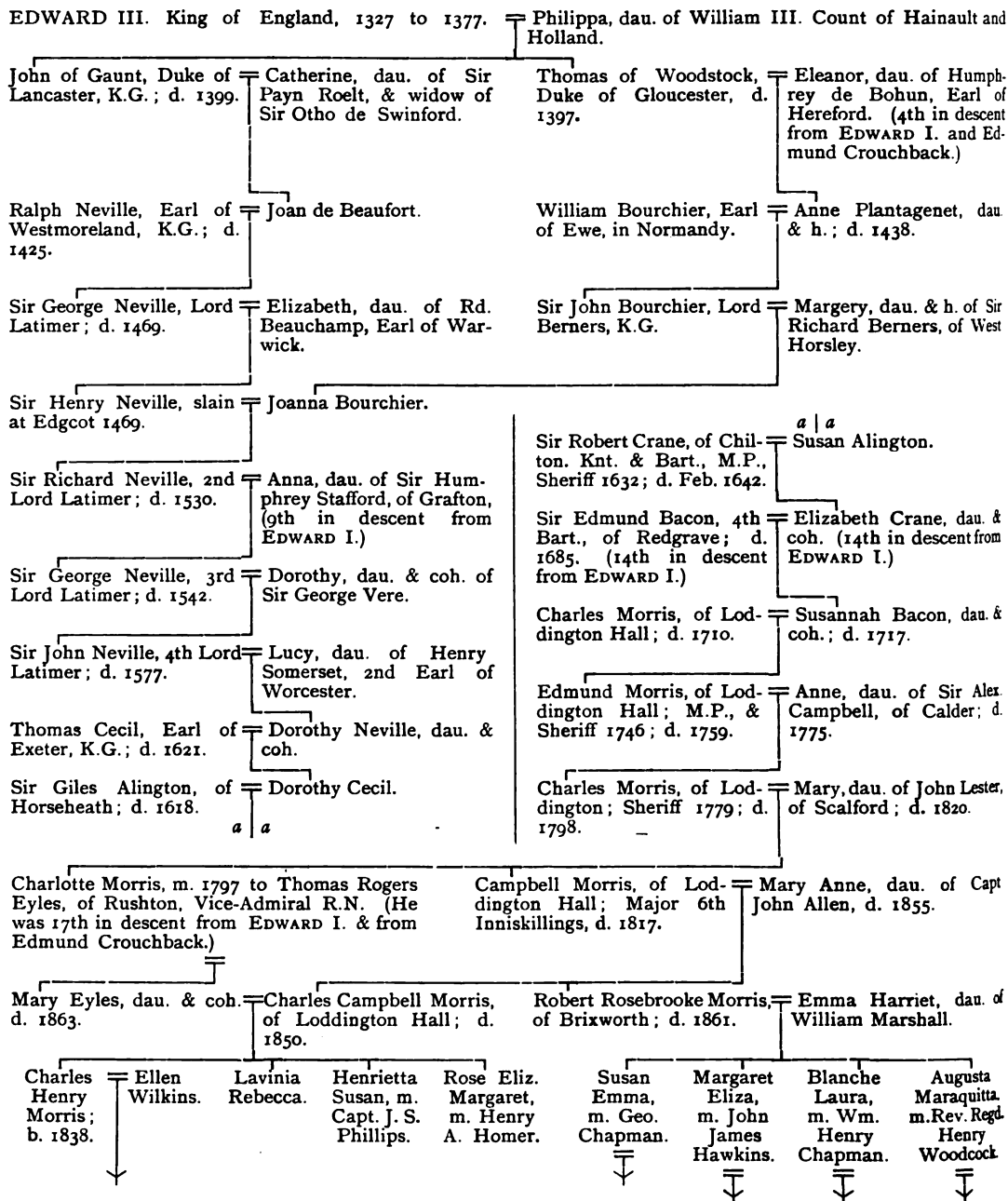
NICHOLAS MORRIS, of Ashcott, by
 Margaret his wife had issue: (1) Thomas,
 citizen and skinner of London, adm. 1634,
 m. and had issue; (2) Robert, of whom next;
 (3) William; (4) a dau. m. to James Read-
 ing; (5) Margaret, m. to . . . Hill. His son,

ROBERT MORRIS, citizen and
 skinner, of London; apprenticed to Thomas
 Morris in May 1638; lord of the manor of
 Loddington; a captain; d. 2 Feb. 1675-6.
 By his Will, dated 14 Dec. 1675, Admon
 with Will g'ted P.C.C. 6 April 1676 to
 Margaret his widow, Admon *de bonis non*
 &c., g'ted P.C.C. 18 August 1702 to Charles
 his son, (*Bence* 40.) he bequeathed to his
 wife Margaret £250 and an annuity of £150;
 to his eldest son Charles the manor of Lod-

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



MORRIS,
OF LODDINGTON.



on; to his 2nd son Edmond £1500; to 3rd and 4th sons Robert and Richard, £1250; legacies to his brothers Thomas William, his father-in-law Edmond and Edmond Smith his eldest son, John Tho. Langley, Sir Rob. Clayton John Morris, his brother-in-law James King, and his friends Dr. Burton, John Ford, and Rd. Hawkins; and bequests to the poor of Newington S. George's and St.aviour's Southwark, to S. Thomas' Hosp., Christ's Hosp., and the poor of the 10th Co. He m. Margaret, dau. of Edmond Smith, of Annables, co. Hertf., and (who d. about 1702) he had issue: Charles, of whom next. Edmond, citizen of London; of Stratford, co. Essex. m. Margaret, dau. of Major Henry Stead, of Stratford, & had issue. Robert. (4) Richard, Brigadier-General.

CHARLES MORRIS, of Loddington Hall; lord of the manor of Loddington; by Act of Parlt. passed in his life time, part of his estates were sold for the payment of debts and portions. He was b. 5 Sept. 1662, bur. at Loddington 25 March 1710. By his Will, dated 2 Nov. 1709, and prov. at 1710, (no. 65,) he bequeathed to his Susan £100., his coach and pair of horses, and plate, to his son Bacon £10 for living, and the residue to his son Edmund, and appoints his wife and son Edmund, and names his brothers Edmund, Richard, and Etherick, and his wife. (Will filed with Arms of Morris, impaling with Arms of Bacon, 4th Bart. of Redgrave, by Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of Sir Robert Crane, Knt. and Bart., of Chilton, M.P.; she was 12th in descent from Richard III., and was bur. 28 March 1717; by his Will, dated 29 Jan. 1716, and prov. at 1717, she bequeaths legacies, and to her son Capt. Bacon Morris, her daughter Lady Hereford, her nieces Lady Mary, Elizh. Bacon, and Boteler, Lady Anne, Sir Edm. Bacon, Col. Horatio Walpole, Col. Rd. Morris and his wife, £6 to each of Loddington, and the residue to her son Edmund; James Morris signs as witness. Will sealed with Arms of Morris impaling Bacon. He had issue: Charles, of whom next. Edmond, Capt. of Dragoons, & Governor of Landport; b. 1691.

EDMUND MORRIS, of Loddington Hall; lord of the manor and patron there; for co. Leic. 1722, and High Sheriff

1746; b. 1687; bur. at Loddington 30 July 1759. By his Will, dated 26 Jan. 1753, and prov. P.C.C. 15 August 1759 by Ann, his widow, (*Arran* 275,) he directed certain closes at Loddington, late the estate of Margaret Morris (mother of Robt. Morris and Margt. Hill, decd.) to be sold, and the proceeds given to his 5 daus.; his manors and other real estate at Loddington to his son Charles; legacies of money and plate to his daus. Henrietta, Susannah, Ann, Mary, and Jemima; rings to the Duchess of Beaufort, Norborne Berkley, Sir Tho. Hare, Bart., his brother and sister Campbell, and Mrs. Ann Woodford; and the residue to his wife Ann. He m. (settmt. dated 2 August 1720,) Anna, 2nd dau. of Sir Alexander Campbell, of Calder, by Elizabeth his wife, by whom (who afterwards lived at Greenwich, and was bur. at Loddington 14 Sept. 1775,) he had issue:

- (1) Charles, of whom next.
- (2) Henrietta, d. at Greenwich, bur. at Loddington 4 August 1773.
- (3) Susannah, b. 1727; d. at Greenwich, bur. at Loddington 6 Nov. 1784.
- (4) Ann, d. at Greenwich, bur. at Loddington 4 Nov. 1808.
- (5) Mary, bap. at Loddington 4 May 1729; d. at Greenwich; bur. at Loddington 22 August 1795.
- (6) Jemima, bap. at Loddington 30 July 1730; d. at Greenwich; bur. at Loddington 20 April 1793.

CHARLES MORRIS, of Loddington Hall; lord of the manor and patron there; High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1779; b. 1727; bur. at Loddington 29 June 1798; m. Mary, dau. of John Lester, of Scalford, by Elizabeth his wife, and by her, (who d. at Loddington, Northants, and was bur. at Loddington, Leic., 4 July 1820, æt. 79,) had issue:

- (1) Charles Edmund, bap. 26 Oct. 1767, & bur. 19 Jan. 1768, at Loddington.
- (2) Charlotte, bap. at Loddington 16 Jan. 1769; m. there 20 Feb. 1797 to Thomas Rogers Eyles, Vice-Admiral R.N., of Rushton; (he was son of Thomas Eyles of Stratton Audley, by Anne Woodward his wife, dau. & coh. of John Baxter, of Fareham, by Sophia his wife, dau. & h. of Edm. Woodward, of Stratton Audley; & was 17th in descent from Edward I.) & had issue 2 daus. & cohs.—Mary, m. to Chas. Campbell Morris; & Lavinia Anne, m. to Tho. Rose, of Cransley.
- (3) Charles Edmund, bap. 28 June 1770, & bur. 20 Jan. 1771, at Loddington.
- (4) Campbell, of whom next.
- (5) Mary Anne, bap. at Loddington 18 Nov. 1772.
- (6) Henrietta, bap. 8 August 1774, & bur. 28 Dec. 1800, at Loddington.

CAMPBELL MORRIS, of Loddington Hall; lord of the manor and patron there; major 6th Inniskilling Dragoons; bap. at Loddington 27 June 1771; d.

Sept. and bur. there 5 Oct. 1817; m. Mary Anne, dau. of Capt. John Allen, and by her (who afterwards lived at Gretton, where she d. 11 Oct. 1855, æt. 75, and was bur. 18th at Loddington,) he had issue:

- (1) Charles Campbell, of whom next.
- (2) Mary Henrietta, bap. 23 Nov. 1801, & bur. 3 Feb. 1803, at Loddington.
- (3) Charlotte, bap. 24, & bur. 28 Jan. 1803, at Loddington.
- (4) Charlotte Augusta, bap. 4 Jan. 1804 at Loddington, d.
- (5) Frederick Augustus, of Ceylon; bap. 4 Jan. 1804 at Loddington.
- (6) Robert Rosebrooke, of Brixworth; bap. at Loddington 22 Sept. 1805; d. at Brixworth 25 March 1861, M.I. there; m. 7 August 1832, Emma Harriette, dau. of Thos. Marshall, of Kettering, & by her, who d. at Brixworth 20 Dec. 1858, had issue, 2 sons who d. s. p., & 7 daus. who became his coheirs,—

- [1] Charles Robert, b. 8 August & d. Oct. 1833.
- [2] Susan Emma, b. 19 Dec. 1834, bap. at Brixworth; m. at Great Bowden 7 April 1864 to George Chapman, Solicitor, (son of Rev. S. T. Chapman, rector of Little Kimble, Bucks,) & has issue,—Constance Eleanor, & Clement George Harford. He was b. 1 March 1827; & d. 17 July 1870.
- [3] Robert Edmund Kemp, b. 5 August 1836; d. unm. 8 Nov. 1881, bur. at Christchurch, New Zealand.
- [4] Mary Annie, b. 4 Jan. 1838.
- [5] Margaret Eliza, b. 15 July 1839, m. 7 April 1863, to John James Hawkins, of Burnham, co. Essex, & has issue,—Maraquitta, Grace, Bertha Augusta, John, Letitia, Florence Mary d. 16 Feb. 1873, Robert Rosebrooke, Leonard Octavius, Marshall, & Helen Maud Eliza.
- [6] Grace Eleanor, b. 28 Dec. 1840, d. 23 Nov. 1865.
- [7] Blanche Laura, b. 19 Sept. 1843; m. at Great Bowden, 5 Feb. 1863 to Wm. Henry Chapman, Hon. Major Leic. Mil., now of Streatham Common, & has issue,—Blanche Mary; Frederick Wm. Morris; & Catherine Maude.
- [8] Augusta Maraquitta, b. 5 Dec. 1845, m. 11 Nov. 1884 to the Rev. Reginald Henry Woodcock, B.A., vicar of Kirby Bellars, (*See p. 150.*) & has issue,—Henry Morris.
- [9] Henrietta Bacon, b. 1 March 1848.
- (7) Edmund, of Gretton; b. & bap. 4 Sept. 1807 at Loddington; bur. there 17 April 1856.
- (8) Mary Elizabeth, b. 25 & bap. 26 Oct. 1817 at Loddington; m. to Rev. George Ambrose Dimock, B.A. Sid. Sus. Coll. Camb., Schoolmaster of Wymondham; d. s. p. & bur. 15 May 1861 at Uppingham. He was bap. at Stonehouse, & d. s. p. 17, & bur. 22 Feb. 1851, æt. 34, at Uppingham. (*See Pedigree of Dimock in The Genealogist*, ii. 181, 213. iii. 326.)

CHARLES CAMPBELL MORRIS, of Loddington Hall; lord of the manor and patron of Loddington; b. at Chesham, Bucks 19 and bap. 20 Feb. 1800, and recd. at Loddington 5 August 1800; d. 5 and bur. 13 June 1850 at Loddington; m. his cousin

Mary, 4th dau. & coh. of Thomas Rogers Eyles, Vice-Adm. R.N., by Charlotte his wife, dau. of Charles Morris, of Loddington Hall, (*See p. 179.*) and by her, who d. at Leamington 3, and was bur. 12 Nov. 1863, æt. 58, at Loddington,) he had issue:

- (1) Mary Charlotte, m. to Dr. Henry Eglington Seaman, & d. in Port Natal, Feb. 1877.
- (2) Lavinia Rebecca, b. 10 Dec. 1834.
- (3) Henrietta Susan, b. 12 March & bap. 1 May 1836 at Loddington; m. 8 July 1868 to John Smeeton Phillips, Capt. Leic. Mil., of the Manor House, Kibworth. He d. 30 Sept. 1883.
- (4) Charles Henry, of whom next.
- (5) ~~Rose~~ Elizabeth Margaret, bap. at Loddington 18 August 1839; m. at Leamington 17 Oct. 1882 to Henry Arnold Homer, of Leamington.
- (6) Campbell Thomas, major 12th (Suffolk) reg.; served in New Zealand & Afghan wars; bap. at Loddington 18 July 1841; d. unm. at Missourie, India, 17 June 1885.

CHARLES HENRY MORRIS, formerly of Loddington Hall, and lord of the manor and patron there; sold the manor and hall estate to Lord Aberdour; b. 3 and bap. 18 Feb. 1838 at Loddington; m. 24 June 1862 Ellen Wilkins, of Leamington, and has issue:

- (1) Eva Annie Ellen, m. 1886 to W. H. J. Tatem, of Appledore, Devon.
- (2) Edith Augusta Mary.
- (3) Lucy Georgiana.

Mr. Morris is 6th in descent from Captain Robert Morris, and 17th from EDWARD III. from whom he has 4 lines of descent. He has also several lines of descent from HENRY III. and EDWARD I.

ARMS of Morris: Sable, a lion passant or, between three scaling ladders argent.

Crest: A Castle.

Motto: Æquam servare mentem.

Quarterings: Bacon, Butts, Crane, &c. The E. window in Loddington Ch., erected by Mrs. Mary Morris in memory of her husband in 1857, has a shield of the Morris Arms with 9 quarterings.

PEDIGREES of Morris are given in Nichols' Leic. iv. 401, and the Leic. Arch. Soc. Transactions, vi. 19. There were many family portraits at Loddington Hall.

2



WARTNABY.



MORRIS.



MACAULAY.



JOHNSON.



NOBLE.



WOODCOCK.



HARLEY.



BAINBRIGGE.



CRADOCK.



DAVYS.



MARCH-PHILLIPPS-DE LISLE.



DRUMMOND.



CRADOCK-HARTOPP.



FOSBROOKE.



PARES.



TAILBY.



HARTOPP.



VAUGHAN.



BUCKY.



MARTIN.



QUARTERLY 1 & 4. MARTIN;
2 & 3. RICHARDS.



KENDALL.



CHENEY.

MARTIN, OF ANSTEY PASTURES.

S family is of great antiquity in co. Leicester, and the Pedigree has been entered up in the College of Arms. At the Heralds have recorded this—"The family of Martin in early times at Leicester, and frequently held the offices in the Borough: John Martyn Mayor of Leicester in 1333 and 1364, was twice returned Burgess to serve in parliament for that Borough (*temp.* Edward I). In the next century they settled at Anstey where they have ever since resided as proprietors." This note was made in 1838, since which time the Guild Rolls of the Borough of Leicester have been examined, and have yielded much fresh information. The present members of the Guild are hereditary Freemen of Leicester, and every member being admitted *de jure*, as a freeman, on coming of age, taking the oath, and proving his descent. The earliest known member of the family is

JOHN, living early in the 12th century;

WALTER, living in 12th century, was of

MARTYN, who entered the Merchants' Guild of Leicester, in the 3rd year after the Interdict of England, 1212, as Martyn, fil. Walteri, fil. Johannis." he had

ward, of whom next.

Nicholas, entered the Merchants' Guild in 1270. One of the common council of the Guild. (*cf. Martyn's Leicester, p. 76.*)

THOMAS, son of Martyn, entered the Guild after Whitsunday next after the death of William Mareschall sen. Earl of Hereford, 1221, in the place of his father. He was probably father of

JOHN DE MARTYN, who had issue: Nicholas, entered the Guild, 4 Edward II, 1310, as filius Johannis Martyn." He was slain in 1314, with some Wigston men, near S. Margaret's Church at Whitsuntide 1314. (*cf. Thompson's Leic. p. 451 &c.*)

ward, of whom next.

ward, entered the Guild in 1316; taxed at 6d. for the year 5s. in 1336. (*cf. Tallage Roll, 1336, given by Thompson's Leic., p. 451 &c.*) Thomas, King's Taxer in 1336, when he paid 2s.

JOHN MARTYN, entered the Merchants' Guild in 1314; was Mayor of Leicester in 1334, in which year Edward III. stayed at Leic. Abbey, and presents were sent him by the townspeople; Mayor again in 1338 and 1343; and represented the Borough in Parliament 1337. He had issue a son,

JOHN MARTYN, one of the jurors or council of the Guild in 1357; Mayor of Leicester in 1364. His son,

JOHN MARTYN, of Anstey; a freeholder there in 1447; the first named in the Pedigree recorded in Coll. Arms; his signature is attached to a deed dated 25 Henry VI., conveying lands "lying in the fields of Anstey in Wolfdale," granted 49 Edw. III. by John Leverych of Leicester, of which estate for the benefit of the town of Anstey the family of Martin have ever since been trustees. He had issue a son:

THOMAS MARTYN, of Anstey; party to a deed, dated 5 Henry VII., 1489; as warden he gave "The Brereyard" at Anstey to the same charitable purposes as the estate above mentioned, of which he was a trustee. "The Brereyard" is still (1886) a part of the Anstey town land estate. He had issue a son:

THOMAS MARTYN, of Anstey; trustee of the Anstey town land, as shewn by a deed dated 20 Jan. 1575 in favour of his son Robert. He had a lease 7 May 1584 for 31 years from Queen Elizabeth of Anstey Pastures. The boundaries are thus described "Anstie Pasture parcell of ye ffrith of Leicester from ye middle of ye furlonge by the olde pale beyond Anstie Gate alias Cowegate towards Leicester, followinge the same olde pale of ye ffrith of Leicester to Groby Gate and from thence eastwarde by the newe ditch there in length twoe furlonge and three pearches, from thence toward the north unto the Poole there called Woodcokewell, and going from the same poole to the middle of the furlonge near Cowegate where the boundaries aforesaid doe begyne." He was bur. at Anstey 10 Sept. 1594. By Margaret his wife, who was bur. at Anstey 24 April 1604, he had issue a son:

ROBERT MARTYN, of Anstey. He purchased from the Crown the reversion in fee of Anstey Pastures, as is shewn by deed signed by Robert, Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer, dated 19 Nov. 1606. He also purchased 1 July 1609 part of the lands belonging to the Convent of S. Mary de Pratis at Leicester, and lying in Anstey. He was a trustee of the Anstey town land estate. He was bur. at Anstey 10 April 1617. He m. at Anstey 3 Nov. 1588, Bridgett Marshall, and by her (who was bur. there 29 March 1617,) he had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Edward, bap. at Anstey, 15 Aug. 1595; bur. there 5 Jan. 1597.
- (3) Robert, bap. at Anstey, 30 July, & bur. there 10 Dec. 1598.
- (4) George, of Leicester; bap. at Anstey 4 May 1600; living April 1624, as appears by a deed then dated. He was Mayor of Leicester in 1655.
- (5) Robert, bap. at Anstey, 5 Aug. 1611.
- (6) Alice, bap. at Anstey, 9 Nov. 1589; m. there 7 May 1618 (settlement dated same day) to John Lante, (son & heir of John Lante, alias Lande, of Birstall, & Elizabeth his wife).
- (7) Mary, bap. at Anstey, 10 June 1593.
- (8) Anne, bap. at Anstey, 1 Aug. 1602.

THOMAS MARTYN, of Anstey; a trustee of the Anstey town-land charity; bap. at Anstey 21 June 1591; bur. there 12 Sept. 1658; Will dated 8 Sept. 1658. By Amy his wife, who was living 1658, he had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Robert, bap. at Anstey, 6 April 1623.
- (3) William, bap. at Anstey, 17 June 1627; bur. there 21 July 1681. By Elizabeth his wife, he had issue,—
 - [1] William, a Captain in the army; b. 12 May 1680, at Groby Hall. He owned & lived at the Mansion House at Glenfield, & spent a good estate in law with the then Earl of Stamford, who claimed the manor of Glenfield as a member of Groby. He was bur. at Glenfield (beneath the communion table of the old Church) 11 Dec. 1753, M.I.
 - [2] Grace, bap. at Anstey 4 Jan. 1677.
- (4) Joyce, bap. at Anstey, 20 Dec. 1618; m. 1st at Anstey 13 Feb. 1642 to William Sheires, gent. by whom she had issue; & 2ndly, to Storer, as appears by her signature dated 15 Jan. 1667.

THOMAS MARTYN, bap. at Anstey, 17 July 1620; d. v. p. before 1658, as appears by his Father's will. By Mabel his wife, who was living as his widow in 1658, he had issue:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Mabel, m. to John Varnam, of Loughborough; Admon g'ted to her husband, as appears by a release in 1676 to Thomas Martyn.
- (3) Margaret, living unnm. in 1658.

THOMAS MARTYN, of Leicester; b. 1650; bur. at Anstey 27 Mar. 1687, æt. 36, M.I. He m. Mary, dau. of John Bent

of Stoney Stanton, and by her (who bur. at Anstey 5 May 1721, æt. 67, had issue:

- (1) Robert, of whom next.
- (2) Amy, bap. at Anstey, 16 Feb. 1681; bur. 20 April 1687, M.I. On her tombstone is this c
"Here also lies her niece that cry'd
For Baptism, and then she dyed."

ROBERT MARTIN, of Anstey first who altered the spelling of the from Martyn); b. 1685; d. at Anstey July 1769, and bur. there, M.I. He m. dau. of Richard Dudley, of Cosby, a her, (who d. 28 Jan. 1772, aged 86, b Anstey,) had issue, 3 sons and 4 daus:

- (1) Thomas, of whom next.
- (2) Robert, bap. at Anstey 16 and bur. there 2 1717, M.I.
- (3) John, bap. at Anstey 15 March 1718; d. u June 1762; bur. at Anstey, M.I.
- (4) Mary, bap. at Anstey 1, & bur. there 10 1709, M.I.
- (5) Mabell, bap. at Anstey 2 April, & bur. th July 1711, M.I.
- (6) Priscilla, bap. at Anstey, 2 Dec. 1721.
- (7) Frances, bap. at Anstey, 3 Jan. 1724.

THOMAS MARTIN, of Anstey; there 22 April 1712; d. 15 Nov. 1797, at Anstey, M.I.; m. about 1741 Ha dau. of William Grubb, of Kilby, ar her (who d. 18 June 1782, æt. 64, and bur. at Anstey, M.I.) had issue:

- (1) Robert, of whom next.
- (2) William, bap. 20 Feb. 1753 at Anstey; d. 1763, bur. at Anstey, M.I.
- (3) Mary, bap. at Anstey 9 Oct. 1746; m. to E Dudley Hudson, of Narborough; d. 7 August bur. at Anstey.

ROBERT MARTIN, of Anstey; there 5 Feb. 1743; d. 26 May 1805, b Anstey, M.I.; m. 8 Sept. 1772 Anne, d Thomas Hallam, of Barrow-on-Soar, ar her (who d. 16 Feb. 1805, æt. 71, bu Anstey, M.I.) had issue:

- (1) Thomas, b. 27 July 1773; d. 14 June 1782 at Anstey, M.I.
- (2) Robert, of Anstey Pastures; was 2nd Wrang Cambridge in the year 1798, & soon after was app to the office of Chaplain of Trinity Coll. Camb., he held for life. He was also Vicar of Ratby Breedon on the Hill, Minister of Newtown Linf Commissary of the Peculiar & Exempt Ecclesi Jurisdiction of Groby. He was b. 30 June 17 unnm. 25 Oct. 1832; bur. at Anstey, M.I.
- (3) William, of whom next.

WILLIAM MARTIN, of Stew Hay, J.P. for co. Leic; succeeded to Anstey estate 1832, on the death of brother Robert; b. 24 March 1777; 1 July 1850, bur. at Groby, M.I. He n May 1807, Anne Wood, dau. and h. of Richards, of Normanton-on-Soar, co. N

ne, dau. of Thos. Wood, of Leicester, her (who d. 16 April 1855, and was Groby,) had issue:

iam, b. 9 Oct. 1808; d. unm. 29 March 1829; Anstey, M.I.

ert, of whom next.

les Thomas, b. 2 April 1811; d. 14 May 1824; Anstey, M.I.

Elizabeth, b. 24 Sept. 1812; d. 25 April 1813; Anstey, M.I.

of Whaddon House; J.P. & D.L. for co. High Sheriff 1863; b. 13 March 1815; d. 22

4; bur. at Groby, M.I. He m. 15 April 1852, Louisa, dau. of William Hopkins, M.A. of

's Coll. Cambridge, & had issue,—

William John, of Barrow-on-Soar; J.P. for co. Barrister-at-Law of Inner Temple; educ. at

ow & Trin. Coll. Camb; b. 1853; m. 15 Oct. Emily Mary Letitia, dau. of William Edmond

ilton, 27th reg. Madras Native Infantry, & has —(a) Gerald Hamilton; (b) Charles Hamilton;

athleen Hamilton.

Walter Richards, b. 1860.

Ada Augusta.

Florence.

Amy, m. to Frederick Fearon, of Taplow.

Eveline.

Elizabeth, b. 27 May 1817; m. 15 April the Rev. Edward George Parker, M.A., Chap-

the Forces, & d. 12 Nov. 1882 at Tunbridge & was bur. with her husband at Groby, M.I.

o May 1859. They had issue a dau.—Marian

ce.

les Bosworth, b. 3 March 1825; d. 21 Nov. bur. at Bandon co. Cork, M.I. He m. 14

1851, Margarette, dau. of Sir John Borlase

, 4th Bart. of Warren's Court, co. Cork, & had

Charles Augustus.

Anne Margarette.

William John Borlase.

Francis Bernard, d. in August 1861.

THE REV. ROBERT MARTIN,

Anstey Pastures; M.A. Queen's Coll.

; J.P. for co. Leic.; vicar of Ratby

Groby, and of Breedon on the Hill,

er of Newtown Linford, and Comy of the Peculiar and Exempt Eccle-

al Jurisdiction of Groby; b. 19 Nov. d. 11 July 1871, bur. at Groby, M.I.

1st, at Cold Overton 14 March 1839,

, dau. of John Frewen Turner, M.P.,

nd D.L., and Sheriff of Leic. 1791, of

Overton Hall, and Brickwall, Sussex, & (who d. 6 Nov. 1852) æt. 43; (*See Ped.*

ke's Commoners & Landed Gentry, & y's Sapote) he had issue:

on, d. inf.

unor Anne, (of The Hill Top, Brenchley, Kent).

(3) Robert Frewen, of whom next.

(4) William, b. 8 Jan. & d. 29 Dec. 1844; bur. at Groby, M.I.

(5) Selina Mabelle; m. 28 Aug. 1880 to Capt. Julian Henry Hay Ruxton, late of the 15th reg., (eldest son

of John Henry Hay Ruxton, J.P. of Broad Oak, Brenchley.)

(6) Margaret Grace, (of Groby Pool House.)

(7) Rev. John, M.A., rector of Stoney Stanton from 1875 to 1885; b. 6 June 1848; educ. at Harrow &

Trin. Coll. Camb.; m. 31 Dec. 1878 Sophia Constance, elder daughter of Wm. Bosworth of Charley

Hall, lord of the manor of Charley, (*cf. Potter's Charnwood Forest* 104,) and has issue,—Sophy; Winifred

Constance; Barbara Florence; & Marjorie.

(8) Charles William, of Quorn Place; b. 11 Feb. 1850; Educ. at Harrow; m. 30 June 1886, Sophia Florence,

younger dau. of William Bosworth, of Charley Hall.

(9) Marian, m. 22 July 1874 to Henry Storr, (5th son of the Rev. Francis Storr, vicar of Brenchley,) & has

issue 2 sons & 2 daus.

He m. 2ndly, 20 Sept. 1860, Marian Cecil, dau. of Richard Warner Wood, Esq., of

Stoneygate, Leicester, and by her (who rem. 1874 Charles Hambly Burbidge Hambly,) had issue a son & 2 daus.:

(10) Mary Cecil.

(11) Dora Cecil.

(12) Cecil, b. 13 Oct. 1865; of St. John's Coll. Camb.

ROBERT FREWEN MARTIN, of

Anstey Pastures; M.A., and late Scholar of Trin. Coll. Camb.; J.P. for co. Leic.; b. 9

April 1842 at Cold Overton Hall; m. 30 Oct. 1873, Henrietta Susan, 4th dau. of the Rev.

Edmund Roberts Larken, M.A., Rector of Burton by Lincoln, and has issue:

(1) Robert Edmund, b. 1 Dec. 1874.

(2) William Francis, b. 7 Feb. 1876.

Mr. Martin is 19th in descent from John, the first above mentioned.

ARMS of Martin: Per saltire argent and or, between two bars, three martlets gules.

Crest: A talbot's head erased argent, crusilly, eared and langued gules, gorged with a collar vert.

Motto: Sure and steadfast.

Quartering: Richards.

PEDIGREES of Martin: See Burke's Commoners and Landed Gentry.

CRICK, OF THEDDINGWORTH.

RICE CRICKE, of Kelmash, co. Hampton; died about 1569; Will dated c. 1569, proved at Northampton, and

witnessed by Edward Cricke, and others, mentions his dau. Emet, or Eme, and his sons Edward, John, Gyles, William, and

Oliver, and appoints his wife Hellene, and son Thomas, exors. By his wife Hellene, he had issue: (1) Edward, (2) John, (3) Gyles, of whom next, (4) William, (5) Oliver, and (6) Emet, or Eme.

GYLES CRICKE, of Hothorp, par. Theddingworth; was exor. in 1578, of the Will of Elizabeth Brabsonne, of Hothorp, his wife's mother. [The Will of Elizabeth Brabsonne, dated 20 Nov. 21 Eliz., mentions her dau. Agnes Frowe, and her children, John, Wm., and Johan; her dau. Jane Cricke, and her son Cricke's 5 children, Morrice, Rd., Edwd., Sybbyll, and Agnes; Thomas, Wm. Brabson's son; Ellen Raffie; her brother Humphrey's dau.; and appoints her son-in-law Gyles Cricke, exor. Roger, son of Wm. Brabazon, was living at Mowesley in 1345; and a branch was settled at Sibbertoft. In 1525, Thomas Brabson, and Robert Brabson, were assessed, and in 1543-4, John Brabson and Wm. Brabson, (*Lay Subs.*) this John Brabson was perhaps husband of the Testatrix.] Gyles Cricke d. in 1579. His Will, dated 7 August, 21 Eliz., and proved at Leic. by Jane his widow 9 Nov. 1579, Oliver Creke and others being witnesses. He mentions Morrice Crike, his eldest son; Richard, his 2nd son; Edward, his third son; Sibbell, his eldest dau., to whom he bequeathed "the great coffer which was her grandmother Brabson's;" and Agnes, his second dau.; all then under the age of 18 years. He appoints his wife Jane Cricke sole executrix, and his "verye good ffriend Master Edward Villers the elder, of Hothorp," overseer; and directs his body to be buried at Theddingworth. Inventory taken 16 Nov. 21 Eliz. He m. Jane Brabsonne, and left issue 3 sons & 2 daus.: (1) Morrice; (2) Richard; (3) Edward, of whom next; (4) Sibbell; (5) Agnes.

EDWARD CRICKE, of Theddingworth, m. Oswould, dau. of, and had issue: (1) Edward, of whom next; and (2) Dorcas, bap. at Theddingworth 28 Feb. 1613.

EDWARD CRICKE, of Theddingworth; churchwarden there 1634; d. in Oct. 1661. Nuncupative Will made 7 Oct. 1661, and proved at Leicester 9 Nov. 1661, by Anne, his widow. He directed his body to be bur. in the churchyard of Theddingworth; and devised his house and land in Theddingworth to Edward Cricke, his eldest son, and his personal estate to his wife and youngest son John Cricke, whom he ap-

pointed executors equally. Inventory taken 23 Oct. 1661. By Anne his wife, he had issue: (1) Edward, of whom next; and (2) John, of whom hereafter.

EDWARD CRICK, of Theddingworth; bur. there 4 Oct. 1705; Will dated 1 March 1703-4, and proved at Leic.; he desires to be bur. at Theddingworth, and leaves his real and personal estate to his wife Mary Crick, whom he appoints sole extrix. Inventory made 13 Oct. 1705. By Mary his wife, (who was bur. at Theddingworth 24 August 1717,) he had issue 6 children, all bap. at Theddingworth, viz: (1) Mary, bap. 6 August 1677; m. at Theddingworth 5 Sept. 1706, to Benjamin Sleath. (2) Anne, bap. 20 Nov. 1678. (3) Edward, bap. 6 June 1682. (4) Cornelius, of whom next. (5) John, of whom presently. (6) William, b. 1 August 1697; m. at Theddingworth 1726, Ann Wilmore; d. & was bur. there 1744 Admon g'ted Leic. to Ann Crick, his widow.

CORNELIUS CRICK, of Theddingworth; Churchwarden in 1736, 1743, and 1751. He was bap. there 24 May 1685, and d. 16 May 1763, æt. 78, bur. at Theddingworth, M.I. By Mary his wife (who d. 14 and was bur. there 16 May 1765, æt. 64, affidavit 19th,) he had issue: (1) Elizabeth, bap. 27 March 1722; m. at Theddingworth 5 Nov. 1747, to Matthew Buswell, of Lubenham, & had issue,—Matthew, & Elizabeth. (2) Mary, bap. 20 June 1724; bur. at Theddingworth 1729. (3) Edward, of whom next. (4) Mary, bap. 19 Jan. 1736, & bur. 7 June 1742.

EDWARD CRICK, of Theddingworth; bap. 30 Dec. 1727; d. 27 May 1767; bur. at Theddingworth 29th, M.I., affidavit 30th. Will dated 17 Feb. 1767, proved at Leic. 30 June 1767; he bequeaths all his estate to John Buswell, of Clipstun, and Wm. Hill, of Theddingworth, in trust for Mathew, and Eliz., children of his sister Elizabeth, wife of Mathew Buswell, of Lubenham. He was Churchwarden of Theddingworth in 1758 and 1764.

We revert now to
JOHN CRICK, (5th child of Edward and Mary) of Theddingworth; churchwarden in 1746, 1754, and 1761. He was bap. there 10 Nov. 1689, and bur. 20 July 1775. Will dated 30 Oct. 1771, and proved at Leicester 11 Oct. 1775, by Ann his widow; he bequeaths to his son, Joseph Crick, £200; to his wife Ann, all his estate for life, remainder to his sons John Crick

Joseph Crick, and his dau. Mary; and appoints his wife Ann sole ex. By Ann his wife (who was bur. at Theddingworth 20 Jan. 1777,) he had

rd, bur. at Theddingworth in 1727.

of whom next.

, priv. bap. 23 Oct., & received 28 Dec. 1730; Theddingworth in 1762 to Thomas Beaseley of , & had issue.

h, of Theddingworth, or Crick's Lodge; urden 1797; bap. 17 August 1735; d. unm. r. at Theddingworth 27 March 1824; Will 3, & proved P.C.C. 8 Jan. 1825; he appoints is Thos. Pulford of Husbands Bosworth, & ayes of Theddingworth exors., & devises land ton to grand-niece, Anne Beasley, dau. of asley of Laughton; & names nieces, Eliz. of Mousley widow, Ann wife of Wm. Smith, of John Hidson of Mousley, & Mary Seal of thorp, & Sarah Crick (*see p. 187*) dau. of John Crick of Theddingworth.

beth, bap. 5 Jan. 1740; m. at Theddingworth 1771 to John Seal, of Bruntingthorp, & had

IN CRICK, of Theddingworth; June 1727; d. at Laughton 6, and re 10 May 1815, æt. 88. Will dated 26 1814, and proved at Leic. 10 Oct. 1815, a. Smith; he devises the messuage in upation, and the long close and the close in Laughton, and all other his ate, to his son-in-law, Wm. Smith of y, grazier, and Ann his wife; with ler to his grand-son, Joseph Smith. rchased of Robt. Shuttleworth a of the manor in 1776. He m. 1759 at ngworth, Patience, dau. of Timothy f Hothorpe, and by her, who d. at on 20 March 1807, æt. 69, had issue: bap. at Laughton 29 Dec. 1760; m. to Wm. f Mousley, & had issue,—Joseph, who m. u. of . . . Weston of Sheresby, by Eliz. his wife, & d. at Laughton Lodge Jan. 1885, bur. at Theddingworth, leaving issue 2 —Charles J. Smith, now of Laughton Lodge, y W. Smith, of Laughton Lodge. thy, bap. 4 July 1765; bur. at Laughton 15 9 bap. 22 Oct. 1770; d. at Laughton 10 March 1.

We revert now to

IN CRICK of Hoothorp, (second Edward Crick who d. in 1661. (*See*

He had considerable lands at Thed-
rth, which are described in terriers
d to indentures dated 29 Oct. 1666 and
ch 1676. He was bur. in woollen at
ngworth in 1684. Admon g'ted at
o Mary his widow 13 Sept. 1684. In-
taken 16 August 1684. He m. at
ngworth 1 April 1677, Mary dau. of
n Muston of Theddingworth, and of
th his wife. Marriage settlement

dated 15 March 1676-7, by which certain
lands in Theddingworth called Thurd-
borough land, in occupation of William
Musson were assured for a jointure for the
said Mary Musson. On 14 July 1676, his
mother Anne Crick, conveyed to him certain
lands in Theddingworth called Hopkins
Land, which she had purchased 29 Oct.
1666, of Edward Woodward, of Thedding-
worth and Eliz. (Robins) his wife. By the
said Mary his wife, who was bur. at Thed-
dingworth 18 July 1683, he had issue 2
children: (1) Anne, bap. at Theddingworth,
14 June 1678, and (2) John, of whom next.

[Wm. Muston, (father of Mary Crick) was
bur. at Theddingworth in woollen 10 Dec.
1680. His Will at Leic. dated 15 Feb.
1678, names his wife Elizabeth, his sons
John and William, his dau. Eliz. Muston,
his dau. Mary the wife of John Crick and
Ann their dau., and Richard, Alice and
William, children of his son John Muston;
and appoints his wife and son William
exors.]

JOHN CRICK, of Hothorp; Church-
warden of Theddingworth. 1712, 1722, 1729,
and 1730; b. 1678; d. 18, and was bur. at
Theddingworth 30 Sept. 1730, M.I. In his
Will dated 16 Sep. 1730, and proved at Leic.
he names his wife Ann, son Richard, dau.
Ruth; and appoints his wife Ann and son John
exors. Inventory taken 7 Nov. 1730. By a
deed to lead to the use of a fine, dated 15 Jan.
3 Anne, the estate tail in his lands situate in
Theddingworth, &c., occupied by William
Musson and Jonathan Martin was barred.
The fine is dated 27 Jan. 1704-5, and relates
to lands in Cadeby, Buckminster, Thedding-
worth, and Husbands Bosworth. By the
award for inclosing the open and common
fields of Theddingworth, dated 8 June 1713,
lands situate in Whitestone and Pilland fur-
longs, and in Knallings, als Nunhills field,
were allotted to him. By Ann his wife, he
had issue:

(1) Ann, bap. at Theddingworth, 21 August 1706; d.
unm. & bur. there 14 Feb. 1741.

(2) John, of whom next.

(3) Mary.

(4) Ruth, m. to Samuel Poole.

(5) Richard, of whom hereafter.

JOHN CRICK, of Hothorp, Arthing-
worth, and Rushton; bap. at Theddingworth
9 Oct. 1707; d. at Rushton, and was bur.
there in S. Peter's Church 18 Aug. 1777,
M.I. Will dated 20 Aug. 1771, proved at
Northampton 3 April 1779; he leaves his
land in Theddingworth to his son and exor.
John Crick, and bequeaths to his daus. Ann
and Elizabeth Crick each £500. He occurs

as party to an indenture of lease, dated 23 April 1736, between Ann Crick of Arthingworth, widow of John Crick of Hothorp, and said John Crick their son of the one part, and Edward Reynolds of Leic. and Richard Crick of Lubenham, of the other part, relating to land in Theddingworth; and to a fine levied in Michs. Term, 10 George II., of lands in Theddingworth, Mount Sorrell, and ye forrest of Charnwood. He m. at Marston Trussell 27 April 1736, (settlement dated 24 April 1736,) Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. Thomas Reynolds, [He was instituted to Marston Trussell 22 Sept. 1701; and d. there 2 Jan. 1740, æt. 69. His widow Ann d. there 21 Jan. 1728, æt. 49.] rector of Marston Trussell, and Ann his wife, and by her (who was bap. there 4 Oct. 1713, and bur. at Rushton 10 May 1746, M.I.) he had issue:

(1) Ann, bap. at Arthingworth 28 July 1737; d. unm. at Rothwell, & bur. at Rushton 28 Oct. 1795. Admon g'ted P.C.C. to Eliz. Crick, her sister, Nov. 1796.

(2) John, bap. at Arthingworth 5 & bur. there 11 August 1738.

(3) Elizabeth, b. 11 Oct. 1739, & bap. at Rushton; d. unm. at Rothwell 22 & bur. at Rushton 26 June 1806. Will dated 1 May 1806; prov. P.C.C. by the Rev. Thos. Reynolds, of Little Bowden & Wm. Goodman, of Gumley the exors.

(4) John, of whom next.

(5) Thomas, bap. 28 March & bur. 2 April 1744 at Rushton.

JOHN CRICK, of Rushton, afterwards of Laughton, co. Leic.; bap. at Rushton 10 Jan. 1740; m. at Saddington 22 Feb. 1778 Ann Goodman, of Saddington; she was bur. there 29 April 1791. He d.s.p. at Laughton, and was bur. at Saddington 17 Nov. 1793. Admon granted Leic. 16 Dec. 1793, to Ann Crick, of Laughton, his sister.

After his decease, a Lease for a year was made 24 Feb. 1794, between Anne Crick, and Eliz. Crick, both of Laughton, co. Leic., spinsters, his sisters and coheirs, and John Crick, of Lubenham, grandson, and heir-at-law of Richd. Crick, late of Lubenham, of the one part, and John Wright, of Gumley, and Thos. Read, of Lubenham of the other part, of land in Theddingworth.

We now revert to

RICHARD CRICK, (fifth child of John, of Hothorp, and Ann; *see p.* 185); Churchwarden of Lubenham, 1740; bap. at Theddingworth 27 June 1713; bur. at Lubenham 4 Oct. 1741; Admon g'ted Leic. 9 Jan. 1741-2 to Ann his widow; Inv. made 14 Oct. 1741. He m. 1st at Great Oxendon 19 May 1737, Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. and Eliz. Spence, of Arthingworth; she was b. at Arthingworth 20 March 1712, and bap.

there 8 April 1713, and d. at Lubenham, and was bur. at Arthingworth 18 Dec. 1737. He m. 2ndly at Welham 3 Aug. 1738, Ann, dau. of Thos. and Margaret Varnham, of Foxton, and by her (who was bap. at Foxton 16 March 1715, and was bur. at Lubenham 7 August 1778, having rem. at Welham 13 Oct. 1742, John James, of Great Oxendon, by whom she had issue,—Thomas, John, Mary, and Eliz., all bap. at Lubenham between 1744 and 1753. John James, sen. was bur. at Lubenham 10 Oct. 1771. Admon to Tho. Varnham, her father, g'ted Leic. 11 April 1738, to Margaret his widow,) had issue:

(1) Richard, of whom next.

(2) Ann.

RICHARD CRICK, of Lubenham: bap. there 21 March 1739; bur. there 12 Feb. 1781; m. there 5 June 1767, Mary, dau. of Robert and Kesiah Smith, of Marston Trussell and Lubenham. (She was bur. at Lubenham 3 Nov. 1811, æt. 70. The Will of Robert Smith, of Lubenham, her father, dated 15 Feb. 1764, was prov. at Leic. 26 July 1766; he appoints his wife Kesiah and son John exors., and mentions his sons Daniel, Job, and Robert, and daus. Mary, Kesiah, Ann, Abigail, and Eliz. Watts.) He had issue:

(1) John, b. 27 & bap. 29 April, & bur. at Lubenham 15 May 1768.

(2) John, of whom next.

(3) Richard, b. & bap. in 1770, & bur. at Lubenham in 1780.

(4) Job, b. Nov. 1772 & bap. 2 June 1773; d. unm.: bur. at Lubenham 14 Oct. 1810. Admon granted P.C.C. to John Crick his brother 11 Oct. 1822.

JOHN CRICK, of Theddingworth; was defendant to a Bill in Chancery, brought by Thos. Reynolds of Little Bowden, clerk (he d. at Little Bowden 24 Dec. 1829, æt. 78, having been rector for 33 years,) surviving exor. of the last Will of Eliz. Crick, late of Rothwell, touching a messuage and lands at East Langton mortgaged by Saml. Cox of Church Langton; his answer was filed 22 Jan. 1812. John Crick was b. at Lubenham 17 April and bap. 25 June 1769; d. at Theddingworth 3 and bur. there 6 March 1828; Will dated 18 Feb., and prov. at Leicester 17 May 1828, he gave his real estate to his son Thomas, and his furniture, &c. to his wife Ann. He m. at Lubenham 11 May 1792. Ann, dau. of John Read, of Newbottle, Northampton, and Sarah (Sodin, of Charlton, par. King's Sutton) his wife. She was bap. at Newbottle 29 Sept. 1771, and d. at Leicester 29 June 1838, and was bur. at Theddingworth, M.I.

hn Read, her father, b. at Newbottle 1. 1749, was eldest son of Thos. and Read, of Newbottle; he m. at Hinton b. 1770, Sarah dau. of Thomas and Soden, of Charlton, and granddau. of and Eliz. Soden, of Charlton; he ur. at Sheresby; Sarah, his wife, was t King's Sutton 10 Sept. 1749, and d. gust 1827, bur. at Sheresby. This Read was son of Thomas Reade, of ttle, of an ancient family of co. Bucks., in dau. of Timothy and Catherine is of Hinton in the Hedges; Catherine is was bap. at Hinton 1 Jan. 1720, m. 8, and bur. at Newbottle 22 Oct. 1786; sband, Thos. Read was bur. at New- 6 July 1786, æt. 71. The above Timothy Perkins of Hinton was at Hinton 10 Nov. 1692, and was here 14 March 1780; Catherine his was bur. at Hinton 6 August 1736. s son of Timothy Perkins and Alice his wife; they were m. at Hinton 31 690. Timothy Perkins, last-named, e son of Henry Perkins and Anne his f Hinton, and was bap. there 3 Dec.

n and Ann Crick had issue:

ia, b. 19 & bap. at Lubenham 29 May 1792, Theddingworth 14 May 1862, m. there in 1824 all (son of John) Stain, of East Farndon, & in the Beans, & had issue,—[1] John, b. at gworth; m. Tamar, (she was b. 30 March au. of Uziah Hart, of Burton Overy, & Mary of Battle-flat, Ibstock), his wife, & had issue,—omas, b. at Theddingworth 27 May 1850, bur. nham, & Tamar Jeannie, b. 13 Nov. 1857, m. Greenslade, (son of Rev. Wm. Greenslade, icar of Pollington, co. York.) [2] Thomas, rge. [4] Jeremiah. [5] Ketnura, bur. at gworth.

i, b. 20 & bap. at Lubenham 24 Nov. 1793, d. ur. at S. Mary-in-Arden.

h, b. 3 April & bap. at Lubenham 12 April . at Theddingworth in 1824 to Joseph Cave, ands Bosworth, (of the ancient Theddingworth f Cave), & has had issue,—George, m. & has Edward; John, m. & d., bur. at Northampton; liam, d. unm., bur. at Northampton. abeth, of whom next, (*See* LYNE, of Little n.)

mas, b. at Little Bowden 29 Dec. 1799, bap. at Harborough 17 June 1800; m. at Welford, h Staines, widow, & dau. of . . . Edwards, rd; he d. s. p. at Theddingworth, 11 & was bur. 1872. Admon g'ted Leic. 1 August 1872, to brother, & Mary Ann Collins, his sister. ge, b. at Little Bowden 23 Dec. 1803, bap. at Harborough April 1804; he left England to 1831, & is supposed to have d. at Detroit or leans, North America, in 1833.

of Wellingborough; b. at Little Bowden 28 bap. at Market Harborough 14 August 1805; ellingborough 27 Feb. 1878; Will proved at ough; he m. 1st Ann Perkins, of East & had issue:

ohn, b. at East Hadden 23 August 1832, bur.

at the Castle Hill Chapel, Northampton, in 1836.

[2] Thomas, of Cleveland & Atchinson, Kansas, North America; b. at Towcester April 1834; m. Elizabeth Spencer, & had issue,—Thomas, Bennett, John, Perkins, & Alfred Edward. (*See* Indentures enrolled in Chancery, Crick & Jackson, 22 July 1878, Land at Theddingworth; Also Indenture, 24 March 1882, Crick & Dudley to Lyne, Land at Theddingworth.)

[3] Mary Ann, b. at Towcester in 1836, d.

He m. 2ndly Harriett Leete, of Wellingborough, & by her (who d. there 23 March 1850, æt. 38), had issue,—

[4] John, b. at Wellingborough 1 Sept. 1843, d.

[5] Mary Ann, b. there 16 Sept. 1845.

[6] Harriett, b. there 1 March 1847.

[7] Charlotte Elizabeth, b. there 11 Dec. 1849.

He m. 3rdly at Wellingborough 7 Jan. 1856 Eliza, dau. of Thomas Muddiman, & Sarah (Laburan, of Whilton, co. Northampton), his wife, of Lavandon, Bucks.

(8) Ann, b. at Little Bowden 21 Dec. 1807, bap. 16 March 1808; bur. at Theddingworth in 1813.

(9) Mary Jane, b. at Little Bowden 17 Dec. 1809, bap. 27 June 1810, bur. at Theddingworth 13 July 1813, æt. 3.

(10) Charlotte, b. at Little Bowden 18 Oct. & bap. 27 Nov. 1811.

(11) Mary Ann, b. at Theddingworth 19 March & bap. 19 May 1814; m. at S. Mary's, Leic. 22 May 1834, to Jonathan Beaumont Collins, of Gumley, Leicester, & Aylestone, (he was b. at Gumley 25 Dec. 1809), & has issue, all b. at Leicester, 6 children,—George, d. & bur. at Theddingworth; Mary Ann, d. unm. 19 Dec. 1879, bur. at Leic.; George Beaumont, d. unm. 14 August 1885, bur. at Leic.; Elizabeth; Sarah; & Hannah.

(12) Eliza Mary, b. at Theddingworth 14 Feb. & bap. 18 June 1817; d. unm.; bur. at Theddingworth 30 May 1847, æt. 33.

LYNE, of Little Compton, &c.

HENRY LYNE, of Swalcliffe, Oxon., and Toddennham and Little Compton, co. Glouc.; d. 26 Sept. 1743, æt. 65; Will dated 19 Sept., and prov. at Glouc. 8 Nov. 1743; m. Catherine Lea, and by her (who d. 4 March 1759, æt. 71, Will proved at Glouc. 19 June 1759,) had with other issue a son,

THOMAS LYNE, of Little Compton, and of Draycot and Evenlode, co. Worc., and Colesbourne and Syde, co. Glouc.; bap. at Little Compton 19 June 1725; d. at Syde 6, and bur. 13 Jan. 1812; Will prov. P.C.C. 12 June 1813; m. at Little Compton 12 Nov. 1749 Jane, dau. of Tho. Maunsell (his Will prov. Worc. 18 July 1770), of Blockley, co. Worc., and by her (who d. at Syde 20, and bur. 23 July 1782, æt. 50, M.I.) had with other issue a son,

JOSEPH LYNE, of Batsford; legatee under the Will of his uncle Robert Lyne, of Batsford, prov. P.C.C. 27 March 1811, who m. at Little Compton 20 April 1768 Ann, dau. of John and Rebecca Davis, of Little Compton, and was bur. at Batsford in 1810,

æt. 80. He was b. 29 Feb. and bap. at Colesbourne 15 March 1772; bur. at East Hadden 27 May 1842: m. at Blockley 26 Nov. 1799, Elizabeth, dau. of James (son of Wm. Webb, of Mordiford, co. Heref.) Webb, of Blockley, and of Anne his wife, dau. of William Hanks, of Lower Swell, co. Glouc., and Sarah (Gardner) his wife, and by her (who was bap. at Blockley 17 April 1777, and bur. at East Hadden 23 Feb. 1844,) had with other issue a son,

ROBERT LYNE, of East Hadden and Theddingworth; b. 22 Feb. and bap. at Batsford 2 May 1802, d. at Theddingworth 17 Dec. 1873; m. at S. Martin in the Fields, London, 15 July 1825, Elizabeth 4th child

of John and Ann Crick (*See p.* 187), and by her (who was b. at Little Bowden 29 Dec. 1797, and bap. at Market Harborough 21 March 1798 by the Rev. Geo. Gill, prot. diss. min., *See Non-par. Reg.* at Som. Ho., and d. at East Farndon 30 Jan., and was bur. at Theddingworth 3 Feb. 1871,) he had issue: (1) Elizabeth, b. & bap. at Theddingworth; m. to Charles Parsons, of co. Bedf., & has issue,—Edwin, Charles, Henry, d., and Alfred. (2) Robert Edwin, M.R.I.A., &c., of Dublin; b. & bap. at East Hadden. He is 10th in descent from Maurice Cricke, of Kelmarsh, the first above mentioned.

PEDIGREE of Lyne of Little Compton: *See MSS.* of Sir Ralph Bigland, Garter King at Arms, vol. viii. fo. 424-5, in Coll. Arms.

HARLEY, OF OSGATHORPE AND LOUGHBOROUGH.

THIS family entered its Pedigree at the Vis. Leic. 1683, and is traditionally a branch of the same family as the Earls of Oxford, descended from Sir William Harley, who accompanied Sir Godfrey de Bouillon to Jerusalem, where he was made Knight of the Sepulchre. (*Harl. MS.* 1396, f. 198.) As the same Arms, Or a bend cottized sable, were allowed at the Vis., this is by no means improbable. The earliest of the Leic. branch on record is

FRANCIS HARLEY, of Osgathorpe; d. about 1658; m. Ruth Spence, and had issue:

- (1) Francis, of whom next.
- (2) Thomas, citizen of London, & of Osgathorpe; founded at Osgathorpe a free-school, and an hospital for 6 clergymen's widows, which, by his will dated 11 June 1670 he endowed with £100 a year in lands in Whitwick, Donnington-on-the-Heath, & Ibstock. He was b. 1615; d. 17 Jan. 1670, M.I. at Osgathorpe, on which he is described as "a just, charitable, & good man, a loyal subject, & a sound Christian;" Admon at Leic. 1670. He m. 1st Joan, widow of Ralph Olive, citizen of London; 2ndly Mary, widow of Wm. Kempster, citizen of London; & 3rdly Mary, dau. & coh. of Wm. Noone, of Walton-on-the-Wolds, & widow of Samuel Blount, rector of Walton, & by her had an only dau. & h.,—Mary, b. 4 August 1668, d. 4 June 1724, M.I. at Osgathorpe, m. to John Bainbrigg, of Lockington. (*See p.* 171.)
- (3) William, of Leicester.
- (4) Nicholas, citizen of London.
- (5) Ellen, m. to Thomas Wright, of Bredon, & had a dau. the wife of John Smith, (who entered the Ped. at the Vis. 3 August 1683,) of Osgathorpe.
- (6) Anne, m. to Geo. Barton, of Bagworth.

FRANCIS HARLEY, of Osgathorpe; d. about 1659; m. Sarah, dau. of George Marshall, of Osgathorpe; by whom he had issue:

- (1) Francis, of Osgathorpe; b. 1639; d. 19 Oct. 1715, æt. 76, M.I. By his will, dated 22 Dec. 1714, prov. Leic. 10 Nov. 1715, he bequeathed a close at Odston to his dau. Elizabeth, & lands at Belton, Osgathorpe, &c., to his wife Dorcas for life, remr. to his daus. Mary wife of Allistrey, Sarah Peach, & Elizabeth Harley, & legacies to his cosen Morley's 4 children. He m. Dorcas Harwar, of Stoke-juxta-Coventry, & by her (who d. 14 Sept. 1718, æt. 70, M.I. at Osgathorpe,) had issue,—

- [1] Francis, d. 9 August 1680, æt. 4 months, M.I.
- [2] Thomas, d. 18 March 1682, æt. 14 months, M.I.
- [3] Francis, d. 30 Sept. 1685, æt. 5 months, M.I.
- [4] Mary, m. to Allestree.
- [5] Sarah, d. 8 April 1737, æt. 53, M.I. at Osgathorpe; m. to Henry Peach, of Derby, he d. 23 Feb. 1752, æt. 70, M.I. at Osgathorpe, & had issue.
- [6] Elizabeth, extrix. to her father 1715; m. at Lockington 24 June 1718 to Rev. John Vaughan, of Leicester & Belton, & had a son,—Harley Vaughan, serjeant-at-law, who by Ruth his wife had a son,—John Francis Harley Vaughan, d. 21 August 1770, æt. 6, bur. at Belgrave.
- (2) William, of whom next.
- (3) Ruth, m. to Thomas Bodle, of Markfield.

WILLIAM HARLEY, of Oddeston; living there at Vis. 1683; by Mary his wife had issue:

- (1) Francis, of Oddeston; b. 1678; d. 1747. By his Will, dated 14 Dec. & prov. Leic. 4 Feb. 1747, he devised his lands in Odston to his nephew Wm. Harley, of Worthington, in tail, with remrs. over to Joseph Harley (brother of Wm.) a sailor, and to Francis Harley (son of his brother Tho.) & names his wife Sarah, his niece Sarah (dau. of Tho.) & his sisters

abbernor, & Eliz. Pullen, & her dau. Eliz.
He m. Sarah Tilecote, of Nailston, but d. s.p.
ph, of Stockton on Tees.
iam, b. 1679.
mas, of whom next.

THOMAS HARLEY, of Market Bos.
and Diseworth; b. 1681; d. at Lough-
h 8 Jan. 1766; m. 1st . . . Matthews
ton Cheney, and had issue:

iam, of whom next.
icis, m. at Loughborough 8 Feb. 1752 Anne

ph, a sailor.
mas, bur. at Loughborough 28 Oct. 1742.
e, bap. at Lockington 30 May 1726.
y. (7) Elizabeth.
illa, m. at Loughborough 27 Sept. 1750 to
Cox.
h.

m. 2ndly, at Loughborough 24 April
Sarah Movetty, and by her (who was
ere 29 May 1744,) had issue:

n, bap. 12 April 1738; by Mary, his 1st wife
issue.—Thomas, bap. 4 Sept. 1770, & John,
Oct. 1772. By Ann his 2nd wife he had
John, bap. 20 Sept. 1774; & Mary, event. his h.,
seph Amatt, of Loughborough, & had issue.

WILLIAM HARLEY, of Worthing-
d Loughborough; b. 1719; d. 1791,
; m. Sarah Hackett, of Nailston, and
ue:

iam, of whom next.
icis, of Loughborough; b. 1756; d. 29 March
I.I. at Loughborough; Will prov. P.C.C. 3
121; m. Susannah, dau. of Tho. Lacy, of
& by her (who d. 22 Jan. 1837, æt. 65, M.I.)
e,—

William, a lieut.; b. 1792; d. unm. 10 Oct.
M.I.

Francis, of Costock, surgeon; b. 1793; d.
Susannah, b. 1795, m. 1st to Thomas Land,
Devon Mil.; & 2ndly to T. B. Miller of
hborough.

Thomas, of Loughborough; b. 1797, m.
son, of Swithland, & had issue.

Joseph, of Loughborough; went to America;
14 Nov. 1799; m. & had issue.

James, b. 8 Dec. 1801; bap. 24 Feb. 1804; d.
icester; m. & had issue.

Sarah, bap. 24 Feb. 1804; d. 25 March 1805, æt.
months, M.I.

Sarah, m. to John Hind, of Quorndon, & had

Frederick, b. 1809; d. 13 June 1819, M.I.

Caroline, d. 21 Jan. 1810, æt. 5 months, M.I.
mas, unm.

h. (5) Elizabeth. (6) Frances.

WILLIAM HARLEY, of Lough-
h; b. 1755; d. 9 Oct. 1817, M.I. at
borough; Will prov. Leic. 16 Jan.
m. at Loughborough 3 June 1794,
, dau. of John Ella, of Loughborough,

and by her (who d. 14 Nov. 1850, æt. 76,
M.I.) had issue:

(1) Edward, of whom next.

(2) Anne, b. 1797; d. 8 May 1816, M.I.

(3) John, bap. 4 March 1798; d. 7 Jan. 1801, M.I.

(4) Mary, b. 1799, d. 26 Sept. 1811.

(5) William, bap. 26 March 1802; d. 29 Sept. 1811,
M.I.

(6) Emma, bap. 24 Feb. 1804.

(7) John, of Nottingham; b. 31 May & bap. 14 June
1807; d. 2 May 1875.

(8) William, b. 1813; d. 21 Dec. 1843.

(9) Selina, m. to Richard Robinson, of Brant Brough-
ton, & d. 1857.

EDWARD HARLEY, of Lough-
borough; b. 23 March 1795; d. 29 August
1861; M.I. at Loughborough Cem.; m.
Elizabeth, dau. of Ambrose Brewin, and by
her (who was b. 17 Feb. 1805, and d. 8
August 1864, M.I.) had issue:

(1) Edward Ambrose, of whom next.

(2) Elizabeth Ann, b. 1829; d. unm. 13 Dec. 1847, M.I.
at Loughborough.

(3) William, of Nottingham; b. 23 Nov. 1830.

(4) James, b. 1832, d. 9 Sept. 1834.

(5) John, d. inf. 18 Sept. 1833.

(6) Caroline, b. 16 July 1840; m. to John Newbald
Smith, of Loughborough, & has issue.

EDWARD AMBROSE HARLEY,
of Knightthorpe, and of Loughborough; b.
7 Feb. 1827; m. 1st Louisa, dau. of Thomas
Heathcote, she d. s. p. 4 Dec. 1856, æt. 26,
M.I. at Loughborough. He m. 2ndly,
Elizabeth, dau. of William Burrows, and
by her has issue:

(1) Elizabeth Ella.

(2) Louisa, d. 9 Aug. 1871, æt. 10; M.I. at Thorpe
Acre.

(3) Edward, b. 16 Oct. 1862.

(4) William Burrows, d. 23 August 1871, æt. 7; M.I.
at Thorpe Acre.

(5) Ethel Rose Mary, d. 14 August 1871, æt. 3; M.I.
at Thorpe Acre.

(6) Frances Ursula, b. 10 August 1872.

(7) Mary Beatrice, b. 26 May 1874.

(8) Margret May, b. 31 May 1876.

(9) Robert de Vere, b. 26 Feb. 1878.

Arms of Harley: Or, a bend cottized
sable.

Crest: A lion's head. The family now
use, Out of a tower a falcon volant.

Pedigrees of Harley are given in Vis.
Leic. 1683, and Nichols' Leic. iii. 923.

EDDOWES, OF BURLEIGH FIELDS.

IN the Heralds' College are preserved Pedigrees of Eddowes or Eddow, of Tybroughton and Iscoyd, co. Flint, and of Chalton, co. Chester. (*Coll. Arms, Book of Benefactors*, III. 111.) Randolph Eddow, of Tybroughton, living in 16th century, was grandson of Edow ap Griffith, who is said to have been 17th in descent from Tudyr Trefyr. Another family of the name resided at Whitchurch, co. Salop, in the 17th and 18th centuries.

The first on record of the branch now before us,

JOHN EDDOWES, of Dilhorn, co. Stafford, probably settled there at the close of the 17th cent. In the Dilhorn Registers the name is spelt Eddowes, and Edwards. His son,

WILLIAM EDDOWES, of Dilhorn; owned a messuage, mills, and lands there; he was bap. at Dilhorn 3 Jan. 1705, and d. about 1778. Will dated 6 August 1778, by which he left legacies to his dau. Ann Jarvis, wife of John Jarvis, and to their dau. Ellen Jarvis; to his granddau. Ann Prockter, and to his son Rd. Eddowes' children; and devised his real estate in Dilhorn to his son William Eddowes for life, remr. to his grandsons Wm. & Rd., the children of Wm. Eddowes. He had issue, by Anne his wife (who was bur. at Dilhorn 21 March 1778,) 4 children.

(1) William, of Dilhorn; bap. there 13 May 1725; had issue 2 sons,—

[1] Rev. William, vicar of Caverswall; had issue by Myra, his wife, who rem. . . . Marson, a son,—Elijah Eddowes, of Forsbrook, par. Dilhorn, b. 1820, d. 1885, m. Miss Brindley, & had issue,—William, of Warrington, & a dau. m. to Keates, of Blyth Marsh, Forsbrook.

[2] Richard, of Dilhorn; formerly of Stallington; b. 1762; d. 1843; m. twice, & had with other issue,—William, of Dilhorn; George, of Nottingham; Mary, bap. 27 May 1792; Sarah, bap. 30 April 1800; John, bap. 10 Sept. 1802.

(2) Anne, bap. at Dilhorn 21 March 1728; m. to John Jarvis, & had a dau. Ellen.

(3) Rev. Richard, of whom next.

(4) Mary, bap. at Dilhorn 12 April 1734.

REV. RICHARD EDDOWES, of Barrow-upon-Soar; adm. to S. John's Coll. Camb., 18 May 1750, then aged 18, as the "son of Wm. Eddowes of Dillon;" bap. at Dilhorn 29 August 1731; d. 1 April 1780, æt. 48, M.I. at Barrow-upon-Soar; m. at Barrow-upon-Soar 28 August 1758, Rose,

dau. of John Beaumont, of Barrow-upon-Soar, (he d. 21 Oct. 1779, Will. prov. Leic. 11 Nov. 1779,) by Elizabeth Storer his wife, and by her (who was bap. at Barrow-upon-Soar 17 July 1734, and d. at Lichfield 22 May 1812,) had issue 6 sons and 4 daus.:

(1) Rev. William, of Alton, co. Staff; b. 1760; d. 1791; m. Sarah, dau. of Theophilus Saunders (son of Rev. Wm. Saunders by Betty Parnell his wife, & grandson of John Saunders of Leigh by Dorothy dau. of John Crompton his wife), & by her, who was b. 1761-2 & d. 1848, he had issue a son,—

James, of South Shields, surgeon, m. & had with other issue, a dau. Margaret, m. to Andrew Legat, of South Shields, M.D. & J.P.

(2) Rose, d. unm. at Lichfield.

(3) Rev. John, vicar of Belton, formerly of Castle Donington; d. 18 . . . ; m. at Glenn, Elizabeth King, and by her, who was bur. at Castle Donington, had issue, a son.—

William King Eddowes, of South Shields, surgeon; b. 1796; d. 1864; m. in 1833, & had a dau. & h.—

Mary Anne Eleanor, m. 22 April 1858 to George Henry Longridge Hawks, Lieut-Col. Durham Vol.

(4) Elizabeth, d. unm. at Lichfield, June 1845.

(5) Anne, d. unm. at Lichfield.

(6) Storer, d. unm. 1847, bur. at Whitwick.

(7) Robert, of Loughborough; d. there 1 Sept. 1826, æt. 47, M.I.; m. at Belton, Mary Anne Goodwin, & by her (who was bur. at Melton,) had issue,—[1] Robert, of Melton Mowbray, surgeon; bap. at Loughborough 28 Nov. 1811; d. 10 April 1844, bur. at Loughborough, M.I. [2] John, of Melton Mowbray, surgeon, d. 19 April 1837, Will. prov. Leic. 10 June 1837. [3] Mary Anne, m. to Wm. Johnson.

(8) Henry, of whom next.

(9) Sarah, m. to John Simpson & had issue,—John, William, Edwin, Mary Jane, & Henrietta.

(10) A son.

HENRY EDDOWES, of Loughborough, surgeon; d. 1827; m. at Loughborough, Elizabeth, dau. of William Hickling, of Loughborough, and by her (who was bur. there) had issue:

(1) John Henry, of whom next.

(2) Mary, b. 1797; d. 31 Jan. 1821, æt. 24, M.I. at Loughborough.

(3) Thomas Storer, of Loughborough; bap. there 30 August 1805; d. unm. 8 July 1826; M.I. at Loughborough.

(4) Elizabeth, m. to Rev. Edmund Wildbore Kirk, vicar of Barrow-on-Soar.

JOHN HENRY EDDOWES, of Loughborough, surgeon; b. 1796; d. 1 Dec. 1858; m. Harriet, dau. of John Jackson, of Oadby, and by her, who d. 12 July 1880, æt. 81, had issue:

(1) John Henry, of whom next.

(2) Walter Dowley, of Stamford, surgeon; b. 15 April 1825; m. 1st in 1857, Emily Rebecca Tyler, & by her, who d. 1868, had issue,—[1] Walter Dowley, b. 1858; [2] Helen Mary; & [3] Emilie Harriett Jane. He

m. 2ndly in 1875, Katharine Sara Brookhouse, & by her has issue,—[4] Katharine Brereton.

(3) Thomas Storer, of Sutton Coldfield; b. 29 Nov. 1826; m. 1857, Margaret Ann, dau. of Thomas Macaulay, of Leicester, (*See p. 45*.) & by her has had issue,—[1] Margaret Helen, b. 1861, d. 1882;

[2] Herbert Macaulay, b. 1862; [3] Agnes Edith.

(4) Harriett Susanna, b. 26 Dec. 1828; m. 1852 to David Davies, of Bristol, M.R.C.S., & has issue,—[1] David Samuel, b. 1855, m. 1882 Louisa Gertrude Despard, & has a son,—Ronald Despard, b. 1882;

[2] Sarah, b. 1852, m. 1882 to Nicholas Gyde Heaven, & has a son,—John Gyde, b. 1884.

(5) Charles Kirk, of Derby; b. 13 May 1831; m. 1861, Jane, dau. of William Baker, of Derby, & has had issue,—

[1] Agnes Eveleen. [2] Florence.

[3] Charles Randolph Beaumont, b. 1865.

[4] Frederic Kenyon, b. 1867, d. 1868.

[5] Geraldine Alice Mary.

[6] George Rose, b. 1872.

(6) Mary Anne, b. 31 August 1832; m. 1855 to Joseph Phillips, of Stamford, & has issue,—[1] Mary Maud; [2] John Henry Joseph, b. 1861; [3] Fanny Emily Agnes, m. 1885 to Evelyn Simpson, of Baldock, Camb., & has a son Joseph Arthur Bradney, b. 1886;

[4] Charles Percy, b. 1865; [5] Ernest William, b. 1868.

(7) Rev. Edmund, M.A., Jes. Coll. Camb.; vicar of Hartford; b. 28 Sept. 1833; m. 29 Oct. 1867, Louisa Elizabeth Sutton, dau. of Edward Chatterton Middleton, (son of William Middleton, & Anne Francis

Alleyne), of The Grove, Loughborough, J.P. & D.L., & High Sheriff 1857, and by her (who is 20th in descent from EDWARD I., through 2 lines of descent; *See Pedigree of Middleton in Burke's Landed Gentry, & The Rectors of Loughborough. p. 31, & of Alleyne in The Reliquary, & The Chesters of Chicheley, & See p. 76 ante*), he has issue,—[1] Louisa Clara Frances; [2] Edmund Edward, b. 1871; and [3] Beatrice.

(8) Frances Elizabeth, b. 7 Nov. 1835.

(9) Helen, b. 2 Feb. 1837.

(10) Sarah Jane, b. 20 August 1839, d. 1865.

(11) Arthur Benjamin Jackson, of Loughborough, surgeon; b. 31 May 1841, m. at S. James' Derby 6 April 1876. Frances Louisa, widow of George Calvert, & dau. of Robert Forman, of Abbot's Hill, Derby, & by her has issue,—

[1] Arthur, b. 1877.

[2] John Henry, b. 1878.

[3] Harriett Frances Jane, b. 1879.

[4] Katharine Nina, b. 1880.

[5] Alice Dorothy, b. 1881.

[6] Charles Frederick Beaumont, b. 1883.

JOHN HENRY EDDOWES, of Burleigh Fields, Loughborough, M.D.; b. 13 Oct. 1823; purchased the Burleigh Fields Estate in 1867. Living there unm. 1886. He is 5th in descent from John Eddowes, of Dilhorne, the first above-mentioned.

WARNER, OF QUORN HALL.

HENRY WARNER, of Loughborough, living there in the middle of the 17th century, was bur. 4 March 1722-3. He had, with other issue, a son:

THOMAS WARNER, of Loughborough; d. before 1742; m. 12 Oct. 1713 Mary Core, and by her, who was bur. 25 April 1742, had issue:

(1) Mary, bap. 17 Sept. 1714.

(2) Thomas, of whom next.

(3) William, of Loughborough; m. & had issue 2 sons,—William, bap. 27 July 1745, bur. 26 May 1765; & Edward, bap. 3 Nov. 1750, d. 22 April 1805, M.I., m. Ann, she d. 10 Dec. 1836, M.I.

THOMAS WARNER, of Loughborough; bap. there 2 Feb. 1716-17; had issue:

(1) Thomas, of whom next.

(2) Elizabeth, bap. 4 June 1750.

(3) Sarah, bap. 28 June 1751.

(4) Mary, bap. 2 June 1753.

(5) Hannah, bap. 2 Sept. 1758.

THOMAS WARNER, of Loughborough; bap. there 1 Feb. 1745-6; d. 7 Jan. 1805, M.I.; m. Bowley, and by her had issue:

(1) Thomas, of whom next.

(2) John, b. 1779; d. 10 Nov. 1836, M.I.

THOMAS WARNER, of the Elms Park, Loughborough; b. 1777; d. 10 March 1844, M.I.; m. 14 Nov. 1799 Harriet Hannah, dau. of John Handley, and widow of Richard Cartwright, of Loughborough, and by her, who d. 1 May 1836, æt. 57, M.I., he had issue:

(1) Henry, of the Elms Park, Loughborough; b. 1802; d. unm. 18 Dec. 1869.

(2) Edward, of whom next.

(3) Harriet Handley, bap. 5 June, 1807; m. to Richard Hole, of the Hermitage, Harrow Weald, co. Middx., & has issue.

EDWARD WARNER, of the Elms, Loughborough, and of Quorn Hall, and Kepwick Park, co. York; lord of the manor of Barrow-upon-Soar; J.P. for co. Leic., and High Sheriff 1874; purchased in 1855, Quorn Hall, the estate of Sir Rd. Sutton, Bart., in 1872 the Kepwick estate, and in 1873 the Langton Hall estate. He was b. 1 Sept. 1804; and m. 1st Mary Anne, dau. of Richard Hopper, by whom, who d. 22 June 1833, M.I., he had a son,—

(1) Edward Richard Hopper, who d. inf. 20 Dec. 1834, M.I. at Loughborough.

He m. 2ndly 15 Nov. 1848, Mary Anne, dau. of the Rev. John William Robert Boyer, B.A., rector of Sweptstone-cum-

Snaresone, by Charlotte, his wife, dau. of the Rev. William Pochin, M.A., rector of Morcote (*See p. 38*), and by her (who is 19th in descent from Isabella of Angouleme, wife of JOHN, King of England, and 22nd from Lewis Le Gros, King of France, and from Robert, Duke of Normandy, through the families of Pochin, Hussey, and Berkeley; *See Pedigree of Berkeley in Nichols' Leic. ii. 263, 413.*) has had issue:

(2) John Henry Boyer, M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb., barrister-at-law of the Inner Temple, J.P. & D.L. for co. Leic.; b. 2 Sept. 1849; m. 28 April 1886, Alice Henrietta Antoinette Evelina, dau. of Baron Henry

de Worms, M.P., Parl. Secy. to Board of Trade, J.P. & D.L.

(3) Edward Handley, of the Elms Park; B.A. Trin. Coll. Oxon., Capt. P.A.O. Leic. Yeom. Cav.; J.P. for co. Leic.; b. 29 August 1850; m. 1877, Jessie Nancy, dau. of Thomas Brooks, of Barkby Hall, & has issue: Dorothy Kate, b. 19 April 1878; Grace, b. 20 Dec. 1879; Edward Guy, b. 27 March 1881; Amy, b. 18 April 1882; & Christopher Brookes, b. 15 June 1885.

(4) William Pochin, late of 18th Hussars, b. 1 Feb. 1854.

(5) Charlotte Elizabeth, d. inf.

PEDIGREE of Warner: *See Burke's Landed Gentry.*

DE LISLE, OF GARENDON AND GRACEDIEU.

THE patronymic of this family is March. Thomas March, descended from a family whose pedigree was entered at the Vis. Hants. 1686, assumed by R. L. the name of Phillipps on succeeding to the Garendon and Gracedieu estates in 1777; and his grandson Ambrose Lisle March Phillipps assumed the additional name of De Lisle in 1862.

JORDAN DE INSULA, or DE LISLE, temp. Henry I., possessed certain manors in the Isle of Wight, which in Domesday Book were the property of Fitz-Asor, a Norman Knight. He had issue 2 sons: (1) Galfride, and (2) Brian, Lord Chief Forester of England 1220, Governor of Bolsover Castle, had a command at the siege of Mountsorrel Castle, and at the battle of Lincoln, gave lands to Garendon Abbey, d. 1234; m. Matilda, dau. and h. of Tho. s. of Wm. de Seleby, and had 3 daus. from one of whom is descended Lord de Lisle and Dudley.

GALFRIDE DE INSULA, lord of Wodyton, Isle of Wight, m. and had a son,

WALTER DE INSULA, lord of Wodyton, founded the church there, d. 1221. His son,

GALFRIDE DE INSULA, lord of Wodyton, d. 1251. He had issue:

WILLIAM DE INSULA, lord of Wodyton, d. 1275. His son,

SIR JOHN DE INSULA, Knt., lord of Wodyton; summoned to Parlt. 1282-3; d. 1303; m. Nichola, dau. and h. of Michael de Collumbers, and had issue:

SIR JOHN DE INSULA, Knt., lord

of Wodyton; summoned to Parlt. temp. Edw. II.; d. 1331; m. Roesia, dau. and h. of Sir John Cormailles, of Thruxton, and had issue:

SIR BARTHOLEMUEW DE INSULA, Knt., lord of Wodyton and Thruxton; d. 1345; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh Courtenay, Earl of Devon, and had issue:

SIR JOHN DE INSULA, Knt., lord of Wodyton and Thruxton; d. 1371. His son,

SIR JOHN DE LYSLE, Knt., lord of Wodyton and Thruxton; d. 1407, leaving issue:

JOHN DE LYSLE, lord of Wodyton and Thruxton; d. 1429; m. Margaret, dau. of John Bremshott, by whom he had issue: (1) Sir John, m. Isabella, dau. and h. of John Botreaux; but his issue became extinct in 1524; (2) Edmund; (3) George, of whom next.

GEORGE DE LISLE, m. Ann de Montgomery, of Calais, and had issue:

JOHN DE LISLE, m. Christiana, sister and coh. of Wm. de Tisted, lord of West Tisted, Hants., and had issue: (1) John, m. Maria, dau. of John Corker, and had a dau. Maria, who m. to Edw. Rogers; and (2) Launcelot, of whom next.

LAUNCELOT LISLE, lord of Wodyton, to which he s. on the death of his kinsman Sir John Lisle, Knt., in 1524; m. Ann, dau. of Sir Tho. Wroughton, Knt., and had a son,

ROYAL DESCENT
OF



DE LISLE,
OF GARENDON.

ARD I. King of Eng- = Eleanor, dau. of St. Ferdi-
1272 to 1307. = nand III. King of Castile.

phrey de Bohun, Earl = Elizabeth Plantagenet,
Hereford & Essex, & widow of John, Earl of
High Constable; Holland.
at Boroughbridge

i Courtenay, 2nd Earl = Margaret de Bohun.
Devon, K.G.; d. 1377.

Philip Courtenay, Knt. = Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas
Powderham Castle, Wake.
Lieut. of Ireland; d.

John Courtenay, Knt. = Joan, dau. of Alexander
on. Champernon.

Philip Courtenay, Knt. = Elizabeth, dau. of Walter,
Powderham. Lord Hungerford.

William Courtenay, = Margaret, dau. of William,
of Powderham; d. Lord Bonville.

William Courtenay, = Cicely, dau. of Sir John
of Powderham; d. Cheney, of Pincourt.

William Courtenay, = Margaret, dau. of Sir
"The Great," of Richard Edcombe, Knt.
erham; d. 1535. of Cultele.

a | a

ose Charles Lisle = Frances Amelia Victoria,
h Philipps de Lisle, dau. of Sir Richard Sutton,
Garendon & Gracedieu; 2nd Bart. of Norwood.
83.

ard March Bernard Charles
pps de Lisle, March Philipps
12. de Lisle.

a | a

Sir Peter Courtenay, Knt. = Elizabeth, dau. & h. of
of Ugbrooke. Sir Robert Shilston, Knt.

Anthony Clifford, of Bos- = Anne Courtenay, dau. &
combe, co. Wilts. coh.

Thomas Clifford, of Ug- = Amy, dau. & h. of Hugh
brooke, d. 1634; 3rd son. Steplehill, of Bremble,
Wilts.

Hugh Clifford, of Ug- = Mary, dau. of Sir George
brooke; d. 1639. Chudleigh, Knt. of Ashton.

Sir Thomas Clifford, Lord = Elizabeth, dau. & coh. of
Clifford of Chudleigh; Lord Wm. Martin, of Lindridge,
High Treasurer, Secretary co. Devon.
of State, &c, and one of
the Cabal; d. 1673.

Hugh, 2nd Lord Clifford, = Anne, dau. & coh. of Sir
of Chudleigh; d. 1730. Thomas Preston, of Fur-
ness.

Hugh, 3rd Lord Clifford, of = Elizabeth, dau. of Edward
Chudleigh; d. 1732. Blount, of Blagden.

Hugh, 4th Lord Clifford, = Anne, dau. of George
of Chudleigh; d. 1783. Henry Lee, 2nd Earl of
Lichfield.

Hon. Thomas Edward = Henrietta Philippina,
Clifford; d. 1817; 4th son. Baroness von Lützow.

Ambrose Lisle March Phil- = Laura Mary Clifford, dau.
lipps de Lisle, of Garendon & coh.
and Gracedieu; d. 1878.

Edwin Lisle March Philipps de Lisle, M.P.	Gerard Lisle March Philipps de Lisle.	Winefrida Mary Lisle, m. Lord Edward Geo. Fitzalan Howard, Lord Howard of Glossop.	Five daus. living 1887.
--	---	--	----------------------------------

THOMAS LISLE, lord of Wodyton, m. Mary Moore, of Moore Court, and had issue:

ANTHONY LISLE, lord of Wodyton; living 1587; m. Elizabeth, dau. of John Dormer, of Steeple Aston, co. Oxford, and had issue:

SIR WILLIAM LISLE, Knt., of Wodyton, living 1622; m. Bridget, dau. of Sir John Hungerford, of Down Ampney, co. Glouc., and had with other issue:

- (1) Sir William, of whom next.
- (2) John, a parliamentary leader; was Joint Commr. of the Great Seal, Chief Judge of the High Court of Justice, & a Peer; sat at the trial of Charles I.; assassinated at Lausanne 1667; m. Alice, dau. & h. of Sir White Becansaw, Knt., of Moyles Court, Hants, (she was a royalist, & event. was tried by Judge Jeffries, & beheaded 2 Sept. 1685, aged 80, for sheltering two dissenters at Moyles Court after the battle of Sedgemoor,) & had issue, which became extinct in 1721, except her descendants the Baillies, of Mackintosh, Georgia, and Coltons, of Virginia, and South Carolina, U.S.A.

SIR WILLIAM LISLE, Knt., of Wodyton; d. 1665; m. Mary, dau. & h. of Sir Wm. Lowe, Knt., of Crux Easton, Hants, and by her (who d. 1716,) had issue:

EDWARD LISLE, of Wodyton and Crux Easton, and of Moyles Court, to which he s. on the death of his cousin, Chas. Lisle, in 1721; d. 1727; m. Mary, dau. and in her issue h. of Sir Ambrose Philipps, Knt.,* of Garendon and Grace-

* Sir Ambrose Philipps was s. of Ambrose Philipps, of Clare Market, who d. 8 & was bur. 12 Jan. 1676, at S. Clement's Danes, by Anne Burges, of co. Hants, his wife. He was a fellow of New Coll. Oxon., barrister-at-law of the Middle Temple, purchased Garendon of the Duke of Buckingham in 1683 for £28,000, and Gracedieu of Robert Beaumont, k'ted at Whitehall 11 April 1686, King's Serjeant 22 April 1686, & J.P. He d. 16 June 1706, æt. 68, & was bur. at Sheepshed, M.I. He m. 1670, Mary Rickards, of co. Middx., & by her (who in 1689 gave a silver cup and two salvers to Sheepshed Ch., & d. 17 Oct. 1736, æt. 88, M.I. at Sheepshed,) had issue:

- (1) Ambrose, d. 5 August 1696, æt. 25, M.I.
- (2) William, b. 1672, d. 10 June 1729, M.I.; s. his father 1706; m. 1703, Jane, dau. of Sir Samuel Dashwood Lord Mayor of London, & had issue,—Ambrose, "the handsome Englishman," who ornamented Garendon Park, & built the gateway, temple & obelisk, M.P. 1727 & 1734, d. unm, 6 Nov. 1737; William, d. 1753; Samuel, Sheriff, 1751, s. to Garendon, m. but d. s. p. 16 March 1774, when he left the estates to his cousin Thomas March; Mary, & Ann.
- (3) John, d. 17 Jan. 1756.
- (4) Charles, of Low Leyton, d. 13 Sept. 1754, m. & had 2 daus.
- (5) Mary, m. to Edward Lisle, of Wodyton, &c. of whom above.

dieu, and by her, who d. 1750-1, æt. 74, had 20 children, of whom were:

- (1) Edward, m. but d. s. p. 1752.
- (2) John, m. but d. s. p. 1755.
- (3) Charles, of Wodyton & Moyles Court; d. 1770, æt. 64, bur. at Dibden; m. Anne, dau. of Nich. Carey, of Upcerne, (she d. 1781, æt. 64, bur. at Dibden) & had, with other issue, a dau. Susan, event. his coh., who m. to her cousin Thomas March Philipps, of whom presently.
- (4) Jane, m. to Thomas March, of whom next.

THOMAS MARCH, (son of Richard March; and grandson of Richard March of Enfield and Shallow Hill, co. Midd., who d. 14 July 1731 and was bur. at Enfield, Will dated 1728, he m. 1706 Grace, dau. of Hugh Strode, of London, and niece of Sir J. Strode,) of Waresley Park, co. Hunt.; d. in London 1754, æt. 57, bur. at S. Peter le Poor; m. Jane, dau. of Edward Lisle, of Wodyton, Crux Easton, and Moyles Court, by Mary, dau. and in her issue h. of Sir Ambrose Philipps, Knt., of Garendon and Gracedieu, and by her, (who d. 1764, æt. 60, and was bur. at S. Peter le Poor, Bread Street,) had with other issue:

THOMAS MARCH, of More Critchell, co. Dorset; assumed by R. L. the name of Philipps in 1777; s. to the Garendon and Gracedieu estates, under the Will of Samuel (son of William, and grandson of Sir Ambrose) Philipps, in August, 1796, on the death of Mary, his widow (she was dau. of Tho. Allsopp of Loughborough, and rem. 6 July, 1776 Sir Wm. Gordon, K.B.); d. March 1817; m. Susan, dau. and event. coh. of Charles (3rd son of Edward) Lisle, (See above,) and by her, who d. 1837, æt. 84, had issue:

- (1) Susan, b. June 1778; d. 1853; m. 19 May 1801 to Edward Dawson, of Long Whaddon.
- (2) Charles, of whom next.
- (3) Samuel, Under Sec. of State & P.C.; b. 14 July 1780; d. March 1862; m. Charemelle, sister of Charles, Lord Glenelg, & had issue.
- (4) Sophia, b. 1 Oct. 1781; d. 30 August 1862; m. to Hon. Henry Ryder, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.
- (5) Harriet, b. 30 Dec. 1782; d. 4 Sept. 1859.
- (6) Rev. Edward Thomas, M.A., rector of Hathern; b. 21 June 1786; d. 12 July 1859; m. 20 April 1812, Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Hayes, of Liverpool, & of Richmond, U.S.A., and had issue,—Thomas, d. 1829; Frederick, d. 1831; William Frederic, b. 1835, m. 21 August 1866, Emily Catherine, dau. of Sir Joseph Edward Leeds, 2nd Bart.; Elizabeth, m. to Rev. Edward Smythies, rector of Hathern, & d. June 1866; Rose; Lucy; Emma, d. 1849.
- (7) Frances Anna, b. 20 Sept. 1786; d. 9 August 1863.
- (8) Catherine, b. 25 March 1788; d. s. p. 1830; m. 1st to Hon. Edward Spencer Cooper, s. of Geo. Nassau, 3rd Earl Cowper; & 2ndly to Rev. G. A. Hamilton, vicar of Sheepshed.

William, b. 19 May 1790; d. s. p. 1818.
 Mary Cranmer, Captain R.N.; of Torquay; b.
 1793; d. s. p. 22 Jan. 1880.

CHARLES MARCH-PHILLIPPS,
 Garendon and Gracedieu; J.P. and D.L.,
 1st co. Leic., and High Sheriff 1825;
 May 1779; d. 24 April 1862; m. 1807.
 t, dau. and coh. of Gustavus Ducarel,
 of Alford, Marquis de Chateaunuy and
 de Bonnemare in France, and by
 ho d. 24 Sept. 1813) had issue;

rose Lisle, of whom next.

Charles, M.A.; vicar of Sheepshed; b. 6
 1812; d. s. p. 3 Jan. 1875; m. Elizabeth, dau.
 of John Dixon.

Augusta Jane Lisle, d. 30 July 1836; m. 18 Nov.
 John Purcell Fitz-Gerald, of Boulge Hall, co.
 See Ped. in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.)

**AMBROSE LISLE MARCH-
 PHILLIPPS**, of Garendon and Grace-
 died assumed the name of De Lisle in
 J.P. and D.L., and High Sheriff of
 Leic. in 1868. At a very early age he
 showed a capacity for theological studies,
 when 15 years old from sincere con-
 viction was received into the R. C. Church.
 In 1855, he gave 230 acres of land on Charn-
 Forest for the re-establishment of the
 Cistercian Order, and since contributed
 to the erection of the present Abbey
 Church. He was a member of the third
 of S. Dominic, and was the author of
 valuable books. He was a man of in-
 sincerity and piety of life. He was b. 17
 1809; educ. at Trin. Coll. Camb;
 March 1878; bur. in the R. C. Abbey of
 S. Bernard, co. Leic.; m. 25 July
 Laura Mary, dau. & coh. of Hon.
 as Edward Clifford, (4th son of Hugh,
 Lord Clifford of Chudleigh,) and Hen-
 Philippina, Baroness von Lützow, his
 and by her, (who is 18th in descent
 EDWARD I.) had issue:

brose Charles Lisle, of whom next.

ard Aloysius Lisle, 60th Rifles, V.C., b. 28
 1835, killed at Delhi 17 Sept. 1857, after captur-
 water-bastion with only five men. A handsome
 was erected to his memory by the county upon
 adman, a hill overlooking Gracedieu.

inald Bernard Lisle, b. 20 July 1839, d. 12
 1845.

ard Mary Lisle, b. 22 July 1846, d. 11 Jan.

mund Lisle, b. 6 Nov. 1847, d. 17 Oct. 1869.

ncis Lisle, b. 11 June 1851, m. Emma Thomp-
 s. p. 8 May 1883 at Brooklands, West Australia.
 win Joseph Lisle, F.S.A., M.P. for Mid-Leices-
 ; sometime priv. sec. to the Gov. of the Straits
 ents at Singapore, & to the Postmaster Gen.,
 John Manners, 1885; b. 13 June 1852.

(8) Rudolph Lisle, Lieut. R.N.; b. & bap. at Grace-
 dieu 23 Nov. 1853; was one of the expedition
 despatched for the relief of General Gordon, & was
 killed at Abuklea in the Soudan 17 Jan. 1884. His
 "Memoir" has been admirably written by the Rev.
 H. N. Oxenham, M.A. Lord Charles Beresford, his
 commander in the Naval Brigade, thus bore testimony
 to his character: "To know him was to love and
 respect him; he was one of the very best officers I
 have ever met with in the service, so smart, so cheery,
 so energetic, and so kind-hearted."

(9) Gerard Lisle, b. 24 Jan. 1860.

(10) Filumena Mary Anne Lisle, m. 2 March 1858 to
 Sir Frederic Aloysius Weld, G.C.M.G., of Chideock
 Manor, Dorset. (See Ped. in *Burke's Landed Gentry*.)

(11) Alice Mary Lisle, m. 22 April 1873 to Hon. Arthur
 Strutt (2nd son of Edward, Earl Belper). He d. 6
 Feb. 1877.

(12) Winefride Mary Lisle, m. 16 July 1863 as second
 wife to Lord Edward George Fitzalan Howard, 1st
 Lord Howard of Glossop. He d. 3 Dec. 1883, having
 issue by his 1st marriage with Augusta dau. of Hon.
 G. H. Talbot only.

(13) Mary Lisle, d. unm. 7 Oct. 1860.

(14) Bertha Mary Lisle, a nun.

(15) Gwendaline Mary Lisle, a nun.

(16) Margaret Mary Lisle, a nun.

**AMBROSE CHARLES LISLE
 MARCH-PHILLIPPS-DE LISLE**,
 of Garendon and Gracedieu; b. 10 May
 1834; d. 27 Dec. 1883; m. 1st 23 Oct. 1861,
 Frances Amelia Victoria, dau. of Sir
 Richard Sutton, 2nd Bart., of Norwood
 Park, Notts., and by her (who d. 26 April
 1871,) had issue:

(1) Everard, of whom next.

(2) Bernard Charles, b. 30 June 1864.

He m. 2ndly, 27 Nov. 1880, Hon. Nina
 Violet America, dau. of Arthur Marcus
 Cecil, Lord Sandys, and by her had issue:

(3) Gwendoline, b. 19 August 1882.

**EVERARD MARCH-PHILLIPPS-
 DE LISLE**, of Garendon and Gracedieu;
 b. 17 Sept. 1862. He is 24th in descent
 from Jordan de Insula, 7th from Sir Ambrose
 Phillipps, and 20th from EDWARD I., and
 has several other Royal Descents.

Arms of De Lisle: Quarterly, 1 and 4,
 Or, on a chief azure three lions rampant of
 the field or, for LISLE; 2, Azure, a chevron
 argent between three martlets proper, for
 PHILLIPPS; 3, Quarterly, gules and azure, a
 cross ermineois between four lions' heads
 erased argent, for MARCH.

Crests: 1. A stag passant proper, for
 LISLE; 2. A demi-griffin proper gorged
 or, holding a shield azure charged with a
 lion rampant or, for PHILLIPPS; 3. A demi-
 lion rampant quarterly azure and or, holding
 a Maltese cross or, for MARCH.

Mottoes; En bon espoir, for DE LISLE;
Quod justum non quod utile, for PHILLIPPS;
En bon heure puisse, for MARCH.

Quarterings: Collumbers, Cormailles, Tisted, Lowe, Ducarel, Clifford of Chudleigh, Toin, Vipont, Savage, Courtenay, Shilston, Steeplehill, Martin, Preston, Lützow, Lee, &c.

PEDIGREES of De Lisle are given in Burke's Landed Gentry and Extinct Peerage; of **Phillipps** in Nichols' Leic. iii. 804; Burke's Commoners and Landed Gentry; Two sheets priv. printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.; and Le Neve's Knts., Harl. Soc., p. 402; and of **March** in Berry's Hampshire Genealogies, 176 and 354; &c. See also MSS. in Coll. Arms, Norfolk II. 85, XV. 29, 7 D. 14, 309, Somerset c. XIX. 126, &c.

CHENEY, OF GADDESBY.

EDWARD CHENEY, of Yoxall, co. Staff., m. a dau. of Hawkins Browne, of Burton-upon-Trent, and by her had issue a son,

ROBERT CHENEY, of Meynell Langley, co. Derby, served in the Blues under the Marquess of Granby and was wounded at Dettingen; High Sheriff of co. Derby 1765; m. 1st Dorothy Cheshire, widow of . . . Peach, and by her had issue a son,

(1) Robert, Lieut.-Gen. in the Army, an officer in the 1st Guards, b. 1765, d. 1819, bur. at St. Mary's, Beverley, m. 1799 Harriet, dau. of Ralph Carr, of Dunston Hill, co. Durham, and had issue,—[1] Robert Henry, of Monyash, co. Derby, & of Badger Hall, co. Salop, d. 1866; [2] Edward, of Badger Hall, a Captain in the Army, b. 1803, d. s. p. 16 April 1884; [3] Ralph, an officer in the 71st reg. b. 1809, d. 20 July 1869; [4] Frederica, b. 1802, d. 23 Feb. 1878, m. 27 Feb. 1822 to Capel Cure, of Blake Hall, co. Essex, J.P. & D.L. & High Sheriff 1830, & had issue; [5] Harriet Margaret, b. 1810, d. 25 March 1852, m. to Robert Pigot.

He m. 2ndly, Bridget Leacroft, of Wirksworth, co. Derby, and by her had with other issue a son,

(2) Edward, of whom next.

EDWARD CHENEY, of Gaddesby, a Colonel in the Army, m. Elizabeth, dau. of John Ayre, of Gaddesby, and by her had issue, with a dau., a son,

EDWARD HENSHAW CHENEY, of Gaddesby; J.P. and D.L., and High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1860.

ARMS of Cheney: Azure, six lions rampant argent, a canton ermine.

Crest: A bull's scalp argent.

Motto: Fato prudentia major.

PEDIGREE of Cheney: See Burke's Landed Gentry.

BROMILOW, OF BITTESWELL.

WILLIAM BROMILOW, of Merton Bank, St. Helens, co. Lanc., b. 1772; d. 1839; m. Beatrice Johnston, by whom (who was b. 1775, and d. 1849,) he had, with other issue, a son,

DAVID BROMILOW, of Bitteswell Hall, and 50, Upper Brook Street, London; J.P. for cos. Leic., Lanc., and Bedf., and High Sheriff of co. Leic. 1886; b. 21 Aug. 1809; m. May 1840, Harriet Susan, dau. of James Sothorn, of the Priory, Liverpool, J.P. for co. Lanc., and has issue an only child,

Julia Harriet Mary, m. May 1862 to Robert Herbert

Heath Jary, of Burlingham House, Norwich, late Major 12th Lancers. (See Pedigree of Jary in Burke's Landed Gentry.)

ARMS of Bromilow: Gules, on a chevron invected plain cottised or, between three lions' heads erased of the last, a dove between two cross-crosslets fitché of the first.

Crest: A demi-lion or, holding in the dexter paw two cross-crosslets fitché in saltire gules, and resting the sinister paw on a wreath of oak proper.

PEDIGREE of Bromilow: See Burke's Landed Gentry.

APPENDIX.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

MANERS. p. 1. Raine (*North Durham*, pp. 208-210, fo. 30 b.), the other by Vincent (in *Coll. Arms*), himself gives a very different pedigree, which he deduced from deeds & Inquisitions, &c. As it is more accurate, the earlier descents of Raine's are here given,—

Robert de Maners, son of Adam, was in the entailed estate 1336.

Robert de Maners, Knt., had grant of lands in Northampton 1327, M.P. for co. Northd. 1340, Constable of Northham Castle, 1345, Inq. p. m. 10 March 1346, 1st Ada who was bur. at Northam, issue,—(1) Robert, d. s. p. before 1346, m., who was living a widow 1354; & (2) of whom next. Sir Robert m. 2ndly, Alina (who rem. John del More, Inq. p. m. Edw. III.) he had issue,—(3) Sir John, æt. 1½, m. Alice, widow of Wm. de Whitecheste, (by whom he had a son & heir William, æt. 30, 1402; Inq. dam. 11 Hen. IV.), she d. 26 Dec. 1401, m. 1402.

Adam de Maners, of Etale, d. before 1354; by his wife, he had issue a son & heir,

Robert de Maners, living 1352, whose son, **John Maners**, Knt., Sheriff of Northd. 1413, d. 1438, Inq. p. m. 1438. He had issue,—(1) v. p.; (2) Sir Robert, of whom next; & (3) m. to John Muschamp, of Baremore. (Vis.

Robert Manners, Knt., J.P.; æt. 30, 1438; Sheriff of Northd. 1459; bur. at the Aug. Friars, London; m., dau. of Sir Robt. Ogle, Knt. (son of Robert Ogle), her Inq. p. m. 1488, & had issue,—(1) Sir of whom next; (2) John, *serviens* of Richard Warwick & Salisbury, d. June 1492, bur. at M.I.; (3) Gilbert; (4) Thomas, of Etal, (S. 1529, fo. 17 b.), had issue,—Thomas, who m., dau. and coh. of John Manners, of (See Pedigree in Raine's *North Durh.* 230-1), & (5) Jane, m. to Wm. Swinhoe, of Cornoswick.

Robert Manners, Knt., Sheriff 1463-4 & 1485, Feast of St. Barth. 1495, Inq. p. m. 11 Oct. 1495, Eleanor, sister & coh. of Edmund, Lord Ros, sue (as in the text, p. 3 &c.)

col. 2, line 33. See Descent from EDWARD III. The first wife of Lord John Manners, in Burke's *al Descents*, 1864, Ped. cxv.

p. 1. 36. Henry John Brinsley Manners has m. Victoria Marjorie Harriet, b. 1883; Robert Charles John, b. 1885.

p. 1. 40. Lord John Manners has a 3rd dau., Elizabeth Emily.

p. 1. 57. George Espec John Manners, m. 1884 a Sophia, dau. of George Gilstrap, of Winpe, Newark.

p. 1. 62. Lady Elizabeth F. Drummond, d. March 1886, æt. 84, & was bur. at Cadlands.

LERIGG. p. 9. Eleanor Nevill was dau. of 1st Earl of Westmoreland by Joan Beaufort, Sir Henry Percy as marked. Her husband Percy 2nd Earl of Northd. was son of Sir Percy by Elizabeth Mortimer. The descent is correctly at p. 103.

PAGET. p. 16. c. 2, l. 40. John Paget has issue a son & 2 daus.—Thomas Guy, b. 17 August 1843; Elizabeth Anne; & Mary Rosalind.

p. 18, c. 1, l. 58. Ada Geraldine Anne Paget, m. 6 March 1886 to Frederick Needham (grandson of Francis Jack Needham, 2nd Earl of Kilmorey).

DRUMMOND. p. 21, c. 2, l. 21. Lady Elizabeth F. Drummond d. 20 March 1886.

p. 22, c. 1, l. 10. Victor A. W. Drummond m. 1884 Elizabeth dau. of Charles Lamson, of New York. He is Chargé d'Affaires to King of Bavaria, & resides at Munich.

p. 22, c. 1, l. 17. Cecil G. A. Drummond also has issue,—(9) Eric Roderick Brook, b. 1884; & (10) Dorothy Charlotte, b. 1885.

p. 22, c. 2, l. 6. For "Cecil Rowland," read "Cecil Rowland Brook."

p. 22, c. 2, l. 20. The Motto is: Prius mori quam fidem fallere.

p. 22, c. 2, l. 21. See Ped. of Drummond, of Cadlands, in Burke's *Landed Gentry*.

BELLAIRS. p. 22, c. 1, l. 5. For "Roger," read "Nigel." Dugdale says that Nigel D'Albini & Alicia his wife gave the village of Hendred & the church of Christ at Wallenford to S. Alban's. (*Mon. Angl.*)

p. 28, c. 2, l. 20. Some further additions to the Pedigree are given in "Pedigree & Royal Descents of the ancient family of Beler, Bellars, or Bellairs," priv. printed 1886.

HAYMES. p. 32, c. 1, l. 13. Harriet Eliz. Haymes d. s. p. 1 August 1863.

p. 32, c. 1, l. 15. For "Jane Henrietta," read "Jane Henrietta Martha."

p. 32, c. 2, l. 3. Arthur Littleton Haymes d. 25 August 1886, bur. at S. Mary's, Hopesay.

p. 32, c. 2, l. 11. For "Dorothy Nora," read "Dorothy Nona."

DAVENPORT. p. 33, c. 2, l. 11. Richard & Grace Davenport, of Oadby, were parties to a deed 1701. Wm. D. sen., Rd. D., of Oadby, & Wm. D. jun. were parties to a deed 1686.

p. 34, c. 1, l. 15. The "five other children" were Samuel, b. 1770, d. inf., Jane, Elizabeth, Lucy, & Sarah.

p. 34, c. 1, l. 45. Sir Samuel Davenport, as Commissioner for S. Australia at the Col. & Ind. Exh. in London, was created K.C.M.G. on 2 August 1886, having in the previous month had the degree of LL.D. conferred on him by the Camb. Univ.

p. 34, c. 1, l. 48. For "Margaret Fullarton, dau. of John Cleland, Judge," read "Margaret Fraser, dau. of William Lennox Cleland, Barrister."

p. 34, c. 1, l. 49. Arthur Davenport d. 11 March 1886.

p. 34, c. 1, l. 51. See some further details in "Pedigree of the family of Davenport," priv. printed 1886.

POCHIN. p. 40, c. 1, l. 29. Charles Norman Pochin had also a dau. Lilian Kennedy, who m. at Chiselhampton 4 June 1885 to Charles John Boyle (son of Hon. & Rev. Rd. Cavendish Boyle, & grandson of the 8th Earl of Cork & Orrery), Capt. 2 Oxf. Light Inf.

p. 40, c. 1, l. 34. Captain Norman V. S. Pochin's wife had a dau, b. 22 Jan. 1885.

p. 40, c. 2, l. 46. For issue of Rev. Wilfrid Nevill Leeson, see p. 117.

p. 41, c. 2, l. 34. Wm. Geo. Ashby R.N. m. Ann, dau. of Richard Brower, of Fareham, Hants. on 25 June 1832.

p. 42, c. 2, l. 26. Samuel Pochin, of Wigston, had issue by Sarah Hurst his wife nine children:

(1) Samuel, b. 19 Sept. 1817, d. 9 Oct. 1829.

(2) John Joseph, of whom next.

(3) Sarah, b. 12 Feb. 1821, d. 25 March 1849, m. 25 March 1846 to John Oldham, of Wallingford.

(4) Mary Ann, b. 27 Nov. 1822, m. 9 May 1855 to Wm. G. L. Spyer, of Watlington.

(5) Elizabeth Hurst, b. 27 Oct. 1824, d. 9 May 1826.

(6) Jane Hurst, b. 7 August 1827, d. 19 May 1828.

(7) Jane Davenport, b. 22 Feb. 1829, d. 11 Jan. 1830.

(8) George Davenport, of Greenhays, Manchester; b. 20 April 1830; m. 20 July 1858 Isabella Weild, of Manchester.

(9) Samuel Robert, b. 9 May 1833; d. 3 July 1866.

John Joseph Pochin, of Leicester; b. 8 May 1819; d. at Leic. 14 April 1882; m. 1 Oct. 1846 Mary Elizabeth dau. of Wm. Jeyes, of Floore, Northants, & had issue 11 children:

(1) Agnes, b. at Weedon 30 June 1847, d. at Hemel Hemstead 15 Oct. 1855.

(2) John Joseph, b. at London 5 Sept. 1849, d. 15 Feb. 1850.

(3) Sarah Elizabeth, b. at London 26 Jan. 1851, d. at Hemel Hemstead 22 March 1853.

(4) Harry, of whom next.

(5) Mary Agnes, b. at Hemel Hemstead 25 Feb. 1856, d. there 26 April 1859.

(6) Frederick, b. at Hemel Hemstead 31 Jan. 1858.

(7) Arthur, b. at Hemel Hemstead 11 April 1860.

(8) Frank, b. at Leicester 13 July 1862.

(9) Albert, b. at Leicester 24 August 1864.

(10) Naomi, b. at Leicester 4 Feb. 1867.

(11) Ernest, b. at Leicester 26 August 1869.

Harry Pochin, of Coltart Road, Liverpool; b. at Hemel Hempstead 8 May 1853; m. 21 March 1878 Julia Mercy dau. of Robert Groves, of Leicester, and has issue 3 children:

(1) Agnes Mercy, b. at Clay Cross 27 Jan. 1879.

(2) Sydney, b. at Clay Cross 5 April 1880.

(3) Harold, b. at Pilsley 24 Jan. 1882.

Mr. Harry Pochin is 14th in descent from Richard Pochin of Barkby, named on p. 36.

MACAULAY. p. 44, c. 1, l. 62. Charles Zachary Macaulay, formerly of St. James' Sq., Bath, & late of 30 South Parade, Southsea, d. 7 August 1886. Will, dated 29 Dec. 1879, prov. 4 Sept. 1886, names his wife Mary, his son Charles Trevelyan, & his dau. the wife of Chas. Booth.

p. 45, c. 1, l. 55. Maria, widow of Tho. Macaulay, d. at Southfields, Leicester, 7 June 1886, æt. 85.

p. 45, c. 2, l. 22. Add "See Pedigree of Eddowes, p. 190."

p. 45, c. 2, l. 51. Anne Georgiana Macaulay m. at Edgbaston 28 Sept. 1886, to Charles Stewart Smith, R.N., Vice-Consul of Zanzibar.

FALKENER. p. 48, c. 2, l. 40. See a valuable paper with full Pedigree of the Treshams in *Northamptonshire Notes and Queries*, ii. 41, April 1886. Sir Lewis Tresham, 1st Bart. (father of Sir Maurice Tresham, Bart.) had 6 lines of descent from EDWARD III.

NOBLE. p. 51, c. 2, l. 36. Margaret Cartwright, dau. of James, d. 21 & was bur. at Loughborough 25 Jan. 1887.

BROOKES. p. 59, c. 2, l. 4. Rev. Charles Brookes was instituted Vicar of Hinckley 26 Jan. 1887.

CLARE. p. 61, c. 2, l. 42. Wm. Clare, of Ibstock, m. n 1745 at St. Nich. Leic., Mary Cheswell, of Swepestone.

WARTNABY. p. 67, c. 2, l. 38. Robert Wartnaby was Churchwarden of Great Dalby in 1582. John Wartinbie, the first named, was probably son of John & Ann Wartnaby of Great Dalby; which John was bap. there 14 Nov. 1599, and was eldest child of Robert Wartnaby & Agnes Kirke, who were m. 11 May 1599.

p. 67, c. 2, l. 39. Elizabeth (Worsdall) Wartnaby was bur. 28 Nov. 1686.

p. 67, c. 1, l. 17. William, s. of John & Eliz. Wartnaby, was bap. at Great Dalby 25 August 1686.

p. 67, c. 1, l. 32. Ann Wade was dau. of Tho. Wade & Temperance Carter.

p. 67, c. 2, l. 4. For "b. 1801" read "b. 1803."

p. 67, c. 2, l. 5. George, b. 1804, d. æt. 58. He had issue a son George Arthur, & 4 daus.

p. 67, c. 2, l. 7. For "d. 1885," read "d. s. p. 1865."

p. 67, c. 2, l. 8. For "b. 1805," read "b. 1806."

p. 67, c. 2, l. 20. Wm. Wade Wartnaby has issue a 2nd son, John Edward Holdich, b. 4 June 1885.

GREY. p. 73, c. 2, l. 53. Mr. Wm. Grey is M.A. Exeter Coll. Oxford.

p. 73, c. 2, l. 55. Rev. George Grey d. 16 April 1882.

p. 73, c. 2, l. 59. Mary Lumsden d. 15 Feb. 1885. This lady & her sisters were granted the rank & precedence of an earl's daus. by royal warrant 15 Dec. 1883.

p. 74, c. 1, l. 8. Lord Stamford, who is B.A. St. Edm. Hall Oxford, m. 3rdly 6 Dec. 1880, Miss Martha Solomon, by whom he has issue an only dau. Mary, b. 1881. His Lordship lives at Wynberg & Minzenburg, Cape of Good Hope. (Letter from Mr. Wm. Grey, 26 July 1886.)

DAVYS. p. 80, c. 2, l. 63. Rev. Henry Pratt d. 11 Feb. 1887, æt. 71.

BATE. p. 83, c. 2, l. 46. See Ped. of Bate in Nichols' Leic. iii. 636.

KIRKLAND. p. 85, c. 1, l. 17. Mr. Peter Rylands, M.P., d. at Massey Hall, 8 Feb. 1887, & was bur. 12th at Thelwall.

HARTOPP. p. 86, c. 1, l. 24. Will of Sir Wm. Hartopp proved P. C. C. 1623, (*Suan* 54.) names wife Mary, son & h. Thomas, & brother Samuel.

p. 86, c. 2, l. 8. Admon to Peter Hartopp of Walthamstow g'ted P. C. C. 1751.

p. 88, c. 2, l. 61. Rev. Sam. Hartopp d. 17 April 1848, M.I. Charlotte his widow d. 15 August 1859, Admon. g'ted Ppal. Regy. 11 Feb. 1884.

p. 89, c. 1, l. 45. Mary, wife of Edw. Sam. Evans Hartopp, d. 27 Nov. 1875, æt. 47, M.I.

p. 89, c. 1, l. 60. Rev. Robt. Palk Hartopp, d. 11 Feb. 1855; M.I. at Little Dalby; Will proved P.C.C. 1855.

p. 89, c. 1, l. 61. Edward B. Hartopp had an elder son, George H., who d. 26 July 1855, æt. 21, M.I.; also a dau. Honoria, who m. 10 Sept. 1864, to Charles Arkwright, of Ashlands, co. Leic., & has issue. (See Ped. of Arkwright, of Knuston Hall, in Burke's Landed Gentry.)

p. 89, c. 2, l. 9. Will of Wm. Wrey Hartopp proved Ppal. Regy. 5 Nov. 1874.

p. 93, c. 1, l. 37. Will of Sir Wm. Edm. Cradock-Hartopp, Bart. prov. Birmingham 19 Nov. 1864. Will of Dame Jane Mary, his wife, prov. Ppal. Regy. 15 Feb. 1882.

BURDET. p. 106, c. 2, l. 38. Frances Topp, wife of Rev. Tho. Thorp, was the only child of the Rev. Wm. Southworth Lee by his first wife Frances dau. of Rd. Dyott. The other children named were his issue by a subsequent marriage. (Letter from Capt. J. Thorp, 10 Nov. 1886.)

p. 106, c. 2, l. 60. John Thorp, Army retired, late Paymr. 63rd reg., of S. Wilfrid's Brading I.W., m. Anne Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Worthington of New Parks, near Leicester, formerly Capt. old Leic. reg. Vol.

- FARNHAM.** p. 111, c. 2, l. 5. Geo. Francis Farnham was educ. at Eton & B. N. C. Oxford; of 27 Chesham Place, London.
- p. 111, c. 2, l. 7. W. E. J. B. Farnham, educ. at Eton & Trin. Coll. Camb. (M.A. 1883). He has issue a dau. Lilian Mildred Gertrude. High Sheriff 1887.
- ASHBY.** p. 111, c. 2, l. 36. The Ped. in Coll. Arms begins with William (son of Richard) de Ashby, 1346; whose son Wm. had a son Thomas Ashby 1442 who m. Katherine Heselrigge. The Ped. here given is, however, better borne out by *Inq. p. m.*, &c.
- p. 114, c. 1, l. 48. George Ashby was "of Quenby & of Naseby."
- p. 114, c. 1, l. 59. Edmund Waring was Sheriff of Shropshire in 1657-8-9.
- p. 114, c. 2, l. 51. Waring Ashby was "of Quenby & of Naseby."
- p. 114, c. 2, l. 62. George (son of Waring) Ashby was "of Naseby & Haselbeech Hall." He d. s. p. 24 Feb. & was bur. 8 March 1802 at Haselbeech, M.I. Will proved P. C. C. 29 Oct. 1802; by it he left Naseby to his cousin Hannah Maria Ashby, wife of John Maddock (See p. 116). His widow Deborah d. 14 & was bur. 21 August 1802, æt. 73, at Haselbeech, M.I. Her Will proved 18 March 1803.
- p. 115, c. 1, l. 33. Euseby Shuckburgh, of Naseby, was bur. there 1 June 1629. Mary (Littleton) his widow was bur. at Naseby 7 Jan. 1628.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 1. John Ashby was bur. 27 July 1756 at Westbury. Hannah, his wife, who was dau. of . . . Johnson, of Hull, d. 1781. They had other issue.—George b. & d. 1714; George b. & d. 1716; & Richard b. 1725, d. 1734.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 12. Edmund Ashby was b. 26 Dec. 1729, & bap. 5 Jan. at Westbury; m. there 28 March 1758; bur. there 25 Nov. 1785. Will prov. 3 Jan. 1786.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 22. For "Robert Hall," read "Robert Hale, of Burleigh Villa, Bolas, afterwards of Meole Brace, where he d. in 1830, æt. 77." Elizabeth Freeman his wife was b. 27 & bap. 28 May 1759 at Westbury, & m. there 4 Sept. 1783; d. 20 & bur. 28 Dec. 1830 at Meole Brace.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 23. Lucia Hale m. 1831 Charles Vaughan, of Shrewsbury.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 23. Jane Hale m. 1807 Capt. Henry Wase Whitfield, & had issue,—Henry Wase Whitfield, Major Gen. d. 1877; & Robert Philpott Whitfield, d. 1842.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 24. Frances Hale m. 1821 Wm. Evans, of Meole Brace.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 26. Hannah Maria Ashby (granddau. of John Ashby, who was disinherited 1728,) was b. 16 & bap. 18 Sept. 1763 at Westbury, & m. there 9 Jan. 1787; she was bur. 1 Dec. 1830 at S. Alkmond's Shrewsbury. She s. to Naseby 1802 under the Will of her cousin George Ashby, of Naseby & Haselbeech Hall.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 27. John Maddock was bur. 21 Feb. 1803 æt. 78 at S. Alkmond's Shrewsbury. He was 7th in descent from Randal Maddock, of Edge, co. Chester. (son of Robert M. of Crewe in Farndon & of Holt.) See Pedigree of Maddock in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 61 b.; Lyson's Cheshire; & Misc. Gen. et Her. 2. Ser. i. 36.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 30. Rev. Geo. Ashby Maddock, M.A., was bap. 1 Jan. 1789, at St. Julian, Shrewsbury, & d. 5 & bur. 19 Jan. 1836, at St. Alkmond's.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 35. Geo. Ashby Ashby, representative of the senior line of the Ashbys, was priv. bap. 7 June, & recd. into St. Julian's Church, Shrewsbury, 9 Sept. 1834. He is Patron of Naseby.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 39. after "assumed" add "by Royal License."
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 42. after "Lt.-Gen." add "John Charles" Hope Gibsone.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 43. for "7 daus." read "8 daus.;" the one not named being (13) Emily Winefred.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 44. (1) George is Captain & Brevet Major 1st Batt. Duke of Cornwall's Light Inf. (late 32nd reg.) He was bap. at Constantinople 5 April & recd. 5 Oct. 1856, into Naseby Ch. He is J.P. for cos. Northampton & Leicester.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 45. (2) John Shuckburgh is Capt. Bombay Staff Corps, & Assist. Political Agent, Bhuj Cutch, Bombay Presidency. He was bap. 21 March 1858, at Naseby; & m. 6 Sept. 1879 Sarah Fanny Eliza, dau. of P. W. Hewitt.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 48. for "(5) Henry Whitfield" read "(5) Henry Whitfield," b. 5 Jan. 1870.
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 50. for "Helen Anne" read "Helen Annie."
- p. 116, c. 1, l. 51. for "Mary Shuckburgh" read "Mary Shuckburgh."
- p. 116, c. 2, l. 41. Shuckburgh Ashby was M.P. for Leicester 1784. His Will dated 14 June 1786, proved 2 May 1792.
- p. 117, c. 1, l. 1. Sir Tho. H. Apreece d. 27 May 1833; Dorothea, his wife, d. 26 Dec. 1822.
- p. 117, c. 1, l. 3. Mary Elizabeth Latham, by Royal License, 23 June 1807, took the name & arms of Ashby only; arms exemplified 15 July 1807.
- p. 117, c. 1, l. 10. for "d. 1805" read "d. 7 Feb. 1807."
- p. 117, c. 1, l. 24. erase "took the surname of Ashby." His mother changed the name of herself & her issue to Ashby in 1807.
- p. 117, c. 1, l. 32. Rev. Edw. Quenby Ashby was b. Oct. 1804.
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 3. Wm. Geo. Ashby & Ann Brower were m. 25 June 1832.
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 5. Mr. N. H. Ashby is M.A. Cantab. Mrs. Ashby d. 1886.
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 7. for "1825" read "1828."
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 6. after "assumed" add "by Royal License in 1871."
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 10. for "Ashby Hermann" read "George Ashby Hermann."
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 25. ARMS. The Naseby branch bear: Quarterly 1 & 4. Ashby; 2 & 3. Per pale azure & gules three pheons in fess between a lion passant in chief and another in base or, for Maddock. Crests: 1. Ashby. 2. A demi-lion couped or, fretty gules, holding in the dexter paw a dagger erect argent pommel & hilt gold, for Maddock. Quarterings: Maddock, Ashby (ancient), Martel (?), Shuckburgh, Carbonell, Napton, Sidenhall, Dyssent, Lunell, Hawten, and Waring. ARMS of the Quenby branch: Ashby, with a canton ermine for distinction. Crest: Ashby, the rim of the crown charged for distinction with a cross-crosslet sable. Ancient Arms of Ashby: Party per pale gules & azure, a chevron ermine between 3 leopards' faces argent. The Arms were altered in 1612.
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 27. The Crest was allowed by Wm. Camden to Geo. Ashby of Quenby in 1602.
- p. 117, c. 2, l. 33. Pedigrees were entered at the Vis. Leic. 1619 & 1681; and have been continued in Coll. Arms to 1858. See also a large broadside "The Pedigree of the Reverend George Ashby, B.D. & F.S.A. President of St. John's College, Cambridge, 1774."
- HANBURY.** p. 121, c. 1, l. 30. Humphrey Hanbury, senr., was bur. at Bedworth 12 March 1682.
- SMITH CARINGTON.** p. 131, c. 2, l. 16. Rd. C. Smith Carington has issue a son Michael Conder Harewell, b. 10 Feb. 1887.
- FREER.** p. 140, c. 2, l. 13. Mary Freer, dau. of Wm. d. 12 March 1837.

p. 140, c. 2, l. 18. Omit "and Westcotes."

p. 140, c. 2, l. 19. **Thomas Freer** and Frances had issue 7 children.

(1) Frances Elizabeth, b. 5 August 1805; d. s. p. 8 June 1859; m. 1840 to Rev. P. B. Maddock.

(2) Susannah Eleanor, b. 1806; d. 20 March 1836; m. 3 May 1830 to Edward Mortimer Green, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, (*See p. 76.*) & had issue 4 children.

(3) Charles Thomas, (as in the text).

(4) John, b. 2 Oct. 1811, d. 12 April 1813.

(5) Wm. Montgomery, b. at Blaby 26 Sept. 1812, d. 21 Oct. 1829.

(6) Edward Major, of whom next.

(7) Emily, b. 8 & d. 15 Dec. 1814.

p. 140, c. 2, l. 27. Edward Major Frere (who thus spells his surname) resides at Luccombe, I.W. He was b. 30 Sept. 1813.

p. 141, c. 2, l. 26. Geo. Freer d. 1823 (not 1853 as stated), & was bur. at Handsworth, M.I.

p. 141, c. 2, l. 35. For "Capt. Hamilton Gordon," read Capt. Thomas Rowley Gordon.

WOLLASTON. p. 148, c. 1, l. 34. *See* Royal Descent from HENRY III. of Robert, Viscount Arbuthnott in *Burke's Royal Descents*, Ped. xcv. Mr. F. E. A. Wollaston is 19th in descent from EDWARD III., & has 2 lines of descent from EDWARD I., & 3 from HENRY III.

WOODCOCK. p. 150, c. 2, l. 19. Rev. Thomas Woodcock had issue, by Christian Fox, his wife, besides Rev. Henry his son & h., other children, viz.: Edward, Christian, & Elizabeth, all d. inf., M.I. at Kilby; Abigail; Mary, b. 29 June & bap. at Kilby July 1752; & Christian, m. to John Needham, of Kilby, & had issue Tho. Woodcock Needham of Syston (*See p. 151*).

p. 151, c. 1, l. 9. Thomas Woodcock Needham d. 4 Jan. 1866, æt. 68, M.I. at Syston. Eleanor Mary Frances, his wife, d. 8 Nov. 1867, M.I. at Syston.

p. 51, c. 1, l. 11. Ann Cleaver Moore, wife of Wm. Moore, dau. of above, d. 16 April 185-, æt. 27, M.I. at Syston.

p. 151, c. 1, l. 25. Mary Woodcock, b. at Syston 13 Feb. 1816, m. there 7 May 1839 to Rev. M. Hut-ton. He d. 24 Nov. 1849.

KENDALL. p. 160, c. 1, l. 55. *See* Pedigree of Repington in Vis. Leic. 1619. (Harl. Soc. ii. 42.)

FLETCHER. p. 166, c. 2, l. 50. For "Lionel Alexander," read "Lionel William."

BAINBRIGGE. p. 169. The derivation of the name given is of course mythical; it is a local name. Bainbridge (the place) is the Bridge over the Baint, a small stream in Wensleydale.

p. 170, c. 1, l. 2. Henry de Beinebrig occurs 1224. The name was very common in the north of England.

p. 172, c. 2, l. 51. *See* Royal Descents of Col. Wm. Boyle from 3 sons of EDWARD III. in *Burke's Royal Families*, Vol. ii. Ped. xxxvi.

p. 174, c. 1, l. 23. Thomas Bainbrigge was bur. at Rochester.

p. 174, c. 2, l. 1. Mary Barbara Dixon was b. 1809.

p. 176, c. 2, l. 46. Col. Arthur Bainbrigge is of Southcourt, Torquay.

p. 177, c. 2, l. 24. Arms of Parker: Gules, a chevron between three leopards' heads or.

MORRIS. p. 179, c. 1, l. 13. Mrs. Margaret Morris d. 7 May 1702, æt. 65, M.I. at Harpenden. *See* Pedigree of Smyth, of Annables, in *Cussans' Heris*, Dacorum Hundred, p. 356.

p. 180, c. 2, l. 31. Edith A. M. Morris is m. to . . . Baker.

EDDOWES. p. 190, c. 2, l. 25. *See* Pedigree of Hawks in Mr. Chester Waters' *Genealogical Notes of the Kindred families of Longridge, Fletcher, and Hawks*.

PALMER. p. 102, c. 2, l. 6. Rev. Charles S. Palmer has issue a second dau., Margaret Eleanor.



INDEX OF SURNAMES.

Names in Black Type refer to Pedigrees, &c.

A.

Abbot 13.
Abney 18.
Abney-Hastings *opp.* 1.
Acton 47, 72.
Adcock 87, 140.
Adderly 40, 93.
Agabeg 27.
Aggas 160.
Ainsworth 132.
Albini 22.
Alcock 16, 50.
Aldersey 110.
Alderson 27, 93.
Aldrych 146.
Alicock 11.
Alington 178.
Allen 47, 52, 85, 91, 180.
Alleyne 75, 76, 191.
Allford 25.
Allicock, 172.
Allistrey 188.
Allsopp 80, 84, 194.
Alport 164.
Alsop 174.
Alston 93.
Alvey 113.
Amatt 189.
Anderson 77, 143, 156, 177.
Andrew 100.
Andrewes 11, 136.
Angerstein 36.
Annesley 6.
Anson 97.
Anstruther 7.
Apreece 117, 199.
Aquila 22.
Arbuthnot 134.
Arbuthnott 148, 200.
Archbold 176.
Argles 81.
Arkwright 198.
Armston 42, 140.
Armstrong 160.
Arnold 49, 67.
Arrowsmith 168.
Arthington 37.
Arundel 6, 70.
Ash 114, 116, 144.
Ashbourne 86.
Ashby 111, 199.
Ashby 11, 40, 125, 133, 140, 161, 199.
Ashley 6, 85.
Askew 38, 48.
Aspley 12.
Assheton 95.
Astley 69, 70.
Aston 71.
Atkin 66.
Atkins 163.
Atkinson 65.
Attwood 130.
Audley 70.
Aungeville 23.
Austrey 160.

Aves 27.
Aylesford 23.
Ayre 196.

B.
Babington 12, 44, 51, 134, 135, 153, 160, 170.
Bache 5.
Back 125.
Bacon 179.
Bagot 94.
Bagshawe 136.
Baguley 84.
Bailey 42, 53, 102.
Baillie 194.
Bainbrigge 169, 200.
Bainbrigge 166, 167, 188.
Bale, 86, 171.
Balfour 27.
Banbury 53.
Banffy 18.
Bangham 84.
Bardolph 68.
Barker 25.
Barnes 49, 76.
Barnesley 145.
Barnwell 25.
Barret 110.
Barrs 43.
Barry 40, 62.
Basford 173.
Bass 141, 158.
Basset 68, 96, 138, 173.
Bate 81, 198.
Bate 176.
Bateman 62, 63, 66, 153.
Battel 13.
Baxter 179.
Beard 176.
Beasley 185.
Beatniff 33.
Beauchamp 52.
Beaumont 109, 149, 170, 190, 194.
Beavington 84.
Becansaw 194.
Beeson 161.
Beilby 59.
Belgrave 108.
Bell 14, 31, 40, 51, 52, 176.
Bellachouse 83.
Bellairs 22, 55, 197.
Bemden 72.
Benberie 113.
Bendish 86.
Bennett 77, 86, 113, 143, 161.
Benskin 119.
Benson 14, 72.
Bent 43, 182.
Bentnick 73, 93.
Beresford 80, 125, 195.
Bergheim 36.
Berkeley 179, 192.
Bernak 24.

Bernard 117.
Berridge 120.
Berrow 141.
Berry 16, 81, 130, 161.
Best 168.
Bethune 132.
Beverley 106, 143.
Bevill 5.
Bewicke 132.
Bickersteth 125, 134.
Biddulph 176.
Billers 105, 158.
Billinge 73.
Billington 107.
Bingham 24.
Birch 40, 101.
Bird, 12, 38, 173.
Bishop 134.
Bisse 79.
Blaby 140.
Blackhall 159.
Blackston 128.
Blackwell 153.
Blakemore 166.
Blanquett 139.
Blesby 85.
Blewett 37, 85.
Blood 130.
Blount 56, 70, 188.
Bloxham 113.
Blunt 156, 189.
Blythe 11, 12.
Boddington 114.
Bodle 188.
Boer 25.
Bolaine 110.
Bonner 159.
Bonville 69.
Booth 71, 72, 126, 198.
Boothby 88, 89, 94, 114.
Borough 173.
Borrow 167, 173, 174, 175.
Boss 108.
Bosworth 183.
Botreaux 192.
Boulton 165.
Bourchier 3, 72, 147.
Bourne 14, 37, 165.
Bouverie 48.
Bovill 34.
Bowden 120, 143.
Bowen 25.
Bowes 8.
Bowles 121.
Bowley 191.
Bowman 17, 18, 104.
Bowyer, 47.
Boxe 47.
Boyer 37, 191.
Boyle 53, 110, 172, 197.
Brabsonne 183.
Brace 18.
Bracebridge 11.
Bradshaw 52, 53, 113.
Brailesford 160.
Brandon 70.
Branson 42.

Bratt 84.
Breewood 170.
Bremshott 192.
Brewin 16, 51, 163, 189.
Brett 106, 173.
Bridemaine 85.
Bridemore 77.
Brierley 51, 168.
Bright 33.
Brimelow 85.
Brimsley 108.
Brindley 190.
Bristowe 155.
Brittan 113.
Brocas 11.
Brokesby 36.
Brocket 10.
Bromilow 196.
Bromley 95.
Brook 22.
Brooke 27, 101.
Brookes 56, 198.
Brookes 160.
Brookhouse 191.
Brooks 192.
Brooksby 37, 48, 85.
Brough-Watson 34.
Brower 117, 198, 199.
Brown 27, 52, 53, 79, 80, 86, 143, 159.
Browne 31, 70, 83, 84, 196.
Bruce 6, 71, 161.
Brudenell 47, 95, 97.
Bruin 42, 140.
Bruxner 25.
Bryan 57.
Bryan 31.
Bryce 28.
Brytmore 24.
Buckby 63.
Buckby 13, 31, 58, 63.
Buckerfield 84.
Buckley 156.
Buckston 98.
Buckworth 86, 132.
Budibent 58.
Bull 25.
Buller 95.
Bullivant 113.
Bund 176.
Bunney 33, 91, 158.
Burbage 158.
Burdet 104, 198.
Burdett 7.
Burgess 194.
Burgis 145.
Burgor 130.
Burke 143.
Burnaby 54, 125.
Burnell 145.
Burrows 67, 76, 189.
Burton 167, 174, 175, 179.
Busby 130.
Buswell 184.
Buszard 59.

Butler 144.
Byam 147.
Byng 17, 18.
Byron 117.

C.

Cabison 170.
Calle 47.
Calvert 191.
Campbell 44, 179.
Campion 80.
Camvile 94.
Canterbury 7.
Cape 16, 160.
Capel 4, 25, 71.
Capell-Brooke 101.
Cardwell 151.
Careless 141.
Carey 5.
Carington 126, 199.
Carlis 130.
Carpenter 7.
Carr 196.
Carter 61, 119, 187, 198.
Cartwright 51, 143, 191, 198.
Caryll 128.
Catesby 11.
Caulfield 109.
Cave 31, 69, 79, 87, 108, 146, 159, 187.
Cave-Browne 66.
Cavendish 48.
Cecil 6, 71, 87.
Chaloner 109.
Chamberlain 17, 42, 85, 121, 156.
Chambers 25, 36.
Chanlor 53.
Chapman 85, 180.
Chard 170.
Charlesworth 73.
Charlton 4, 147.
Charteris 73.
Chase 14.
Chaveney 108, 109.
Chaworth 6.
Cheese 123, 141.
Cheney 196.
Cheney 56.
Cheseldon 48, 63, 114.
Cheshire 196.
Cheslyn 172.
Chester 61, 146.
Cheswell 198.
Chetwode 73.
Chetwynd 11, 147, 164.
Chew 122.
Chichele 174, 176.
Chiswell 130.
Cholmondeley 45, 89.
Chose 163.
Christian 177.
Church 173.
Churchill 47.
Clanchy 120.
Clare 59, 198.
Clare 16.
Clark 143, 159, 173.
Clarke 14, 25, 34, 38, 63, 66, 73, 148, 156, 166, 170.
Clayton 130, 177, 179.
Cleeve 150.

Cleland 34, 197.
Clement 70.
Clephan 17.
Clerkson 88.
Clifford 193, 195.
Clifton 130.
Clinton 93.
Close 101, 132.
Clutterbuck 34.
Clutton 141.
Cocks 73.
Codrington-Forsyth 14.
Coffyn 3.
Cogan 37, 114.
Coke 69, 91.
Cole 52.
Coleman 56.
Collingwood 11.
Collins 187.
Collumbers 192.
Collyer 49.
Colton 194.
Combe 79.
Compton 21.
Conant 54, 132.
Conder 131.
Congrave 53.
Conyers 53, 98.
Cooke 71, 85, 91, 128.
Coombes 85.
Cooper 43, 47, 61, 96, 194.
Coote 134.
Cope 165.
Corbett 134.
Core 191.
Corke 25.
Corker 192.
Cormailles 192.
Cotes 73.
Coton 46.
Cotton 114, 150.
Coulton 140.
Coupland 1.
Courtenay 4, 192, 193.
Courthorp 33.
Cousins 58.
Coventree 126.
Coventry 136.
Cowe 147.
Cox 45, 131, 189.
Coze 53.
Cradock 74.
Cradock 18, 80, 91, 93, 116, 158.
Cradock-Hartopp 91, 198.
Cradock-Hartopp 111, 158.
Crane 159, 179.
Craufurd 168.
Craven 38.
Creswell 37, 53.
Crewe 94, 101, 132.
Crick 183.
Critchley 165.
Crompton 190.
Cromwell 23, 171.
Cropper 44.
Cross 42.
Crowe 5, 18.
Cruse 69.
Cumberland 114, 125.
Cuninghame 89.
Cupper 53.
Cure 196.
Curson 127.

Curzon 94.
Curzon 87, 113.
Curzon-Howe *opp.* 1, 94.

D.

Dagley 166.
Dalby 84, 156.
Dale 176.
Dallowe 89, 91.
Dalton 45.
Dalyell 31.
Daniel 141.
Danvers 72.
Darroch 151.
Dashwood 174, 194.
Davenport 32, 197.
Davenport 42, 127, 158.
Davie 119.
Davies 34, 143, 191.
Davis 113, 131, 143, 173, 187.
Davison 173.
Davy 119.
Davys 77, 198.
Davys 74, 153.
Dawes 63, 109, 110.
Dawson 102, 120, 155, 173, 177, 194.
Dean 156.
De Lisle 192.
Delme 47.
Denman 44.
Dennis 95.
Denny 69.
Derippe 49.
Despard 191.
Devereux 70.
Devonshire 100.
Dewhurst 159.
Digby 88, 110.
Digges 6.
Dimdale 80.
Dimock 169, 180.
Ditmas 18.
Dixie 11, 37, 38, 149, 150.
Dixon 147, 161, 174, 195, 200.
Dobree 174, 176.
Dod 125.
Dodge 61.
Dolby 106.
Dolman 120.
Dorkin 143.
Dormer 129, 194.
Dotton 120.
Doucett 12.
Douglas 79, 102.
Douking 53.
Dove 37, 42.
Downe 53.
Downes 146.
Drake 138.
Drew 53.
Drummond 18, 197.
Drummond 7, 14, 36, 72, 197.
Drury 60, 83.
Dryden 89.
Ducarel 195.
Duggett 171.
Dudley 70, 143, 182.
Dugdale 95.

Duke 101.
Dundas 22.
Dunkley 161.
Dunn 131.
Dunnerley 37.
Dymoke 3.
Dynham 24.
Dyott 106, 198.
Dyson 53.

E.

Eames 156.
Earl 106.
Earle 89.
East 27.
Eddowes 190, 200.
Eddowes 45, 120, 198, 200.
Eddy 18.
Eden 93.
Edgeley 100.
Edlyn 145.
Edward 27.
Edwards 43, 102, 187, 190.
Ekins 114.
Eligood 151.
Ella 189.
Elliot 106, 130, 145.
Ellis 73, 122.
Elmes 12.
Elson 114.
Engel 17.
Entwisell 11.
Erdeswicke 130.
Errick 160.
Esselington 8, 10.
Eustace 148.
Ewing 14.
Evans 89, 199.
Everard 61, 62, 170.
Eyles 178, 179, 180.
Eyre 94, 108.
Eyton 52.

F.

Fairfax 3.
Fairthorne 49.
Faithfull 159.
Falkener 45, 198.
Fancourt 48.
Fane 97.
ffarlington 27, 127.
Farnell 98, 126.
Farnham 107, 199.
Farnham 93.
Farquhar 93.
ffauconer 46.
Faunt 150, 173.
Fauquier 147.
Faux 84.
Fawcett 113.
Fearon 183.
Feilden 27.
Felton 71.
Fenne 77.
Fenwicke 12.
Ferguson 45.
Ferne 83.
Ferrers 68, 69, 75, 78, 79, 127.
Fettyplace 24.

76, 168.
ing *opp.* 1.
ng 13, 110.
58.
37.
dge 76.
31, 67, 86, 160.
lan 70.
sor 192.
erald 70, 195.
erbert 128, 159.
alph 23.
andolph 85.
ar 164.
ar 164.
ood 91, 93.
ng 32.
er 163, 200.
er 155, 167, 174, 176.
rs 168.
nbe 164.
le 23.
Fontaine 100.
25.
11.
er 7, 36.
an 191.
er 49.
cue 5.
ooke 153.
ooke 80.
33, 53.
urst 100.
e 52.
r 53, 144.
2, 74, 97, 145, 150.
ston 147.
is 48, 98.
32, 139.
an, 104, 105, 114, 116,
199.
139, 199.
42, 158.
h 53.
139, 200.
e 24.
n 183.
173.
37, 42, 139.
er 34.
w 34.
w 58.
od 171.
all 161.
107.

G.

le 56.
er 47.
er 188.
k 159.
t 139.
n 74.
g 150.
y 113.
174.
9.
n 127.

Gethin 110.
Gibbons 27, 165.
Gibbs 161.
Gibson 14.
Gibson 116.
Giffard 53, 128, 164.
Gilbert 173.
Giles 131.
Gill 188.
Gillespie 177.
Gillson 18.
Gilstrap 197.
Gimson 67.
Gisborne 25.
Glanville 68.
Glazebrook 84.
Glenelg 194.
Glenny 66.
Goddard 161.
Godfrey 36, 58, 110.
Gold 120.
Golding 49.
Goodall 141, 150.
Goode 151.
Goodere 25.
Goodhall 53.
Goodman 31, 86, 88, 186.
Goodrich 42.
Goodwin 190.
Gordon 84, 141, 194, 200.
Gore 97.
Gorges 11.
Goschen 134.
Gossage 37.
Gough 101, 117.
Gould 91.
Gournay 22.
Gower 6, 43.
Graham 7, 27.
Granger 143.
Grant 36.
Grantham 101.
Graves 172.
Gray 102, 145.
Greasley 131.
Green 24, 25, 32, 76, 102,
134.
Greene, 38, 139, 142, 145,
155.
Greenslade 187.
Gregg 40, 134.
Gregory 49, 53.
Gresley 107.
Greville 12, 69.
Grey *opp.* 1, 68, 104, 198.
Grey 53, 105, 171.
Grice 53.
Grimstone 11.
Grosvenor 53, 95.
Groth 176.
Grove 72, 93, 198.
Grover 76.
Grubb 182.
Gubbins 89.
Gundreda 22.
Gunton 79.
Guy 16.

H.

Hacker 86.
Hackett 189.
Haden 141.

Hadow 136.
Hagreen 32.
Hale 116, 199.
Hales 161.
Halford 132.
Halford 110, 111, 125, 171.
Hall 110, 114, 170.
Hallam 182.
Hallifax 96.
Hambly 183.
Hamilton 21, 97, 183, 194.
Hampden, 128.
Hanbury 121, 199.
Hanbury 131.
Handley 191.
Hanks 188.
Hanmer 95.
Harcourt 62.
Harding 17.
Hare 179.
Harewell 128.
Hargreaves 148.
Harley 188.
Harley 171.
Harper 172.
Harpur 7, 100, 101, 173.
Harries 27.
Harrington 37.
Harris 34.
Harrison 52, 84, 102, 159,
170, 174.
Harrison-Broadley 102.
Harrold 108.
Hart 12, 121, 172, 187.
Hartel 143.
Hartopp 85, 198.
Hartopp 95, 111.
Harvey 8, 73.
Harwar 188.
Harward 143.
Haslam 62.
Hastings *opp.* 1.
Hastings 10, 68, 79, 149.
Hatley 147.
Haughton 141.
Hawes 161.
Hawkes 13, 76.
Hawkins 61, 130, 132, 179,
180.
Hawks, 190, 200.
Hay 21.
Hayes 88, 194.
Haymes 28, 197.
Haymes 14, 58, 63, 67.
Haywood 66.
Hazlerigg 8, 197.
Hazlerigg 31, 102, 104, 170.
Heale 73.
Heap 43.
Hearn 66.
Heathcote 189.
Heaven 191.
Hebb 80, 153.
Heber 45.
Heberden 147.
Hemsley 156.
Hende 127.
Henderson 44, 54.
Heneage 3.
Henley 13.
Henniker 111.
Herbert 70, 128.
Hereford 179.
Heriz 23.

Herle 53.
Heron 10.
Herriell 127.
Hersey 109.
Hervy 72.
Heselrige 8, 31, 58, 63, 65,
66, 104, 113, 158, 199.
Hesse 25.
Heton 1.
Hewett 114, 116.
Heyrick 45, 102, 106, 110,
117, 171.
Heywood 87.
Hibbert 98.
Hicklin 50, 156, 190.
Hickman 141, 142.
Hidson 184.
Higgins 18.
Higgon 27.
Higgs 156.
Highton 49.
Hildebrand 107.
Hill 47, 51, 125, 134, 143,
161, 177, 179, 184.
Hilton 127.
Hind 159, 189.
Hinde 116.
Hoare 117.
Hobson 30.
Hoby 24.
Hodges 45, 104, 106.
Hodgetts 165.
Hodgkin 138.
Hodgkins 38.
Hodson 18, 66.
Holbeche 114, 116.
Holcroft 4.
Holden 17, 89.
Holder 102.
Holdich 67.
Hole 191.
Holford 126.
Holland 3, 69, 140.
Holland-Corbett 77.
Holles 85.
Holme 131.
Holroyd 25.
Holt 24, 114, 128, 129.
Homan 144.
Homer 180.
Hook 27.
Hope 53, 98, 173.
Hopkins 119, 173, 177, 183.
Hopper 191.
Hopton 86.
Horridge 143.
Horrock 76.
Horton 78, 79.
Houghton 128.
Hounhill 121.
Hove 88.
Howard 7, 22, 46, 92, 93,
172, 195.
Howden 72.
Howe 95.
Howe 6, 87, 89, 95.
Howells 166.
Hoy 158.
Hubbard 50.
Hubbert 161.
Hucklebridge 153.
Huddleston 48, 50, 67.
Hudson 109, 132, 182.
Hughan 7.

Hughes 132, 158, 166.
Hull 83.
Humble 12, 71.
Humphries 63, 169.
Humphrey 31.
Humphreys 30.
Humphrinstone 52.
Hungate 128.
Hungerford 5, 69, 194.
Hunt 11, 18, 24, 143, 158, 170.
Hunter 141.
Hurdman 155.
Hurlock 91.
Hurst 42, 50, 198.
Hurt 36.
Hussey 4, 37, 38, 150, 192.
Hutton 147, 168, 200.
Hyde 127, 142, 147.

I.

Iliff 106.
Inchley 138.
Ines 127.
Inge 114, 173.
Inglebeard 85.
Ingoldsby 54.
Ingram 88.
Ireland 47, 139.
Ireton 160, 171, 172, 173.
Ironmonger 130.
Isham 101, 134.
Isherwood 25, 27.

J.

Jackson 83, 132, 170, 190.
Jacob 96.
Jacobson 156.
James 139, 166, 174, 186.
Jarvis 34, 190.
Jary 196.
Jaseon 145.
Jee 151.
Jeeke 108.
Jenkinson 38.
Jennens 95.
Jennings 160.
Jennour 150.
Jesse 144.
Jesson 114.
Jeyes 198.
Johnson 119, 157, 169.
Johnson 17, 37, 62, 82, 117, 190, 199.
Johnston 147, 174, 196.
Jones 79, 25, 163.
Jordan 143.
Joynes 16.
Judd 25.
Justine 28.

K.

Kaye 73, 108.
Keal 151.
Keane 93.
Keates 190.
Kebell 11 50.
Keeling 165.

Keen 165.
Keightley 146.
Kemp 43.
Kempster 188.
Kendal 107, 138.
Kendall 159, 200.
Kennett 51.
Kentwell 153.
Kerchell 88.
de Kergrist 84.
Keys 70.
King 173, 190.
Kingscote 97.
Kingston 108.
Kinsman 98.
Kirby 17, 141, 159.
Kirk 190, 198.
Kirkland 83, 198.
Kitchener 153, 176.
Knapp 59, 89.
Knight 53, 117.
Knightley 100.
Kniveton 109.
Knyvett 5.

L.

Laburan 187.
Lacock 172.
Lacy 189.
Lake 5, 110.
Lakin 17, 18.
Lamb 34.
Lambert 51, 88.
Lamson 197.
Lancaster 27, 40.
Land 170, 189.
Lane 11, 52, 62, 86, 107, 113, 141.
Langham 108.
Langhorne 6.
Langley 45.
de Lannoy 174.
Lante 182.
Large 44.
Larken 183.
Latham 112, 117, 199.
Lawe 171.
Lawley 101.
Laycock 156.
Laynham 127.
Lea 25, 56, 187.
Leacroft 141, 196.
Leake 171.
Lee 106, 191.
Leech 59.
Leeds 194.
Lees 63, 163.
Leeson 40, 117, 160, 198.
Leete 187.
Legat 190.
Legge 95.
Le Hunt 176.
Leigh 58.
Leighton 116.
Lennox 20.
Lenthall 68.
Lester 179.
Lewin 119, 150, 157.
Lewiss 32, 42, 66, 108.
Leverych 181.
Leybourne 85.
Leycester 73.

Liddon 34.
Lightbody 125.
Lilley 86, 88, 93.
Lillingston 120.
Lillingston 117, 119, 125.
Lillingston-Johnson 117.
Lincoln 36.
Lindsay 7, 20, 106.
Linney 42.
Linwood 25.
Lion 48.
de Lisle 192.
Lister 86, 88, 93.
Lithgow 97.
Littleton 53, 139, 164, 199.
Lock 114.
Long 53.
Lostock 126.
Loveday 40, 172.
Lovel 4, 62, 68.
Lovett 100.
Lowe 51, 151, 171, 194.
Lowley 25.
Lucas 67, 104, 121.
Lucy 21.
Ludlam 56, 158.
Ludlow 94.
Lumley 22.
Lumsden 73, 198.
Lunn 76.
Lushington 176.
von Lützow 195.
Lyne 187.
Lyon 151.

M.

Macaulay 43, 198.
Macaulay 134, 153, 191.
Macauley 66.
Mc Causland 16, 134.
McDonald 143, 166.
Mac Donnell 5, 13, 65.
Mc Hardy 62.
Mackenzie 18, 25.
Mackworth 72, 86.
Mc Laren 43.
Maclear 27.
Macleod 34, 134, 173.
Mac Michael 141.
Mac Murdo 125.
Macnamara 74.
Macneil 44.
Macpherson 168.
Macquarrie 143.
Mc Taggart 176.
Maddock 191.
Maddock 115, 116, 199, 200.
Madleye 24.
Main 163.
Major 114, 116, 140, 144.
Maltby 113.
Man 50, 53.
Manistry 146.
Manners 1, *opp.* 1, 197.
Manners 18, 21, 22, 36, 55, 90, 91.
Manning 67.
Mansell 23.
Mansfield 87, 130.
Manwaring 72.
Mapletoft 80.
le Marchant 132.
March 192, 194.
Margetts 143.
Markham 128.
Marley 7.
Marriott 33, 158.
Marrow 53.
Marsh 53, 91.
Marshall 150, 174, 180, 188.
Marson 190.
Marston 163.
Martin 181.
Martin 131.
Martivall 10.
Mason 13 86, 172.
Masson 131.
Mather 42, 14.
Matthews 106, 189.
Maturin 34.
Maunsell 101, 187.
Maure 37.
Mawson 32.
Maynard 12, 53, 72.
Mayne 43.
Medley 70, 101.
Mellor 18.
Meredith 95.
Merrall 159.
Merriman 47.
Mervyn 79.
Metcalf 98, 114.
Mettam 113.
Middlemore 145.
Middleton 3, 72, 191.
Milbanke 73.
Miles 93, 123, 139, 160.
Milgate 170.
Miller 117, 189.
Millicent 109.
Mills 44.
Milward 170.
Monckton 6.
Montacute 127.
Montagu 6, 100.
Mont-Boucher 1.
Montfort 24, 127.
Montgomery 156, 192.
Montifex 20.
Moore 85, 150, 151, 168, 194, 200.
de la Mor 46.
Moray 21.
More 1, 100, 197.
Morgan 65.
Morley 12, 151, 188.
Morris 177, 200.
Morris 150.
Morrison 4, 44.
Mortimore 56.
Morton 52, 128.
Moschrider 27.
Mostyn 89.
Mousdale 47.
Mousley 110, 141.
Movetty 189.
Mowbray 23, 69, 92.
Muddiman 187.
Muggleston 155.
Mulcaster 147.
Munday 108.
Mundee 49.
Mundy 93.
Murray 20, 21.
Muschamp 197.

